



**Lewiston City Council
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
May 11, 2026 - 6:00 PM
Lewiston City Library – Second Floor Event Space – 411 D Street
Lewiston, Idaho 83501**

Seating will be available on a first-come, first-served basis. All others who wish to observe this meeting may watch and listen to the livestream on their own device(s) by visiting the City of Lewiston's website at cityoflewiston.org.

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. CITIZENS COMMENTS

This is an opportunity for individuals wishing to comment on agenda items or other matters they wish to bring to the Council's attention, excluding those scheduled for a public hearing. As there may not be another opportunity to comment once an agenda item is addressed, individuals are encouraged to speak at this time. Individuals are encouraged to discuss operational issues in advance with the Mayor. In consideration of others wishing to speak, commentary is limited to three (3) minutes.

IV. PRESENTATIONS

- A. NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK PROCLAMATION:** Proclaiming the week of May 17, 2026, as "National Public Works Week" in the City of Lewiston (Mayor Johnson)
- B. BOYS AND GIRLS CLUBS OF THE LEWIS CLARK VALLEY, INC. ANNUAL ACCOUNTING:** Presentation by Executive Director Jon Evans regarding the activities financed to date with City funds in accordance with the Fiscal Year 2026 Services Agreement

V. PUBLIC HEARINGS AND RELATED ACTION ITEMS

- A. PUBLIC HEARING ON ANX26-1, ZNC26-1 & CPA26-1:** Accepting testimony on a request from Joe Greco of Greco Land Development, LLC that the undeveloped 34.34 acres located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision be removed from the Lewiston Area of City Impact and annexed into Lewiston city limits and that it be assigned a Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation of Neighborhood Residential and placed in the Low Density Residential, R2, Zoning District and amending the Lewiston Area of City Impact Map accordingly - Action Item (Assistant Planner Katie Hollingshead)
- B. FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4962:** Considering implementing the City Council's decision in ANX26-1 to annex land into the Lewiston City limits - Action Item (Assistant Planner Katie Hollingshead)
- C. FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4963:** Considering implementing the City Council's decision in ZNC26-1, declaring that certain newly-annexed real property be included in the City

of Lewiston Low Density Residential (R-2) Zone and amending the official Zoning Map of the City of Lewiston - Action Item (Assistant Planner Katie Hollingshead)

- D. FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4964:** Considering amending Section 39-1 of the Lewiston City Code to update the City of Lewiston Area of City Impact Boundary Map - Action Item (Assistant Planner Katie Hollingshead)

VI. CONSENT AGENDA

All items on the Consent Agenda are considered routine by the Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these issues unless a councilor so requests, in which case the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered on the Active Agenda under “Items Moved from the Consent Agenda”.

- A. CITY COUNCIL MINUTES:** Considering approving the minutes of the following meetings: 4/14/2026 Special Joint City/County; 4/20/2026 Special Meeting; 4/27/2026 Regular - Action Item
- B. VOUCHER'S PAYABLE:** Considering approving the Voucher's Payable dated 04/17/2026 – 04/30/2026 in the amount of \$920,411.00 - Action Item

VII. ACTIVE AGENDA

- A. RESOLUTION 2026-23:** Considering providing for the trade-in of a 2006 Ford Ranger (Pickup #200) in furtherance of purchasing a replacement vehicle - Action Item (City Treasurer/Finance Director Aimee Gordon)
- B. RESOLUTION 2026-19:** Considering approving a Lease Agreement between the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport Authority and the City of Lewiston and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign the Lease - Action Item (Parks and Recreation Director Justin Glenn)
- C. RESOLUTION 2026-20:** Considering declaring International Armored Group US, Inc. as the only reasonably available vendor for the NIJ level IV Sentinel Armored Rescue Vehicle - Action Item (Police Chief Jason Kuzik)

D. ORDINANCES

1. SECOND AND THIRD READINGS

- a. ORDINANCE 4966:** Considering adding a new Section 10-13 to Lewiston City Code titled "Standard Specifications for Public Works" and applying this new Section of City Code to all future developments, addressing conflicts and providing for severability - Action Item (City Engineer Luke Antonich)

2. THIRD READING

- a. ORDINANCE 4956:** Considering amending the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials with Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal and Recycling, approved through Lewiston City Ordinance No. 4823 on November 1, 2021, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign said Amendment to the Franchise Agreement - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

3. ADOPTION AND APPROVAL OF ORDINANCE SUMMARIES

- a. **ORDINANCE 4956 (ADOPTION ONLY):** - Action Item
- b. **ORDINANCE 4966:** - Action Item

VIII. ITEMS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA - Action Item

IX. UNFINISHED AND NEW BUSINESS

- A. **CITY COUNCILOR COMMENTS:** Comments shall not be related to an item currently before the City Council or an item that may come before the City Council in the foreseeable future, and shall be limited to comments, not discussion.
- B. **CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS LIAISON UPDATES**
- C. **MAYOR COMMENTS**
- D. **AGENDA TOPICS:** - Action Item

X. ADJOURNMENT - Action Item

The City of Lewiston is committed to providing access and reasonable accommodation in its services, programs, and activities and encourages qualified persons with disabilities to participate. If you anticipate needing any type of accommodation or have questions about the physical access provided at this meeting, please contact Nikki Province, ADA Coordinator, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the meeting at 208-746-3671 x 6211.

Proclamation

City of Lewiston, Idaho

WHEREAS, public works services provided in our community are an essential part of our citizens' everyday lives; and

WHEREAS, the support of an understanding and informed citizenry is vital to the efficient operation of public works systems that include stormwater quality, GIS, engineering, water and wastewater services, street preservation, traffic control, and solid waste collection; and

WHEREAS, the health, safety, and comfort of this community greatly depends on these facilities and services; and

WHEREAS, the quality and effectiveness of these facilities, as well as their planning, design, and construction, is vitally dependent upon the dedicated efforts and skills of public works personnel; and

WHEREAS, this year's theme, "Rooted in Service, Powered by Community" is about how public works professionals always enhance the lives of the communities they serve.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Dan Johnson, Mayor of the City of Lewiston, proclaim the week of May 17, 2026, as

"NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK"

in the City of Lewiston, Idaho and call upon all citizens and civic organizations to acquaint themselves with the issues involved in providing our public works and to recognize the contributions which public works officials make every day to our health, safety, comfort, and quality of life.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE
HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND SEAL
OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO,
TO BE AFFIXED HERETO THIS 11TH
DAY OF MAY 2026.

DANIEL G. JOHNSON, MAYOR
LEWISTON, IDAHO



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE PUBLIC HEARING ON ANX26-1, ZNC26-1 & CPA26-1	AGENDA NO. V. A. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Joe Greco of Greco Land Development, LLC is requesting that the undeveloped 34.34 acres of land located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision be removed from the Lewiston Area of Impact and annexed into Lewiston city limits and that it be assigned a Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation of Neighborhood Residential and placed in the Low Density Residential, R2, Zoning District and amending the Lewiston Area of Impact Map accordingly.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) None.	
ACTION PROPOSED The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on these applications on April 8, 2026 and received no testimony from the public either in favor or opposition to the proposed annexation, rezone and comprehensive plan map amendment. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval of these applications.	



STAFF USE ONLY

Case Number: _____

Hearing Date: _____

APPLICATION FOR ANNEXATION WITH CONSENT

By submitting this application to the City of Lewiston, you are entering a quasi-judicial process. As such, you must not discuss the application with any member of the Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission, or the Lewiston City Council, before or outside of the public hearing at which this matter will be heard.

PROPERTY OWNER/APPLICANT INFORMATION

Property
Owner

Name: Greco Land Development
Last First M.I.

Address: 2206 Hemlock Ave
Street Address
Lewiston Idaho 83501
City State ZIP Code

Phone: 208-790-1056 Email: joe@greco-construction.com

*****IF ADDITIONAL PROPERTY OWNERS, THEN PROVIDE THEIR INFORMATION ON THE
ADDITIONAL PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION PAGE (PAGE 3)*****

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Tax Parcel
Number(s): RP35N05W243006 /RP35N05W242405

Subdivision Name:
(if applicable) N/A

Block: N/A Lot: N/A

OR attach a metes and bounds description if the subject property cannot be completely described by Lot and Block of a subdivision.

Property Acreage: 34.34 Acres

NATURE OF YOUR REQUEST

The **current** Nez Perce County Comprehensive Plan Designation
of this property is: R1A- Suburban

The **proposed** City of Lewiston Comprehensive Plan Designation
of this property is: R2

The **current** Nez Perce County zoning of this property is: R1A- Suburban

The **proposed** City of Lewiston zoning of this property is: R2

NOTE: This application is not an application for development. The applicant shall not submit, nor will the city accept for the purpose of processing this application, any potential, intended, or conceptual development plans. Nor shall the applicant describe or otherwise represent or disclose any potential, intended, or conceptual development plans in the submittal of this application. Potential, intended, or conceptual development plans are not a criteria or factor for the hearing body in its consideration of this application and may unduly influence the consideration of this application.

Annexation is requested in order to/because (describe the reason/purpose):

Annexation request for the continuation of orderly residential development south of Powers Ave.

PROPERTY OWNER CERTIFICATION AND CONSENT TO VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION

The property owner(s) hereby certifies that the information contained in this application is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and agrees to enter into an "Irrevocable Consent to Annexation Agreement" (separate document to be produced by the City for the applicant to sign) for the annexation of the subject property to the City of Lewiston, whereby such annexation shall be binding upon subsequent purchasers, heirs, or assigns of lands addressed in this consent, to wit:

Property owner(s): 1) Joe Greco, Member Joe Greco 3-3-26
Printed Name Signature Date

2) _____
Printed Name Signature Date

3) _____
Printed Name Signature Date

4) _____
Printed Name Signature Date

APPLICATION SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| YES | NO | |
| ☐ | ☐ | 1) The completed, signed paper application form each with the following attachments: |
| YES | NO | A) A correct legal description of the property to be annexed, including any/all adjoining street right(s)-of-way not located within city limits and including the total acreage thereof; |
| ☐ | ☐ | |
| YES | NO | B) A vicinity map identifying the subject property in relation to the existing city limit line and streets within one quarter mile (1,320 feet) of the subject property; |
| ☐ | ☐ | |
| YES | NO | C) A detailed map identifying the subject parcel(s) requested for annexation, including property line dimensions, adjoining streets and the existing city limit line; |
| ☐ | ☐ | |
| YES | NO | D) Supplemental property owner information sheet, if applicable |
| ☐ | ☐ | |
| YES | NO | 2) Filing Fee payable to CITY OF LEWISTON. |
| ☐ | ☐ | |

ANNEXATION AUTHORITY: STATE OF IDAHO CODE

Idaho Code Section 50-222 et seq. gives cities the authority to “annex lands which are reasonably necessary to assure the orderly development of Idaho’s cities.” It also states “annexation of lands into a city shall follow the procedures applicable to the category of lands as established by this section.”

A private landowner may petition for annexation under Idaho Code Section 50-222 Annexation By Cities, as follows:

“It is the intent of the legislature to honor the right of private landowners to have a voice in their own governance, to minimize conflict between citizens and municipalities, to provide a mechanism for the orderly development of Idaho cities, including the efficient and economically viable provision of tax-supported and fee-supported municipal services, to enable the orderly development of private lands that benefit from cost-effective availability of municipal services in urbanizing areas, and to equitably allocate the costs of public services in managing development on the urban fringe.”

ANNEXATION APPLICATION PROCESS

1. Pre-application meeting between the applicant and city staff to determine feasibility and desirability of annexation, as well as related comprehensive plan, zoning, public infrastructure, emergency service, and other issues.
2. The applicant submits a completed application on the form provided to the Community Development Department requesting the annexation to the City of Lewiston. **All material included in the application must be provided at this time.** The representative of the Department reviews the application for completeness prior to further processing.
3. The Community Development Department sets the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing date for the application. The Planning and Zoning Commission holds public hearings on the second and fourth Wednesdays of each month. Completed applications must be submitted at least twenty (20) working days prior to the public hearing date. You will be notified of the hearing date when you submit your application.
4. The Community Development Department notifies by mail all property owners within three hundred thirty (330) feet of the property for which you are requesting annexation. This notifies them of the nature of your application, the date of the public hearing, and solicits comments from them for the public record.
5. The Community Development Department solicits comments from public agencies and City Departments so a recommendation can be made.
6. The Community Development Department reviews the request for compliance with Idaho Code and prepares a staff report for the Planning and Zoning Commission. The applicant will receive a copy of this report and recommendation in advance of the meeting.
7. A public hearing notice is published in the newspaper. Neighboring property owners are sent notice of the public hearing and the property is posted with a public hearing notice.
8. The Planning and Zoning Commission holds a public hearing on the request. The applicant is invited to speak as well as others who wish to provide testimony whether in support or opposition to the request. **It is strongly recommended that the applicant be in attendance at this meeting.**
9. The Planning and Zoning Commission makes its recommendation to approve or deny the application to the City Council.
10. The City Council holds a public hearing on the request subject to the same notice requirements as done at the Planning and Zoning Commission level. **It is strongly recommended that the applicant be in attendance at this meeting.**

11. If the City Council approves the annexation request, the City Attorney prepares an ordinance for annexation, a resolution for comprehensive plan land use designation, and an ordinance for zoning for the Council.
12. At subsequent public meetings, the City Council holds the first, second, and third readings of the ordinance. Following the third reading and adoption of the ordinance, it published in the newspaper, which places the ordinance in effect.



STAFF USE ONLY

Case Number: _____

Hearing Date: _____

APPLICATION FOR ZONE CHANGE

By submitting this application to the City of Lewiston you are entering a quasi-judicial process. As such, you must not discuss the application with any member of the Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission, or the Lewiston City Council, outside of the public hearing at which this matter will be heard.

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Full Name: Greco Joe Date: 2/25/2026
Last First M.I.

Address: 2206 Hemlock Ave
Street Address Apartment/Unit #

Lewiston ID 83501
City State ZIP Code

Phone: 208-790-1056 Email joe@greco-construction.com

Property Owner: Greco Land Development, LLC Phone: 208-790-1056

Property Owner Mailing Address: 2206 Hemlock Ave

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Street Address of Subject Property: _____

Subdivision Name: _____

Block: _____ Lot: _____

OR, if not part of a subdivision, attach a metes and bounds description see attached

NATURE OF REQUEST

Change **FROM** Zone District: R1A- Suburban **TO** Zone District: R2

The Planning and Zoning Commission shall evaluate a requested amendment to a zoning district to determine the nature and extent of the requested change. If it is an accord with the adopted comprehensive plan, the commission may recommend and the council may adopt or reject the requested change. The commission may request documentation of land use impacts, both existing and proposed, through studies, presentations, or other documents, and may require said documentation to be stamped and signed by professionals deemed qualified by the commission.



STAFF USE ONLY

Case Number: _____

Hearing Date: _____

APPLICATION FOR ZONE CHANGE

By submitting this application to the City of Lewiston you are entering a quasi-judicial process. As such, you must not discuss the application with any member of the Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission, or the Lewiston City Council, outside of the public hearing at which this matter will be heard.

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Full Name: Greco Joe Date: 2/25/2026
Last First M.I.

Address: 2206 Hemlock Ave
Street Address Apartment/Unit #

Lewiston ID 83501
City State ZIP Code

Phone: 208-790-1056 Email joe@greco-construction.com

Property Owner: Greco Land Development, LLC Phone: 208-790-1056

Property Owner Mailing Address: 2206 Hemlock Ave

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Street Address of Subject Property: _____

Subdivision Name: _____

Block: _____ Lot: _____

OR, if not part of a subdivision, attach a metes and bounds description see attached

NATURE OF REQUEST

Change **FROM** Zone District: R1A- Suburban **TO** Zone District: R2

The Planning and Zoning Commission shall evaluate a requested amendment to a zoning district to determine the nature and extent of the requested change. If it is an accord with the adopted comprehensive plan, the commission may recommend and the council may adopt or reject the requested change. The commission may request documentation of land use impacts, both existing and proposed, through studies, presentations, or other documents, and may require said documentation to be stamped and signed by professionals deemed qualified by the commission.

NOTE: This application is not an application for development. The applicant shall not submit, nor will the city accept for the purpose of processing this application, any potential, intended, or conceptual development plans. Nor shall the applicant describe or otherwise represent or disclose any potential, intended, or conceptual development plans in the submittal of this application. Potential, intended, or conceptual development plans are not a criteria or factor for the hearing body in its consideration of this application and may unduly influence the consideration of this application.

Please provide **WRITTEN** responses to the following questions:

1. What is the Comprehensive Plan Designation of the property and of the adjoining properties? Describe how the requested zoning classification conforms to the adopted Comprehensive Plan map and text.

The comprehensive plan designation for the property is residential. The property to the north, west and south are also residential. Property to the east os designated agricultural.

2. Describe how the subject land is at least as well suited or is better suited for the proposed zoning district than the existing zoning district.

The proposed R2 zone is low desnsity single family residential. The proposed zone is a natural transition from a county residential zone to an urban residential zone.

3. Describe how the proposed rezone does not present foreseen, immitigable impacts of incompatible uses or development being located in the same vicinity.

The proposed zone change is a natural transition required by annexation. The zone change impacts are anticipated to be negligible with no incapatability with the surrounding area.

4. Describe how the effects of the proposed rezone are not anticipated to place undue burden upon delivery of services provided by any political subdivision (i.e. taxing entity) within the planning jurisdiction, including school districts.

The proposed zone will create additional tax revenues for the city with negligible impacts to existing services or schools. Current infrastructure is designed for the growth.

5. Describe how the size, type, intensity and density of development expected to occur on the subject property as a result of this rezoning is suitable for the area and will not unduly burden the neighborhood, public infrastructure or environmental resources.

The proposed development is 34.34 acre specific lot layouts are yet to be determined. Minimum lot size for single family residential is 7500 square feet. The neighborhood is ideal for this type of growth.

6. If the subject property is located within a designated historic district, describe how the requested zone change will not be in conflict with the intents and purposes of Lewiston City Code Chapter 19.5, Historic Districts (A Certificate of Appropriateness from the Lewiston HPC is required).

Not applicable.

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

The applicant(s) hereby certifies that the information contained in this application is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

Signature: Joe Ben Date: 3-3-26

The Property Owner hereby authorizes this application:

Signature: Joe Ben Date: 3-3-26

**** INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED ****

APPLICATION PROCESS

1. The applicant submits the completed application to the Community Development Department requesting the Zone change. The representative of the Department reviews the application for completeness prior to further processing.

ALL MATERIALS INCLUDED IN THE APPLICATION MUST BE PROVIDED AT THIS TIME. INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED.

PLEASE NOTE: By submitting this application to the City of Lewiston, you are entering a quasi-judicial process. As such, you must not discuss the application with any member of the Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission and/or the Lewiston City Council outside of the public hearing at which this matter will be heard.

2. The Community Development Department sets the public hearing date for the application according to the public hearing schedule. The Planning and Zoning Commission holds public hearings on the second and fourth Wednesday of each month. The Commission will make a recommendation on a zone change application to the City Council, who will also conduct a public hearing on the matter and render the decision. The City Council holds public hearings on the second and fourth Monday of each month. **Completed applications must be submitted at least four weeks prior to the public hearing date.** You will be notified of the hearing date when you submit your application.
3. The Community Development Department notifies all residents within 300 feet of the property for which you are requesting the Zone Change. This notifies them of the nature of your application, the date of the public hearing, and solicits comments from them.
4. The Community Development Department solicits comments from public agencies and City Departments so a recommendation can be made.
5. After all comments have been received, the Community Development Department prepares a staff report and recommendation for the Planning and Zoning Commission. You will receive a copy of this report and recommendation in advance of the meeting.
6. The Planning and Zoning Commission holds a public hearing on the request. The applicant is invited to speak as well as others who wish to provide testimony, whether in support or in opposition, to the request. **IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT YOU BE IN ATTENDANCE AT THIS MEETING.**
7. The Planning and Zoning Commission will make a recommendation to the City Council. This recommendation is forwarded to the City Mayor for submittal to the City Council.
8. The City Council sets a public hearing date, generally several weeks away to allow sufficient time for legal notice. The property owners who received notice for the Planning and Zoning public hearing will again receive notice of the City Council public hearing.
9. The City Council holds a public hearing on the request. If the City Council approves the PUD Amendment request. The City Attorney prepares an ordinance for the Council.
10. At subsequent public meetings, the City Council holds the first, second, and third readings of the Ordinance. Following the third reading and adoption of the Ordinance, the Ordinance is published in the newspaper, after which the PUD Amendment becomes final.

APPLICANT'S CHECKLIST

- ☐ Completed and signed application with supporting documents;
- ☐ Filing fee payable to the City of Lewiston;
- ☐ A correct legal description of the property;
- ☐ A site plan (11" x 17" or 8 ½" x 11") to scale



STAFF USE ONLY

Case Number: _____

Hearing Date: _____

APPLICATION FOR COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT

BY SUBMITTING THIS APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF LEWISTON, YOU ARE ENTERING A QUASI-JUDICIAL PROCESS. AS SUCH, YOU MUST NOT DISCUSS THE APPLICATION WITH ANY MEMBER OF THE LEWISTON PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, OR THE LEWISTON CITY COUNCIL, OUTSIDE OF THE PUBLIC HEARING AT WHICH THIS MATTER WILL BE HEARD.

****NOTE: INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED****

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Full Name: Greco Joe Date: 2/25/2026
Last First M.I.

Address: 2206 Hemlock Ave
Street Address Apartment/Unit #
Lewiston ID 83850
City State ZIP Code

Phone: 208-790-1056 Email: joe@greco-construction.com

Property Owner Name: Greco Land Development, LLC Phone: 208-790-1056

Mailing Address: 2206 Hemlock Ave.

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Street Address of Subject Property: _____

Subdivision Name: _____ Block: _____ Lot: _____

OR attach a metes and bounds description if not part of a subdivision. see attached

NATURE OF YOUR REQUEST

The **current** Comprehensive Plan Designation of this property is: Area of impact residential

The **proposed** Comprehensive Plan Designation of this property is: low density residential

APPLICANT'S CHECKLIST

In order to properly process your request for a Comprehensive Plan Amendment, please be sure to include the following material with your completed application:

- ☐ Completed and signed application, including supporting documents;
- ☐ Site Plan (11 x 17) or 8 ½ x 11) to scale;
- ☐ A correct legal description of the property;
- ☐ Filing fee payable to the City of Lewiston

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

The applicant(s) hereby certifies that the information contained in this application is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

Signature of Applicant: _____

Date: 3-3-26

The Property Owner hereby authorizes this application:

Signature of Owner: _____

Date: 3-3-26

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT APPLICATION PROCESS

1. The applicant submits the completed application form to the Community Development Department requesting the amendment to the Comprehensive Plan. **All materials included in the application must be provided at this time.** The representative of the Department reviews the application for completeness prior to further processing.

BY SUBMITTING THIS APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF LEWISTON, YOU ARE ENTERING A QUASI-JUDICIAL PROCESS. AS SUCH, YOU MUST NOT DISCUSS THE APPLICATION WITH ANY MEMBER OF THE LEWISTON PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, OR THE LEWISTON CITY COUNCIL, OUTSIDE OF THE PUBLIC HEARING AT WHICH THIS MATTER WILL BE HEARD.

2. The Community Development Department sets the public hearing date for the application according to the public hearing schedule. The Planning and Zoning Commission holds public hearings on the second and fourth Wednesdays of each month. Completed applications must be submitted approximately four (4) weeks prior to the public hearing date. You will be notified of the hearing date when you submit your application. Because the State of Idaho limits the

number of times each year a municipality may amend the comprehensive plan, your hearing dates may be delayed.

3. The Community Development Department notifies all residents, by mail, within 300 feet of the property for which you are requesting the Comprehensive Plan Amendment. This notifies them of the nature of your application, the date of the public hearing, and solicits comments from them.
4. The Community Development Department solicits comments from public agencies and City Departments so a recommendation can be made.
5. After comments have been received, the Community Development Department prepares a staff report and recommendation for the Planning and Zoning Commission. You will receive a copy of this report and recommendation in advance of the meeting.
6. The Planning and Zoning Commission holds a public hearing on the request. You are invited to speak as well as others who wish to provide testimony whether in support or opposition of the request. **It is strongly recommended that you be in attendance at this meeting.**
7. The Planning and Zoning Commission will make a recommendation to the City Council. This recommendation is forwarded to the City Mayor for submittal to the City Council.
8. The City Council sets a public hearing date, generally several weeks away to allow sufficient time for legal notice. The property owners who received notice for the Planning and Zoning public hearing will again receive notice of the City Council public hearing.
9. The City Council holds a public hearing on the request.
10. If the City Council approves the Comprehensive Plan Amendment request, the City Attorney prepares an Ordinance for the Council.
11. At subsequent public meetings, the City Council holds the first, second, and third readings of the Ordinance. Following the third reading and adoption of the ordinance, the ordinance is published in the newspaper, after which the Comprehensive Plan Amendment becomes final.

Lewiston City Council
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the City Council of the City of Lewiston will hold a public hearing on **May 11, 2026 at 6:00 p.m. in the Second Floor Event Space at the Lewiston City Library, 411 D Street, Lewiston, Idaho.** The purpose of the hearing is to receive testimony and comments regarding **APPLICATIONS ANX-26-1, CPA-26-1, ZNC-26-1 BY JOE GRECO OF GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC**: The applicant requests that the undeveloped 34.34 acres located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision, as depicted on the attached map, be removed from the Lewiston Area of City Impact and annexed into Lewiston city limits and that it be assigned a Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation of Low Density Residential and placed in the Low Density Residential, R2, Zoning District and amending the Lewiston Area of City Impact Map accordingly. The Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing on this matter on April 8, 2026 and recommended that it be approved by City Council.

Submission of Written Comments: To ensure that written comments can be forwarded to the City Council and relevant staff prior to the hearing, please submit comments no later than **5:00 p.m. on Sunday May 10, 2026**. Written comments can be submitted by:

- Emailing City Clerk Tanya Brocke at tbrocke@cityoflewiston.org
- Mailing to: City Clerk's Office, PO Box 617, Lewiston, ID 83501

Testimony for public hearings may also be given in-person at the meeting.

For further information on the subject of the hearing please contact Katie Hollingshead at khollingshead@cityoflewiston.org or (208) 746-1318 extension 7261.

All citizens are invited to attend the public hearing on **APPLICATIONS ANX-26-1, CPA-26-1, ZNC-26-1 BY JOE GRECO OF GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC**, on **May 11, 2026 at 6:00 p.m. in the Second Floor Event Space at the Lewiston City Library, 411 D Street, Lewiston, Idaho.**

Dated this **April 26, 2026**.

Katie Hollingshead, AICP
Assistant Planner

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing at which you may provide testimony on

Wednesday March 23, 2026 at 5:30 pm.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT BUILDING
2ND FLOOR MEETING ROOM,
215 D STREET LEWISTON, ID 83501**

Seating will be available on a first-come, first-served basis. All others who wish to observe this meeting may watch and listen to the livestream on their own device(s) by visiting the City of Lewiston's Facebook page or the City's website at cityoflewiston.org.

Testimony for public hearings may be made: in-person at the meeting, by emailing Dawn Ortiz at dortiz@cityoflewiston.org, or by calling (208) 798-2570 and leaving a message.

This public hearing will be to determine approval or denial of the following request:

APPLICATIONS ANX-26-1, CPA-26-1, ZNC-26-1 BY JOE GRECO OF GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC: The applicant requests that the undeveloped 34.34 acres located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision, as depicted on the attached map, be removed from the Lewiston Area of City Impact and annexed into Lewiston city limits and that it be assigned a Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation of Low Density Residential and placed in the Low Density Residential, R2, Zoning District and amending the Lewiston Area of City Impact Map accordingly.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND TO SUBMIT TESTIMONY, contact the Community Development Department at (208) 746-1318, ext. 7261.

Hearing notice publication date: March 8, 2026.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing at which you may provide testimony. This public hearing will be held at a meeting which may have additional public hearings on the agenda.

WEDNESDAY MARCH 23, 2026 at 5:30 P.M.
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT BUILDING
2ND FLOOR MEETING ROOM,
215 D STREET LEWISTON, ID 83501

Seating will be available on a first-come, first-served basis. All others who wish to observe this meeting may watch and listen to the livestream on their own device(s) by visiting the City of Lewiston's Facebook page or the City's website at cityoflewiston.org.

Testimony for public hearings may be made: in-person at the meeting, by emailing Dawn Ortiz at dortiz@cityoflewiston.org, or by calling (208) 798-2570 and leaving a message.

This public hearing will be to determine approval or denial of the following request:

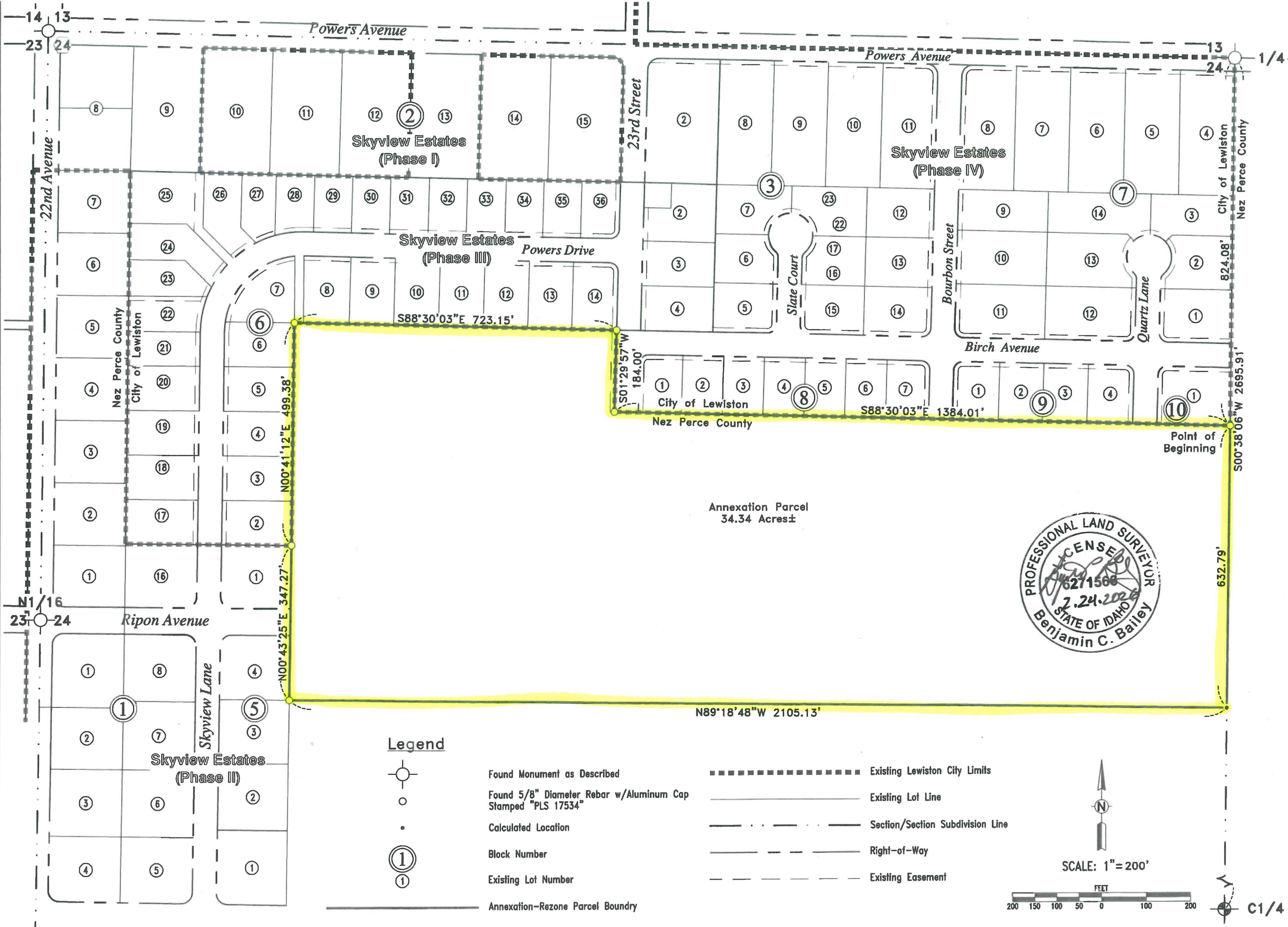
APPLICATIONS ANX-26-1, CPA-26-1, ZNC-26-1 BY JOE GRECO OF GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC: The applicant requests that the undeveloped 34.34 acres located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision, as depicted on the attached map, be removed from the Lewiston Area of City Impact and annexed into Lewiston city limits and that it be assigned a Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation of Low Density Residential and placed in the Low Density Residential, R2, Zoning District and amending the Lewiston Area of City Impact Map accordingly.

Any person (or persons) aggrieved, may support or oppose the Applicant's request. Persons receiving this notice are encouraged to provide testimony/comment.

For further information on the above zoning action, the public hearing process, or appeal process, please contact the Community Development Department at (208) 746-1318, ext. 7261 or khollingshead@cityoflewiston.org. Our offices are located at 215 'D' Street, Lewiston. Business hours are Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

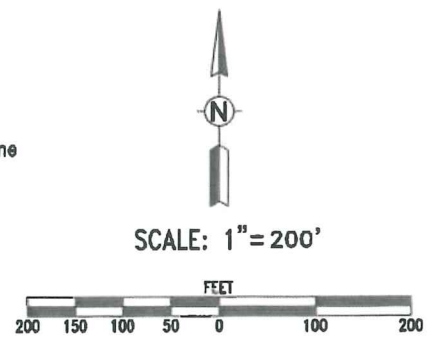
The City of Lewiston is committed to providing access and reasonable accommodation in its services, programs, and activities and encourages qualified persons with disabilities to participate. If you anticipate needing any type of accommodation or have questions about the physical access provided at this meeting, please contact the meeting coordinator at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the meeting at (208) 746-1318, ext. 7202.

FILE: FA 4805 - Surveying Phase V 4805-Accrual 4805 annexation.dwg DATE: Feb. 23 2026 TIME: 02:30 pm



Legend

- Found Monument as Described
- Found 5/8" Diameter Rebar w/Aluminum Cap Stamped "PLS 17534"
- Calculated Location
- Block Number
- Existing Lot Number
- Annexation-Reszone Parcel Boundary
- Existing Lewiston City Limits
- Existing Lot Line
- Section/Section Subdivision Line
- Right-of-Way
- Existing Easement



Hedge & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 8728
405 S. Washington Street
Moscow, Idaho 83843
(208) 882-3520

PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

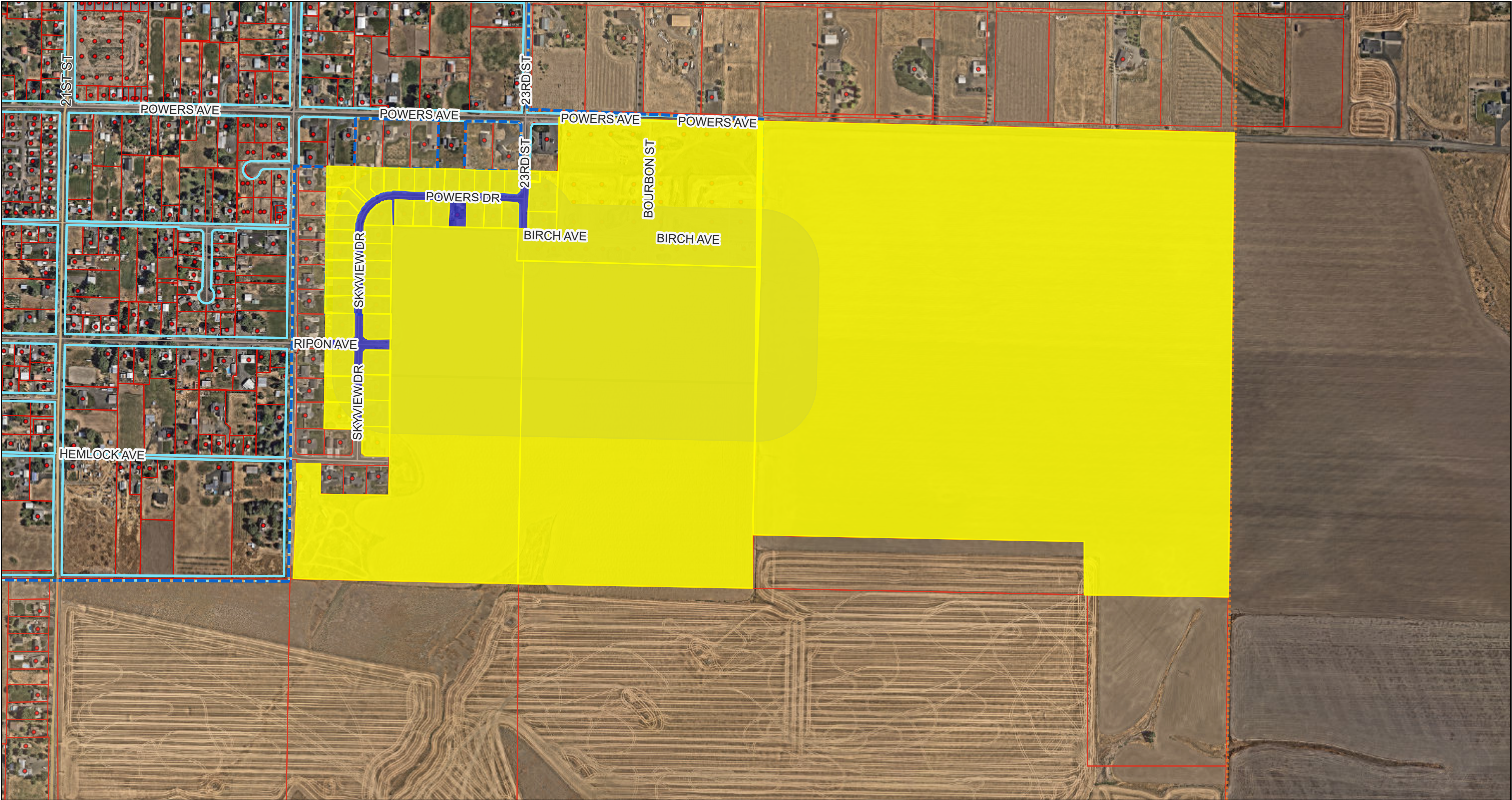
Skyview Estates Phase V
Annexation-Reszone Exhibit
Greco Land Development, LLC
NW1/4 of Section 24, T35N, R5W, BM
Nez Perce County, Idaho

Drafted By:	
SW	
File Name:	4805 annex.dwg
Checked By:	
Revisions:	
Project:	4711
Date:	2/23/2026

OWNER1	OWNER2	MAIL_ADD1	MAIL_CITY	MAIL_ST	MAIL_ZIP	SITE_ADD
HARRIS MARTIN &	HARRIS NANCY	3742 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3742 SKYVIEW DR
WAITS GAYLON V &	WAITS ELIZABETH A	3745 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3745 SKYVIEW DR
DEATLEY MATTHEW		3814 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3814 SKYVIEW DR
HENRIKSEN FAMILY IDAHO L L C		3253 ROGERS RD	CRAIGMONT	ID	83523	
HUCKABAY RODNEY L &	HUCKABAY LYDIA R	2223 HEMLOCK AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2223 HEMLOCK AVE
WEISS LINDA		3815 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3815 SKYVIEW DR
BIEDERSTEDT DALE W &	LEHMAN NANCY L	3808 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3808 SKYVIEW DR
MORRIS KEVIN &	MORRIS MINDY	PO BOX 518	BRIDGEPORT	WA	98813	2212 RIPON AVE
ASPLUND ERIC R &	ASPLUND DEBORAH J	3803 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3803 SKYVIEW DR
STACHOFSKY BRIAN &	STACHOFSKY STEPHANIE	3809 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3809 SKYVIEW DR
WELLS MARCUS T &	WESCOTT-WELLS MARCY S	2215 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2215 POWERS DR
JONES MICHAEL P &	JONES SHANNON M	3738 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3738 SKYVIEW DR
GREEN CARSON		3732 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3732 SKYVIEW DR
GRECO CONSTRUCTION INC		2206 HEMLOCK AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3728 SKYVIEW DR
CULTON FAMILY LIVING TRUST	CULTON STEVEN R &	13150 S SCOTT AVE	YUMA	AZ	85367	3724 SKYVIEW DR
JUSTICE JOHN &	JUSTICE SHEREE	3720 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3720 SKYVIEW DR
MORRISON FRANK W &	MORRISON LORI K	3716 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3716 SKYVIEW DR
LADDER INVESTMENTS LLC		2345 DEER POINTE DR	CLARKSTON	WA	99403	3714 SKYVIEW DR
THOMPSON JOHNNY &	THOMPSON JESSICA	3712 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3712 SKYVIEW DR
KINCHELOE DUSTIN		224 24TH STREET	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2209 POWERS DR
MILLER HARLEY &	MILLER JOANNA	PO BOX 502	WINCHESTER	ID	83555	2211 POWERS DR
MILLER HARLEY &	MILLER JOANNA	PO BOX 502	WINCHESTER	ID	83555	2213 POWERS DR
MILLER HARLEY &	MILLER JOANNA	PO BOX 502	WINCHESTER	ID	83555	2219 POWERS DR
JSK FAMILY TRUST 2005	KUZYK JASON &	2223 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2223 POWERS DR
MERICA DEAN &	MERICA AMANDA	2227 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2227 POWERS DR
HAMILTON RYAN M &	HAMILTON KEELY L	2231 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2231 POWERS DR
ORCUTT SHEILA		2235 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2235 POWERS DR
PARKS-FOLLAND JERI RAE		2237 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2237 POWERS DR
DOUGLASS DARIN		2243 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2243 POWERS DR
HUFFAKER JOSHUA L &	KING JASMINE E	1528 LINDEN AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2245 POWERS DR
VANHORN DONALD TODD		3719 23RD ST	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3719 23RD ST
RIGBY NATHEN &	RIGBY MARGARET K	3739 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3739 SKYVIEW DR
ANDERSON BROOKE &	ANDERSON TODD	1928 BLUESTEM ST	LYNDEN	WA	98264	3733 SKYVIEW DR
MORELAND JOSHUA ERWIN &	MORELAND AMY CHRISTINE	3729 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3729 SKYVIEW DR

ORTIZ DAWN MARIE &	ORTIZ MICHAEL MANUEL	29926 DAWN LN	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3723 SKYVIEW DR
RUDOLPH & HARCHARIK TRUST	HARCHARIK JOANNE L &	3719 SKYVIEW DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3719 SKYVIEW DR
PRADO DANIEL &	PRADO MINDY	2208 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2208 POWERS DR
VANHORN DALLAS &	CROMER ALEXANDRIA	2218 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2218 POWERS DR
MCDONOUGH KEVIN &	MCDONOUGH LAUREN	2222 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2222 POWERS DR
MEULEMANS MAREAH &	JOHNSON RYAN	2226 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2226 POWERS DR
GRECO FAMILY TRUST	GRECO JOSEPH C-TRUSTEE	2206 HEMLOCK AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2240 POWERS DR
CLARK AARON &	CLARK CYNDEE	3633 18TH ST	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2244 POWERS DR
GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC		2206 HEMLOCK AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	
GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC		2206 HEMLOCK AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	
LEWISTON ORCHARDS IRRIGATION	DISTRICT	1520 POWERS AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	
FORGE STEVEN E &	FORGE KATHY L TRUST	629 AIRWAY AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	3717 23RD ST
BLOUNT SETH &	BLOUNT CHRISTINE	2236 POWERS DR	LEWISTON	ID	83501	2236 POWERS DR
GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC		2206 HEMLOCK AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	
LEWISTON ORCHARDS IRRIGATION		1520 POWERS AVE	LEWISTON	ID	83501	

City of Lewiston



3/6/2026, 1:22:54 PM

adSites result

Primary Street Reference

URBAN PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL

URBAN MINOR ARTERIAL

URBAN COLLECTOR

RURAL MAJOR COLLECTOR

<all other values>

City Limit

Area City Impact

City Parks

ROW

Street

Address

adSites

1:6,543

04408801,760 ft

0130260520 m

Vantor



PLANNER'S STAFF REPORT

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Date: 3/19/2026

Case File Number: ANX-26-1, CPA-26-1, ZNC-26-1

Applicant:

Joe Greco
2206 Hemlock Avenue
Lewiston, ID 83501

Property Owner:

Greco Land Development, LLC
2206 Hemlock Avenue
Lewiston, ID 83501

Site Location:

34.34 acres located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision. A map of the property is attached to this report.

Request/Proposal: The applicant requests that the undeveloped 34.34 acres located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision, be removed from the Lewiston Area of Impact and annexed into Lewiston city limits and that it be assigned a Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation of Neighborhood Residential and placed in the Low Density Residential, R2, Zoning District and amending the Lewiston Area of Impact Map accordingly.

Subject Property and Surrounding Land Uses: The subject property is 34.34 acres of vacant land that is proposed to be developed into single family dwelling building lots of various sizes. Properties to the north and west are single family

dwellings while property to the east and south is vacant land located outside of city limits.

Related Or Other Pending Discretionary Actions:

None.

Flood Plain, Wetlands, EPA Regulated Site:

NA

Code References:

TITLE 50
MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS
CHAPTER 2

GENERAL PROVISIONS — GOVERNMENT — TERRITORY

50-222. annexation by cities. (1) Legislative intent. It is the intent of the legislature to honor the right of private landowners to have a voice in their own governance, to minimize conflict between citizens and municipalities, to provide a mechanism for the orderly development of Idaho cities, including the efficient and economically viable provision of tax-supported and fee-supported municipal services, to enable the orderly development of private lands that benefit from cost-effective availability of municipal services in urbanizing areas, and to equitably allocate the costs of public services in managing development on the urban fringe.

(2) Definitions. For purposes of this section:

(a) "Consent" means a written document executed by the landowner or the landowner's authorized agent explicitly agreeing to annexation. Written consent to annex lands must be recorded in the county recorder's office to be binding upon subsequent purchasers, heirs, or assigns of lands addressed in the consent.

(b) "Contiguous" means sharing a common border. For the purpose of this section, land is not contiguous if the only common border is along a shoestring connection.

(c) "Implied consent" means that valid consent to annex is implied for the area of all lands connected to a water or wastewater collection system owned and operated in its entirety by the city if the connection was requested in writing by the owner or the owner's authorized agent prior to July 1, 2024, or if the connection was completed before July 1, 2008.

(d) "Landowner" means a person owning real property in the area proposed for annexation.

(e) "Planning and zoning commission" means the entity performing planning and zoning duties for the city, which may be the city council itself, a planning commission, a zoning commission, or a planning and zoning commission.

(f) "Subject land" means an area proposed for annexation by a city pursuant to this section.

(3) Requirements. Except as provided in subsection (5) of this section, no city of this state shall annex land unless and until the following requirements are met:

(a) The subject land is contiguous to or surrounded by the city, except as provided in subsections (7), (9), or (11) of this section;

(b) The city notifies each landowner and the board of county commissioners of its intent to annex the subject land. Such notification shall:

(i) Include a summary of the annexation plan;

(ii) Advise landowners of their right to give or withhold consent;

ANX26-1, CPA26-1, ZNC26-1

- (iii) Include a description of how consent can be made, where it should be filed, and the deadline for such filing, which shall be no later than forty-five (45) days after the date of notification;
- (iv) Include information about where the entire record of the proposed annexation may be reviewed; and
- (v) Include a legal description of the subject land and a simple map depicting the location of the subject land;
- (c) The city publishes notice of its intent to annex the subject land. In providing notice, the city shall comply with the notice and hearing procedures governing a zoning district boundary change as set forth in [chapter 65, title 67](#), Idaho Code, unless otherwise provided in this section, on the question of whether the subject land should be annexed and, if annexed, the zoning designation to be applied to the subject land. The initial notice of public hearing concerning the question of annexation and zoning shall be published in the official newspaper of the city and mailed by first class mail to every landowner of property included in the annexation proposal at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the initial public hearing. All public hearing notices shall establish a time and procedure by which comments concerning the proposed annexation may be received in writing and heard;
- (d) The city council adopts a written annexation plan;
- (e) Subsequent to publishing notice of intent and a written annexation plan, the city council and the planning and zoning commission each holds a public hearing on the proposed annexation, pursuant to section [67-6525](#), Idaho Code, at which landowners and city residents are afforded an opportunity to testify for or against annexation. Provided, however, if a city performs its own planning and zoning functions without a commission, the two (2) public hearings required by this paragraph may be combined into one (1) public hearing, but in such case, the notice to landowners required by paragraph (c) of this subsection must be mailed at least forty-five (45) days prior to the public hearing; and
- (f) Landowners representing sixty percent (60%) of the parcels and at least fifty percent (50%) of the area proposed for annexation give voluntary consent as defined in subsection (2) of this section and record such consent with the county recorder's office for the county in which the property is located.
- (4) Written annexation plan. The written annexation plan required by subsection (3) of this section shall describe:
 - (a) The manner of providing tax-supported municipal services to the subject land;
 - (b) The changes in taxation and other costs that would result if the subject land were to be annexed;
 - (c) The means of providing fee-supported municipal services, if any, to the subject land;
 - (d) An analysis of the potential effects of annexation on other units of local government that currently provide tax-supported or fee-supported services to the subject land;
 - (e) The proposed future land use plan and zoning designation or designations, subject to public hearing, for the subject land; and
 - (f) A statement of the public purposes that would benefit from annexation.
- (5) Exceptions.
 - (a) Annexation with consent. In the case of a prospective annexation where all landowners of the subject property have requested annexation or where consent has been given by the landowner or landowners of a contiguous parcel or parcels or where implied consent has been given, the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) of this section shall not apply. In such a case, the subject land may extend beyond the city area of impact if the land is contiguous to the city and the comprehensive plan

includes the area of annexation. Lands need not be contiguous to the city limits at the time a landowner consents to annexation for the property to be subject to a valid consent to annex, but no annexation of lands may occur, regardless of consent, until such land becomes contiguous to the city. Upon determining that a proposed annexation meets the requirements of this subsection, a city may initiate the planning and zoning procedures set forth in [chapter 65, title 67](#), Idaho Code, to establish the comprehensive planning policies, where necessary, and zoning classification of the lands to be annexed.

(b) Enclaves. The provisions of subsections (3) and (4) of this section shall not apply to the annexation of any residential enclaved lands of thirty (30) or fewer privately owned parcels that are surrounded on all sides by lands within a city or lands that cannot legally or physically be annexed.

(6) Ordinance. If all requirements provided in subsection (3) or (5) of this section are satisfied and the city agrees to the annexation, then the city council shall enact an annexation ordinance.

(7) Highways. In any annexation proceeding, all portions of highways lying wholly or partly in the subject area shall be included in the area annexed unless there is an express agreement otherwise between the city and the governing board of the highway agency providing road maintenance at the time of annexation. Provided, however, no city council may annex property if the property will be connected to the city only by a shoestring connection or strip of land comprising the highway's right-of-way in order to establish contiguity.

(8) Fairgrounds. Property that is used as a fairground pursuant to the provisions of [chapter 8, title 31](#), Idaho Code, or [chapter 2, title 22](#), Idaho Code, shall not be annexed unless the annexation is approved by a majority of the board of county commissioners of the county in which the property lies.

(9) Airports. A city may annex land that is not contiguous to the city itself if such land is occupied by a municipally owned or operated airport or landing field. A city may not annex any land contiguous to the airport or landing field unless the land may otherwise be annexed pursuant to this section.

(10) Recreational areas. Property owned by a nongovernmental entity that is used to provide outdoor recreational activities to the public and that has been designated as a planned unit development of fifty (50) acres or more and does not require or utilize any city services must have the express written permission of the nongovernmental entity owner to be annexed by a city.

(11) Railroad rights-of-way. A railroad right-of-way property may be annexed pursuant to this section only when property within the city adjoins or will adjoin both sides of the right-of-way. Provided, however, no city council may annex property if the property will be connected to the city only by a shoestring connection or strip of land comprising the railroad right-of-way.

(12) Agricultural or forest lands. In addition to the requirements set forth in this section, the following lands may not be annexed without the express written permission of the landowner:

(a) Land, if five (5) acres or greater, actively devoted to agriculture as defined in section [63-604\(1\)](#), Idaho Code, regardless of whether such land is surrounded or bounded on all sides by lands within the city; and

(b) Land, if five (5) acres or greater, actively devoted to forest land as defined in section [63-1701](#), Idaho Code, regardless of whether such land is surrounded or bounded on all sides by lands within the city.

(13) Judicial review. In the case of a city-initiated annexation, the decision of a city council to annex and zone land shall be subject to judicial review in accordance with the procedures provided in [chapter 52, title 67](#), Idaho Code, and pursuant to the

standards set forth in section [67-5279](#), Idaho Code. An appeal shall be filed by an affected person in the appropriate district court no later than twenty-eight (28) days after the date of publication of the annexation ordinance and shall be heard by the district court at the earliest practicable time. All cases in which there may arise a question of the validity of any city-initiated annexation under this section shall be advanced as a matter of immediate public interest and concern and shall be heard by the district court at the earliest practicable time.

(14) This section applies to annexations occurring on and after July 1, 2024. It does not invalidate or affect consent, including implied consent, obtained or annexations undertaken lawfully according to the laws in effect at the time of such consent or annexations.

History:

[50-222, added 2024, ch. 321, sec. 2, p. 1060.]

TITLE 67
STATE GOVERNMENT AND STATE AFFAIRS
CHAPTER 65
LOCAL LAND USE PLANNING

67-6509. Recommendation and adoption, amendment, and repeal of the plan. (1) The planning or planning and zoning commission, prior to recommending the plan, amendment, or repeal of the plan to the governing board, shall conduct at least one (1) public hearing in which interested persons shall have an opportunity to be heard. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the hearing, notice of the time and place and a summary of the plan to be discussed shall be published in the official newspaper or paper of general circulation within the jurisdiction. The commission shall also make available a notice to other papers, radio, and television stations serving the jurisdiction for use as a public service announcement. Notice of intent to adopt, repeal, or amend the plan shall be sent to all political subdivisions providing services within the planning jurisdiction, including school districts and the manager or person in charge of the local public airport, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the public hearing scheduled by the commission. Following the commission hearing, if the commission recommends a material change to the proposed amendment to the plan that was considered at the hearing, it shall give notice of its proposed recommendation and conduct another public hearing concerning the matter if the governing board will not conduct a subsequent public hearing concerning the proposed amendment. If the governing board will conduct a subsequent public hearing, notice of the planning and zoning commission recommendation shall be included in the notice of public hearing provided by the governing board. A record of the hearings, findings made, and actions taken by the commission shall be maintained by the city or county.

(2) The governing board, as provided by local ordinance, prior to adoption, amendment, or repeal of the plan, may conduct at least one (1) public hearing, in addition to the public hearing or hearings conducted by the commission, using the same notice and hearing procedures as the commission. The governing board shall not hold a public hearing, give notice of a proposed hearing, nor take action upon the plan, amendments, or repeal until recommendations have been received from the commission.

(3) No plan shall be effective unless adopted by resolution by the governing board. A resolution enacting or amending a plan or part of a plan may be adopted, amended, or repealed by definitive reference to the specific plan document. A copy of the

adopted or amended plan shall accompany each adopting resolution and shall be kept on file with the city clerk or county clerk.

(4) Any person may petition the commission or, in absence of a commission, the governing board for a plan amendment at any time, unless the governing board has established by resolution a minimum interval between consideration of requests to amend, which interval shall not exceed six (6) months. The commission may recommend amendments to the comprehensive plan and to other ordinances authorized by this chapter to the governing board at any time.

History:

[67-6509, added 1975, ch. 188, sec. 2, p. 515; am. 1992, ch. 269, sec. 3, p. 832; am. 1999, ch. 396, sec. 5, p. 1103; am. 2010, ch. 253, sec. 1, p. 643; am. 2014, ch. 93, sec. 5, p. 256; am. 2024, ch. 227, sec. 1, p. 795.]

TITLE 67
STATE GOVERNMENT AND STATE AFFAIRS
CHAPTER 65
LOCAL LAND USE PLANNING

67-6511. Zoning ordinance. (1) Each governing board shall, by ordinance adopted, amended, or repealed in accordance with the notice and hearing procedures provided under section [67-6509](#), Idaho Code, establish within its jurisdiction one (1) or more zones or zoning districts where appropriate. The zoning districts shall be in accordance with the policies set forth in the adopted comprehensive plan.

(a) Within a zoning district, the governing board shall where appropriate establish standards to regulate and restrict the height, number of stories, size, construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair or use of buildings and structures; percentage of lot occupancy, size of courts, yards, and open spaces; density of population; and the location and use of buildings and structures. All standards shall be uniform for each class or kind of buildings throughout each district, but the standards in one (1) district may differ from those in another district.

(b) Within an overlay zoning district, the governing board shall establish clear and objective standards for the overlay zoning district while ensuring that application of such standards does not constitute a regulatory taking pursuant to Idaho or federal law.

(2) Ordinances establishing zoning districts shall be amended as follows:

(a) Requests for an amendment to the zoning ordinance shall be submitted to the zoning or planning and zoning commission, which shall evaluate the request to determine the extent and nature of the amendment requested. Particular consideration shall be given to the effects of any proposed zone change upon the delivery of services by any political subdivision providing public services, including school districts, within the planning jurisdiction. An amendment of a zoning ordinance applicable to an owner's lands or approval of conditional rezoning or denial of a request for rezoning may be subject to the regulatory taking analysis provided for by section [67-8003](#), Idaho Code, consistent with the requirements established thereby.

(b) After considering the comprehensive plan and other evidence gathered through the public hearing process, the zoning or planning and zoning commission may recommend and the governing board may adopt or reject an ordinance amendment pursuant to the notice and hearing procedures provided in section [67-6509](#), Idaho Code, provided that in the case of a zoning district boundary change, and notwithstanding jurisdictional boundaries, additional notice shall be provided by mail to property owners or purchasers of record within the land being considered, and within three hundred (300) feet of the external boundaries of the land being

considered, and any additional area that may be impacted by the proposed change as determined by the commission. Notice shall also be given to a pipeline company operating any existing interstate natural gas transmission pipeline or interstate petroleum products pipeline, as recognized by the pipeline and hazardous materials safety administration, with a center point within one thousand (1,000) feet of the external boundaries of the land being considered, provided that the pipeline company is in compliance with section [62-1104](#), Idaho Code. Notice shall also be posted on the premises no less than one (1) week prior to the hearing. When notice is required to two hundred (200) or more property owners or purchasers of record, alternate forms of procedures that would provide adequate notice may be provided by local ordinance in lieu of posted or mailed notice. In the absence of a locally adopted alternative notice procedure, sufficient notice shall be deemed to have been provided if the city or county provides notice through a display advertisement at least four (4) inches by two (2) columns in size in the official newspaper of the city or county at least fifteen (15) days prior to the hearing date, in addition to site posting on all external boundaries of the site. Any property owner entitled to specific notice pursuant to the provisions of this subsection shall have a right to participate in public hearings before a planning commission, planning and zoning commission or governing board subject to applicable procedures.

(c) The governing board shall analyze proposed changes to zoning ordinances to ensure that they are not in conflict with the policies of the adopted comprehensive plan. If the request is found by the governing board to be in conflict with the adopted plan, or would result in demonstrable adverse impacts upon the delivery of services by any political subdivision providing public services, including school districts, within the planning jurisdiction, the governing board may require the request to be submitted to the planning or planning and zoning commission or, in absence of a commission, the governing board may consider an amendment to the comprehensive plan pursuant to the notice and hearing procedures provided in section [67-6509](#), Idaho Code. After the plan has been amended, the zoning ordinance may then be considered for amendment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this subsection.

(d) If a governing board adopts a zoning classification pursuant to a request by a property owner based upon a valid, existing comprehensive plan and zoning ordinance, the governing board shall not subsequently reverse its action or otherwise change the zoning classification of said property without the consent in writing of the current property owner for a period of four (4) years from the date the governing board adopted said individual property owner's request for a zoning classification change. If the governing body does reverse its action or otherwise change the zoning classification of said property during the above four (4) year period without the current property owner's consent in writing, the current property owner shall have standing in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this section.

History:

[67-6511, added 1975, ch. 188, sec. 2, p. 515; am. 1983, ch. 121, sec. 1, p. 314; am. 1985, ch. 141, sec. 1, p. 384; am. 1987, ch. 329, sec. 1, p. 688; am. 1992, ch. 269, sec. 4, p. 833; am. 1999, ch. 396, sec. 8, p. 1105; am. 2003, ch. 142, sec. 1, p. 411; am. 2011, ch. 89, sec. 3, p. 194; am. 2013, ch. 216, sec. 1, p. 507; am. 2023, ch. 140, sec. 3, p. 386.]

DIVISION 3. - LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE R-2

- **Sec. 37-26. - R-2 low density residential zone.**

ANX26-1, CPA26-1, ZNC26-1

Purpose. To provide land for lower density residential development in a neighborhood setting.

(Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94; Ord. No. 4249, § 10, 10-25-99)

- **Sec. 37-27. - Uses permitted outright.**
 - In an R-2 zone the following uses and their accessory uses are permitted outright subject to the provisions of article IV:
 - (1) Bed and breakfast facilities, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-13.1](#)(1) of this Code;
 - (2) Church, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-20.1](#)(2) of this Code;
 - (3) Class A manufactured home;
 - (4) Commercial uses legally established as of December 31, 2004, and which have maintained a valid business and occupation permit;
 - (5) Family day care, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-13.1](#)(2) of this Code;
 - (6) Mortuary, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-20.1](#)(1) of this Code;
 - (7) Park, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-20.1](#)(4) of this Code;
 - (8) School, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-20.1](#)(3) of this Code;
 - (9) Preschool, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-20.1](#)(6) of this Code;
 - (10) Single-family dwelling;
 - (11) Two-family dwelling.

(Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94; Ord. No. 4161, § 3, 7-1-96; Ord. No. 4249, § 11, 10-25-99; Ord. No. 4385, § 3, 2-14-05; [Ord. No. 4944](#), § 5, 7-14-25)

Sec. 37-28. - Conditional uses permitted.

- In an R-2 zone, the following uses and their accessory uses are permitted when authorized in accordance with the standards and requirements in articles IV and IX:
 - (1) Repealed by Ord. No. 4742.

- (2) Day care center, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-20.1](#)(5) of this Code;
- (3) Group day care, subject to the special conditions of [section 37-13.1](#)(3) of this Code;
- (4) Intermediate care facility;
- (5) Long-term care facility;
- (6) Intensification, or expansion of commercial uses of ten (10) percent of the building area or more which were legally established and licensed for business and occupation;
- (7) Manufactured home park, subject to the provisions of [chapter 23](#) of this Code, with a maximum density of nine (9) dwelling units per acre;
- (8) Multifamily dwelling, meeting the standards of [section 37-124.1](#) of this Code;
- (9) Noncommercial kennel, subject to commercial kennel standards of [section 37-163](#)(15) of this Code;

Public use, or any use conducted by a private company or nonprofit organization that is substantially the same as or substantially similar to a use normally conducted by a public agency;

- (11) Re-establishment of a commercial use which was legally established but where the business and occupation license has lapsed for a period not to exceed one (1) year;
- (12) Replacement of a nonconforming commercial use located abutting a principal or minor arterial street, as identified in the Lewiston Comprehensive Transportation Plan, subject to standards of [section 37-163](#)(17) of this Code;
- (13) Replacement of a nonconforming residential use not located abutting a principal or minor arterial street, as identified in the Lewiston Comprehensive Transportation Plan, subject to setback and yard requirements of the R-2 zone;
- (14) Semi-public use, or any use conducted by a private company or nonprofit organization that is substantially the same as or substantially similar to a use normally conducted by a semi-public agency;
- (15) Small lot development subject to the requirements of [section 37-33](#) of this Code, standards for small lot development;
- (16) Tiny house village, subject to the provisions of [chapter 23](#) of this Code, with a maximum density of nine (9) dwelling units per acre.
- (17) (Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94; Ord. No. 4249, § 12, 10-25-99; Ord. No. 4322, § 5, 12-9-02; Ord. No. 4328, § 2, 3-24-03; Ord. No. 4385, § 4, 2-14-05; Ord. No. 4433, § 1, 1-9-06; Ord. No. 4499, § 2, 1-28-08; Ord. No. 4531, § 3, 7-13-09; Ord. No. 4656, § 1, 3-28-16; Ord. No. 4676, § 3, 11-28-16; Ord. No.

4742, § 2F, 8-19-19; Ord. No. 4799, § 3, 3-8-21; [Ord. No. 4841](#), § 5, 11-14-22; [Ord. No. 4944](#), § 6, 7-14-25)

- **Sec. 37-29. - Lot size.**

In an R-2 zone, the minimum lot size shall be as follows:

(1) For a single-family dwelling, the minimum lot area shall be seven thousand five hundred (7,500) square feet, subject to sections [32-45\(f\)\(1\)](#) and [36-103](#) of this Code.

(2) For a two-family dwelling, the minimum lot area shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet, and connection to a municipal sanitary sewer system must be provided.

(3) For a multifamily dwelling, the minimum lot area shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet plus three thousand (3,000) square feet for each dwelling unit over two (2), and connection to a municipal sanitary sewer system must be provided.

(4) Lot width shall be a minimum of sixty (60) feet.

(5) Lot depth shall be a minimum of eighty (80) feet.

(Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94; Ord. No. 4499, § 2, 1-28-08; Ord. No. 4676, § 4, 11-28-16)

- **Sec. 37-30. - Yards.**

Except as provided in article VIII, in an R-2 zone the minimum yard requirements shall be as follows:

(1) A front yard shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet or thirty-five (35) feet from the centerline of the street, whichever is greater.

(2) A side yard shall be a minimum of five (5) feet and the total of both side yards shall be a minimum of fifteen (15) feet, except on corner lots the side yard on the street side shall be a minimum of fifteen (15) feet from the property line or thirty-five (35) feet from the centerline of the street, whichever is greater.

(3) A rear yard shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet.

(4) Duplex dwelling units constructed as a use permitted outright in this zone and constructed so as to share a common or adjoining side wall shall be allowed to legally split into two (2) minimum five thousand (5,000) square foot lots provided the front and rear setbacks are in compliance with this chapter and the side yard opposite the zero-lot line shall be a minimum of fifteen (15) feet. In no case shall the minimum width of the zero-lot line lot be less than fifty (50) feet nor the depth less than eighty (80) feet.

(Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94)

- **Sec. 37-31. - Lot coverage.**

In an R-2 zone buildings shall not cover more than forty (40) percent of the lot.

(Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94)

- **Sec. 37-32. - Height of buildings.**

In an R-2 zone, no building shall exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet.

(Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94)

- **Sec. 37-33. - Small lot development and zero lot line small lot development.**

- (a) *Lot size.*

- (1) For a single-family dwelling, the minimum lot area shall be four thousand (4,000) square feet;

- (2) For a two-family dwelling, the minimum lot area shall be six thousand five hundred (6,500) square feet;

- (3) Lot dimensions shall be a minimum of forty (40) feet and sixty-five (65) feet, with either dimension serving as lot width or lot depth, so long as both dimensions are met; provided, however, the minimum lot width for a lot street frontage that is a street curve radius only shall be thirty (30) feet, or twenty (20) feet if adjacent to a shared driveway evidenced by a recorded easement with the neighboring lot.

- (b) *Yards.* Except as provided in [section 37-156](#) of this Code, the minimum yard requirements shall be as follows:

- (1) A front yard shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet or twenty-five (25) feet from the centerline of the adjacent street, whichever is greater, except a front yard for a garage or carport shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet.

- (2) A side yard shall be:

- a. Zero (0) feet for the common wall of a single-family dwelling that is attached to another single-family dwelling where the common wall is also a property line established by the subdivision platting process of [chapter 32](#) of this Code, Subdivisions; or

- b. A minimum of five (5) feet, except (i): on corner lots the street side yard shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet or twenty-five (25) feet from the centerline of the adjacent street, whichever is greater; and (ii) for a garage or carport, a side yard shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet.

- (3) A rear yard shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet except when one (1) side yard is at least twenty (20) feet, the rear yard may be reduced to ten (10) feet.

- (c) *Building size.* In small lot development, buildings shall not cover more than sixty (60) percent of the lot.

- (d) *Detached accessory buildings.*

(1) One (1) detached garage, carport, or storage building shall be allowed, so long as such detached garage, carport, or storage building does not exceed four hundred eighty-four (484) square feet; does not exceed sixteen (16) feet in height; and is not located closer to a street right-of-way than the house, unless on a flag lot or on the street side of a corner lot. No other detached accessory buildings are allowed, unless they do not exceed one hundred twenty (120) square feet.

(e) *Standards.* All homes within a small lot or zero lot line development shall comply with a minimum of two (2) out of the ten (10) requirements listed below:

(1) House facades fronting a street right-of-way shall have a minimum of fifteen (15) percent window area and shall include at least two (2) of the following for a minimum of twenty (20) percent of the length and/or height of the facade:

a. Color change;

b. Texture change;

c. Building material change; or

d. Incorporation of a wall plane projection or recession with the plane projection being a minimum of one (1) foot in depth and a minimum height equal to twenty-five (25) percent of the height of the wall.

(2) Primary entrances to homes shall incorporate a covered front porch, a well-defined, improved and visible walkway to the front door and a minimum of three (3) of the following: building articulation elements as part of any street-facing façade, cornices, overhangs, bay windows, balconies, or other similar architectural features.

(3) House facades fronting a street right-of-way shall not have an attached garage that exceeds seventy (70) percent of the width of the facade.

(4) For a home with an attached garage, the garage wall with the garage door shall be recessed or extended at least four (4) feet from the adjoining habitable space wall of the home, unless the garage is accessed from the rear.

(5) All roofs shall be a hip, gable, or mansard roof with a minimum four-to-twelve (4:12) pitch with twelve (12) inch minimum eaves. Any mansard roof, shall incorporate dormers equal to at least twenty-five (25) percent of the facade area of the roof.

(6) All parking shall be located at the rear of the lot with alley access.

(7) All homes shall have a minimum of one (1) dormer.

(8) Trees. Each lot shall have a minimum of one (1) tree planted by the developer with automatic irrigation in the front yard prior to the approval of final inspection for the home on the lot, except when weather conditions do not allow planting of trees, which may typically occur between November 1 and March 1. If the tree is not planted due to the weather conditions, then it shall be planted either by the developer or homeowner within six (6) months of the approval of the final inspection, and the developer or homeowner shall call for inspection to verify the installation of the tree and associated automatic irrigation.

(9) For zero lot line developments, attached dwelling units that have attached garages, the common wall between the units shall separate habitable space such that the garages are not adjoining. This option shall not be available for corner lots where the garages are adjoining, but each garage faces a different street.

(10) No more than three (3) detached homes or four (4) attached zero lot line homes in succession may share the same visual building design. Homes shall differ in at least two (2) of the following four (4) aspects to ensure clear visual distinction:

- a. Building configuration, i.e., size, height, shape, or footprint;
- b. Building orientation or location on the lot;
- c. Street-facing facade color and design; or
- d. Roof design.

(Ord. No. 4433, § 2, 1-9-06; Ord. No. 4755, § 2, 9-9-19; Ord. No. 4835, § 1, 12-20-21; [Ord. No. 4935](#), § 1, 2-24-25)

ARTICLE XII. AMENDMENTS

Sec. 37-178. Authorization to initiate amendments. SHARE

An amendment to the text of this chapter or to the official zoning map may be initiated by the council, by the commission, or by the property owner. A property owner may initiate a request for an amendment by filing an application with the community development department using forms prescribed in Article XIII. The application shall be submitted at least twenty (20) working days prior to the meeting of the planning and zoning commission at which it will be considered. (Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94)

Sec. 37-179. Public hearing and records of amendments.

 SHARE

The commission shall hold a public hearing on every requested change in zoning district boundaries in accordance with section [37-184](#) of this chapter. Its recommendations on each request zone change shall be transmitted to the city council. No zone change shall be accomplished other than by ordinance duly passed by the city council. The city clerk shall maintain records of amendments to this chapter in a form convenient for use by the public. (Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94)

Sec. 37-180. Accordance with adopted comprehensive plan.

 SHARE

The commission shall evaluate a requested amendment to a zoning district to determine the nature and extent of the requested change. If it is in accord with the adopted comprehensive plan, the commission may recommend and the council may adopt or reject the requested change. The commission may request documentation of land use impacts, both existing and proposed, through studies, presentations, or other documents, and may require said documentation to be stamped and signed by professionals deemed qualified by the commission.

If the commission determines the requested change is not in accord with the adopted comprehensive plan, the commission may either deny the request or recommend to the council an appropriate amendment to the plan. The council may adopt or reject the

amendment under the procedures provided in Idaho Code, Section [67-6509](#). After the plan is amended, the zoning map may be amended in conformity therewith. (Ord. No. 4108, § 2, 8-15-94; Ord. No. 4344, § 4, 11-17-03)

Compliance with Idaho Code Sec. 67-6537, Use of Surface & Groundwater

Comprehensive Plan:

The subject property is in the AOI Residential Future Land Use Designation. Limited to AOI, primarily very low-density residential uses. May include ancillary agricultural or livestock uses. Example of these are Large lot, single-family residential, and farmland.

Suggested Residential Density Range is 1 dwelling unit per acre and less, up to 5 dwelling units per acre can be considered with the following essential considerations.

Access: Located on a roadway with adequate access for the proposed use.

Infrastructure: The existing or planned infrastructure improvements, and capacity are adequate.

Compatibility: Provides a continuation or appropriate transition with surround uses.

The applicant is requesting a Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment to Neighborhood Residential.

Neighborhood Residential is a relatively low intensity primarily residential place type that includes a variety of housing types including single-family detached, duplexes, cluster housing, and accessory dwelling units (ADU's). Building should respect the scale and character of the existing built environment regarding size, mass, and design.

Examples are single-family homes, duplexes and small-scale apartments.

Suggested Residential Density Range is 1-8 dwelling units per acre. 8-12 dwelling units per acre can be considered with the following essential considerations:

Intensity: Provides transition in in tensity from adjacent uses/zones.

Access: located on a collector or arterial roadway with adequate access for the proposed use.

Infrastructure: The existing or planned infrastructure is adequate to meet the needs of the proposed use, type, and scale from surrounding uses.

Goals, Objectives and Actions that may be applicable to this application are:

LU.1 Accommodate future development and redevelopment.

LU.1.1 Optimize zoning alignments. Align incompatible zoning and land uses and development regulations with Future Land Use Map to establish consistent and compatible growth patterns.

LU.1.3 Balance land uses. Establish land use patterns that accommodates various land uses in proportion to the needs of the community.

LU.2 Provide housing choices throughout Lewiston.

LU.2.2 Allow for density by ensuring compatibility. Build additional housing types in a scale appropriate way that fits into existing neighborhoods.

LU.3 Coordinate growth in the AOI.

ANX26-1, CPA26-1, ZNC26-1

LU.3.1 Collaborate Planning with Nez Perce County. Enhance the partnership with Nez Perce County to ensure better coordination on shared planning goals.

LU.3.1.1 Establish an ongoing, collaborative framework with Nez Perce County to plan for the future of the AOI including right-of-way acquisitions and street design during subdivision applications and annexation agreements.

LU.3.2 Strategize growth direction. Work with Nez Perce County to direct growth to areas with available, committed, or planned infrastructure capacity.

LU.3.2.1 Develop and implement growth directives that guide development to locations where infrastructure capacity is present or committed for future development.

LU.3.2.2 Partner with Nez Perce County and other development and planning partners to ensure growth plans are compatible.

H.1 Increase housing quality and production

H1.3 Evaluate regulations for barriers to housing. Assess and amend subdivision and zoning regulations to change factors that limit the ability to build new housing where appropriate.

The “Context” section of the Transportation Chapter of the Plan point out: The Orchards is experiencing growth and requires rebuilding undersized roadways and resolving substandard right-of-way widths to accommodate these improvements. Rebuilding old roadways in the Orchards and throughout the City will add capacity to the roadway network, but will also require significant ongoing investment, particularly in light of the inconsistent standards and varying levels of maintenance.

Input From Other Departments/Agencies:

The Fire Department provided no comments.

The Engineering Division of the Public Works Department provided no comments.

The Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District provided that the subject property has gone through the annexation process for the water district and will need to pay the annexation fees prior to service. Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District will need to review plans prior to consent to service in regards to mainline infrastructure. Each parcel will need to buy a water service.

Analysis:

The subject property is located south of the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision. The annexation proposal is for 34.34 acres of vacant land to be developed into future building lots. The proposed Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation is Neighborhood Residential and proposed zoning is Low Density, R2, Residential Zone, which is compatible with the proposed Neighborhood Residential Land Use Designation. The adjacent residential properties are also a Neighborhood Residential land use designation and are zoned Suburban Residential, R1, Zone (to the west) and Low Density Residential, R2, Zone (to the north). Per the applicant, should the proposed annexation, comprehensive plan map amendment and rezone be approved, the subject property would then

be subdivided into single family dwelling building lots, further expanding the footprint of the Skyview Estates Subdivision. The Low Density Residential, R2, Zone has a minimum lot area of 7500 square feet.

The subject property is located in the Area of Impact and the Comprehensive Plan identifies lands located in the Area of Impact as most appropriate for annexation.

The applications for the subject property are for the land use and if approved, the Commission would later review and recommend approval or denial of the subdivision plat to City Council. The subdivision plat is not part of these applications. Subdivision code requires that any zoning action that may be needed be completed prior to the subdivision plat approval.

Relevant Criteria and Standards:

See attached worksheet.

Prepared By:

Katie Hollingshead, AICP
(208) 746-1318, ext. 7261
khollingshead@cityoflewiston.org
P.O.Box 617
Lewiston, ID 83501

April 08, 2026

The LEWISTON PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION met in the Community Development Department Second Floor Conference Room at 215 "D" Street. Chair Iacoboni called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT: Gabriel Iacoboni, Chair; Shaunita Cable; Zach Battles; Maureen Anderson;

COMMISSIONERS EXCUSED: Emily Wolf, Vice Chair;

COMMISSIONERS UN-EXCUSED: Kyle Harris; Cynthia Ball

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT: Katie Hollingshead, Assistant Planner; Dawn Ortiz, Community Development Office Supervisor; Jennifer Tengono, City Attorney; Mark Weigand, City Surveyor

II. CITIZENS COMMENTS

Margaret McVicker, Lewiston, Id stated that the citizens do not realize the impact from the upzone ZNC24-5. Her area is going to be rezoned commercial, and she does not believe that the zoning change is in compliance with the land use map from the Comprehensive Plan. There are additional outright uses with a commercial zone that would ruin the character of the neighborhood.

III. ACTIVE AGENDA

A. APPROVAL OF MARCH 25, 2026 MEETING MINUTES (ACTION ITEM)

Commissioner Anderson and Chair Iacoboni moved and seconded, respectively, approval of the March 25, 2026 as written. The motion carried 4-0.

B. APPROVAL OF THE REASONED STATEMENT OF RELEVANT CRITERIA AND STANDARDS DENYING CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION CUP-26-2 BY BRANDON CLEVELAND (ACTION ITEM):

Commissioners Battles and Cable moved and seconded, respectively, to approve the Reasoned Statement for CUP26-2 as written. The motion carried 4-0.

C. CONSIDERATION OF PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT (RAINWOOD WEST) (ACTION ITEM):

City Surveyor Mark Weigand verbally summarized the request for the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Commissioner Anderson and Chair Iacoboni moved and seconded, respectively, to recommend approval of the Rainwood West Subdivision preliminary plat and to approve the related Reasoned Statement. The motion carried 4-0.

D. PUBLIC HEARING AND DELIBERATION AND DIRECTION TO STAFF REGARDING THE REASONED STATEMENT OF RELEVANT CRITERIA AND STANDARDS FOR APPLICATION ANX-26-1, CPA-26-1 AND ZNC-26-1 BY JOE GRECO OF GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC (ACTION ITEM):

Chair Iacoboni explained the public hearing process. Commissioner Battles recused himself from this public hearing due conflict of interest.

Chair Iacoboni opened the public hearing and asked for a staff presentation.

Staff Hollingshead provided a verbal summary of the staff report with maps and photos so the commission could get geographically familiar with the area.

Chair Iacoboni asked if the homeowners in Phase I along 22nd Street and Powers Ave were offered annexation.

Staff Hollingshead stated they were offered, but only a few annexed in to have access to City Utilities.

There being no further questions for the staff, Chair Iacoboni asked for applicant testimony.

Applicant Scott Becker with Hodge and Associates in Moscow stated that he is available for any questions that the commission might have.

There being no questions for the applicant or any public testimony. Chair Iacoboni closed the public hearing.

After deliberation and discussion, Commissioner Anderson and Chair Iacoboni moved and seconded, respectively, to recommend approval of ANX26-1 to City Council. The motion carried 3-0-1 with Commissioner Battles abstaining.

After deliberation and discussion, Chair Iacoboni and Commissioner Anderson moved and seconded, respectively, to recommend approval of CPA26-1 to City Council. The motion carried 3-0-1 with Commissioner Battles abstaining.

After deliberation and discussion, Commissioner Cable and Chair Iacoboni moved and seconded, respectively, to direct staff to draft the Reasoned Statement

approving ZNC26-1. The motion carried 3-0-1 with Commissioner Battles abstaining.

After deliberation and discussion, Chair Iacoboni and Commissioner Anderson moved and seconded, respectively, to recommend approval of the associated Area of City Impact map amendment. The motion carried 3-0-1 with Commissioner Battles abstaining.

E. UPDATE FROM STAFF ON UPZONE ZNC24-5

Staff Hollingshead stated she sent out 704 letters and received 11 comments, 2 opposed the upzone, 2 were in favor, and the rest had concerns regarding other items, which will be directed to the specific department that would handle that concern. There was a recommendation that the nonconforming section of code allow structures to be rebuilt if burned down. Staff confirmed zone changes do not affect property taxes.

Chair Iacoboni asked if the upzone would apply to all properties or if it was an option to just opt in or opt out.

Staff Hollingshead stated it would apply to all properties.

Commissioner Anderson confirmed that if a structure burned down, would you be able to build it back to what it was.

Staff Hollingshead stated that no, you would need to rebuild to the current standards.

The Commission advises staff to move forward with preparing for a public hearing.

IV. STAFF-COMMISSION COMMUNICATIONS:

A. Query of Commissioners for the April 22, 2026 meeting.

All commissioners in attendance should be in attendance for the April 22, 2026 meeting. Staff Hollingshead stated there will be a public hearing at the next meeting and the following meeting on May 13, 2026.

Staff Tengono stated that at the last Council work session, a councilor asked if site visits were allowable for the planning and zoning commission. The answer is yes, site visits can be done if all commissioners were present, the site visit is publicly noticed, and done during a public hearing.

V. ADJOURN

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MINUTES

April 08, 2026

Page 3

April 22, 2026

The LEWISTON PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION met in the Community Development Department Second Floor Conference Room at 215 "D" Street. Chair Iacoboni called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT: Gabriel Iacoboni, Chair; Emily Wolf, Vice Chair; Shaunita Cable; Kyle Harris; Cynthia Ball

COMMISSIONERS EXCUSED: Zach Battles; Maureen Anderson;

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT: Katie Hollingshead, Assistant Planner; Dawn Ortiz, Community Development Office Supervisor; Jennifer Tengono, City Attorney; Joel Plaskon, City Planner

II. CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

III. ACTIVE AGENDA

A. APPROVAL OF APRIL 08, 2026 MEETING MINUTES (ACTION ITEM)

Commissioner Ball and Chair Iacoboni moved and seconded, respectively, approval of the April 08, 2026 as written. The motion carried 5-0.

B. APPROVAL OF THE REASONED STATEMENT OF RELEVANT CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPROVING ZONE CHANGE PERMIT APPLICATION ZNC-26-1 BY JOE GRECO OF GRECO LAND DEVELOPMENT LLC (ACTION ITEM):

Chair Iacoboni and Commissioner Cable moved and seconded, respectively, to approve the Reasoned Statement for ZNC-26-1 as written. The motion carried 5-0.

C. PUBLIC HEARING ON ZONING CODE AMENDMENT ZA-02-26, LANDSCAPING PROVISIONS (ACTION ITEM):

Chair Iacoboni explained the public hearing process, opened the public hearing, and asked staff for a presentation.

Staff Plaskon gave a verbal presentation on the changes made to this section of code.

Commissioners and staff discussed the reasons why this section was denied when it was first sent to the City Council.

**CITY OF LEWISTON PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
REASONED STATEMENT OF RELEVANT CRITERIA AND
STANDARDS FOR GRANTING OR DENIAL OF
ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARY CHANGE/REZONE**

This document shall serve as memorialization of the rationale for the granting or denial of a zoning district boundary change/rezone, which shall be based upon relevant criteria and standards, including the Lewiston Comprehensive Plan, Lewiston City Code, and Idaho Code. *See* I.C. § 67-6535.

I. APPLICATION NUMBER:
ZNC26-1

II. APPLICANT'S NAME AND ADDRESS:
Greco Land Development LLC
Joe Greco, Manager
2206 Hemlock Avenue
Lewiston, ID 83501

III. IDENTIFICATION AND/OR LOCATION OF SUBJECT PROPERTY:
34.34 acres of vacant land located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision.

IV. DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING:
April 8, 2026

V. NAME OF HEARING BODY:
Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission

VI. NATURE OF APPLICATION:
Rezone subject property from Area of Impact (Nez Perce County) Suburban Residential, R-1A, Zone to City of Lewiston Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone.

VII. DECISION:
The Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission recommends **APPROVAL** of ZNC26-1 to the Lewiston City Council.

Note: P&Z Commissioner Zack Battles was recused due to a conflict of interest related to his professional relationship with the applicant, Greco Land Development LLC, and did not participate in the Public Hearing or subsequent deliberation on the relevant criteria and standards related to this land use application.

REASONED STATEMENT OF RELEVANT CRITERIA AND STANDARDS
FOR ZNC26-1
Page 1 of 5

VIII. RELEVANT CONTESTED FACTS RELIED UPON:

The relevant contested facts relied upon are: None.

IX. RELEVANT CRITERIA AND STANDARDS:

The following relevant criteria, standards, facts, and considerations are hereby declared as reasons for the decision on this zoning district boundary change/rezone:

1. The proposed rezone is in general conformance with the Lewiston Comprehensive Plan. Applicable commentary:

The subject property is located in the Area of Impact (AOI) Suburban Residential, R-1A, Zone in Nez Perce County south of the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision. The Comprehensive Plan (Comp Plan) identifies lands located in the AOI as most appropriate for annexation. Limited to the AOI, this area contains primarily very low density residential uses and may include ancillary agricultural or livestock uses. Examples of these would be large lot, single-family residential, and farmland.

The applicant's proposed Comp Plan Land Use Designation is Neighborhood Residential and the proposed zoning is Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone, which is compatible with the proposed Neighborhood Residential Land Use Designation. Neighborhood Residential is a relatively low intensity designation, primarily for residential place type uses that include a variety of housing types, such as single-family detached, duplexes, cluster housing, and accessory dwelling units (ADU's). Development should respect the scale and character of the existing built environment regarding size, mass, and design. Examples are single-family homes, duplexes and small-scale apartments. Suggested Residential Density Range is 1-8 dwelling units per acre.

The surrounding residential properties located within city limits, are also designated as Neighborhood Residential and are zoned Suburban Residential, R-1, Zone (to the west) and Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone (to the north). The Commission found that assigning the Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone to the subject property and the Neighborhood Residential land use designation would be in conformance with the Comprehensive Plan and would provide a continuation of the Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone for the immediate area.

Commissioner Anderson noted that she believed the rezone of the subject property to be consistent with the Comp Plan and found that it was more akin to infill to an existing area. The Commissioners all agreed.

2. The subject property is at least as well suited or is better suited for the proposed zoning district than the existing zoning district. Applicable commentary:

The subject property is currently located in Nez Perce County and is within the AOI's Suburban Residential, R-1A, Zone. The subject property's proposed annexation into the City of Lewiston's city limits and zone change to the City of Lewiston Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone would provide a continuation of Low Density Residential, R-2, Zoned land. The previous phase (Phase 4) of the Skyview Estates subdivision is also zoned Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone. This previous phase is adjacent to the subject property.

The Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone has a minimum lot size of 7,500 square feet and allows single-family dwellings and duplexes by right. The surrounding neighborhood is mostly comprised of single-family dwellings. The applicant has indicated in his application that upon approval of the annexation and rezone, that the subject property would also be subdivided into single-family dwelling lots.

The Commissioners found that the subject property "absolutely fits" within the proposed Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone, based upon the information provided by City staff and the applicant's agent, Scott Becker from Hodge & Associates, Inc. The Commission also noted that currently, the subject property is not zoned in the City of Lewiston, so the proposed designation occurring concurrently with annexation of the property is consistent with the City's zoning scheme.

3. The proposed rezone **does not** present foreseen, immitigable impacts of incompatible uses or development being located in the same vicinity. Applicable commentary:

The subject property is located south of the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision. The associated annexation proposal is for 34.34 acres of vacant land to be developed into future building lots. The proposed land use designation is Neighborhood Residential, and the proposed zoning is Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone. The adjacent residential properties are also Neighborhood Residential land use designation and are a mix of Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone and Suburban Residential, R-1, Zone. The applicant proposes low density development for the subject property, similar in nature to the existing neighborhood. The proposed Low Density Residential, R-2, Zone allows for single family dwellings on lots of 7,500 square feet and duplexes on lots of 10,000 square feet. Suggested Residential Density Range is 1-8 dwelling units per acre.

The by-right permitted uses, conditional uses, and development standards of the proposed zone are similar to that of the surrounding zone, and any proposed uses that are higher in density or intensity will require a Conditional Use Permit, which would require a public hearing in front of the Planning and Zoning Commission for approval or denial and allow for residents in the neighborhood to have their opinions heard.

Properties to the north and west of the subject property currently contain single family dwellings. Property to the east and south is vacant land, some of which is owned by the

applicant. The Commissioners noted that there does not appear to be any immitigable impacts because the subject property already abuts an area that is similarly zoned. Further, the Commissioners noted that the subject property is an extension of the existing subdivision and the inclusion of the subject property is being done in a manner to ensure that it is compatible with the rest of the Skyview Estates Subdivision.

4. The effects of the proposed rezone **are not** anticipated to place undue burden upon delivery of services provided by any political subdivision within the planning jurisdiction, including school districts. Applicable commentary:

Political subdivisions were notified of the proposed rezone of the subject property. City departments provided no comments. The Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District (LOID) commented that the applicant had gone through the annexation process for the water district for the subject property and will need to pay the annexation fees prior to service. LOID will need to review plans prior to consent to service in regards to mainline infrastructure. Each parcel will need to buy a water service.

The Commissioners noted the lack of opposition from political subdivisions indicated that they did not object to the proposed zoning of the subject property. Further, the Commission felt that the proposed zoning of the subject property will aid in allowing the extension of public utilities in this area, helping to improve the delivery of services to the area.

5. The size, type, intensity, and density of development expected to occur on the subject property as a result of this rezoning **is** suitable for the area and **will not** unduly burden the neighborhood, public infrastructure, or environmental resources. Applicable commentary:

The Commission received testimony from the applicant's agent that the applicant intends to extend the existing utilities in the abutting subdivision to service the subject property. LOID responded to the City's request for comment and provided that the subject property has gone through the annexation process for the water district, but the applicant will still need to pay the annexation fees prior to service. LOID will also need to review the applicant's plans prior to consent to service is provided regarding the mainline infrastructure. Each parcel will eventually need to buy a water service as well.

Commissioner Iacoboni noted that the characteristics of the proposed rezone are materially similar in type to the surrounding neighborhood, and the public services have indicated that they can and will provide services to the subject property. The other Commissioners agreed.

6. The proposed rezone **is** in conformance with Idaho Code § 67-6537, Use of Surface and Ground Water. Applicable commentary:

No testimony was received regarding the use of surface ground water from political subdivisions that received notice, the public or the applicant. As a result, the Commission

REASONED STATEMENT OF RELEVANT CRITERIA AND STANDARDS

FOR ZNC26-1

Page 4 of 5

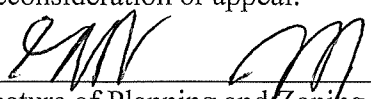
determined that there was no credible information to indicate that the proposed rezone of the subject property would not be in conformance with Idaho Code § 67-6537.

Pursuant to Idaho Code § 67-6519(5)(c), if the decision on this application is to deny it and the applicant **could not** take actions to obtain approval, the explanation is: Not applicable.

Pursuant to Idaho Code § 67-6519(5)(c), if the decision on this application is to deny it and the applicant **could** take actions to obtain approval, such actions might include: Not applicable.

NOTICE TO APPLICANT AND AFFECTED PERSONS: The Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation to the City Council is not a final decision, and thus, shall not be subject to reconsideration or appeal.

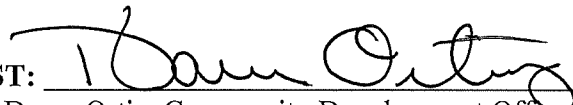
By:



Signature of Planning and Zoning Commission Chair or Vice Chair or Acting Chair

Printed: Gabriel Jacobo

Date of Signature: April 22nd, 2026

ATTEST: 

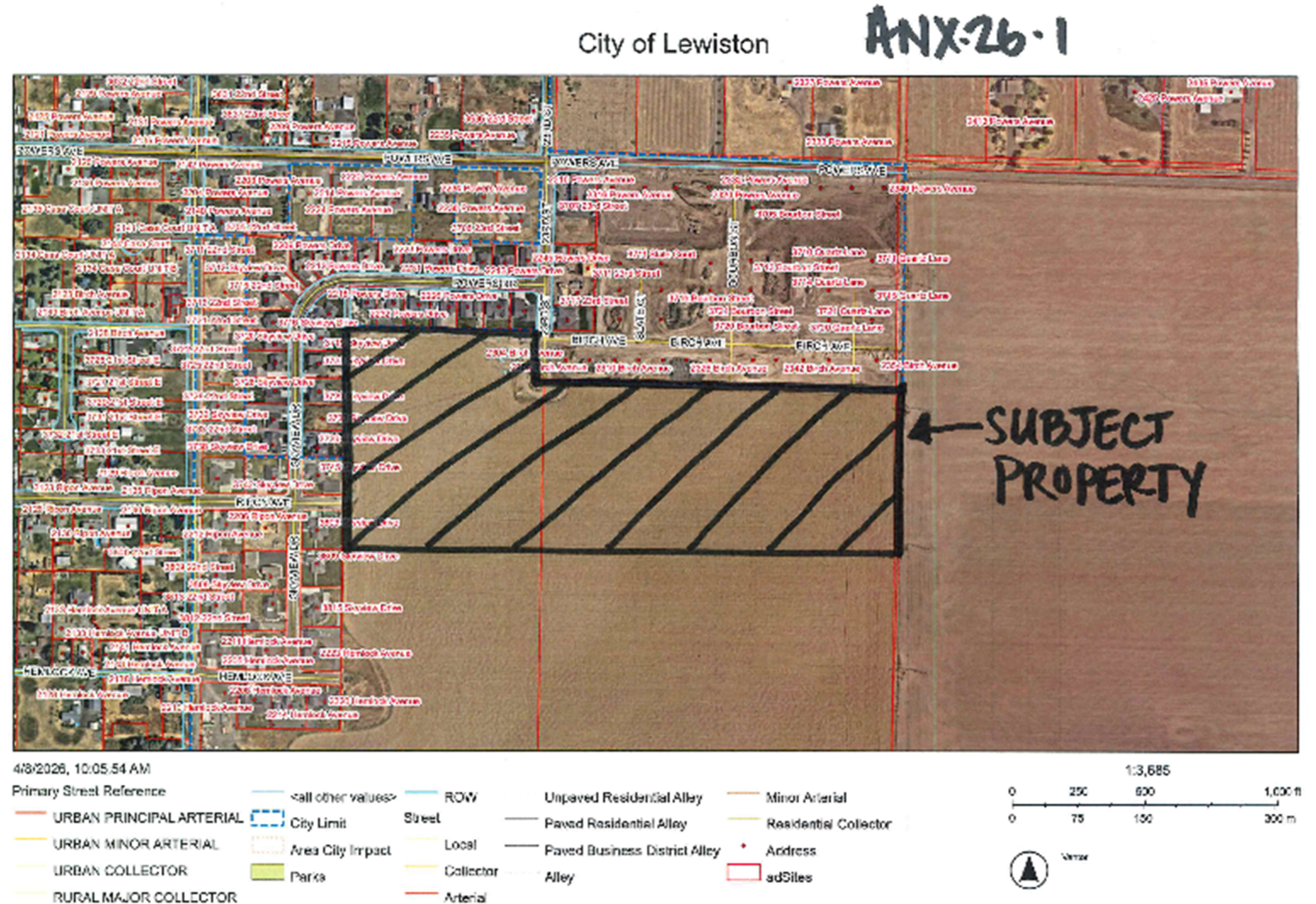
Dawn Ortiz, Community Development Office Supervisor

ANX-26-1, CPA-26-1, ZNC-26-1

A request by Joe Greco of Greco Land Development LLC to annex 34.34 acres of undeveloped land into the City of Lewiston.

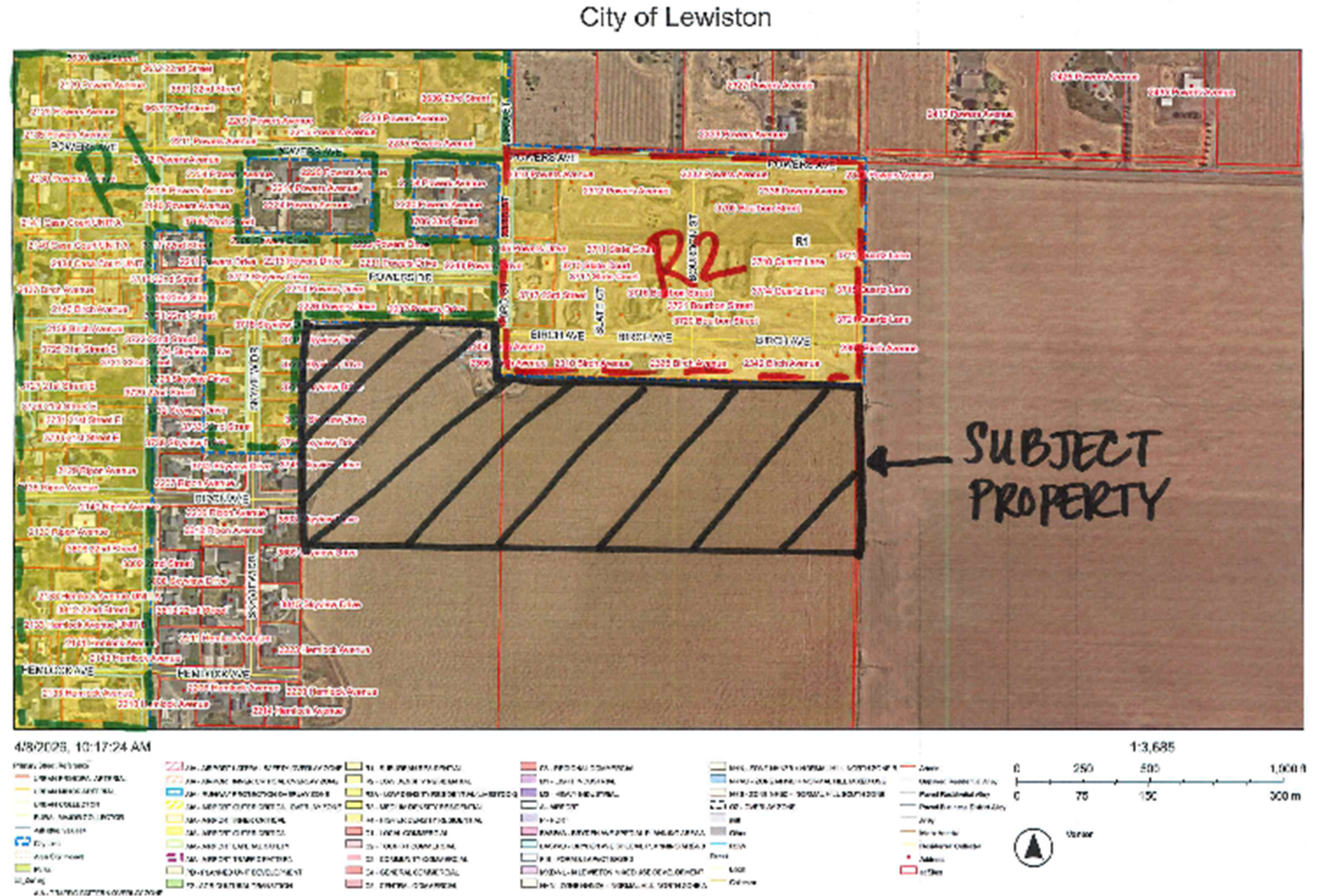
Subject property is 34.34 acres of vacant land located south of Birch Ave and east of Skyview Dr. Property is adjacent to Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision.

Subject property is currently located outside of city limits in Nez Perce County.



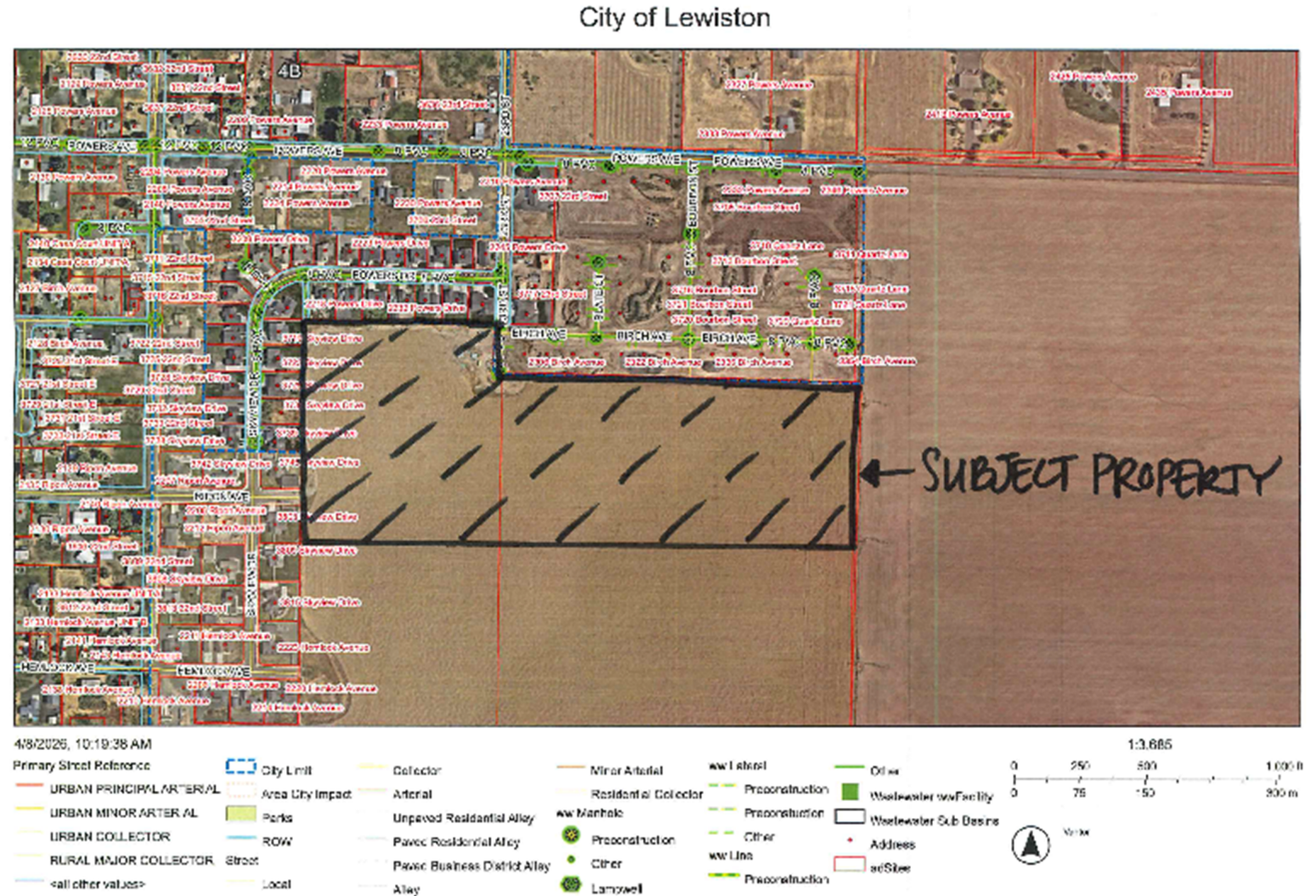
Subject property is zoned under Nez Perce County as R1A residential. The applicant proposes a rezone to Low Density Residential, R2, Zone. Adjacent properties to the northeast are also zoned R2, and residential properties to the northwest and west are a mix of R1 (suburban residential) and Nez Perce County R1A.

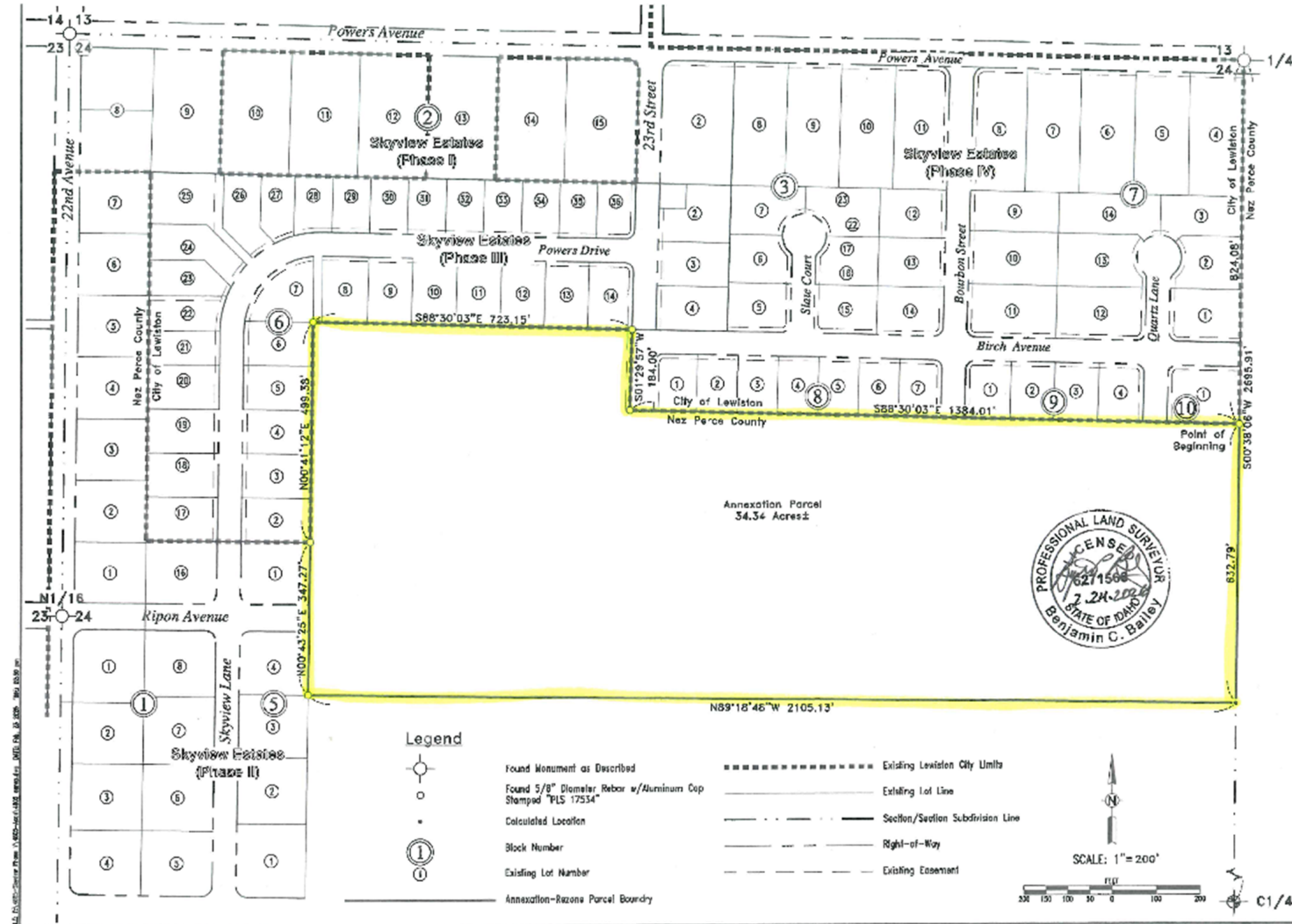
The future land use map designates this area as Area of Impact Residential and the applicant proposes a Comp Plan Map Amendment to Neighborhood Residential, the surrounding properties within city limits are also Neighborhood Residential.



The applicant has extended sewer lines as part of Phase 3 and Phase 4 and would also be providing sewer to the subject property.

The Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District would provide water service and the applicant has gone through the annexation process for the water district.





Map of Annexation, Inc.
 22 E. 2nd Street
 2nd Floor
 83601-1000
 2024-01-10

**PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

**Skyview Estates Phase V
Annexation-Reszone Exhibit**
 Once Land Development, LLC
 NW 1/4 of Section 24, T39N, R29W, 3M
 Nez Perce County, Idaho

Created By:
 File Name:
 83601-1000
 Checked By:
 Drawn:
 Printed:
 Date: 3/22/2024

1

Standing at the
southern end of 23rd
St, looking south



Looking southwest
from the southern end
of 23rd St. Phase 2 and
Phase 3 homes in
Skyview Estates can be
seen.



Looking west from the
southern end of 23rd St.
Phase 3 homes can be
seen.



Looking north from
23rd St. Phase 3 homes
can be seen.



Looking northeast from
23rd St. Phase 4 homes
can be seen in
construction.



Looking east from 23rd
St. Phase 4 homes and
the undeveloped land
for ANX-26-1 can be
seen.





CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4962	AGENDA NO. V. B. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Ordinance 4962 implements the council's decision in ANX26-1 to annex 34.34 acres of land, owned by Greco Land Development, LLC into the Lewiston City limits.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) None.	
ACTION PROPOSED Council approves Ordinance 4962 to annex 34.34 acres of land, owned by Greco Land Development, LLC into the Lewiston City limits.	

(Above space for Recorder's use)

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4962

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON IMPLEMENTING THE CITY COUNCIL'S DECISION IN ANX26-1 TO ANNEX LAND INTO THE LEWISTON CITY LIMITS AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the real property described herein consists of approximately 34.34 acres owned by Greco Land Development LLC; and

WHEREAS, consistent with Idaho Code § 50-222(5)(a), Greco Land Development LLC has voluntarily requested annexation of a contiguous parcel of real property to the City of Lewiston and said parcel is included within the City of Lewiston Comprehensive Plan's area of annexation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The real property described in Exhibit A, attached hereto, and incorporated herein, is hereby annexed by the City of Lewiston and incorporated into the boundaries of the City of Lewiston. A depiction of said real property is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit B.

SECTION 2: The ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and publication.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

STATE OF IDAHO)
) ss.
County of Nez Perce)

On this _____ day of _____ 2026, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Daniel G. Johnson and Tanya M. Brocke, known or identified to me as the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Lewiston, and stated that they have the authority to execute this instrument on behalf of the City of Lewiston, and did execute this instrument on behalf of the City of Lewiston.

Notary Public for the State of Idaho
Commission Expires: _____

Exhibit A

A parcel of land located in the Northwest Quarter of Section 24, T35N, R5W, BM., Nez Perce County, Idaho being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of Section 24, Thence along the east line of said Northwest Quarter, S00°38'06"W, 824.08 feet the southeast Corner of Skyview Estates, Phase IV, Instrument #926789, Nez Perce County Records and the Point of Beginning:

Thence continuing along said east line, S00°38'06"W, 632.79 feet;

Thence leaving said east line N89°18'48"W, 2105.13 feet to a point on the east line of Skyview Estates, Phase II, Instrument #880645, Nez Perce County Records;

Thence along said east line N00°43'25"E, 347.27 feet to a point on the south boundary of Skyview Estate, Phase III, Instrument #905487, Nez Perce County Records;

Thence along said south boundary the following two courses:

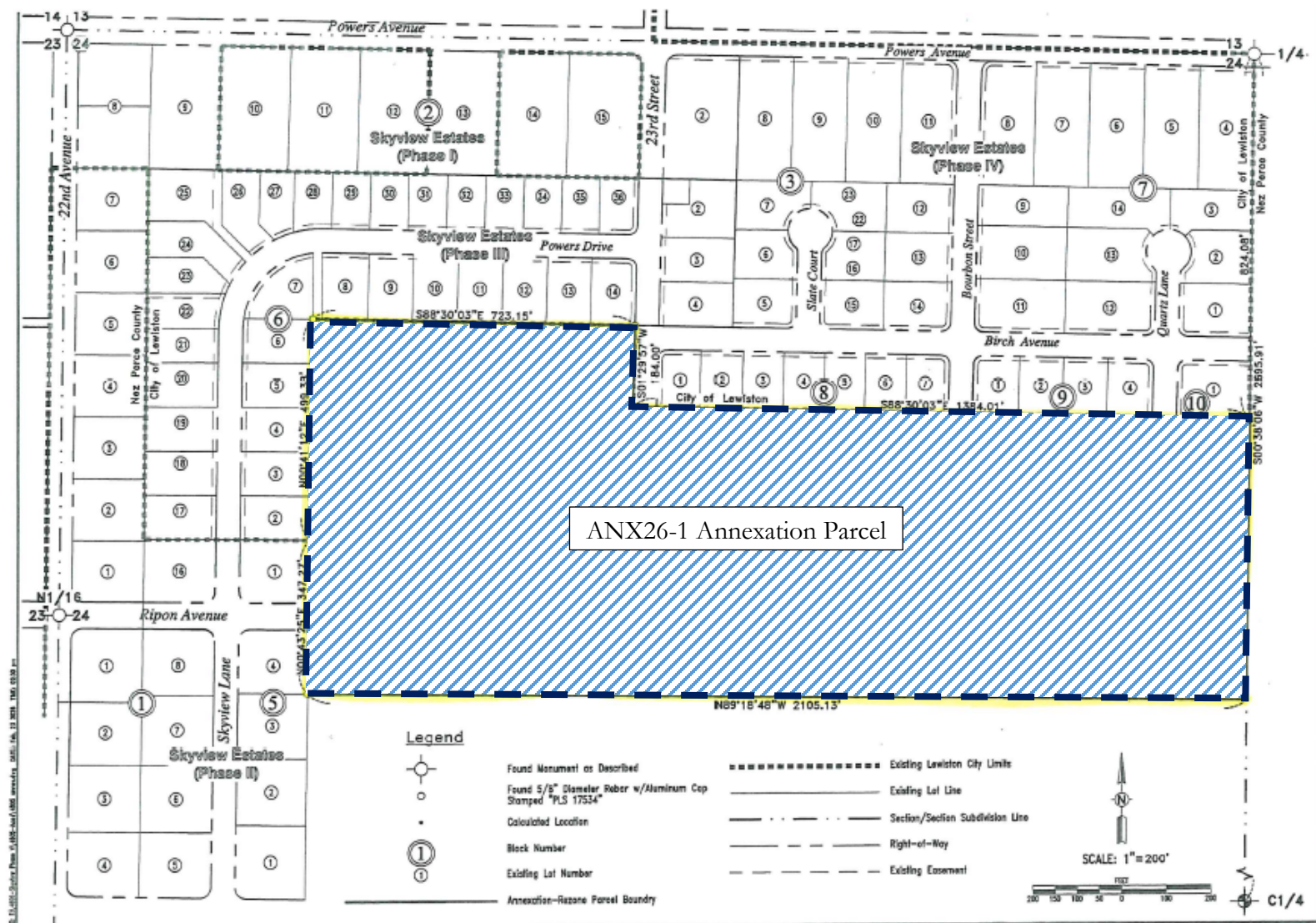
N00°41'12"E, 499.38 feet;

Thence S88°30'03"E, 723.15 feet, to a point on the west line of Skyview Estates Phase IV;

Thence, leaving said south boundary, along said west line, S01°29'57"W, 184.00 feet to the southwest corner of Skyview Estates, Phase IV;

Thence along the south line thereof, S88°30'03"E, 1384.01 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Exhibit B





CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4963	AGENDA NO. V. C. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Ordinance 4963 implements the City Councils decision in ZNC26-1, declaring the certain newly annexed real property be included in the City of Lewiston Low Density Residential, R2, Zone and amending the official zoning map of the City of Lewiston.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) None.	
ACTION PROPOSED The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on this application on April 8, 2026 and recommends approval to the City Council.	

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4963

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON IMPLEMENTING THE CITY COUNCIL'S DECISION IN ZNC26-1, DECLARING THAT CERTAIN NEWLY-ANNEXED REAL PROPERTY BE INCLUDED IN THE CITY OF LEWISTON LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (R-2) ZONE; AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, through Ordinance No. 4962, the City of Lewiston annexed the real property described in Section 1, which property consists of approximately 34.34 acres generally located south of Birch Avenue and east of Skyview Drive, immediately adjacent to the existing Skyview Estates Phase 4 subdivision;

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2026, the Lewiston Planning and Zoning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing to consider ZNC26-1, an application to zone the above-described property to the City of Lewiston Low Density Residential (R-2) Zone, and recommended approval of said application on April 22, 2026; and

WHEREAS, on May 11, 2026, the Lewiston City Council held a duly noticed public hearing to consider ZNC26-1 and subsequently completed a written Reasoned Statement, all in accordance with Idaho Code §§ 67-6509, 67-6511, 67-6525, and 67-6535.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The real property described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein, is hereby removed from the Area of City Impact (Nez Perce County) Suburban Residential (R-1A) Zone, and included in the City of Lewiston's Low Density Residential (R-2) Zone, as defined by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lewiston, Idaho.

SECTION 2: The Zoning Map of the City of Lewiston, Idaho is hereby amended to remove the above-described parcel of real property from the Area of City Impact (Nez Perce County)

Suburban Residential (R-1A) Zone and to include said parcel of real property in the City of Lewiston's Low Density Residential (R-2) Zone.

SECTION 3: This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and publication and after the publication of Ordinance No. 4962.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

A parcel of land located in the Northwest Quarter of Section 24, T35N, R5W, B.M., Nez Perce County, Idaho being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of Section 24, Thence along the east line of said Northwest Quarter, S00°38'06"W, 824.08 feet the southeast Corner of Skyview Estates, Phase IV, Instrument #926789, Nez Perce County Records and the Point of Beginning:

Thence continuing along said east line, S00°38'06"W, 632.79 feet;

Thence leaving said east line N89°18'48"W, 2105.13 feet to a point on the east line of Skyview Estates, Phase II, Instrument #880645, Nez Perce County Records;

Thence along said east line N00°43'25"E, 347.27 feet to a point on the south boundary of Skyview Estate, Phase III, Instrument #905487, Nez Perce County Records;

Thence along said south boundary the following two courses:

N00°41'12"E, 499.38 feet;

Thence S88°30'03"E, 723.15 feet, to a point on the west line of Skyview Estates Phase IV;

Thence, leaving said south boundary, along said west line, S01°29'57"W, 184.00 feet to the southwest corner of Skyview Estates, Phase IV;

Thence along the south line thereof, S88°30'03"E, 1384.01 feet to the Point of Beginning.



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4964	AGENDA NO. V. D. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Ordinance 4964 amends Section 39-1 of the City of Lewiston Code to update the City of Lewiston Area of Impact boundary map.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) None.	
ACTION PROPOSED The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on this application on April 8, 2026 and recommends approval to the City Council.	

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4964

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING SECTION 39-1 OF THE LEWISTON CITY CODE TO UPDATE THE CITY OF LEWISTON AREA OF CITY IMPACT BOUNDARY MAP AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The City of Lewiston Area of City Impact Boundary Map referenced in Lewiston City Code § 39-1 is hereby replaced with the map attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A. The new map amends the Area of City Impact Boundary as a result of ANX26-1, annexing approximately 34.34 acres into the City of Lewiston's City Limits through Ordinance No. 4963.

SECTION 2: This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and publication.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

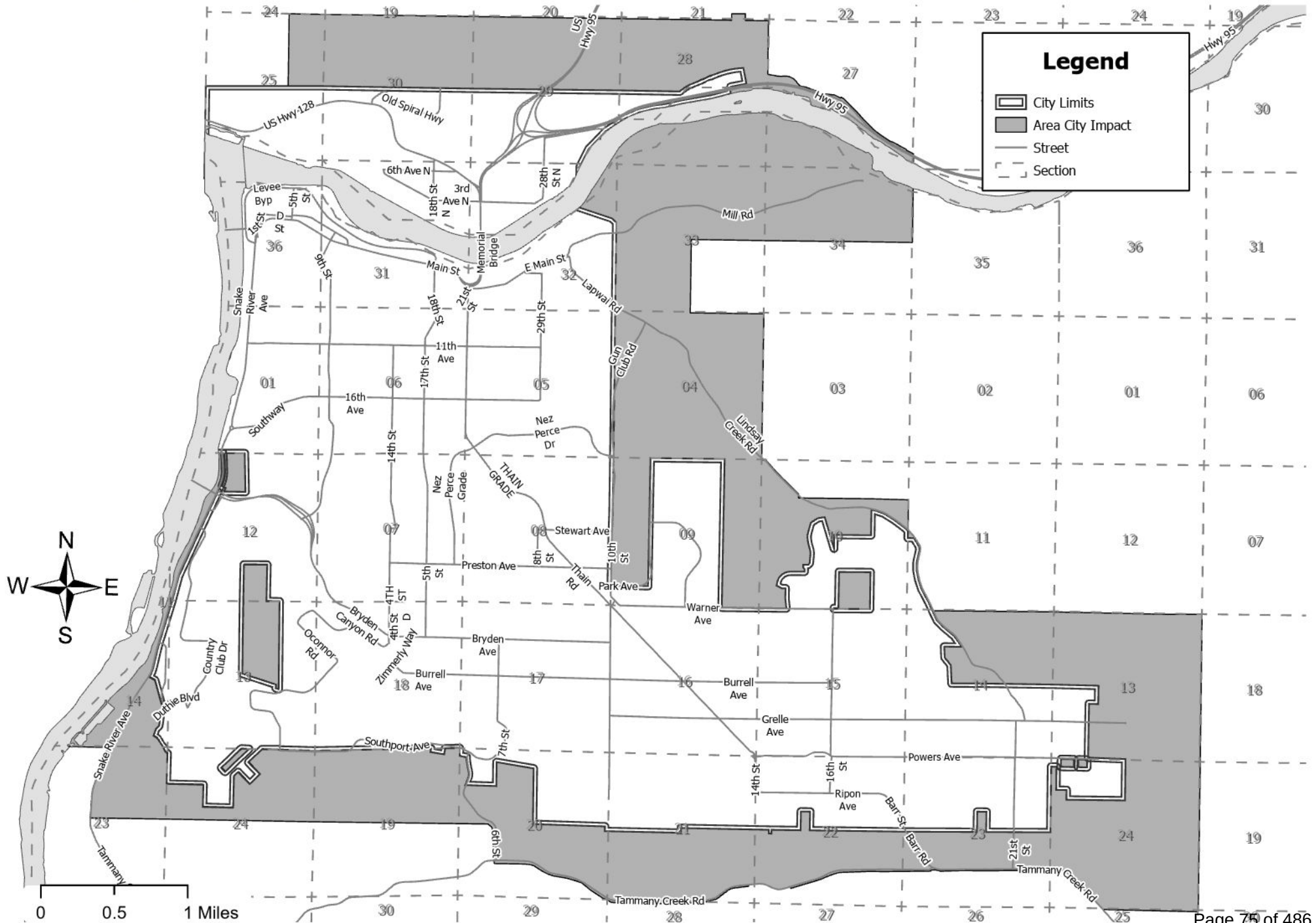
Exhibit A

to Ordinance No. 4964

Area of City Impact Boundary Map



CITY OF LEWISTON



April 14, 2026

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO, met for a Joint City Council and Nez Perce County Commissioners Special Meeting in the First Floor Conference Room of the Nez Perce County Courthouse, 1230 Main Street. Nez Perce County Commissioner Chair Joe Gish called the meeting to order at 3:30 PM.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COUNCILORS PRESENT: Mayor Dan Johnson; Council President Jim Kleeburg; Councilor Jessica Klein; Councilor Matt Wright; Councilor Kasee Forsmann; Councilor Bryan Moree; Councilor John Spickelmire.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT: Joe Gish, Chair; Hannah Liedkie; Doug Havens.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chair Gish led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. CITIZENS COMMENTS

No comments were offered from citizens.

IV. JOINT CITY OF LEWISTON/NEZ PERCE COUNTY DISCUSSION ITEMS

Please note that identifying an item as an "Action Item" does not require the City Council to vote on that item.

- A. LEWISTON-NEZ PERCE COUNTY AIRPORT:** Discussion on the continued joint ownership of the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport as requested by Councilor John Spickelmire at the February 2, 2026 and March 2, 2026 City Council meetings - Action Item

Councilor Spickelmire explained that he requested a discussion regarding the airport's purpose and long-term goals, and raised concerns about taxpayers being double-taxed under the current joint ownership model. Chair Gish noted he is not opposed to looking into the County taking over but would need to review the pros and cons to determine what best serves the community. Councilor Spickelmire added that Council's role has been largely reactive and there is a need for more consistent updates and defined objectives.

Mayor Johnson referenced the City of Lewiston's Comprehensive Plan 2044, which outlines airport goals, and encouraged Councilors to review the document. Further discussion included advocating for legislative support, emphasizing economic impact, pursuing grant opportunities, and strengthening City-County collaboration.

Airport Authority Board Chair Gary Peters provided historical context and

Lewiston City Council &
Nez Perce County Commission
Joint Special Meeting Minutes
April 14, 2026 – 3:30 p.m.
Page 1 of 3

stressed the importance of proper management. Mr. Peters encouraged Councilors to spend a day with the Airport Manager to learn more about operations and needs.

The Council and Commissioners supported increased communication, including regular joint meetings and additional work sessions. There was general agreement on supporting the airport, developing shared goals, and aligning planning efforts.

- B. AIRPORT AUTHORITY BOARD RESOLUTION:** Discussion of Resolution 2026-08 adopted by the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Regional Airport Authority Board on March 17, 2026. This agenda item is for discussion only; no action will be taken

Airport Manager Mike Isaacs presented Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport Resolution 2026-08 which requested that the City and County consider a 50-year lease extension on behalf of Schweitzer Aircraft Leasing, Inc., and ESBV Aircraft Leasing, LLC.

Discussion included potential risks and revenue impacts of a long-term lease, with Mr. Isaacs noting that the extension aligns with current Federal Aviation Authority (FAA) rules and regulations. While there was a proposal to modify the City of Lewiston and Nez Perce county Joint Powers Agreement (JPA), it was determined that the JPA amendment was not on the current agenda for discussion and would be scheduled for a future meeting.

V. UNFINISHED AND NEW BUSINESS

A. COUNTY COMMISSIONER COMMENTS

Commissioners Gish, Liedkie, and Havens expressed their appreciation for the joint meeting and the opportunity to collaborate. They encouraged continued open communication and invited City Council members to reach out directly to schedule further discussions to problem-solve shared issues.

- B. MAYOR & CITY COUNCILOR COMMENTS:** Comments shall not be related to an item currently before the City Council or an item that may come before the City Council in the foreseeable future, and shall be limited to comments, not discussion.

Councilor Spickelmire thanked the attendees for the productive discussion regarding the airport's purpose and long-term goals. He expressed support for the 50-year lease extension and shared his intent to visit the airport for a deeper look at operations. Mayor Johnson encouraged Commissioners to provide the Council with 3-4 primary goals for the airport to help align their

Lewiston City Council &
Nez Perce County Commission
Joint Special Meeting Minutes
April 14, 2026 – 3:30 p.m.
Page 2 of 3

shared priorities moving forward.

VI. ADJOURNMENT - Action Item

There being no further business to come before the Lewiston City Council and Board of Nez Perce County Commissioners, Commissioners Havens and Liedkie moved and seconded, respectively, to adjourn the April 14, 2026 Joint meeting. The motion carried 9-0 (Commissioners 3-0; Councilors 6-0) and the meeting was adjourned at 4:59 p.m.

Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

April 20, 2026

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO, met for a Special Work Session in the Back Conference Room of City Hall at 1134 F Street. Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 3:00 PM.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COUNCILORS PRESENT: Mayor Dan Johnson; Council President Jim Kleeburg (4:05 p.m.); Councilor Kasee Forsmann (3:03 p.m. via Zoom); Councilor Jessica Klein; Councilor Bryan Moree; Councilor John Spickelmire; Councilor Matt Wright.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Johnson led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. CITIZENS COMMENTS

Nicole Umiker, a Lewiston resident, requested that Stewart Avenue be removed from the East Lewiston Transportation Network Analysis map.

IV. DISCUSSION ITEMS

Please note that identifying an item as an "Action Item" does not require the City Council to vote on that item.

- A. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT UPDATE:** Annual program review and update provided by Emergency Management Coordinator James Wooderchak - Action Item

Emergency Management Coordinator James Wooderchak provided an update to Councilors on trainings, exercises and updated plans. Mr. Wooderchak also noted that the Nez Perce County and Asotin County are working together to create a committee that will meet quarterly to discuss plans, as well as other emergency management related issues.

- B. EAST LEWISTON TRANSPORTATION NETWORK ANALYSIS:** Update and discussion on the proposed East Lewiston Transportation Network Analysis plan - Discussion

City Engineer Luke Antonich provided a brief background of the East Lewiston Transportation Network Analysis (ELTNA) and introduced the design team from Kittelson & Associates.

Karen Nuxoll, Senior Engineer with Kittelson & Associates, noted that changes were made to the ELTNA related to Ms. Umiker's request, and explained that the draft plan is scheduled to be completed in May, along with an open house being held May 12th at Lewiston High School, with the final plan scheduled to go on Council's agenda in June.

Lewiston City Council
Special Work Session Minutes
April 20, 2026 – 3:00 p.m.
Page 1 of 4

- C. **CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWINGS AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE IDAHO STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION:** Introduction and review of the updated City of Lewiston Standard Drawings and Modifications to the Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction (ISPWC) - Action Item

City Engineer Antonich shared the new standards and where to find the information on the city website, explaining the goal is to get the rules into city code, so there's a solid foundation for working with developers. The updates bring everything up to speed with federal guidelines and modern building practices. The focus was on making things clearer and, by laying out the expectations upfront, it would make it easier for contractors and developers. The first reading of the ordinance is scheduled for the April 27, 2026 City Council meeting.

Council President Kleeburg joined the meeting at 4:05 p.m.

- D. **UNUSED CITY PROPERTIES:** Continued discussion of unused City property, as requested by Councilor Spickelmire at the January 26, 2026 and March 2, 2026 City Council meetings - Action Item

Councilor Spickelmire asked whether any properties had been identified as surplus following discussions at the January 26 and March 2, 2026 City Council meetings. Mayor Johnson reported that three parcels on 17th Street between 10th and 11th Avenue were initially identified but were determined to be right-of-way.

The Council also discussed Trevitt Park, land near the Veterans Home and Modie Park, and a parcel near the Northwest Children's Home. While the Council discussed having staff assess the risks to surplus areas, no formal action was taken, and the council moved on to the next agenda item.

- E. **UPCOMING BUDGET:** Discussion about potential budget cuts, as requested by Councilor Forsmann at the April 13, 2026 City Council meeting - Action Item

Councilor Forsmann and Councilor Spickelmire explained they are working to make the budget process more proactive, emphasizing the need for earlier Council input and clearer communication of expectations to the Mayor and departments. Discussion focused on maintaining ongoing budget conversations, with a preference to avoid tax increases while recognizing potential financial pressures.

Councilors discussed priorities and expectations, including public transit efficiency and identifying key projects to focus on. They noted the importance of evaluating budget impacts and expressed a shared interest in limiting taxes and spending, maintaining service value, and exploring alternative revenue options.

V. UNFINISHED AND NEW BUSINESS

- A. CITY COUNCILOR COMMENTS:** Comments shall not be related to an item currently before the City Council or an item that may come before the City Council in the foreseeable future, and shall be limited to comments, not discussion.

Councilor Wright announced that the Cemetery and Urban Forestry Commission would be planting a tree in observance of Arbor Day on Wednesday, April 22, 2026 at 4 p.m. at the Cemetery.

Councilor Forsmann apologized for not being able to attend the meeting in person due to illness.

B. CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS LIAISON UPDATES

Councilors Wright, Spickelmire, and Kleeburg shared updates regarding their assigned Boards and Commissions.

C. MAYOR COMMENTS

Mayor Johnson noted that applications for the City's representative on the Airport Authority Board are open until May 20th. Additionally, the City Library currently provides fax services, and is finalizing plans to offer notary services.

D. AGENDA TOPICS: - Action Item

VI. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Pursuant to Idaho Code 74-206(1)(d) To consider records that are exempt from disclosure as provided in chapter 1, title 74, Idaho Code; and (f) To communicate with legal counsel for the public agency to discuss the legal ramifications of and legal options for pending litigation, or controversies not yet being litigated but imminently likely to be litigated.

At 4:59 p.m., Council President Kleeburg and Councilor Wright moved and seconded, respectively, to enter Executive Session pursuant to Idaho Code 74-206(1)(d) to consider records that are exempt from disclosure as provided in chapter 1 title 74, Idaho Code; and (f) to communicate with legal counsel for the public agency to discuss the legal ramifications of and legal options for pending litigation, or controversies not yet being litigated but imminently likely to be litigated. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Klein; Wright; Spickelmire; Moree; Forsmann.**

Councilors returned to Open Session at 5:45 p.m.

- A. RESOLUTION 2026-22:** Considering approving a Fourth Amended and Restated Joint Powers Agreement establishing the Lewiston - Nez Perce County

Lewiston City Council
Special Work Session Minutes
April 20, 2026 – 3:00 p.m.
Page 3 of 4

Airport Authority - Action Item

Councilor Wright and Council President Kleeburg moved and seconded, respectively, to approve Resolution 2026-22. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Klein; Wright; Spickelmire; Moree; Forsmann.**

VII. ADJOURNMENT - Action Item

There being no further business to come before the Lewiston City Council, Council President Kleeburg and Councilor Klein moved and seconded, respectively, to adjourn the April 20, 2026 Special Meeting. The motion carried 6-0 and the meeting adjourned at 5:47 p.m.

Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

April 27, 2026

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO, met for a Regular Meeting in the Second Floor Activity Room of the Lewiston Library at 411 D Street. Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COUNCILORS PRESENT: Mayor Dan Johnson; Council President Jim Kleeburg; Councilor Kasse Forsmann; Councilor Jessica Klein (Zoom); Councilor Bryan Moree; Councilor John Spickelmire; Councilor Matt Wright.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Johnson led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. CITIZENS COMMENTS

There were no comments offered from citizens.

IV. PRESENTATIONS

- A. HISTORIC PRESERVATION MONTH PROCLAMATION:** Proclaiming the month of May as "Historic Preservation Month" in the City of Lewiston (Mayor Johnson)

Mayor Johnson proclaimed the month of May as Historic Preservation Month, read the proclamation, and presented it to members of the Historic Preservation Commission.

- B. FINANCIAL REPORT:** Financial report for the period ending March 31, 2026, in accordance with Idaho Code 50-208 - Oral Report (City Treasurer/Finance Director Aimee Gordon)

City Treasurer/Finance Director Gordon provided a report on the financials for the six (6) months ended March 31, 2026.

V. CONSENT AGENDA

Mayor Johnson explained that all items on the Consent Agenda are considered routine by the Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these issues unless a Councilor so requests, in which case the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered on the Active Agenda under "Items Moved from the Consent Agenda".

Councilors Wright and Forsmann moved and seconded, respectively, approval of the Consent Agenda. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Moree; Spickelmire; Klein. VOTING NAY: None. EXCUSED: None.**

Lewiston City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
April 27, 2026 – 6:00 p.m.
Page 1 of 5

- A. **CITY COUNCIL MINUTES:** Considering approval of the minutes of the following meetings: 4/6/2026 Work Session and 4/13/2026 Regular - Action Item
- B. **ADVISORY BOARD MINUTES:** Accepting the minutes of the following meetings: 6/12/2025, 7/10/2025, 8/14/2025, 9/11/2025, 10/9/2025, 12/11/2025, and 1/8/2026 Disability Advisory Commission; 2/19/2026 and 3/18/2026 Library Board of Trustees; 2/10/2026 Urban Renewal Agency; and the 3/25/2026 Planning and Zoning Commission - Action Item
- C. **VOUCHER'S PAYABLE:** Considering approving the Voucher's Payable dated 4/3/2026 - 4/16/2026 in the amount of \$3,051,097.93 - Action Item
- D. **PRELIMINARY PLAT - RAINWOOD WEST ADDITION:** Considering approving the Rainwood West Addition Preliminary Plat, and associated Reasoned Statement of Relevant Criteria and Standards, which proposes to subdivide approximately 1.10 acres of property located along the West side of the 3200 block of 7th Street, into 4 development lots - Action Item

VI. **ACTIVE AGENDA**

- A. **ADVISORY BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS:** - Action Item
 - 1. **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD:** Considering appointing Mike Larson to a four (4) year term - Action Item

Mayor Johnson moved to approve the appointment of Mike Larson to a four (4) year term on the Emergency Medical Services Advisory Board. Councilor Forsmann seconded, and the motion passed 6-0.
- B. **RESOLUTION 2026-18:** Considering approving the Federal Transit Administration Fiscal Year 2026 Certifications and Assurances - Action Item (Transit Manager Chris Usher)

Councilors Spickelmire and Wright moved and seconded, respectively, to approve Resolution 2026-18. ***ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Moree; Spickelmire; Klein.***
- C. **RESOLUTION 2026-13:** Considering approving the Interagency Agreement to establish the Region 2 Type IV Idaho Hazardous Substance Emergency Response Team Agreement and Regional Response Team Equipment Funding Agreement with the Idaho Military Division - Action Item (Fire Chief Rightmire)

Councilor Wright and Council President Kleeburg moved and seconded, respectively, to approve Resolution 2026-13. ***ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Moree; Spickelmire; Klein.***

- D. **RESOLUTION 2026-17:** Considering approving a Donation Agreement between CHS Inc., formerly known as Cenex Harvest States Cooperatives, and the City of Lewiston accepting a donation of a commercial building at 1200 Snake River Avenue, Building "G" from CHS Inc., and authorizing the Mayor to sign the Donation Agreement - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

Councilors Spickelmire and Wright moved and seconded, respectively, to approve Resolution 2026-17. ***ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Moree; Spickelmire; Klein.***

E. **ORDINANCES**

1. **FIRST READING**

- a. **ORDINANCE 4966:** Considering adding a new Section 10-13 to Lewiston City Code titled "Standard Specifications for Public Works" and applying this new Section of City Code to all future developments, addressing conflicts and providing for severability - Action Item (City Engineer Luke Antonich)

Councilors Spickelmire and Moree moved and seconded, respectively, to approve the first reading of Ordinance 4966. The motion carried 6-0.

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4966: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON ADDING A NEW SECTION 10-13 TO LEWISTON CITY CODE TITLED "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS"; APPLYING THIS NEW SECTION OF CITY CODE TO ALL FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS; ADDRESSING CONFLICTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2. **SECOND AND THIRD READINGS**

- a. **ORDINANCE 4948:** Considering amending Lewiston City Code Chapter 19 related to health and sanitation - Action Item (Community Resource Officer Dave Gobbi)

Councilors Wright and Forsmann moved and seconded, respectively, to dispense with the requirement that an ordinance be read on three different days and to combine the second and third readings. The motion carried 6-0.

Councilors Wright and Forsmann moved and seconded, respectively, to waive the third reading in full of Ordinance 4948 and approve the reading of Ordinance 4948 by title only. The motion carried 6-0.

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4948: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS LEWISTON CITY CODE CHAPTER 19 RELATED TO HEALTH AND SANITATION; ENACTING A NEW § 19-2 OF LEWISTON CITY CODE RELATED TO ABATEMENT BY THE CITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

3. ADOPTION AND APPROVAL OF ORDINANCE SUMMARIES

a. ORDINANCE 4948: - Action Item

Councilor Forsmann and Council President Kleeburg moved and seconded, respectively, to adopt Ordinance 4948 and approve the related ordinance summary. ***ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Moree; Spickelmire; Klein.***

VII. ITEMS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA - Action Item

VIII. UNFINISHED AND NEW BUSINESS

A. CITY COUNCILOR COMMENTS: Comments shall not be related to an item currently before the City Council or an item that may come before the City Council in the foreseeable future, and shall be limited to comments, not discussion.

Councilor Forsmann announced an upcoming discussion with a local 4-H group this Sunday, which will cover the fundamentals of local government, including the roles of the Mayor and Council, election processes, and candidate qualifications.

Councilor Spickelmire spoke on the FY27 budget process, noting that the Mayor, Council, and Directors are all one team sharing the same responsibility. He encouraged Directors to consider the impact on city taxpayers while drafting their budgets.

B. CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS LIAISON UPDATES

Councilor Wright shared updates regarding several of his assigned Boards and Commissions.

C. MAYOR COMMENTS

Mayor Johnson shared a positive update on Airport operations and offered remarks in remembrance of the late former Idaho Governor Dirk Kempthorne.

D. AGENDA TOPICS: - Action Item

Councilors Spickelmire and Wright moved and seconded, respectively, to add a discussion on the utility reserve fund to the May 4th Work Session. The motion carried 6-0.

Lewiston City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
April 27, 2026 – 6:00 p.m.
Page 4 of 5

IX. ADJOURNMENT - Action Item

There being no further business to come before the Lewiston City Council, Council President Kleeburg and Councilor Forsmann moved and seconded, respectively, to adjourn the April 27, 2026 Regular Meeting. The motion carried 6-0 and the meeting adjourned at 6:45 p.m.

Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk



Voucher's Payable

Vendor Name	Ck#	Ck Date	Department	Description	Total
ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS, LLC	122804	4/30/2026	WATER	BPO-PW-WTP SCADA TROUBLESHOOTING/REPAIRS	\$23,599.91
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWA-SCADA TROUBLESHOOTING	\$13,701.02
				WW034BPO- LOSD LIFT STATIONS- SCADA TROUBLESHOOTIN	\$3,745.25
ALWAYS TOWING LLC	401301	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- TOWING SERVICES	\$230.00
			POLICE	BPO PD TOW SERVICE FOR TOWS TO 16TH AVE STORAGE/EV	\$345.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	122805	4/30/2026	COMDEV	CD-HPC-FRAMES FOR ORCHID AWARDS	\$81.96
				CD-PURCHASE OF ELECTRONIC NOTEPAD	\$499.99
			ECONDEV	CD-CDBG-RADON TESTING KITS FOR HRP	\$329.90
			EXECUTIVE	SCREEN FOR DISPLAY OF MARKETING MATERIAL	\$179.98
			FIRE	FIRE - AMAZON - IPAD ACCESSORIES	(\$94.47)
				FIRE - AMAZON - O RINGS	\$269.10
				FIRE - AMAZON - SUPPLIES	\$281.10
				FIRE - AMAZON - THERMOMETERS	\$564.78
				FIRE - AMAZON - TRNG KITS	\$45.89
			FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$49.85
			RECREATION	REC - AMAZON - PAPER AND INK FOR REC PROGRAMMING	\$409.53
			STMWTR	PW-STORM-IPAD CASE AND SCREEN PROTECTOR; S WILLIA	(\$22.55)
			TRNSPN	PW-STS-TOOLS FOR ROAD INSPECTIONS	\$48.97
			WSTWTR	PW-WWC-IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE	\$99.99
				PW-WWC-RIGHT ANGLE DRILL AND BATTERY PACK	\$527.96
AMENTO GROUP	122806	4/30/2026	WATER	WR050 RAW INTAKE SITE C INTAKE - RETAINER AMENTO	\$3,500.00
ANATEK LABS INC	401302	4/30/2026	WATER	PW-WTP-BPO SAMPLING ANALYSIS FOR COMPLIANCE	\$756.00
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-IPT-BPO SAMPLING ANALYSIS FOR COMPLIANCE	\$629.00
				BPO-PW-WWTP-LAB SAMPLE ANALYSIS	\$2,005.00
ANTHONY H SEUBERT	122789	4/23/2026	RECREATION	BPO -SNR NUTR - SEUBERT, TONY - REIMBURSEMENT	\$319.00
APPLIED INDUSTRIAL	122807	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP- MAINT SUPPLIES FOR TREATMENT	\$144.67
BLUE RIBBON LINEN SUPPLY INC	122809	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWTP-BPO JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$65.68
BRANOM OPERATING COMPANY LLC	401303	4/30/2026	WATER	PW-WTP-ANNUAL MAGFLO METER VERIFICATIONS	\$3,460.00
			WSTWTR	WW034 LOSD THAIN REGENCE METER-CALIBRATION	\$3,660.00
BRETTON S WATSON DBA ABLE LOCKSMITH	401300	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	FAC - BPO - ABLE LOCK BWATSON - EMERGENCY SVC	\$167.90
BRIAN E WARD DBA GUMBY ENTERPRISES INC	122864	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- TOOLS & SUPPLIES	\$547.15



Voucher's Payable

BROEMELING STEEL & MACHINE	122810	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWTP-NEW DUMP TRUCK BED BUILD	\$42,703.68
BRYON DENNY DBA HELL'S CANYON UPFITTING AND SALES	401314	4/30/2026	FIRE	FIRE - HELLS CANYON UPFITTING - SPOTLIGHT	\$881.40
			POLICE	PD- 4 - HAVIS C-DMM 3024 HEAVY DUTY DASH MOUNTS	\$661.06
				PD- STI-CO F150 ANTENNA UNDERCOVER VHF, LABOR FEES	\$1,353.50
CAMP CABIN & HOME INC	122811	4/30/2026	TRNSPN	BPO - ST/TR - PROPANE	\$135.13
			WSTWTR	PW-WWCOLL-BPO PROPANE	\$14.66
CASEY STRONG	122798	4/30/2026	FIRE	MEALS C STRONG 2026 FIRE PREVENTION LEADERSHIP	\$173.00
CED - CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS	401304	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWTP-BPO ELEC ITEMS, LIGHT FIXTURES/BULBS/TOOL	\$205.82
CENTURYLINK	122812	4/30/2026	INFOSYSTMS	4/16/26 BILL DATE UTILITY CHARGES	\$34.50
CES	401305	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWTP-BPO ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	\$126.24
				WW099 SCADA 3MB CTRLR - WWTP	\$7,400.00
CHRIS REESE	122799	4/30/2026	POLICE	IDAHO CHIEF OF POLICE ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE	\$170.00
CHS INC	122814	4/30/2026	FLTMANT	INV/ TWO 55 GALLON DRUMS OF MOTOR OIL; ONE DRUM EA	\$1,752.30
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP- HERBICIDE FOR LANDSCAPING	\$319.98
CINTAS CORPORATION #606	122815	4/30/2026	FLTMANT	BPO- FLEET- UNIFORM RENT & LAUNDRY	\$256.87
			PARKSFAC	BPO - PKS - CINTAS - UNIFORMS AND CLEANING SUPP.	\$98.37
CITY OF LEWISTON EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-CAFETERIA PLAN	122790	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$9,299.94
CLEARWATER HYDRAULICS LLC	401306	4/30/2026	FLTMANT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & OSL	\$477.67
CNR ENTERPRISES LLC	401307	4/30/2026	WATER	BPO-PW-WD FOR EMERGENCY ASPHALT PATCHES	\$5,900.00
COLEMAN OIL COMPANY LLC DBA COLEMAN OIL COMPANY	122816	4/30/2026	CEMETERY	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$201.17
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$60.02
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$200.81
			COMDEV	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$104.17
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$222.35
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$198.91
			FIRE	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$791.00
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$850.66
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$1,536.02
			FLTMANT	BPO- FLEET- LUBE PRODUCTS & CAR WASHES	\$95.36
			FLTMANT	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$32.84
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$179.36
			PARKSFAC	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$597.55
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$560.08
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$1,314.42
			POLICE	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$1,070.39
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$1,444.58
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$2,439.82
			RECREATION	CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$129.20



Voucher's Payable

			SANITATION	BPO - SAN - FY26 FUEL FOR SDI HAUL	\$2,449.34
				BPO - TS - FUEL	\$375.59
			STMWTR	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$577.10
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$443.63
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$750.42
			TRANSITOP	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$1,256.20
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$866.25
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$2,017.31
			TRNSPN	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$862.15
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$813.48
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$2,006.60
			WATER	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$189.69
				CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$190.99
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$490.23
			WSTWTR	CP-0381941 BILL DATE 05/10/26	\$888.73
COLLIER ELECTRIC LLC	122817	4/30/2026		CP-0383712 BILL DATE 4/19/26	\$443.20
				CP-0384652 BILL DATE 4/26/26	\$1,390.97
COMMERCIAL TIRE INC	401308	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP-ONCALL ELEC SRVS	\$177.17
CONSOR NORTH AMERICA INC	401309	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- TIRE REPAIRS & DISPOSAL	\$307.00
			TRNSPN	TR071 8TH ST SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS; KN24607	\$34,603.57
COTTONWOOD CHRONICLE	122818	4/30/2026	LIBRARY	LIB - COTTONWOOD CHRONICLE - RENEWAL	\$42.00
DALE WHEATON	122764	4/23/2026	RECREATION	BPO -SNR NUTR - WHEATON, DALE - REIMBURSEMENT	\$108.75
DON BROWN BUS SALES	122820	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	CHAIR LIFT BASE FOR #709 BUS	\$1,908.02
				CHAIR LIFT PLATFORM FOR #708 BUS	\$4,764.01
DWAYNE PARIS	122783	4/23/2026	FIRE	MEALS D PARIS 2026 FIRE PREVENTION LEADERSHIP	\$209.00
EFTPS	4256	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$179,627.40
EMPOWER TRUST COMPANY LLC	4258	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$44,983.00
ERB'S ACE HARDWARE LLC	122821	4/30/2026	FIRE	BPO FIRE - ERB HARDWARE - SUPPLIES	\$27.33
			SANITATION	BPO - TS - OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$97.73
			WATER	BPO-PW-WTP OPERATING SUPPLIES: TOOLS & HARDWARE	\$195.61
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWCOLL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT: PAINT, TA	\$25.47
ERIK BERGER	122763	4/23/2026	RECREATION	E BERGER UMPIRED 2 CITY LEAGUE GAMES @ 32.50	\$65.00
FASTENAL COMPANY	122822	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	BPO - PKS - FASTENAL - VENDING SUPPLIES @ SS	\$279.83
			WATER	PW-WTP-BPO BOLTS, NUTS, MISC TOOLS	\$257.67
			WSTWTR	PW-WWCOLL-BPO TOOLS AND SUPPLIES: NUTS, BOLTS, SC	\$57.71
FERGUSON ENTERPRISES #3011	122823	4/30/2026	STMWTR	BPO - STMW - CULVERT MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	\$60.04
			WATER	PW-WTP-BPO PIPING SUPPLIES	\$251.19
				WR043 21ST ST CHECK VALVE - MATERIALS	\$4,043.68
			WSTWTR	PW-WWCOLL- BPO MISC SUPPLIES; SUCH AS GASKETS A	\$48.92



Voucher's Payable

FLOCK GROUP INC	401310	4/30/2026	POLICE	PD- FLOCK SAFETY LPR	\$21,000.00
FOP LEWIS CLARK LODGE #10	122791	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$2,004.96
FUN EXPRESS LLC	122824	4/30/2026	TRNSPN	TR032 PW EXPO - GIS ITEMS FOR EXPO	\$280.30
			WSTWTR	TR032 PW EXPO - WWTP HANDOUTS	\$327.55
GATEWAY MATERIALS	122826	4/30/2026	FLTMANT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & SUPPLIES	\$59.85
			PARKSFAC	PKS - GATEWAY MATERIALS - TRAILER FOR PKS	\$11,875.00
			WATER	PW-WD-BPO METAL STOCK-TUBING, BAR, ROD, REBAR	\$1,418.00
GEORGE WILLIAM REED	122787	4/23/2026	RECREATION	BPO -SNR NUTR - REED, GEORGE - REIMBURSEMENT	\$188.50
GRAINGER	401311	4/30/2026	WATER	PW-WTP-BPO MOTORS/PUMPS/TOOLS/FITTINGS	\$516.60
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP-P/M/M MAINT SUPPLIES	\$1,283.63
				PW-IPT-BPO CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES; TESTER KITS, SA	\$220.26
GREGORY RIGHTMIRE	122784	4/23/2026	FIRE	MEALS G RIGHTMIRE IDAHO FIRE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION	\$305.75
GUARDIAN PLUMBING, HEATING & A/C INC	122827	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	FAC - GUARDIAN HEATING - BPO HEAT & COOL EMER SVR	\$518.80
				FAC - GUARDIAN PLUMBING,HEATING - VENT AT WAT TRT	\$1,752.82
H & H BUSINESS SYSTEMS	122828	4/30/2026	COMDEV	CD-STAPLES FOR RICOH COPY MACHINE	\$68.36
			FIRE	BPO FIRE - H&H - COPIER CONTRACT	\$120.24
HACH COMPANY	122829	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWTP-BPO LAB SUPPLIES; AND RELATED ITEMS	\$243.97
HAHN RENTAL CENTER	122830	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWCOLL-BPO RENTAL TOOLS	\$40.00
HAHN SUPPLY	122831	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	BPO - PKS - HAHN - IRRIGATION PARTS	\$34.24
HCAA LLC	401312	4/30/2026	RECREATION	REC - HELLS CANYON APPAREL - YOUTH SOCCER SHIRTS	\$945.06
HELLS CANYON ELECTRIC LLC	401313	4/30/2026	INFOSYSTMS	PROSPECT AVE ELECTRICAL INSTALL	\$1,711.28
HENRY SCHEIN	122832	4/30/2026	FIRE	BPO FIRE - HENRY SCHEIN - EMS SUPPLIES	\$1,205.74
HM CRAGG CO	401328	4/30/2026	WATER	PW-WTP-SOUTHPORT GENERATOR REPAIR; EMERGENCY	\$2,386.00
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	122833	4/30/2026	INFOSYSTMS	BPO - ISS - TOOLS AND SUPPLIES HOME DEPOT	\$107.82
			PARKSFAC	PKS - HOME DEPOT - BARK FOR MAIN STREET	\$1,689.60
			PROPIMPR	FAC - HOME DEPOT - WK BENCH - ORCHARDS POOL	\$175.00
			RECREATION	REC - HOME DEPOT - PAUL RR, FLAGS	\$131.89
				REC - HOME DEPOT - SPRAY PAINT	\$18.22
			TRANSITCAP	BPO TRANSIT FOR FRAMING MATERIALS	(\$24.07)
			WATER	PW-WTP-BPO FASTENERS/TOOLS/WOOD/PAINT/RELATED	\$47.48
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWCOLL- SUPPLIES, POWER AND HAND TOOLS	\$158.93



Voucher's Payable

				PW-WWTP-BPO SUPPLIES, POWER AND HAND TOOLS	\$14.98
IDAHO CHILD SUPPORT RECEIPTING	122792	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$265.38
IDAHO DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	122866	4/30/2026	WATER	PW DRINKING WATER SYSTEM - QUARTERLY FEES	\$4,472.25
IDAHO STATE TAX COMMISSION	4253	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$30,547.00
	122793	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$614.61
IDAHO TRUCK SALES CO	122835	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & REPAIRS	\$245.90
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	401315	4/30/2026	LIBRARY	BPO - LIB - SECOND FLOOR ADULT NONFICTION	\$462.52
				BPO - LIB - ADULT BOOKMOBILE BOOK ORDERS	\$94.58
				BPO - LIB - ADULT FICTION	\$1,866.34
				BPO - LIB - FIRST FLOOR ADULT NONFICTION	\$400.58
				BPO - LIB - JUVENILE BOOKMOBILE BOOK ORDERS	\$137.46
				BPO - LIB - JUVENILE FICTION	\$65.55
				BPO - LIB - JUVENILE NON FICTION ORDERS	\$33.26
				BPO - LIB - LARGE PRINT BOOK ORDERS	\$691.55
				BPO - LIB - TEEN FICTION	\$72.88
INTERMOUNTAIN CLAIMS INC	401316	4/30/2026	INSTRUST	MARCH INTERMOUNTAIN INVOICE	\$3,600.00
JENNY BOURASSA	122800	4/30/2026	INFOSYSTMS	MEALS J BOURASSA UNIFI FULL STACK PROFESSIONAL	\$245.00
JERICO ENTERPRISES LLC	122836	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	FAC - BPO - JERICO - HEATING AND COOLING EMER SVR	\$229.13
JOE HALL FORD	401317	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & OSL	\$148.96
			FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & OSL	\$57.20
JOHN'S SAW SERVICE	401318	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	BPO - PKS - JOHN'S SAW - REPAIRS/OIL	\$47.98
JON ADAMS	122762	4/23/2026	RECREATION	SNR NUTR - ADAMS, JOHN - DRIVING REIMBURSEMENT	\$191.40
JONES EXCAVATION LLC	401319	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	WW051 LAMPWELL REPLACEMENT: INT OF 17TH AVE/8THST	\$5,500.00
J-U-B ENGINEERS	401320	4/30/2026	WATER	WR071 RESERVOIRS EVALS & RECOATS; OWNERS AGEN	\$6,513.85
				WR085 WATER SYSTEMS FACILITY PLAN	\$13,231.90
KAREN SELDON	122788	4/23/2026	RECREATION	BPO -SNR NUTR - SELDON, KAREN - REIMBURSEMENT	\$228.38
KASSEE FROSMANN	122801	4/30/2026	LEGISLATIV	MEALS K FORSMANN 2026 AIC LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	\$131.00
KENWORTH SALES COMPANY	122837	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & OSL	\$94.08
				ECM REPL & PROGRAM ON #324 DUMP TRUCK	\$3,493.99
KITTELSON & ASSOCIATES INC	122838	4/30/2026	CAPITAL PROJECTS	TR073 EAST LEWISTON NETWORK ANALYSIS; PSA	\$23,206.90
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	122839	4/30/2026	LIBRARY	LIB - BOOKMOBILE STEM GRANT PURCHASES	\$199.60
LES SCHWAB TIRE CENTER	122840	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	6 REPL TIRES FOR #715 BUS	\$1,685.82
LEWIS CLARK ANIMAL SHELTER	122841	4/30/2026	POLICE	BPO PD ANIMAL SHELTER CONTRACT FEES	\$7,036.67



Voucher's Payable

LOID	122842	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	BILL DATE 4/16/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$594.75
MACAULEY EXPERT SERVICES LLC	122843	4/30/2026	WATER	WR050 RAW INTAKE SITE C INTAKE - RETAINER	\$2,000.00
MATHEW LANE	122766	4/23/2026	RECREATION	M LANE UMPIRED 7 CIYT LEAGUE GAMES @ 32.50	\$227.50
MIDWEST TAPE LLC	122845	4/30/2026	LIBRARY	BPO - LIB - ADULT DVD ORDERS	\$140.22
MISC CUSTOMER REFUND	122767	4/23/2026	RECREATION	A CARMICHAEL REFUND FOR 2 GAMES	\$120.00
	122768	4/23/2026	STMWTR	UB 1900045381 1220 BURRELL	\$179.36
	122769	4/23/2026	RECREATION	C SCHMIDT-CARLSON REFUND FOR 2 LEAGUE GAMES	\$120.00
	122770	4/23/2026	SANITATION	UB 0507032018 2311 14TH	\$130.68
	122771	4/23/2026	STMWTR	UB 1900464007 1823 GRELLE	\$38.79
	122772	4/23/2026	RECREATION	K PALMER FULL REFUND 4/19 HALF 4/24	\$90.00
	122773	4/23/2026	HR	K BURCHAM LEGACY TREE FOR DECEASED EMPLOYEE S RUDY	\$446.47
	122774	4/23/2026	WATER	UB 0807015067 2244 2ND	\$147.51
	122775	4/23/2026	SANITATION	UB 1305023205 226 3RD	\$131.51
	122776	4/23/2026	STMWTR	UB 2100054048 3816 14TH	\$31.67
	122777	4/23/2026	RECREATION	OUT THERE OUTDOORS PAMNT DUE RIGHT AWAY	\$362.25
	122778	4/23/2026	POLICE	POLICE EXECUTIVE RESEARCH FORUM SMIP TRAINING	\$11,200.00
	122779	4/23/2026	STMWTR	UB 2000991260 1129 BRYDEN	\$80.48
	122780	4/23/2026	RECREATION	S PACHECO CANCELLED ROOM RESERVATION FOR COMMUNITY	\$90.00
	122781	4/23/2026	RECREATION	T MEIER 2 SEAPORT REGISTRATION REFUNDS	\$30.00
	122782	4/23/2026	RECREATION	V & J RINCHART SEAPORT REGISTRATION REFUND	\$15.00
	122794	4/30/2026	POLICE	J. HENSLEY JR PD PARKING TICKET LATER DISMISSED	\$50.00
	122795	4/30/2026	ECONDEV	M BELL CD-CDBG-HRP DOWN PMNT FOR RAMP CONSTRUCTION	\$2,800.00
	122796	4/30/2026	ECONDEV	M BELL CD CDBG HRP BATHROOM TUB/SHOWER CONVERSION	\$9,280.00
	122797	4/30/2026	ECONDEV	T ROBLES CD CDBG HRP REPLACEMENT OF SEWER LINE	\$10,870.86
NAPA AUTO PARTS	122846	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & SUPPLIES	\$433.70
			FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & SUPPLIES	\$1,339.75
NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT	4254	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$14,482.49
NATIONWIDE-RESERVE	4257	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$1,456.46
NEZ PERCE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY	401321	4/30/2026	COMDEV	BPO-CD-INSPECTOR/CODE ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE PARKING	\$420.00
NEZ PERCE COUNTY SHERIFF	122802	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$513.12
NORCO INC	401322	4/30/2026	FIRE	BPO FIRE - NORCO - OXYGEN SUPPLIES	\$182.52
NORTH 40 OUTFITTERS	122847	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & SUPPLIES	\$21.99
			PARKSFAC	BPO - PKS - NORTH 40 - MISC SUPPLIES, CITY PARKS	\$121.91
			STMWTR	BPO - STMW - OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$91.98
			TRNSPN	BPO - ST/TR - OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$44.99



Voucher's Payable

			WATER	PW-WTP-36" SAFETY VENTILATION FANS (2)	\$659.98
				PW-WTP-BPO OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$327.62
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP-OPERATING SUPPLIES: TOOLS & HARDWAR	\$43.41
				PW-WWCOLL-BPO OPERATING SUPPLIES: TOOLS & HARDW	\$209.89
NORTHWEST ENGRAVING	122848	4/30/2026	FIRE	FIRE - NORTHWEST ENGRAVING - HELMET STAND	\$300.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	122850	4/30/2026	COMDEV	BPO-CD-OFFICE SUPPLIES-PAPER, PENS, OTHER RELATED	\$119.13
			LIBRARY	BPO - LIB - COPY PAPER	\$122.31
				BPO - LIB - OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$47.18
			RECREATION	BPO - REC - ODP - ADMIN OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$153.97
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP OFFICE SUPPLIES; PENS, PAPER, ETC	\$71.46
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	122849	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & SUPPLIES	\$908.88
OXARC	122851	4/30/2026	SANITATION	BPO - TS - OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$227.58
			WATER	BPO-PW-WD- FABRICATION AND WELDING TOOLS	\$64.00
				BPO-PW-WTP- SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE FOR WELLS	\$4,036.15
				PW-WTP-30% HYDROCHLORIC ACID-MEMBRANE SUPERCLEAN	\$2,880.33
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWC- PERSONNEL SAFETY SUPPLIES; GLOVES,	\$216.66
PAMELA A FURCHTENICHT	122765	4/23/2026	RECREATION	BPO -SNR NUTR - FURCHTENICHT, PAM - REIMBURSEMENT	\$141.38
PAPE MACHINERY INC	122852	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS	\$59.37
				REPL BOOM PARTS FOR #474 BACKHOE	\$663.03
PATTS GARDEN CENTER	122853	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	PKS - PATTS GARDEN CENTER - ADD'L TREES FOR PARKS	\$347.16
				PKS - URBAN FORESTRY - PATTS GARDEN - TREES FOR	(\$10.84)
PERFECTION TIRE OF LEWISTON	401323	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	4 REPL TIRES FOR #289 PICKUP	\$1,331.76
PERSI	4255	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$194,321.07
PRECISION SIGNS	401324	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- VEHICLE DECALS	\$100.00
PREMIER ELECTRIC MOTORS	122854	4/30/2026	WATER	PW-WTP-REBUILD 21ST ST MOTOR #1	\$10,480.00
PRINCRAFT PRINTING	401325	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	REC ADMIN - PRINCRAFT - B CARD JG,KH,DG,SM,KS	\$175.00
			RECREATION	REC - PRINCRAFT - SEA RR & PAUL REV YARD SIGNAGE	\$437.50
			STMWTR	PW - STMW - PE&O: IDD&E TRI-FOLD BROCHURES	\$160.00
PUMPTECH	122855	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWTP-AERZEN BLOWERS SHAFT GROUNDS	\$393.88
RICOH USA INC	122856	4/30/2026	POLICE	BPO PD COPIER RENTAL FOR COPY ROOM MACHINE	\$133.65
	122857	4/30/2026	SANITATION	BPO - PW - MPC4503 COPIER MAINTENANCE	\$5.98
			STMWTR	BPO - PW - MPC4503 COPIER MAINTENANCE	\$5.98
			TRNSPN	BPO - PW - MPC4503 COPIER MAINTENANCE	\$140.45



Voucher's Payable

			WATER	BPO - PW - MPC4503 COPIER MAINTENANCE	\$1.49
			WSTWTR	BPO - PW - MPC4503 COPIER MAINTENANCE	\$1.49
RIDGECREST PRODUCTS, INC. DBA BADGEANDWALLET.COM	122808	4/30/2026	FIRE	FIRE - BADGE & WALLET - BADGE	\$127.35
ROGERS MOTORS LLC DBA ROGERS CHRYSLER JEEP	122858	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & REPAIRS	\$456.12
DODGE RAM LLC			FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & REPAIRS	\$219.20
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF IDAHO	122859	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- REPAIR PARTS & REPAIRS	\$139.80
SANITARY DISPOSAL INC DBA SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING	401326	4/30/2026	SANITATION	BPO - SAN - FY26 EXTRA YW & RECY CURBSIDE CARTS	\$1,831.38
SCADACORE INC	122860	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWA-SCADACORE MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$3,440.00
SIRCHIE ACQUISITION COMPANY LLC	122861	4/30/2026	POLICE	PD-6 STANDARD MAGNETIC POWDER APPLICATOR INJECTION	\$238.62
SPARKLIGHT	122865	4/30/2026	STMWTR	BPO - PW DEPT - SURVEY STATION COST SHARE	\$32.97
			TRNSPN	BPO - PW DEPT - SURVEY STATION COST SHARE	\$32.97
			WATER	BPO - PW DEPT - SURVEY STATION COST SHARE	\$32.94
			WSTWTR	BPO - PW DEPT - SURVEY STATION COST SHARE	\$32.97
ST JOSEPH HOSPITAL LLC	122862	4/30/2026	FIRE	FIRE - SJRMC - TRAINING MATERIALS AND RECERT CARD	\$885.50
ST JOSEPH HOSPITAL, LLC	122863	4/30/2026	FIRE	SJRMC - TRAINING MATERIALS	\$230.00
STATE OF IDAHO, MILITARY DIVISION	122834	4/30/2026	FIRE	BPO FIRE - IDAHO MILITARY - LICENSE RENEWAL	\$25.00
STERLING BATTERY COMPANY	122867	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- FLEET- VEHICLE BATTERIES	\$295.02
TAMMI L SMITH DBA THE COUNTRY STITCH	122819	4/30/2026	POLICE	BPO PD UNIFORM ALTERATIONS FOR PATROL	\$6.00
THATCHER COMPANY INC	122868	4/30/2026	WATER	BPO-PW-WTP-SODIUM HYDROXIDE FOR WATER TREATMENT	\$11,896.56
THE CHARLES MACHINE WORK INC	122813	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	PW-WWC-POINT REPAIR KITS	\$7,835.83
THE MASTER'S TOUCH LLC	122844	4/30/2026	FINANCE	BPO - UB - MONTHLY PRINTING & MAILING-STATEMENTS	\$6,669.33
TRAVELERS	122869	4/30/2026	INSTRUST	TRAVELERS LARGENT DEDUCTABLE	\$896.00
TRIBUNE PUBLISHING CO	401327	4/30/2026	COMDEV	BPO-CD-PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION-PUBLISHED N	\$72.40
TRI-STATE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	122870	4/30/2026	POLICE	PD- TWO DISPATCH EXAMS	\$120.00
ULINE	122871	4/30/2026	POLICE	PD-EVIDENCE-25 HANDGUN BOXES, 25 16X16X16 CORRIGAT	\$224.05
UNIFORMS2GEAR INC	401329	4/30/2026	POLICE	BPO PD UNIFORMS/COMMUNICATIONS	\$77.62
				BPO PD UNIFORMS/NEW HIRE	\$95.80
URM STORES INC	401330	4/30/2026	FLTMAINT	BPO- SRV CTR- BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES	\$4.29
			PARKSFAC	BPO- SRV CTR- BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES	\$4.31
			RECREATION	BPO SNR NUTR - URM - DAILY FOOD RUNS	\$69.27



Voucher's Payable

			TRNSPN	BPO- SRV CTR- BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES	\$4.29
			WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP OPERATING/BREAKROOM/CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$9.27
USABBLUEBOOK	122872	4/30/2026	WATER	BPO PW-WTP- LAB SUPPLIES, TOOLS AND PUMP PARTS	\$2,148.86
VALLEY CAR SALES INC	122873	4/30/2026	RECREATION	REC - VALLEY CAR SALES - SR TRIP VAN RENT. ST GER	\$170.00
VALLEY WASTE DISPOSAL LLC	122874	4/30/2026	SANITATION	BPO - SAN - FY26 NON-MUNICIPAL SW DISPOSAL	\$2,658.42
VERIZON WIRELESS	4251	4/30/2026	COMDEV	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$331.03
			FIRE	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$1,094.89
			GOLFCRS	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$40.01
			HR	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$38.71
			INFOSYSTMS	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$609.12
			LEGISLATIV	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$80.08
			PARKSFAC	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$149.11
			POLICE	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$2,200.38
			TRANSITOP	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$159.28
			TRNSPN	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$1,006.12
			WATER	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$1,435.16
			WSTWTR	BILL DATE 4/12/26 UTILITY CHARGES	\$1,090.50
	4252	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	NEW IPAD - KAITLYN HINKLEY	\$199.99
VWR INTERNATIONAL LLC	122875	4/30/2026	WSTWTR	BPO-PW-WWTP-LAB SUPPLIES; CONSUMMABLES; FILTERS	\$502.90
WALTER E NELSON SUPPLIES	122876	4/30/2026	PARKSFAC	BPO - FAC - WALTER NELSON - CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	\$912.62
WASHINGTON STATE SUPPORT REGISTRY	122803	4/30/2026	ADMSVC	Payroll Run 1 - Warrant 043026	\$841.44
WAYSTAR	122877	4/30/2026	FIRE	BPO - FIRE - WAYSTAR - AMBULANCE BILLING	\$318.40
WEBER ENTERPRISES LLC DBA GARLINGHOUSE MEMORIALS	122825	4/30/2026	CEMETERY	CEM - WEBER ENTERPRISES - GEORGIA GREY	\$920.00
WESTERN RECYCLERS INC	401331	4/30/2026	FINANCE	BPO- FIN- WESTERN RECYCLERS-SHREDDING	\$34.66
			FIRE	BPO FIRE - WESTERN RECYCLERS	\$52.00
			HR	BPO- FIN- WESTERN RECYCLERS-SHREDDING	\$17.34
			LIBRARY	BPO - LIB - RECYCLING SERVICES	\$52.00
ZACH THOMAS	122786	4/23/2026	POLICE	ZACH THOMAS FUEL REIMBURSEMENT FROM POCATELLO TRIP	\$32.69
ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION GPO	122878	4/30/2026	FIRE	BPO FIRE - ZOLL MEDICAL - SUPPLIES	\$816.72
Total					\$920,411.00



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE RESOLUTION 2026-23	AGENDA NO. VII. A. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Fleet staff has determined that Pickup #200, a 2006 Ford Ranger, is no longer economical to maintain and seeks Council approval to trade it in for a similar 2026 model year mid-size pickup at a local dealer. Informal estimates have been obtained from Joe Hall Ford and Rogers Motors.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) The traded-in pickup will defray the cost of its replacement. Fleet acquisitions this year have been significantly under budget, freeing up funds to replace older vehicles. No further vehicle or equipment purchases are anticipated for Fleet this year.	
ACTION PROPOSED Staff recommends that City Council approve Resolution 2026-23, authorizing the trade-in of Pickup #200 to a local dealer in exchange for a 2026 model.	

RESOLUTION 2026-23

A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE TRADE-IN OF A 2006 FORD RANGER (PICKUP #200) IN FURTHERANCE OF PURCHASING A REPLACEMENT VEHICLE

WHEREAS, the City of Lewiston (City) is in possession of property no longer economical for the City's use; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the City's Purchasing Policy, the City of Lewiston Purchasing Division seeks to have the City Council authorize the trade-in of a 2006 Ford Ranger (Pickup #200), so that the property may be traded-in to reduce the purchase price of a replacement vehicle in accordance with Section 5.14 of the City's Purchasing Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The Lewiston City Council hereby authorizes the trade-in of a 2006 Ford Ranger (Pickup #200) because it is no longer economical for the City's use to reduce the purchase price of a replacement vehicle. The vehicle is further described in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: The City of Lewiston Purchasing Division shall be authorized to execute any and all documentation required in furtherance of such authorization.

SECTION 3: This resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 2026-23

Surplus Vehicle / Equipment Checklist



Please fill out all applicable fields. Leave irrelevant sections blank.

Basic Information

Agency Reference #:	
Make / Model:	Ford Ranger
Year:	2006
Color:	White
VIN / Serial #:	1FTYR15E26PA83725
Odometer Reading:	114247 Miles
Engine Hours (if applicable):	
Engine (# cylinders):	V6
Fuel Type (Gas/Diesel/Other):	Gas
Drivetrain (2WD/4WD/AWD):	4WD
Transmission Type:	automatic
# of Axles or Tracks:	2
Key Available (Y/N, how many?):	Y
Title Available (Y/N, type?):	Y
Asset Dimensions or Specs:	
Department / Contact:	

Light Vehicle Information (Cars, Pickups, SUVs)

Exterior Color:	White
Interior Color:	Black/Gray
Power Features (Windows, Locks, etc.):	Manual Windows & Locks
Air Conditioning (Y/N, working?):	Y
Radio Type:	AM/FM
Interior Condition (notes on damage or wear):	Normal Wear

Heavy Equipment / Trailers / Specialty Units

Equipment Type:	
Primary Use or Function of Equipment:	
Attachment(s) Included (Y/N, details):	
Hydraulics Operational (Y/N):	
Weight Capacity (if known):	

Condition and Pickup Requirements

Running Condition (e.g. starts, runs, needs boost):	Starts & Runs Good
Tire or Track Condition:	50% tread
Frame/Body Condition:	Good
Rust Present (Y/N, describe location/severity):	None
Special Operating Notes or Specs:	
Known Issues or Damage:	
Pickup/Loading Requirements (e.g. trailer, tow, forklift needed):	
Notable Selling Features (e.g. low hours, special tools, upfitting):	
Towing Capacity (if known):	

	<i>Rogers Motors (Toyota)</i>	<i>Joe Hall Ford</i>	<i>Rogers Motors (Dodge/Ram)</i>
Mid-Size Ext Cab 4x4 Pickup (1)	\$41,537	\$36,868	
Model proposed	2026 Toyota Tacoma	2026 Ford Ranger 4x4 Crew	Model not proposed
Total for One-Ton Pickup (1)	\$41,537	\$36,868	
Options: Running Boards/Steps	\$650	\$750	
Options: Spray-In Bed Liner	Included	\$525	
Options: Power Windows & Locks	Included	Included	
Trade-In Offer for Pickup #200	\$2,000	\$4,000	
Total With All Options Minus Trade-In	\$40,187	\$34,143	
Half-Ton Ext Cab 4x4 Pickup (1)		\$42,846	\$40,365
Model proposed	Model not proposed	2026 Ford F150 4x4 SuperCab	2026 Ram 1500 4x4 Quad
Total for One-Ton Pickup (1)		\$42,846	\$40,365
Options: Running Boards/Steps		\$250	\$865
Options: Spray-In Bed Liner		\$625	\$548
Options: Power Windows & Locks		Included	Included
Total With All Options		\$43,721	\$41,778



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE RESOLUTION 2026-19	AGENDA NO. VII. B. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE LEWISTON NEZ PERCE COUNTY AIRPORT AUTHORITY AND THE CITY OF LEWISTON; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST, RESPECTIVELY, SAID LEASE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) The initial term of the Lease begins October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2026. Thereafter, it renews for additional one (1) year terms, not to exceed four (4) total renewal terms. Rent for the duration of the Lease Agreement, rent shall be \$53,020.00. A payment of \$12,213.53 under the current terms of the existing lease agreement has already been made, therefore, the City would only need to pay the difference between the amount already paid and that agreed to in the Lease Agreement for the Initial Term (which is \$40,806.47).	
ACTION PROPOSED Consider both the Resolution and the Lease for approval.	

RESOLUTION 2026-19

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE LEWISTON-NEZ PERCE COUNTY AIRPORT AUTHORITY AND THE CITY OF LEWISTON; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST, RESPECTIVELY, SAID LEASE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The Lease Agreement Between the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport Authority and the City of Lewiston ("Lease Agreement") for the lease of certain non-aeronautical Airport land commonly known as Airport Park is hereby approved, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2: The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest said Lease Agreement, respectively.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A
to
Resolution 2026-19

**LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE LEWISTON-NEZ PERCE COUNTY AIRPORT AUTHORITY
AND THE CITY OF LEWISTON**

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport Authority, a sub-unit of government of the City of Lewiston and Nez Perce County (“Lessor”); and the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation (“Lessee”). Lessor and Lessee may also individually be referred to as “Party” or collectively as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, Lessor is the operator of the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport (“Airport”);

WHEREAS, Lessee desires to lease from Lessor and Lessor desires to lease to Lessee certain non-aeronautical Airport land and/or improvements commonly known as Airport Park;

WHEREAS, Lessor is authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Idaho Code § 67-2328; and

WHEREAS, Lessee is authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Idaho Code §§ 50-301 and 67-2328.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, it is hereby agreed to and stipulated by and between the Parties as follows:

1. **LEASE OF AIRPORT PARK:**

 a. Lessor shall lease to Lessee that area of land on the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport currently maintained and cultivated as Airport Park, as illustrated in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (hereinafter “Airport Park”). It is the Parties’ intention to exclude that portion of Airport Park known as the “Babe Ruth Ball Field” from this Agreement.

 b. Lessee shall use Airport Park for public park purposes and uses reasonably related thereto, and for no other purpose.

2. TERM AND RENEWAL: The Initial Term of this Agreement shall be from October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026 (“Initial Term”). Thereafter, this Agreement shall automatically renew for four (4) additional one (1) year terms (each a “Renewal Term”), unless terminated earlier as provided herein. Each Renewal Term shall commence on October 1 and shall terminate on September 30 of the following calendar year. This Agreement shall not extend beyond September 30, 2030.

Lessor understands that Lessee is strictly bound by Article VIII, §3 of the Idaho Constitution, which prohibits the Lessee from incurring any indebtedness or liability, in any manner, beyond its current fiscal year, which is October 1 through September 30. The automatic renewal of this Agreement is wholly contingent upon Lessee’s annual appropriation of funds for this Agreement. Said appropriation may be made solely at the option and discretion of Lessee. In the event that Lessee does not appropriate funds for this Agreement for the ensuing fiscal year, for any reason, Lessee may terminate this Agreement without penalty in accordance with the provisions of Section 3(a).

3. TERMINATION:

a. In the event that Lessee does not appropriate funds for this Agreement for the ensuing fiscal year, for any reason, Lessee may terminate this Agreement without penalty. Lessee shall give prompt written notice to Lessor attesting to the non-appropriation of funds and the effective date of termination, and no financial obligations shall accrue after the effective date of said termination.

b. Lessor may terminate this Agreement without cause by providing at least eighteen (18) months’ written notice to the Lessee. This notice period is mandatory to allow Lessee sufficient time to coordinate with third-party users of Airport Park, ensuring adequate time to

conclude or terminate any planned or unplanned events to be held at Airport Park. The notice must clearly state the Lessor's intention to terminate the lease and the effective date of termination.

c. Additionally, the Parties may terminate this Agreement at any time by mutual written agreement, with at least forty-five (45) days' written notice.

d. If the Agreement is to be terminated at the end of its term, the terminating Party must provide at least six (6) months' written notice before the term's expiration.

e. Upon termination of this Agreement or any part thereof for any reason, the Lessee shall surrender Airport Park to the Lessor in as good condition as reasonable use and wear allow. The Lessee shall retain ownership of all improvements made by the Lessee, including, but not limited to, benches, play equipment, basketball hoops, and any other improvements purchased with public funds by Lessee. Lessee's property shall be removed, and the premises reasonably restored, within sixty (60) days of termination date, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing by the Parties.

4. PAYMENT: The Lessee shall pay Lessor FIFTY-THREE THOUSAND TWENTY DOLLARS (\$53,020.00) in rent for the Initial Term and each Renewal Term of this Agreement. Lessee has made a payment of Twelve Thousand Two Hundred Thirteen Dollars and Fifty-Three Cents (\$12,213.53) for the Initial Term of this Agreement. Lessee's obligation to pay rent for the Initial Term is reduced accordingly. Therefore, Lessee's obligation for the Initial Term's rent payment is solely to the payment of the difference between the amount already paid and the amount identified above.

5. COMPLIANCE. Lessee's use of Airport Park is subject to compliance with all applicable requirements, which may be promulgated or amended from time to time. This includes adherence to all relevant laws, rules, and regulations, as well as federal regulations and directives, including those from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and Transportation Security

Administration (TSA). When applicable, Lessee must also comply with all Airport primary guiding documents, Airport policies, standards, and directives. Additionally, Lessee is required to follow all zoning, building, fire, safety, and other codes, ordinances, statutes, and measures of any governmental agencies having jurisdiction. If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

6. SUBORDINATION: This Agreement shall be subordinate to the applicable provisions of any existing or future agreement between Lessor and the United States government relative to the operation and maintenance of the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition precedent to the expenditure of federal funds for the development of such airport; the Lessor's Minimum Standards; the Lessor's Lease Policy; the Lessor's Rates and Fees Policy; and applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, as they currently exist and as amended. In the event of a conflict between this Lease and the provisions of any existing or future agreement between the Lessor and United States government, relative to the operation and maintenance of the Airport, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition to the expenditure of federal funds for the development of the Airport or applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, as they currently exist and as amended, or the Lessor's Minimum Standards, the Lessor's Lease Policy, the Lessor's Rates and Fees Policy, this Lease shall be subordinate.

7. RELOCATION: Lessor reserves the right to further develop or improve the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport. If such development or improvement will affect the rights of Lessee under this Agreement, then Lessor shall provide Lessee with at least twelve (12) months' written notice. Provided, further, if such development or improvement will prevent Lessee from:

a. Using Airport Park on a temporary basis, then Lessor shall refund to Lessee any payment already made by Lessee for the period of time (prorated) that such Airport Park is unavailable for Lessee's use.

b. Using Airport Park on a permanent basis, then the Parties shall terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, in writing, and Lessor shall refund to Lessee any payment already made by Lessee for the period of time that such Park is unavailable for Lessee's use.

c. Using any portion of Airport Park on a temporary or permanent basis, then the Parties shall renegotiate the lease payment for such Park excluding that portion of Airport Park made unavailable to Lessee, and Lessor shall refund to Lessee any payment already made by Lessee for the period of time that such portion of the Park is unavailable for Lessee's use.

8. PROPERTY RIGHTS RESERVED. Lessor reserves to itself, its successors and assigns, for the use and benefit of the public, a right of flight for the passage of aircraft in the airspace above the surface of Airport Park, together with the right to cause in such airspace such noise as may be inherent in the operation of aircraft, now known or later used, for navigation of or flight in such airspace, and for use of such airspace for landing on, taking off from or operating on the Airport. Lessee agrees to restrict the height of structures, objects of natural growth and other obstructions on Airport Park to such a height so as to comply with Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 77. Lessee agrees to prevent any use of Airport Park that would interfere with or adversely affect the operation or maintenance of the Airport, or otherwise constitute an airport hazard.

9. EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS PROHIBITED. Lessee shall have the right to use Airport Park under the terms and conditions as set forth in this Lease; provided, however, that this Lease shall not be construed in any manner to grant Lessee or those claiming under Lessee the exclusive right to

the use of the premises and facilities of the Airport other than those premises leased exclusively to Lessee pursuant to this Lease.

10. INDEMNIFICATION: The Parties are governmental entities subject to statutory and constitutional restrictions concerning the acceptance of liability. The Parties' liabilities are further governed by the Idaho Tort Claims Act, Idaho Code §§ 6-901, *et seq.* It is the intention of the Parties that each will be responsible for its own acts and omissions and those of its employees, officers, agents and contractors.

11. NOTICES: All notices required to be made, given or transmitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered (i) immediately if hand-delivered or transmitted by email; or (ii) seventy-two (72) hours after depositing the same in the U.S. mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective addresses set forth below:

Lessor: Airport Director
 Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport Authority
 3632 Stearman Street
 Lewiston, ID 83501
 Email: misaacs@golws.com

Lessee: Mayor
 City of Lewiston
 P.O. Box 617
 Lewiston, Idaho 83501
 Email: mayorjohnson@cityoflewiston.org

In the event of a change of address by either Lessor or Lessee, the Parties agree to notify each other in writing within ten (10) business days of the date of any such change.

12. CHOICE OF LAW: This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Idaho, with venue for any action brought pursuant to this Agreement to be in the Second Judicial District, Nez Perce County, State of Idaho.

13. SEVERABILITY: If any provision in this Agreement is held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of any such provision shall in no way affect any other provisions in this Agreement, provided that the invalidity of any such provision does not materially prejudice either party with regard to their respective rights and obligations contained in the valid provisions of this Agreement.

14. SURVIVAL: All covenants, conditions, indemnifications, and other elements in this Agreement that might involve performance subsequent to any termination or expiration of this Agreement or that cannot be reasonably ascertained or fully performed until after termination or expiration of this Agreement shall survive.

15. MODIFICATIONS: This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a writing duly executed by both Parties. Anything else contained herein notwithstanding, modifications of this Agreement shall be of no force and effect until approved in writing by the duly appointed or elected governing bodies of the Parties.

16. PERFORMANCE/WAIVER: The failure of a Party hereto to insist upon strict performance or observance of the terms of this Agreement shall not be a waiver of any breach of any terms or conditions of this Agreement by the other Party.

17. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither Party shall be liable for any failure to perform as required by this Agreement to the extent that such failure to perform is caused by any reason beyond the Party's control, or by reason of any of the following: labor disturbances or disputes, accidents, failure of any required governmental approval, civil disorders, acts of aggression, acts of God, failure of utilities, mechanical shutdowns, material shortages, disease, or similar occurrences.

18. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS: This Agreement may not be assigned in whole or in part by either of the Parties without the prior express written consent of the other Party.

19. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES: Nothing contained herein shall create any relationship, contractual or otherwise, with, or any rights in favor of, any third party. Nothing contained herein shall extend the liability of either Party beyond that provided by governing law.

20. ATTORNEY FEES: In the event a controversy, claim, or action arises between the Parties to this Agreement regarding the enforcement of its terms and conditions, or the breach of any of its provisions, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover from the other Party all costs and expenses incurred by the prevailing Party, including reasonable attorney fees.

21. PUBLIC RECORDS: The Parties herein understand and acknowledge that this Agreement and its attachments are subject to the Idaho Public Records Act, I.C. §§ 74-101, *et seq.*, the Idaho Open Meetings Act, I.C. §§ 74-201, *et seq.*, and other applicable federal and state laws, and might be public records.

22. DISPUTE RESOLUTION: In the event that a dispute related to this Agreement arises, the dispute shall first be articulated in writing by either Party. The Parties shall then attempt to negotiate in good faith and resolve the dispute. If the Parties fail to resolve the dispute through negotiation, then the Parties shall enter into non-binding mediation or another mutually agreed upon alternative dispute resolution process. Fees and expenses for mediation shall be split equally between the Parties. The Parties agree that non-binding mediation or another mutually acceptable alternative dispute resolution process shall precede litigation.

23. RIGHT OF ENTRY: Lessee shall at all times with reasonable notice permit Lessor or its agents to enter into and upon Airport Park and buildings for the purpose of inspecting the same.

24. MERGER AND INTEGRATION: This writing, including its Exhibits, embodies the whole agreement of the Parties. There are no promises, terms, conditions, or obligations other than those contained or referenced in this Agreement. All previous and contemporaneous

communications, representations, or agreements, either verbal or written, between the Parties are superseded by this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the last day and year written below (“Effective Date”).

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

**LEWISTON-NEZ PERCE COUNTY
AIRPORT AUTHORITY**

Chair

ATTEST:

Secretary

STATE OF IDAHO

COUNTY OF NEZ PERCE

ss.

This record was acknowledged before me on _____, 2026, by Gary Peters, as Chairman of the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport Authority, a sub-unit of government of the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation, and Nez Perce County, a political subdivision of the State of Idaho.

Notary public in and for the State of Idaho
My commission expires _____

STATE OF IDAHO

COUNTY OF NEZ PERCE

ss.

This record was acknowledged before me on _____, 2026, by Laurie Wilson, as Secretary of the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Airport Authority, a sub-unit of government of the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation, and Nez Perce County, a political subdivision of the State of Idaho.

Notary public in and for the State of Idaho
My commission expires _____

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

STATE OF IDAHO

COUNTY OF NEZ PERCE

ss.

On this _____ day of _____ 2026, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Daniel G. Johnson, and Tanya M. Brocke, known or identified to me as the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Lewiston, and stated that they have the authority to execute this instrument on behalf of the City of Lewiston, and did execute this instrument on behalf of the City of Lewiston.

Notary Public for the State of Idaho

Commission Expires _____

APPENDIX A
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

1. DEFAULT: The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute a default by Lessee:
- a. Lessee conducts any business or performs any acts at the Airport not specifically authorized by this Lease or the Airport;
 - b. Lessee fails to comply with applicable Rules, Regulations, Policies, Minimum Standards, Rates & Fees, and any other policy, law, or regulation, as they currently exist or are hereafter amended or enacted, governing the Lease, Lessee's occupation and use of the Premises, and Lessee's activities on Airport Property.
 - c. Lessee breaches or fails to comply with any other term, provision, covenant, or condition of this Lease;
 - d. Lessee breaches or fails to comply with any other term, provision,

covenant, or condition of any other agreement, contract, or obligation with or to Lessor;

- e. Lessee violates any local, state, or federal law, rule, or regulation;
- f. Lessee, or any successor or assignee of Lessee while in possession, files a petition in bankruptcy or insolvency or for reorganization under any bankruptcy act, or shall voluntarily take advantage of any such act by answer or otherwise, or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
- g. If involuntary proceedings under any bankruptcy law or insolvency act is instituted against Lessee or if a receiver or trustee is appointed of all or substantially all of Lessee's property, and such proceedings shall not be dismissed, or the receivership or trusteeship vacated within thirty (30) days after the institution or appointment.

The foregoing are referred to as “Events of Default.”

2. EFFECT OF DEFAULT:

Upon the occurrence of any of the above Events of Default, Lessor shall give written notice of such default to Lessee at the address set forth in the section titled “Notices.” If the default is for any other Event of Default, then Lessee shall have thirty (30) days after delivery of written notice from Lessor to cure such default.

If Lessee fails to cure the default within the time allowed, Lessor then shall have the option to exercise any remedy or right permitted by law or in equity, including, without limitation, the following:

a. Lessor shall have the right to cancel and terminate this Lease, as well as all right, title, and interest of Lessee under this Lease, by giving to Lessee not less than thirty (30) days’ notice of the cancellation and termination. On expiration of the time fixed in the notice, this Lease and the right, title, and interest of Lessee under this Lease shall

terminate in the same manner and with the same force and effect, except as to Lessee’s liability, as if the date fixed in the notice of cancellation and termination were the end of the term originally set forth in this Lease.

b. Lessor shall have the right to enter the Premises for the purpose of correcting or remedying any such default and to remain until the default has been corrected or remedied, but any expenditure for the correction by Lessor shall not be deemed to waive or release the default of Lessee or the right of Lessor to take any action as may be otherwise permissible under this Lease.

c. Lessor’s acceptance of payments or other money following any Event of Default shall not be construed as waiver of such Event of Default. Forbearance by Lessor of action upon any violation or breach of any Lease term, provision, and covenants shall not be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any of such term, provision, or covenant. Forbearance by Lessor to enforce one or more of the remedies provided in this Lease upon an

Event of Default shall not be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any such remedy.

3. LESSOR CONSENT: Unless specified otherwise herein, Lessor's consent to any Lessee request may be conditioned or withheld in Lessor's reasonable discretion.

4. SUBLEASING: Lessee shall not sublet its right, title, or interest in the Premises, any portion of the Premises, or the leasehold improvements without first obtaining the prior written consent of Lessor. Upon sublet, Lessee shall remain directly and primarily liable for the performance of the terms and conditions of this Lease and no subletting shall be made to any person for any purpose other than that set forth in this Lease.

5. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND FUEL REGULATIONS: Lessee agrees to comply with all applicable state, federal, county, or local regulations regarding the disbursement of fuel, including but not limited to those required under the Federal Environment Protection Agency. This Lease

shall not require Lessor to make any capital improvements to the Airport to allow Lessee to comply with any regulations under the Environmental Protection Agency, or other government agencies, for the disbursement of fuel from Lessee's truck(s) or other equipment.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS. When applicable, Lessee may use and store, in limited quantity, Hazardous Materials supporting the repair and maintenance of aircraft, aircraft parts, and to complete periodic maintenance and inspections. The materials and supporting supplies shall be stored in well-labeled flammables storage locker(s). The Lessee may use temporary storage of hazardous liquids in storage barrels or containers in support of maintenance. MSDS sheet(s) shall be on or near the storage locker(s) and be part of the Lessee's operations/maintenance files.

7. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: As used in this Section, the term "Hazardous Materials" shall mean and include any hazardous or toxic materials,

substances or wastes, including (A) any materials, substances or wastes which are toxic, ignitable, corrosive or reactive and which are regulated by any local governmental authority, any agency of the State of Idaho or any agency of the United States Government, (B) asbestos, (C) petroleum and petroleum-based products, (D) urea-formaldehyde foam insulation, (E) polychlorinated biphenyls ("PCBs"), and (F) freon and other chlorofluorocarbons.

Lessee shall promptly notify Lessor of, and shall provide true, correct, complete, and legible copies of, all of the following environmental items relating to any property at the Airport which may be filed or prepared by or on behalf of, or delivered to or served upon, Lessee: reports filed pursuant to any self-reporting requirements, reports filed pursuant to any applicable laws, all permit applications, permits, monitoring reports, workplace exposure, and community exposure warnings or notices and all other reports, disclosures, plans, manifests, or documents

(even those which may be characterized as confidential) relating to water discharges, air pollution, water generation or disposal, underground storage tanks, or Hazardous Materials.

Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to inspect, investigate, sample, and monitor any property at the Airport, including any soil, water, groundwater, or other sampling, and any other testing, digging, drilling, or analyses, at any time, to determine whether Lessee is complying with the requirements of this Section, or of any other law, and in connection with such right, Lessee shall provide Lessor with full access to all relevant facilities, records, and personnel.

Prior to the execution of this Lease, Lessee shall complete, execute, and deliver to Lessor a Hazardous Materials Inventory List required by Lessor. The completed Hazardous Materials Inventory List shall be deemed incorporated in this Lease for all purposes,

and Lessor shall be entitled to rely fully on the information contained in such Hazardous Materials Inventory List. By January 31 of each year this Lease is in effect, Lessee shall complete, execute, and deliver to Lessor an updated Hazardous Materials Inventory List, in form as may be modified by Lessor from time-to-time.

If Lessee or any environmental inspection discloses the existence of Hazardous Materials in, on, under or about the Premises, Lessee shall, at Lessor's request, immediately prepare and submit to Lessor within thirty (30) days after such request a comprehensive plan, subject to Lessor's approval, specifying the actions to be taken by Lessee to return the Premises to the condition existing prior to the introduction of such Hazardous Materials.

Upon Lessor's approval of such cleanup plan, Lessee shall, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, without limitation on any rights and remedies of Lessor under this Lease, or applicable law, immediately implement such plan and

proceed to clean up the Hazardous Materials in accordance with all applicable laws and as required by such plan and this Lease.

The provisions of this Section, including but not limited to its indemnification provisions, shall survive any termination of this Lease.

8. NON-DISCRIMINATION:

Lessee, for itself, its personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration of this Lease, agrees that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected status shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of the Premises; (2) in the construction of any improvements on, over or under the Premises and the furnishing of services on the Premises, no person on the grounds of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected status shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination; and (3) Lessee shall use the

Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended. In the event of a breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, Lessor shall have the right to terminate this Lease and to re-enter and as if this Lease had never been made or issued. The provision shall not be effective until the procedures of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations Part 21 are followed and completed, including exercise or expiration of appeal rights.

9. ADDITIONAL COVENANTS. In connection with its tenancy, Lessee agrees to keep and perform the following additional covenants:

a. Lessee agrees to abide by the current rules and regulations of the Lessor for the safe and efficient operation of

the Airport and to comply with all applicable provisions of applicable municipal and county codes;

b. Lessee, its agents, and employees, will not discriminate against any person or class of person by reason of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected status, in providing any services or in the use of any of its facilities provided for the public, in any manner prohibited by Part 15 of the Federal Aviation Regulations. Lessee further agrees to comply with such enforcement procedures as the Lessor might demand the Lessor take in order to comply with Sponsor's FAA Grant Assurances

c. It is clearly understood by Lessee that no rights or privileges will be granted which would operate to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the Airport with its own regular employees or owners (including, but not limited to, maintenance and repair) that it may choose to perform;

d. It is understood that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of any exclusive right forbidden by Section 308 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958;

e. Lessor reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to Lessee, to develop further, improve, maintain, and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the Lessee in this regard. During the time of war or national emergency, Lessor shall have the right to lease the landing area or any part thereof to the United States government or military or other use and, if such a lease is executed, the provisions of this Lease, insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of the lease to the government, shall be suspended. Lessor reserves the right to take any action it considers necessary to protect the aerial approaches to the Airport

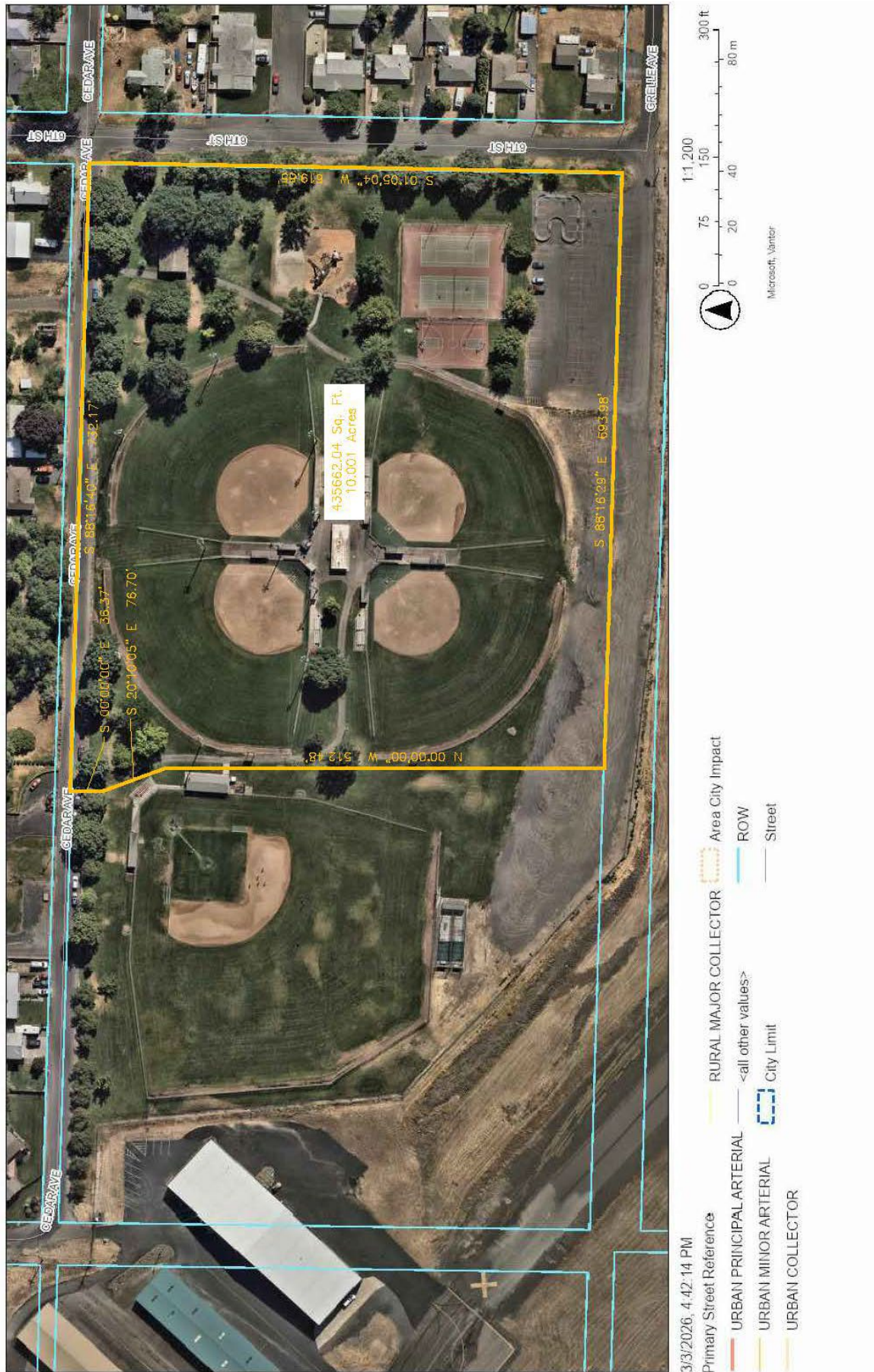
against obstruction, together with the right to prevent Lessee from erecting or permitting to be erected, any building or other structure on the Airport which, in the opinion of the Lessor, limits the usefulness of the Airport or constitutes a hazard to aircraft;

f. Nothing in this Lease, and the right of the Lessee to quiet possession of the Premises, shall operate to prevent or obstruct any lawful inspection or search of the Premises by the FAA, TSA, and any local or State government or police agency; and The Lessee agrees and understands that the Lessor reserves the right at all times to enter upon and inspect the Premises and all appurtenances to that for (a) determining Lessee's compliance with the provisions of this Lease; (b) performing testing which Lessor, in its sole discretion, considers necessary; and (c) performing examination which Lessor, in its sole discretion, considers necessary.

EXHIBIT A

**ILLUSTRATION OF AIRPORT PARK
LEASE AREA**

City of Lewiston



RESOLUTION 2026-20

A SOLE SOURCE RESOLUTION DECLARING INTERNATIONAL ARMORED GROUP US, INC. AS THE ONLY REASONABLY AVAILABLE VENDOR FOR THE NIJ LEVEL IV SENTINEL ARMORED RESCUE VEHICLE

WHEREAS, unless otherwise provided, when a city contemplates an expenditure to procure services or personal property valued in excess of Two-Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000), the city must follow the procurement procedures set forth in Idaho Code §67-2806(2); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Idaho Code § 67-2808(2), when the compatibility of equipment, components, accessories, computer software, replacement parts, or service is the paramount consideration, or where competitive solicitation is impractical, disadvantageous, or unreasonable under the circumstances; a city may forego the procurement requirements described in Idaho Code § 67-2806 and declare that there is only one (1) vendor reasonably available for the services or personal property to be acquired; and

WHEREAS, the City of Lewiston (“City”) anticipates the expenditure in the amount of Four Hundred Twelve Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$412,150.00) in fiscal year 2026 for a NIJ Level IV Sentinel Armored Rescue Vehicle (ARV), from International Armored Group US, Inc (hereafter “IAG”); and

WHEREAS, there is no other manufacturer that makes the NIJ Level IV Sentinel ARV or its components due to the proprietary nature of the NIJ Level IV Sentinel ARV, the exclusive nature of the SMART ARMOR Design and its components, and because IAG has not granted any third-party licenses to make similar or competing products; and

WHEREAS, IAG is the only company that manufactures, sells, and distributes the NIJ Level IV Sentinel ARV and its components, as described in the sole source letter from IAG, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, competitive solicitation is impractical, disadvantageous, or unreasonable under the circumstances since the IAG is the only reasonably available vendor of such goods and services.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:**

SECTION 1: The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into and made part of this resolution, including all defined terms therein.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Idaho Code §§ 67-2808(2)(a)(ii) and 67-2808(2)(a)(viii), IAG is declared to be the only reasonably available vendor authorized to sell the NIJ Level IV Sentinel ARV and its components.

SECTION 3: The City proposes an expenditure in the amount of Four Hundred Twelve Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$412,150.00) in fiscal year 2026.

SECTION 4: Notice of this sole source expenditure shall be published in the Lewiston Tribune at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to contracting with IAG.

SECTION 5: The City Council hereby approves the City's purchase of the NIJ Level IV Sentinel ARV from IAG, provided that: (1) no protest to such purchases is lodged with the City of Lewiston within the fourteen (14)-day notice period set forth in Section 5 above, (2) the City Council appropriates the funds needed for such purchase, and (3) IAG remains the only reasonably available vendor of such goods and services.

SECTION 6: This resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A
to
Resolution 2026-19



To whom it may concern:

This letter has been written to confirm that the NIJ Level IV Sentinel ARV, including its various designs and options, is a sole source product due to its exclusive SMART ARMOR Design. The Sentinel ARV is manufactured, sold and distributed exclusively by International Armored Group, US Inc. IAG is the only company that provides NIJ Level IV APC's with the SMART ARMOR design. This design provides 360-degree protection for occupants inside the vehicle and includes building a single piece ballistic windshield that allows for maximum visibility while offering .50 cal protection. Aside from the ballistic protection, the SMART ARMOR design incorporates a blast rated floor in the Sentinel ARV armoring design that is rated to protect against (x2) DM-51 German ordnance hand grenades or equivalent.

IAG is also the only armoring company that offers a single piece ballistic windshield that is manufactured in-house. Ballistic glass is one of the common reasons that armoured vehicles are out of service and by manufacturing and stocking the ballistic glass in-house, IAG can significantly reduce the lead time of replacement glass. All of IAG's ballistic glass is certified and the Sentinel ARV uses a proprietary glass design that is capable of stopping .50 cal rounds.

Aside from the armoring design, the Sentinel ARV retains a proprietary off-road racing inspired heavy duty adaptive suspension system insuring industry leading off-road capabilities and on-road handling. For the suspension, each upgraded suspension component is designed and tested for the specific vehicle weight, weight distribution and center of gravity to ensure proper handling and drive performance of the armored vehicle. All upgraded components are both individually tested, as well as field tested as a complete system before they are put into use in our vehicles. These suspension components are not off the shelf commercially available items but rather individual components designed specifically for the use in International Armored Groups Sentinel ARV. These suspension components are proprietary to International Armored Group and not commercially available.

IAG also conducts suspension testing in-house using the SYD 5VS sine wave tester from Roehrig, a world leader in damper and shock testing equipment. Roehrig has supplied equipment to racing teams competing in different forms of motorsports worldwide, including Formula One and NASCAR, where a high amount of stress is put on the suspension components. Much like motorsport applications, the suspension system on an armored vehicle must be able to cope with a high amount of applied force due to the additional weight of the armoring and operation in rough terrain in order to provide optimal vehicle handling. The Roehrig tester allows IAG to establish a baseline comparison between the OEM suspension and the upgraded system, ensuring that the upgraded unit provides optimal performance.

International Armored Group maintains all engineered drawings, and armoring designs needed to build the Sentinel ARV with International Armored Groups patented SMART ARMOR Design. International Armored Group maintains all engineered designs for their products and these products must be purchased directly from the company. There are no agents or dealers authorized to represent these products and International Armored Group has not granted any sub-license to make a similar or competing product.



INTERNATIONAL ARMORED GROUP US, Inc.

5840 US1 HWY S, Saint Augustine, Florida, 32086

Tel: +1-904-794-4304, Fax: +1-904-794-9232, Email: info@interarmored.com, Web: www.interarmored.com

International Armored Group warrants that no other items or products are available for purchase that would serve the same purpose or function and there is only one price for the above-named product because of exclusive design and marketing rights.

If you desire additional information, please contact me at (904) 794-4304, or by e-mail, a.wilson@interarmored.com.

Sincerely,

Alex Wilson

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Alex Wilson', is written over a horizontal line.

Date: 4/13/26

National Sales Manager



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE ORDINANCE 4966	AGENDA NO. VII. D. 1. a. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) The first reading of Ordinance 4966 occurred on April 27, 2026. Since that reading, the City Engineer has signed the Standard Drawings and they are attached and ready for final approval. Previous Commentary: The proposed ordinance establishes a new City Code, Section 10-13, adopting the <i>City of Lewiston Standard Drawings and Modifications to the ISWPC</i> (collectively, the “Standards”) as the official construction standards for the City of Lewiston for future development and capital projects. • Section 10-13 establishes minimum set of standards and specifications for the construction of common public infrastructure and requires the Public Works Department and the City Clerk to maintain copies of the Standards for public review. On April 20, 2026, staff presented the updated Standards to the City Council for review and future adoption. These updates reflect current engineering practices, regulatory requirements, and lessons learned from recent projects and coordination with contractors, developers, and consultants. The revisions are intended to improve clarity, ensure consistency in design and construction, and support efficient project delivery for both capital and private development projects. Staff provided public notice of the proposed updates through social media, a press release, and direct email notifications to contractors, developers, and consultants on file with the Community Development Department, incorporating those suggestions prior to presenting to Council. The updated Standards address key areas such as roadway design, utilities, stormwater management, and construction requirements. Adoption of these Standards will provide clear guidance to staff, developers, and contractors, and help ensure that infrastructure is constructed to meet the City’s long-term performance and maintenance expectations.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources)	

There is no budget impact should the proposed code be approved.

ACTION PROPOSED

Consider the ordinance proposed by staff; approve as presented or direct staff on revisions.

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4966

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON ADDING A NEW SECTION 10-13 TO LEWISTON CITY CODE TITLED “STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS”; APPLYING THIS NEW SECTION OF CITY CODE TO ALL FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS; ADDRESSING CONFLICTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: A new § 10-13 of Lewiston City Code, titled “Standard Specifications for Public Works,” is hereby enacted as follows:

Sec. 10-13. – Standard Specifications for Public Works.

- (a) The public works department shall prepare, from time to time, standard specifications, standard drawings, and other regulations for establishing uniform and minimum standards of construction for public works. These standards may be for, but are not limited to, the construction of curbs, gutters, sidewalks, approaches, streets, water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, irrigation, gas, power, telephone, parking, drainage structures, bridges, and other public works type of facilities.
- (b) The City of Lewiston hereby adopts the “City of Lewiston Standard Drawings and Modifications to the Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction,” as prepared by the public works department, together with any appendices and figures, as the city’s official public works construction standards.
- (c) Said standard specifications and drawings, copies of which shall be on file in the office of the city clerk and the public works department and shall be made a part of this chapter as if set out in length herein.
- (d) The design standards may be amended periodically by resolution of the City Council.

SECTION 2: All public works construction, and all private development improvements intended for dedication to or acceptance by the City of Lewiston, initiated on or after the effective date of this ordinance shall conform to the adopted standards referenced in Section 1.

SECTION 3: If a conflict arises between the adopted standards and other City regulations, the more specific standard applicable to public works construction shall control, unless otherwise

directed by the City Engineer. In case of conflict within a project's approved plans and the adopted standards, the adopted standards in effect at the time of project approval govern.

SECTION 4: If any provision of this ordinance is held invalid, the remainder shall not be affected.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and publication.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

CITY OF LEWISTON

STANDARD DRAWINGS
AND
MODIFICATIONS TO THE ISPWC
(2026)

PREPARED BY:

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION

DUSTIN JOHNSON, P.E. – DIRECTOR, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

LUKE ANTONICH, P.E. – CITY ENGINEER

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

DANIEL JOHNSON, MAYOR

CITY COUNCIL

Jim Kleeburg
Jessica Klein
John Spickelmire

Kassee Forsmann
Bryan Moree
Matthew Wright

PUBLIC WORKS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Laura Wright – Chair
Ryan Rehder – Vice Chair
Brent Bourassa
Lytonia “LT” Gardee

Kayleigh Philippi, Student Member
Jessica Klein, Council Liason
Matthew Wright, Council Liason

ADOPTING ORDINANCE

<INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. ADOPTING ORDINANCE/RESOLUTION TO BE
INSERTED HERE.>

INTRODUCTION

The City of Lewiston Standards contain the general drawings and specifications to be used for Private Development contracted projects and for City contracted projects. Public Works attempts to achieve maximum uniformity of construction and engineering practices within the City of Lewiston. The Standards cover the typical scenarios and give the minimum values the City will accept. The City Engineer encourages the use of the Standards but may accept proven alternate design methods.

When submitting the plans and reports for approval by the City Engineer, calculations should be included. The calculations should be submitted in a neat and readable fashion but need not be typed.

Where a reference is made to an ASTM, ANSI, AASHTO, DEQ, MUTCD, or any other standardized document or designation, it shall be the latest revision at the time. Where conflicts exist, the Standards shall govern.

Deviations from Adopted City Standards

Deviation from the City of Lewiston Standard Drawings or the City of Lewiston Standard Modifications to the ISPWC or the City of Lewiston Standards for Development Project Certification and Quality Control (City Standards) may be granted by the Public Works Director (PWD) upon written evidence from the Project Engineer that the proposed deviation:

- does not conflict with or modify a condition of approval;
- is based upon sound engineering principles; and
- meets requirements for safety, function, appearance, and maintainability.

A request for approval of a deviation from the City Standards must be submitted in writing to the PWD. The applicant shall present supporting information that would justify approval of the request in terms of the above criteria. The directors of the appropriate departments or the authorized representatives shall approve or deny the request based upon these criteria.

Proposed deviations must be approved before utility and/or road plans are approved. Deviations must also be approved before commercial building permits are issued. The PWD may apply conditions to the approval of design deviations.

Deviations from established standards or approved plans must be submitted to and approved by the PWD prior to implementation.

City Specifications

The City of Lewiston has adopted the following specifications. If information provided in these specifications differs from the information provided in the adopted City Standards, the City Standards shall take precedence.

- City of Lewiston Standard Modifications to the ISPWC
Copy of Modifications available in PW Main Bldg; 215 D Street, Suite B
- 2020 Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction (ISPWC)
Copy of ISPWC Manual in PW Main Bldg; 215 D Street, Suite B
- City of Lewiston Stormwater Policy and Design Manual
<https://www.cityoflewiston.org/DocumentCenter/View/5491/Lewiston-Stormwater-Policy-and-Design-Manual-PDF>
- Idaho Code (IDAPA 50) - DEQ 58.01.16- Wastewater Rules
<https://adminrules.idaho.gov/rules/current/58/580116.pdf>

- Idaho Code (IDAPA 58) - DEQ 58.01.08 - Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems
<https://adminrules.idaho.gov/rules/current/58/580108.pdf>

Reference and Standards Publications

The City of Lewiston has adopted the design manuals listed below. If information provided in these design manuals differ from adopted City Standards, the City Standards shall take precedence.

- Idaho Transportation Department (ITD) Standard Drawings
<https://apps.itd.idaho.gov/apps/standarddrawings/standarddrawings.htm>
- Idaho Transportation Department (ITD) Roadway Design Manual
<https://apps.itd.idaho.gov/apps/manuals/RoadwayDesign/Roadwaydesignprintable.htm>
- 2023 Standard Specification for Highway Construction
<https://apps.itd.idaho.gov/Apps/manuals/SpecBook/SpecBook23.pdf>
- 2009 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) with Revision 1 & 2 May 2012
<https://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/index.htm> with Idaho Exceptions
- Traffic Manual: Idaho Supplementary Guidance to the MUTCD - April 2020
https://apps.itd.idaho.gov/apps/manuals/traffic_manual.pdf
- Idaho Code (IDAPA 39) - ITD 39.03.41 - Rules Governing Traffic Control Devices
<https://adminrules.idaho.gov/rules/current/39/390341.pdf>
- State of Idaho, Dept. of Environmental Quality; Catalog of Stormwater Best Management Practices for Idaho Cities and Counties, 2005
(<http://www.deq.idaho.gov/media/622263-Stormwater.pdf>)
- AASHTO's Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets 2011

Publications not found on the Internet are available in the Public Works' Library for viewing but not for checkout; please call (208) 746-1316, extension 0 for appointment or stop-by at 215 'D' Street, Suite B.

Questions, comments, and suggestions can be directed to the Public Works Department at (208) 746-1316, extension 0.

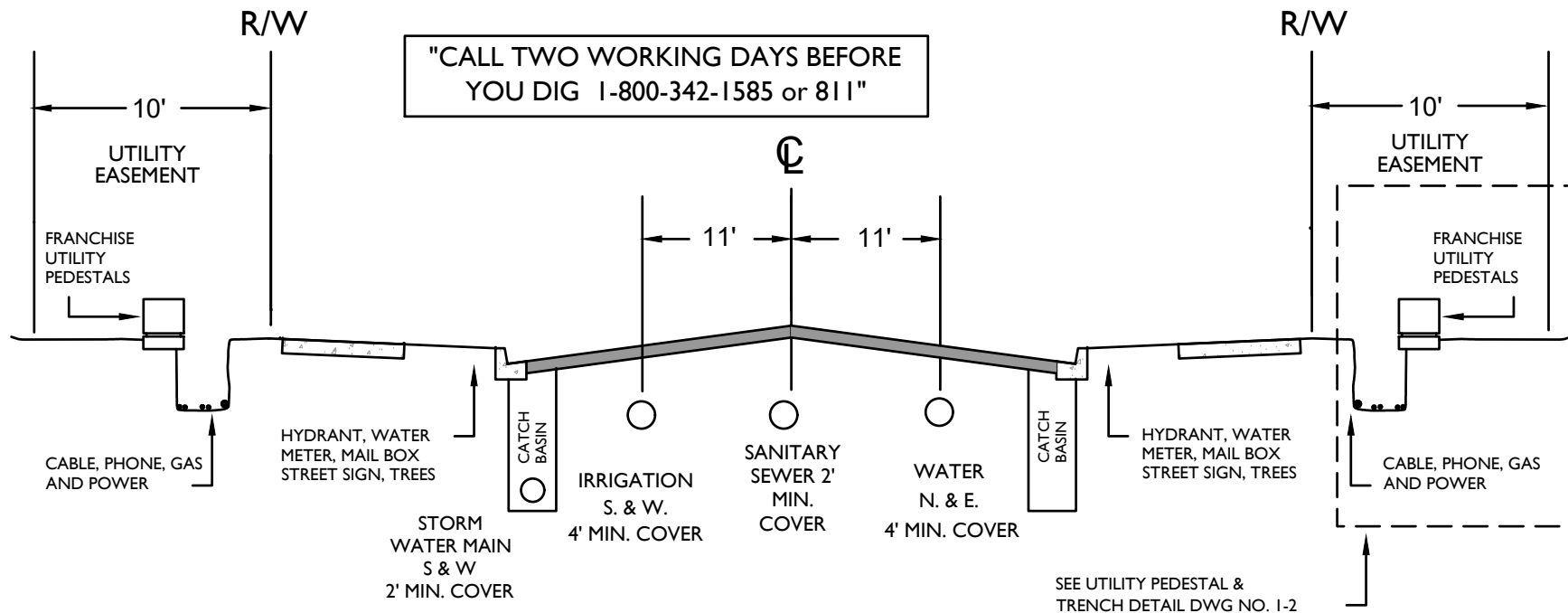
City of Lewiston Standards for Public Works Construction

Table of Contents

DWG #	CATEGORY	PUBLICATION DATE
Section 1: General Standards		Revised Std Date
1-1	Utility Locations	2026
1-2	Utility Pedestal & Trench Detail	2026
1-3	Street Monument w/ Frame & Cover	2026
1-4	Back Fill – Class ‘A’	2026
1-5	Back Fill – Class ‘C’	2026
1-6	Back Fill – Class ‘D’	2026
1-7	Back Fill – Class ‘F’	2026
1-8	Identifying Tape Detail	2026
1-9	Concrete Street Repair Detail	2026
1-10	Adjust Utilities	2026
1-11	Curbside Mailbox Detail	2026
1-12	Clear Vision Area	2026
1-13	Disabled Parking Sign Installation	2026
1-14	Disabled Parking Stalls	2026
1-15	Parking Layout Dimensions	2020
1-16	Parking Lot Section	2026
Section 2: Concrete Standards		
2-1	Driveway Location & Width Requirement	2015
2-2	Retention Swale	2026
2-2A	Narrow Retention Swale	2026
2-3	Inlet Apron	2026
2-4	Valley Gutter	2026
ISPWC SD-712	Detectable Warning for Pedestrian Access	2025
2-6	General Notes for All Types of Curb & Gutter	2026
ISPWC SD-701	6" Vertical Curb and Gutter	2025
ISPWC SD-704	Curb and Gutter Type II	2025
2-8	Concrete Sidewalk	2026
2-9	Pedestrian Curb & Type ‘A’ Curb	2009
2-10	Depressed Curb Section	2026
2-11	Sidewalk Ramp Type 1	2026
2-12	Sidewalk Ramp Type 2	2026
2-13	Sidewalk Ramp Type 3	2026
2-14	Single Perpendicular Ramp with Buffer	2026
2-15	Single Perpendicular Ramp without Buffer	2026
2-16	Driveway Approach - Split Apron Sidewalk	2026
2-17	Driveway Approach - Buffer Strip	2026
2-18	Driveway Approach - Jogged Sidewalk	2026
2-19	Driveway Approach - Wide Sidewalk	2026
2-20	Typical Two-way Arterial Street Driveway Approach	2009
2-21	Large Lot Driveway Requirements	2024
2-22	Sidewalk Drain Detail	2026

Section 3: Street Standards		
3-1	Private Shared Driveway: 30' Common Access Easement	2026
3-2	Orchard Residential Street: Two 10' Travel Lanes	2026
3-3	Local Residential Street: Infiltration Drainage	2026
3-4	Local Residential Street	2026
3-5	Under 500' Cul-de-Sac Roadway w/ Infiltration Drainage	2026
3-6	Under 500' Cul-de-Sac Roadway	2026
3-7	Cul-de-sac Design	2009
3-8	Residential Collector w/ Infiltration Drainage	2026
3-9	Residential Collector	2026
3-10	Paved Alley	2026
3-11	Local Commercial w/ Infiltration Drainage	2026
3-12	Local Commercial	2026
3-13	Industrial & Commercial Collector	2026
3-14	Minor Arterial	2026
3-15	Corner Radius	2009
3-16	Typical Rural Roadway (within Impact Area)	2026
3-17	Curb Extension & Mid-block Choker	2026
Section 4: Water Standards		
ISPWC SD-407	Potable & Non-potable Waterline Separation	2025
4-2	Gate Valve Box w/ Assembly	2026
4-3	Combination Blow Off & Sampling Tap	2026
ISPWC SD-403	Thrust Block and Details	2025
4-5	Typical Water Meter or Utility Marker Location	2015
4-6	¾ " Water Service Connection	2026
4-7	1 " Water Service Connection	2026
4-8	1 ½ " Water Service Connection	2026
4-9	2 " Water Service Connection	2026
4-11	Reduced Pressure Backflow Assembly	2026
4-12	Fire Hydrant w/ Shut-off Valve	2026
Section 5: Wastewater Standards		
5-1	Wastewater Private Service Connection	2026
5-2	Service Tap Options	2026
5-3	Type 1 Manhole Details	2026
5-4	Type 1A Manhole (Shallow MH)	2026
5-5	Pressure Wastewater System Service Connection	2026
5-6	Concrete Manhole Collar	2026
5-7	Manhole Frame & Cover	2026
5-8	Manhole Channel Details	2026
Industrial Pretreatment Section [IPS]		
I-1	1000 Gallon Grease Interceptor	2010
I-2	1000 Sand Oil/Water Separator	2010
I-3	1500 Gallon Grease Interceptor	2010
I-4	1500 Sand Oil/Water Separator	2010
I-5	2000 Gallon Grease Interceptor	2010
I-6	2000 Sand Oil/Water Separator	2010
I-7	2500 Gallon Grease Interceptor	2010

I-8	2500 Sand Oil/Water Separator	2010
I-9	3000 Gallon Grease Interceptor	2010
I-10	3000 Sand Oil/Water Separator	2010
I-11	Sand Trap	2010
I-12	Interceptor/ Separator Manhole Frame & Cover	2010
Section 6: Stormwater Standards		
6-1	System General Notes	2026
6-2	Type 1 Manhole	2026
6-3	Type 1A (Shallow) Manhole	2026
6-4	Manhole Concrete Collar	2026
6-5	Manhole Frame and Cover	2026
6-6	General Catch Basin Notes	2026
6-7	Catch Basin Frame and Grate	2026
6-8	Type 1 Catch Basin	2026
6-9	Type 1A (Shallow) Catch Basin and Reduction Slab	2026
6-10	Standard Curb Drop Inlet	2026
6-11	Special Curb Inlet Type '2"	2010
Section 7: Solid Waste		
7-1	14'x10' Refuse Container Storage Area	2010
7-2	10'x10' Refuse Container Storage Area	2010
Inspection Checklist		
Standard Modifications to the ISPWC		
Standards for Development Project Certification and Quality Control		



NOTE:

1. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES MUST BE FIELD LOCATED WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS BEFORE DIGGING OR MAKING NEW CONNECTIONS.
2. SANITARY SEWER CAN VARY 4' FROM CENTERLINE AROUND CURVES, HOWEVER DEQ MINIMUM SEPARATION DISTANCES MUST BE MET.
3. WATER AND SEWER LATERALS SHALL BE STUBBED OUT TO THE FAR SIDE OF THE UTILITY EASEMENT AND CLEARLY MARKED AS PER CITY STANDARD.
4. STREET LIGHTING SHALL BE AT EACH INTERSECTION AND MID-BLOCK WITH A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 350' BETWEEN LIGHT POLES.
5. UTILITY POLES, FIRE HYDRANTS, LIGHT POLES, AND STREET SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED WITH 1.5' MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM BACK OF CURB TO CLOSEST FACE OF UTILITY AND SHALL NOT BE PLACED INTO SIDEWALK UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER AND DRAWING NO. 1-2.
6. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND THEIR LOCATION SHALL CONFORM TO LATEST ADOPTED EDITION OF MUTCD.
7. ALL UTILITY FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF WHEEL PATH AREAS. THE TOP OF THE UTILITIES WILL HAVE A TOLERANCE OF +0 TO -1/4".
8. TREE SPECIES AND PLACEMENT WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY FORESTER AND THE CITY ENGINEER.
9. ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE STANDARDS SHALL HAVE THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

UTILITY LOCATIONS

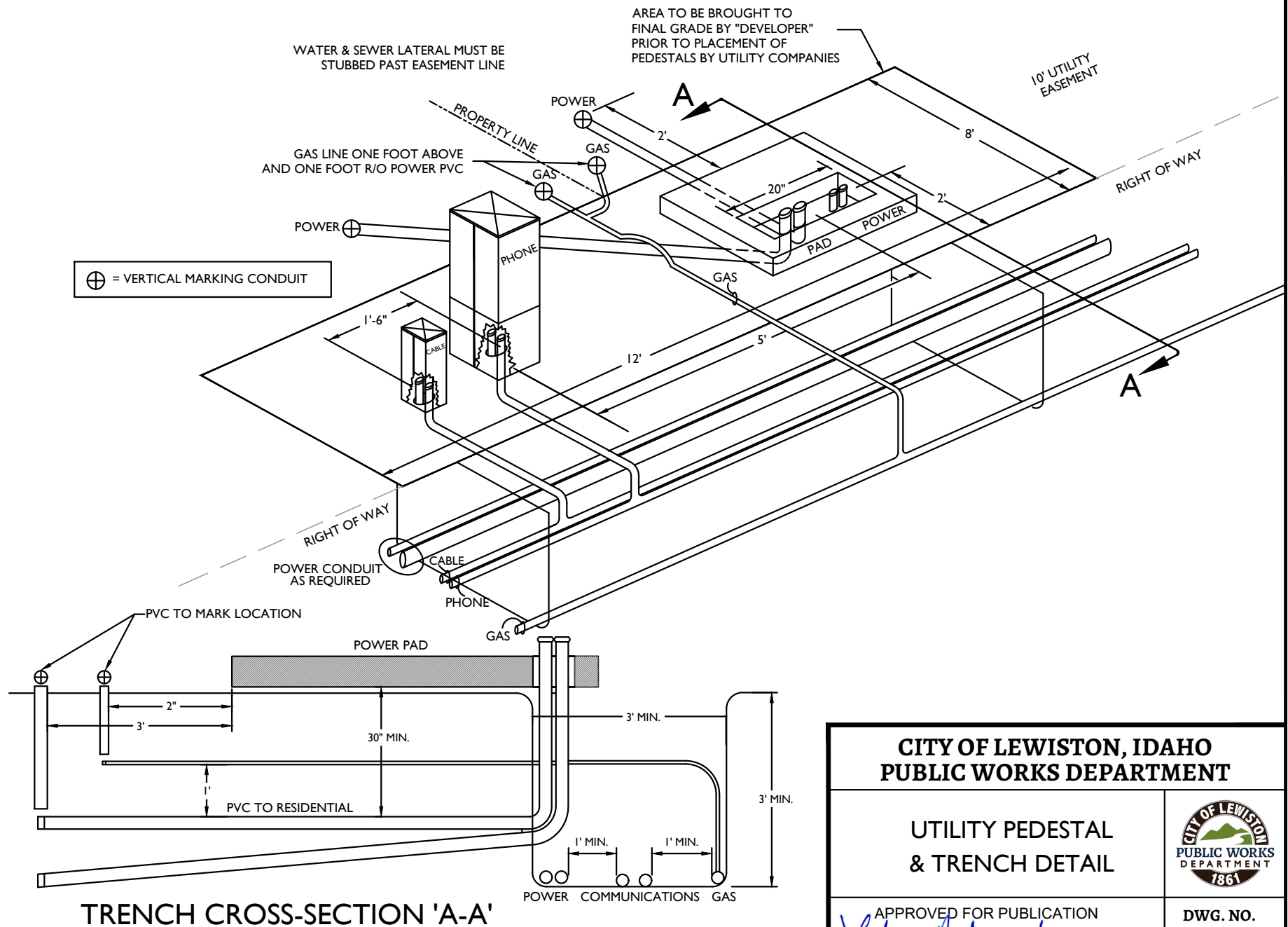


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

1-1



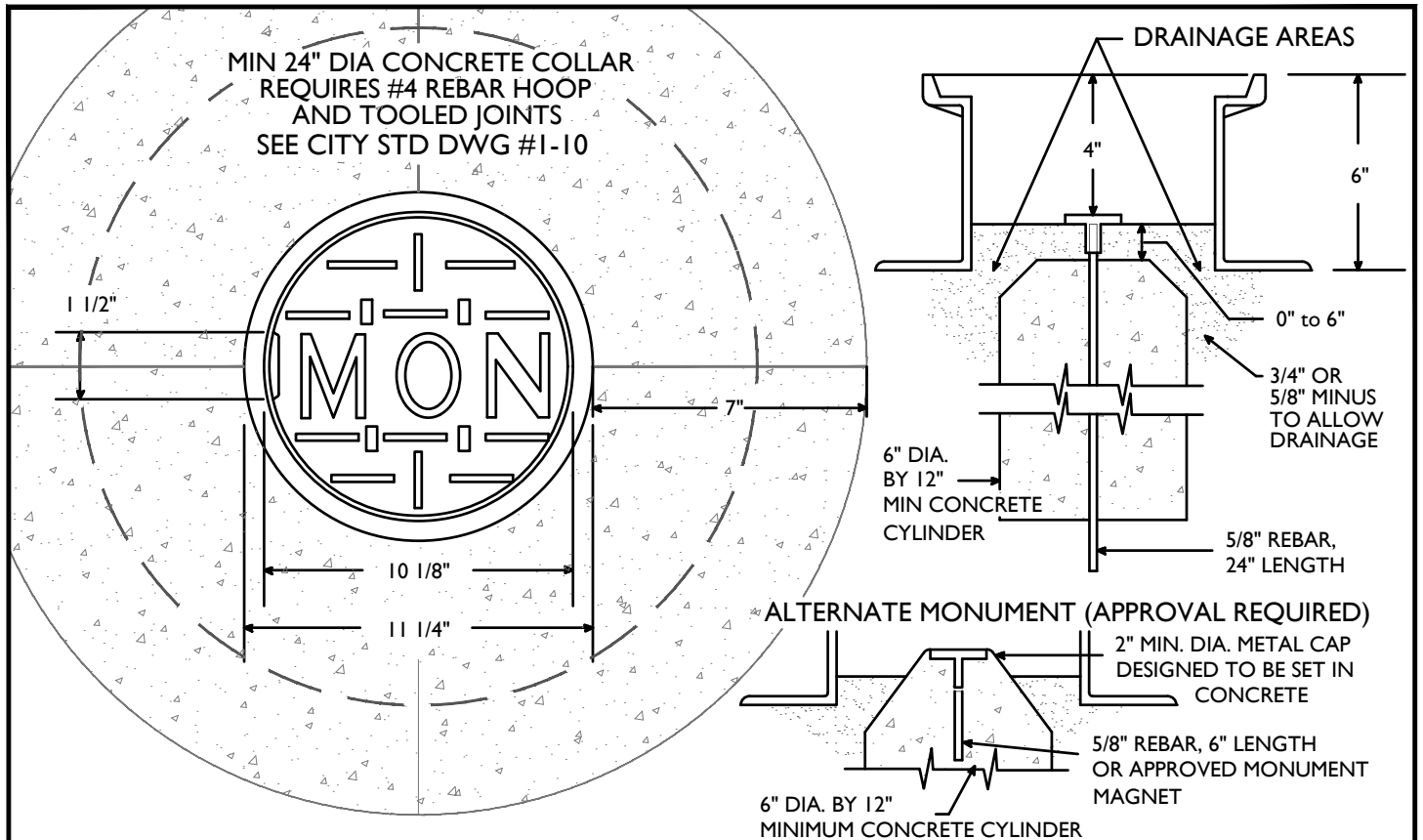
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

UTILITY PEDESTAL & TRENCH DETAIL

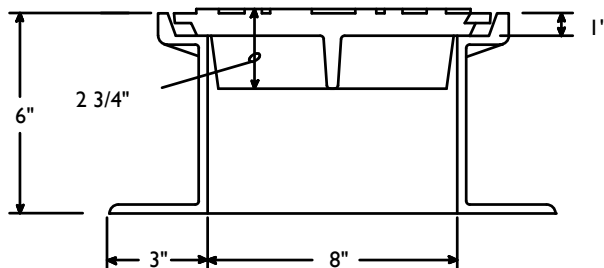


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

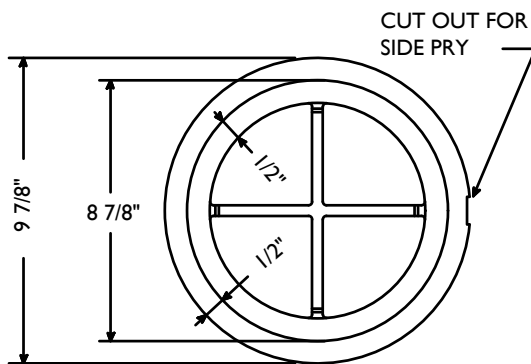
DWG. NO.
1-2



TOP VIEW- FRAME & COVER



SECTION- FRAME & COVER



BOTTOM VIEW OF COVER

NOTES:

1. MONUMENT CASE SHALL BE D&L FOUNDRY MODEL NO. K-6524 OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE CITY STD DWG #1-10 FOR CONCRETE COLLAR INSTALLATION AND CASE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS.
2. MONUMENT INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED BY A LICENSED SURVEYOR.
3. MONUMENT SHALL CONSIST OF A METAL CAP ON A 5/8" DIAMETER BY 24" LONG DEFORMED STEEL BAR SET IN CONCRETE. THE CAP SHALL BE A METAL INSULATED REBAR CAP WITH 2" MINIMUM DIAMETER, BERNTSON ITEM #QSD5200, #RBD5325 OR APPROVED EQUAL. THE CAP SHALL BE STAMPED WITH THE PLS NUMBER AND PUNCHED TO SHOW THE TRUE POINT. A METAL CAP SET IN CONCRETE MAY BE USED WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY SURVEYOR.
4. IN NO CIRCUMSTANCE SHALL THE CONCRETE USED TO INSTALL THE CASE OR THE INTERNAL MONUMENT FILL THE BOTTOM OF THE MONUMENT CASE AND PREVENT DRAINAGE OF THE CASE.
5. MONUMENTS SHALL BE SET AT ALL STREET CENTERLINE PC, PT, AND INTERSECTION POINTS. MONUMENTS SHALL BE SET AT THE CENTER POINT OF STANDARD CUL-DE-SACS. ADDITIONAL MONUMENTS SHALL BE SET IN OFFSET CUL-DE-SACS AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE STREET CENTERLINE WITH THE OFFSET CENTERLINE.

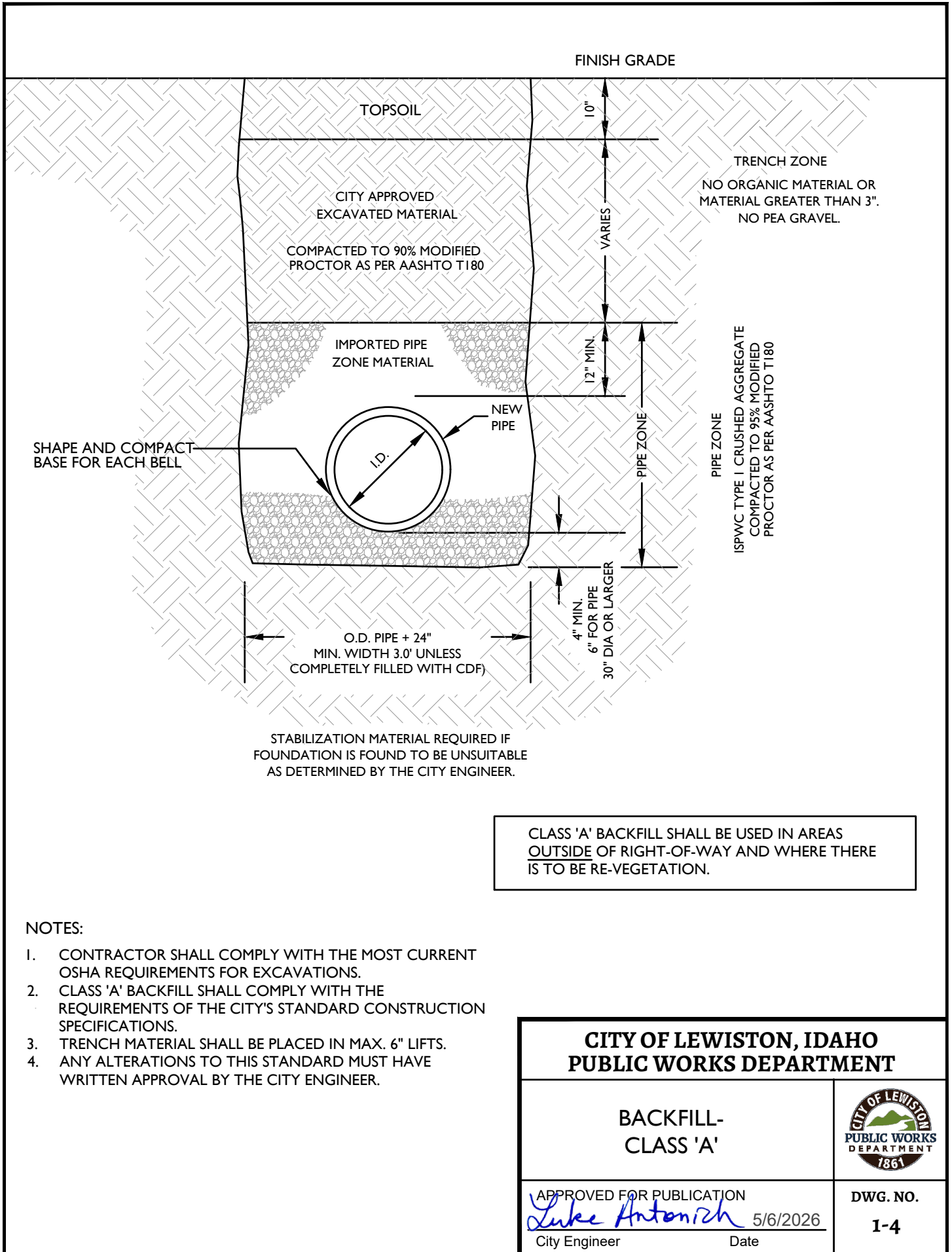
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

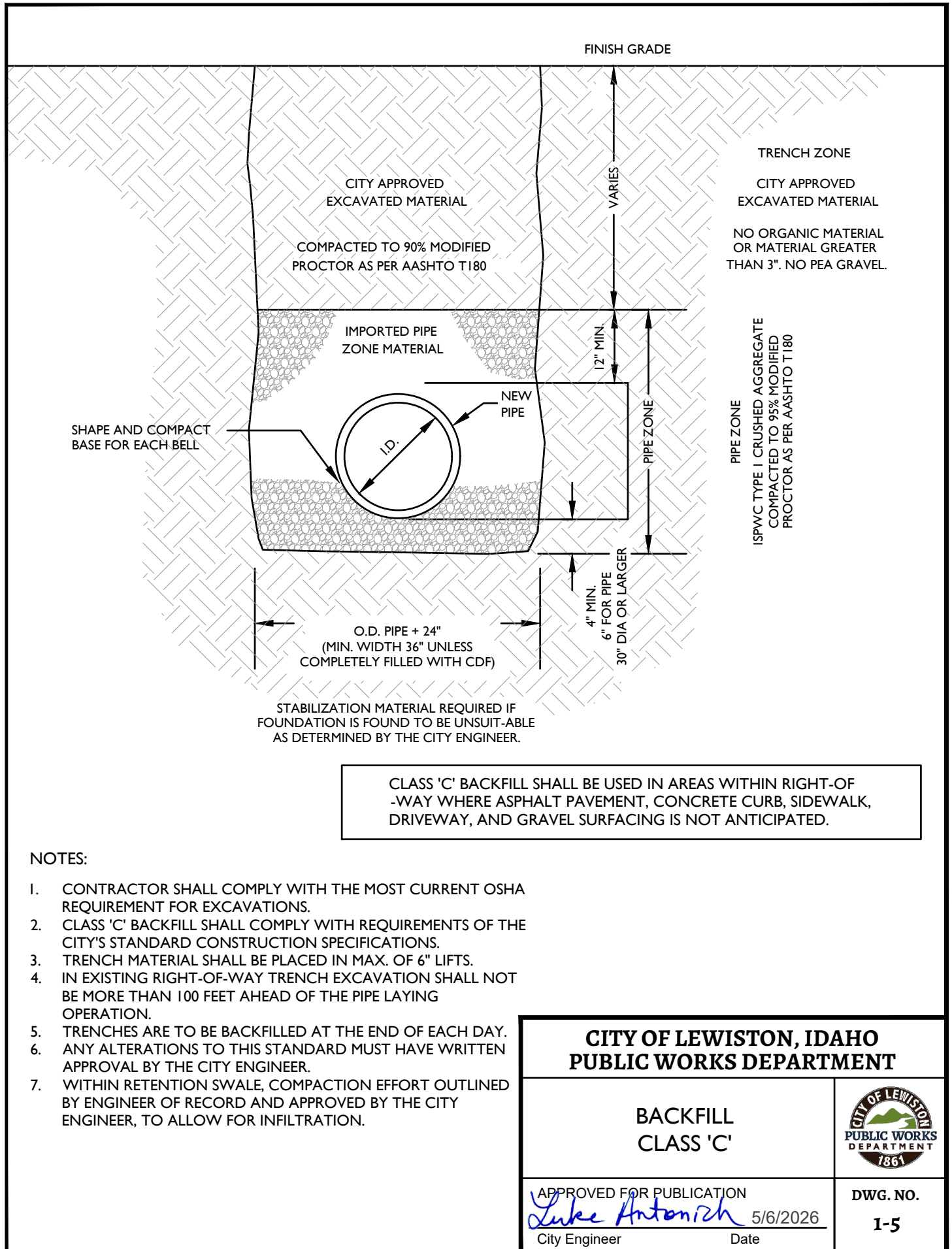
STREET MONUMENT WITH FRAME & COVER

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date



DWG. NO.
1-3





NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE MOST CURRENT OSHA REQUIREMENT FOR EXCAVATIONS.
2. CLASS 'C' BACKFILL SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY'S STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS.
3. TRENCH MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN MAX. OF 6" LIFTS.
4. IN EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY TRENCH EXCAVATION SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 100 FEET AHEAD OF THE PIPE LAYING OPERATION.
5. TRENCHES ARE TO BE BACKFILLED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
6. ANY ALTERATIONS TO THIS STANDARD MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
7. WITHIN RETENTION SWALE, COMPACTION EFFORT OUTLINED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD AND APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER, TO ALLOW FOR INFILTRATION.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**BACKFILL
CLASS 'C'**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish

City Engineer

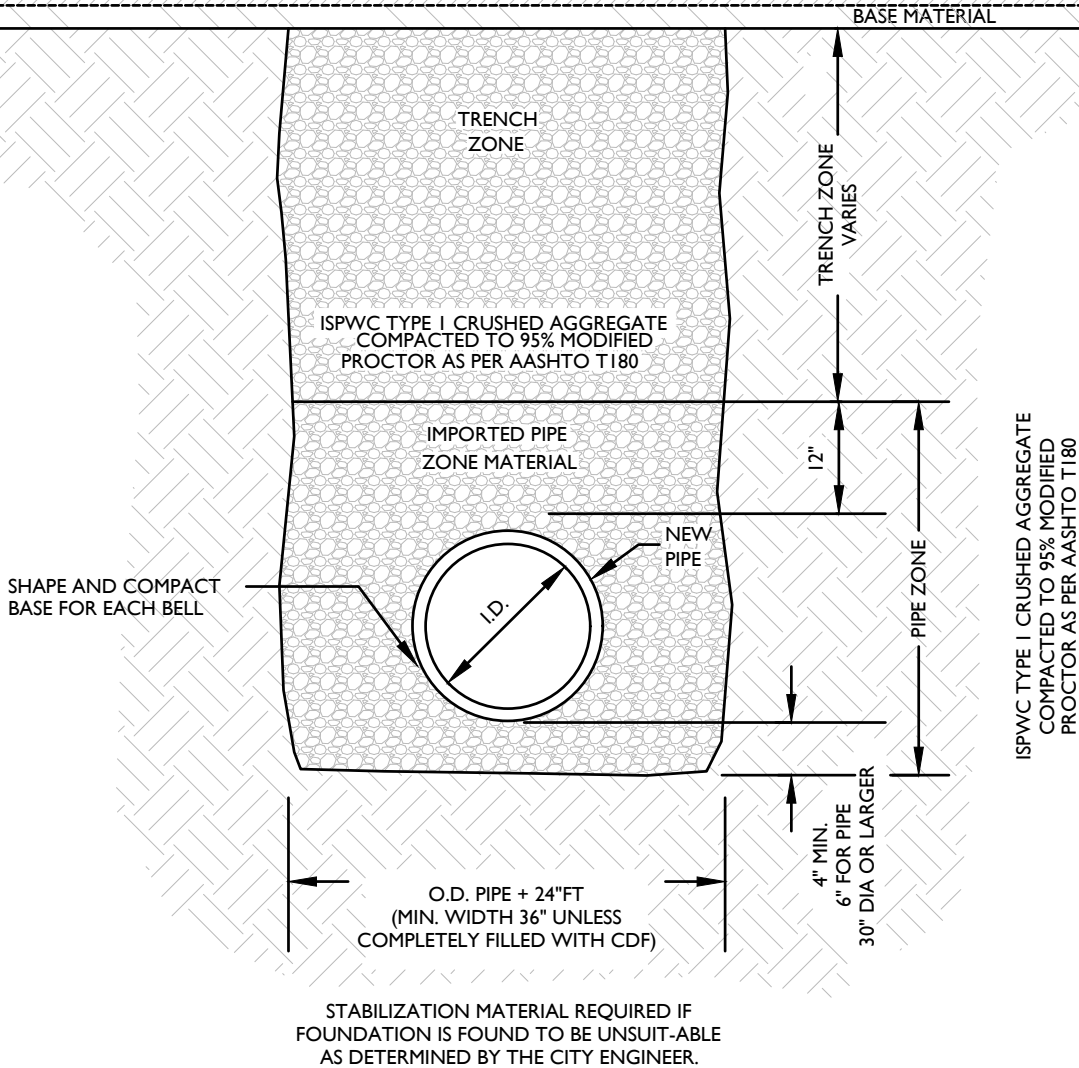
5/6/2026

Date

DWG. NO.

1-5

ANTICIPATED OR NEW ASPHALT, SIDEWALK, OR DEVELOPED AREA



CLASS 'D' 'NEW STREET CONSTRUCTION' BACKFILL SHALL BE USED IN AREAS WHERE ASPHALT PAVEMENT, CONCRETE CURB, SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAYS & GRAVEL SURFACING IS ANTICIPATED.

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE MOST CURRENT OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS.
2. CLASS 'D' BACKFILL SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY'S STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS.
3. TRENCH MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN MAX. OF 6" LIFTS.
4. IN EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY TRENCH EXCAVATION SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 100 FEET AHEAD OF THE PIPE LAYING OPERATION.
5. TRENCHES ARE TO BE BACKFILLED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
6. ANY ALTERATIONS TO THIS STANDARD MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**BACKFILL
CLASS 'D'**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

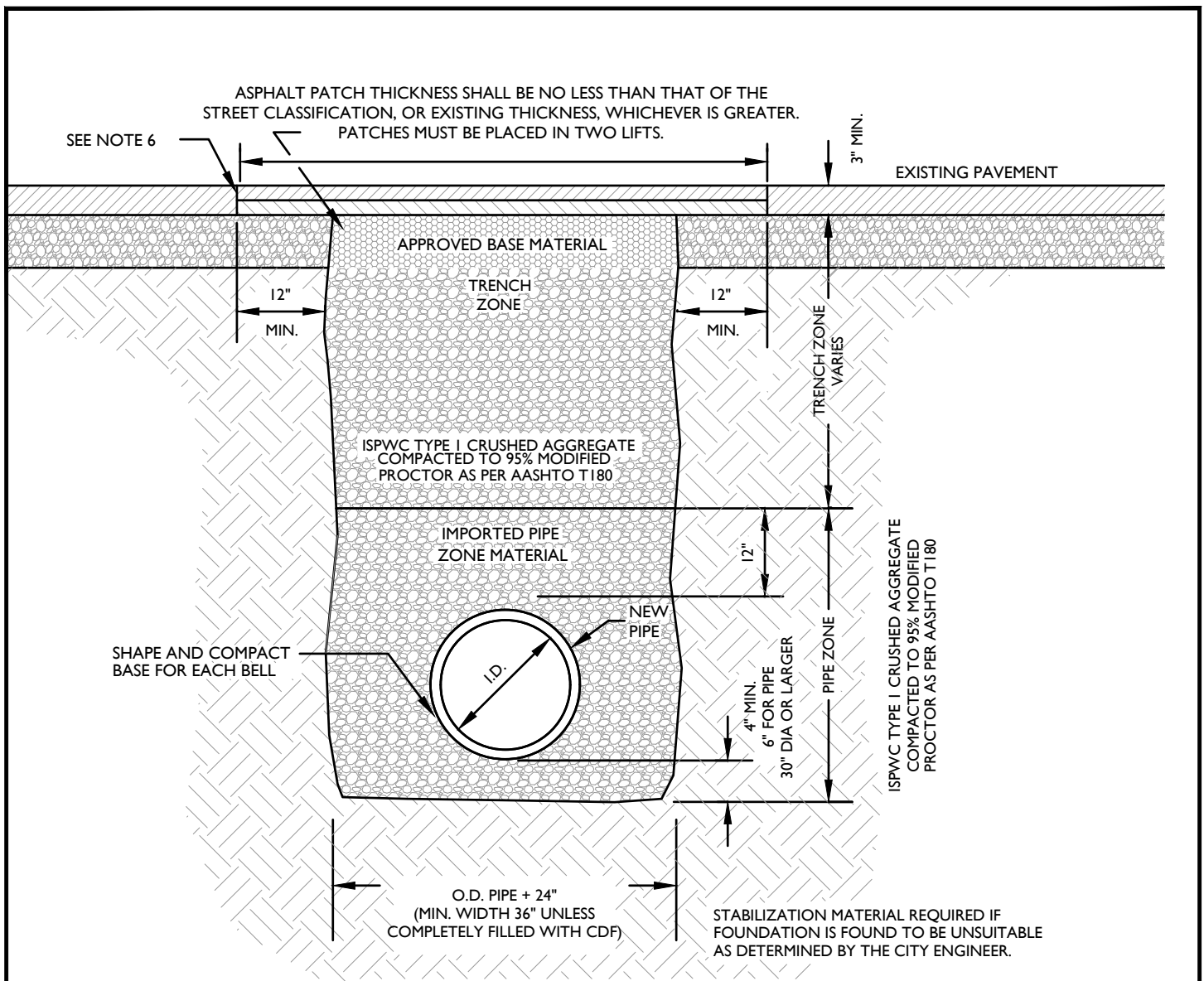
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026

City Engineer

Date

DWG. NO.

1-6



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE MOST CURRENT OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS.
2. ALL TRENCHES EXCAVATED WITHIN EXISTING PAVED STREETS SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND SURFACED THE SAME DAY WITH A 2" THICK COMPACTED COLD MIX ASPHALT PATCH (SMOOTH) - TO BE REPLACED WITH THE CITY'S STANDARD HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACING AS SOON AS SCHEDULING ALLOWS; UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED OTHERWISE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
3. THE NEW ASPHALT PATCH SHALL MATCH THE EXISTING PAVEMENT GRADE. ACROSS THE WIDTH OF THE TRENCH THE NEW SURFACE SHALL BE FLUSH OR UP TO 1/4" ABOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT GRADE.
4. EXISTING PAVEMENT SHALL BE SAWCUT FULL DEPTH AND IN CONTINUOUS, STRAIGHT LINES. BROKEN EDGES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. PAVEMENT CUTS SHALL BE 'TACKED' IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE HOT MIX PATCH.
5. AFTER BACKFILLING TRENCH REMOVE ALL BROKEN OR LOOSE ASPHALT OR CONCRETE BEYOND IN THE INITIAL TRENCH.
6. PATCH CANNOT OVERLAP ANOTHER PARALLEL PATCH AND CANNOT LEAVE EXISTING ASPHALT LESS THAN 36" WIDE.
7. JOINTS TO BE TACKED AND SANDED WITH EMULSIFIED TACK.
8. ANY ALTERATIONS TO THIS STANDARD MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
9. RESTORE DAMAGED OR REMOVED PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

CLASS 'F' EXISTING STREETS BACKFILL SHALL BE USED IN AREAS WHERE ASPHALT PAVEMENT CONCRETE CURB, SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, GRAVEL SURFACING WILL BE REPLACED.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

BACKFILL-
CLASS 'F'

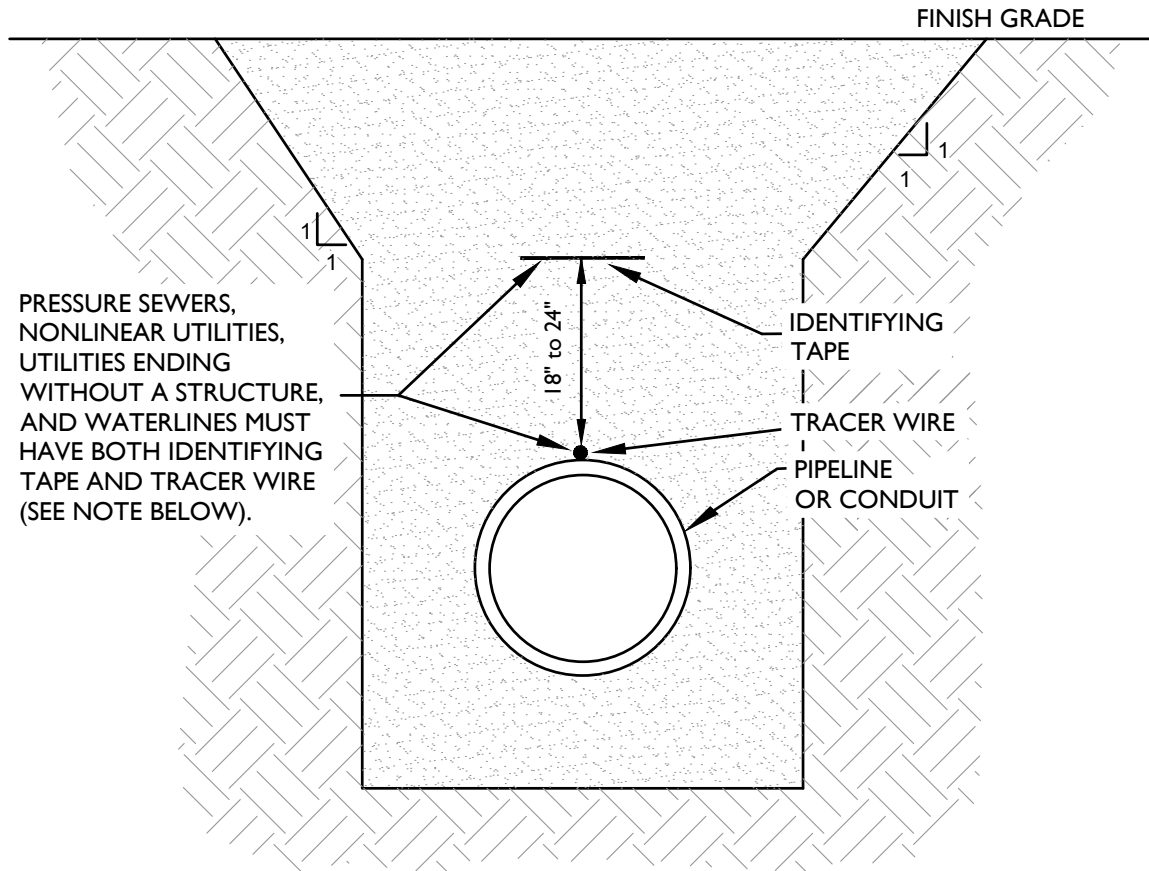


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

1-7



UTILITY	COLOR	WIDTH	TRACER	IMPRINT
WATER	BLUE	3"	NO	CAUTION BURIED WATER LINE BELOW

NO. 12 AWG. COPPER TRACER WIRE INSULATED WITH 30 MIL OF HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) CLASSIFIED AS HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT POLYETHYLENE (HMWPE) IN 500 FT REELS. WIRE SHALL BE ATTACHED TO WATERLINE AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 15 FT SEPARATION.

ALL SPLICES SHALL BE 3M DIRECT BURY SPICE KIT DBR/Y-6 AND CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT A CONDUCTIVITY TEST ON ALL TRACER WIRE SPLICES.

UTILITY	COLOR	WIDTH	TRACER	IMPRINT
STORM SEWER	GREEN	3"	NO	CAUTION BURIED STORM SEWER LINE BELOW
SANITARY SEWER	GREEN	3"	NO	CAUTION BURIED SEWER LINE BELOW
GAS	YELLOW	3"	NO	CAUTION BURIED GAS LINE BELOW
CABLE	ORANGE	3"	NO	CAUTION BURIED CABLE LINE BELOW
ELECTRICAL	RED	3"	NO	CAUTION BURIED ELECTRIC LINE BELOW

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

IDENTIFYING TAPE DETAIL



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

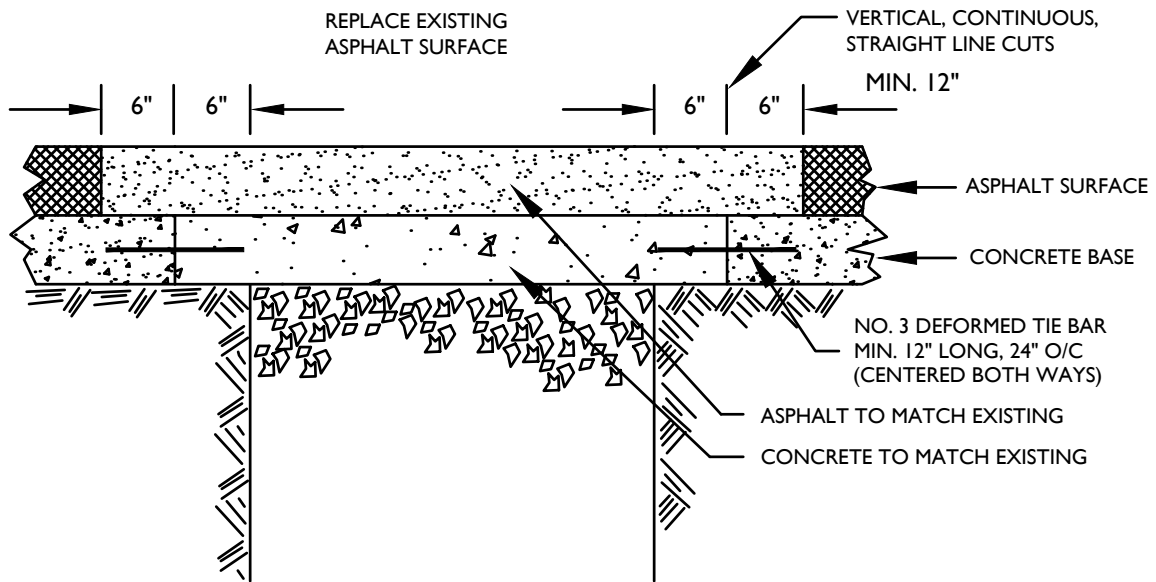
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

1-8

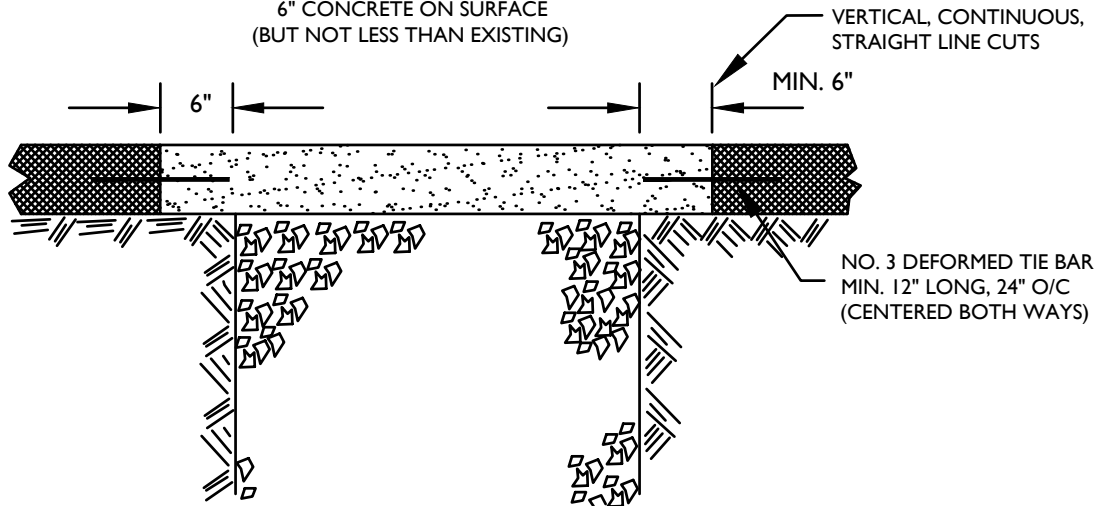
TYPE "A" REPAIR

REPLACE EXISTING
ASPHALT SURFACE



TYPE "B" REPAIR

6" CONCRETE ON SURFACE
(BUT NOT LESS THAN EXISTING)



NOTE:

1. COMPLETED PATCH SHALL BE FLUSH AND SMOOTH WITH EXISTING BITUMINOUS SURFACE.
2. CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CONCRETE STREET REPAIR DETAIL



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

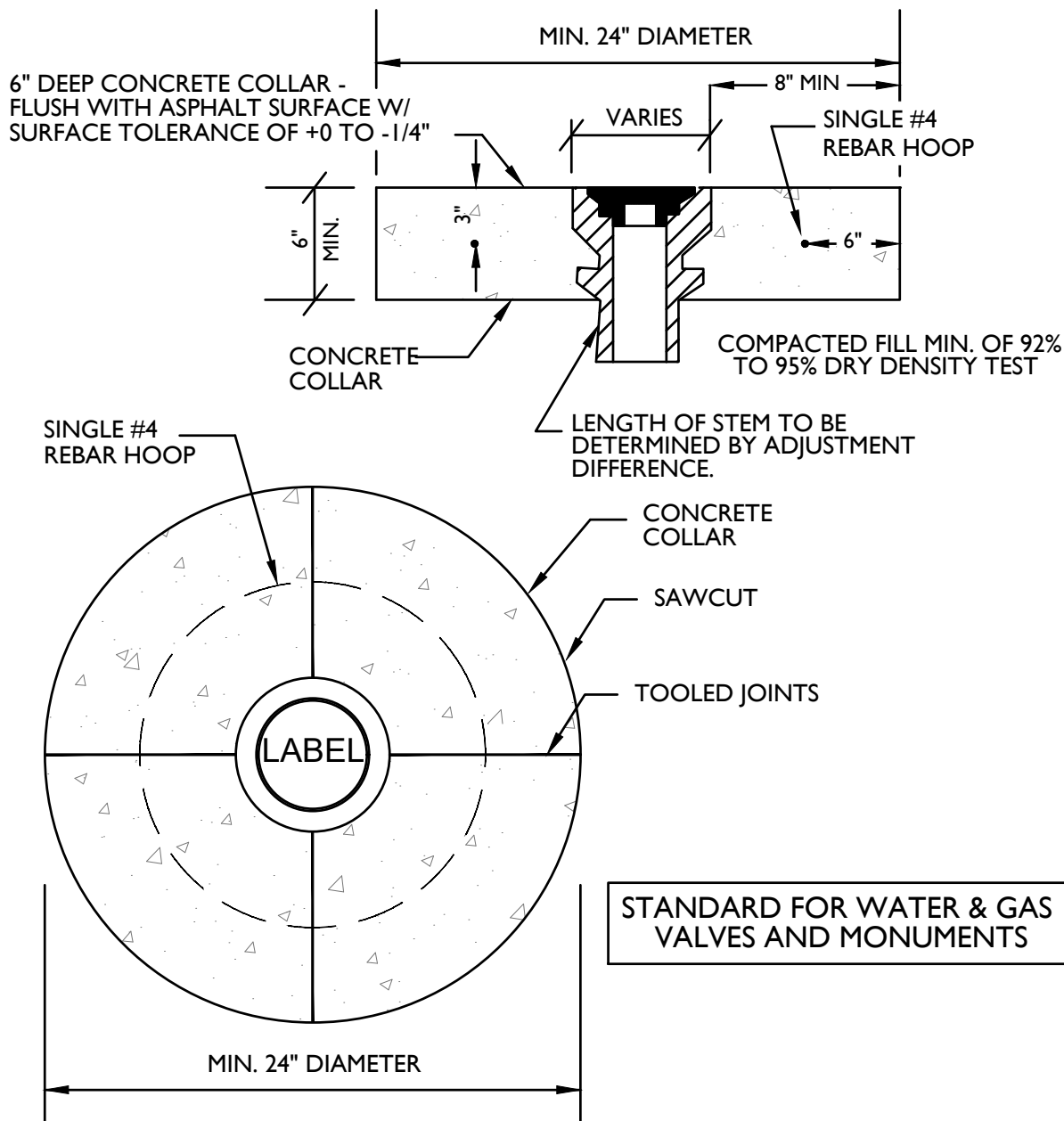
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026

City Engineer

Date

DWG. NO.

1-9



NOTES:

1. A CIRCULAR-SHAPED CONCRETE COLLAR IS REQUIRED ON ALL INSTALLATIONS; IN BOTH PAVED OR UNIMPROVED AREAS. INSTALL A 6" THICK CONCRETE COLLAR THAT SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH A SURFACE TOLERANCE OF +0 TO -1/4".
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI MIN. AT 28 DAYS, WATER/CEMENT RATIO SHALL BE 0.5, 3" MAX. SLUMP AND 3% TO 6% ENTRAINED AIR WITH ONE #4 REBAR HOOP. FIBER-REINFORCED CONCRETE (ADDED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS) MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF #4 REBAR.
3. ALL EDGES WILL BE SEALED WITH CSSI OR APPROVED EQUAL; ALL TOP EDGES WILL BE TACKED AND SAND SEALED.
4. UTILITY FRAMES AND LIDS ARE PREFERRED OUTSIDE OF WHEEL PATH, WHERE POSSIBLE.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WATER & GAS VALVES, AND MONUMENTS ADJUST UTILITIES



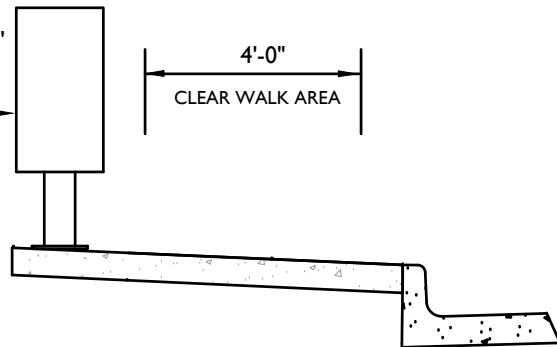
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

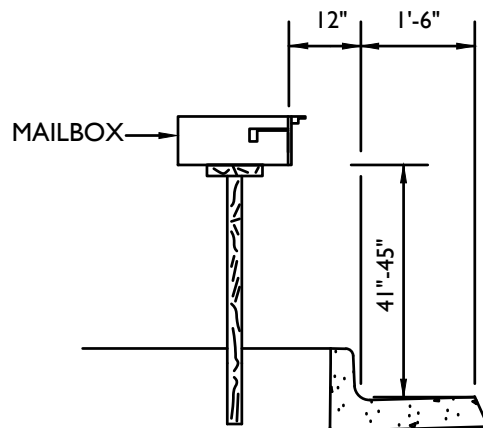
I-10

U.S. POSTAL
SERVICE
'COMMUNITY'
MAILBOX



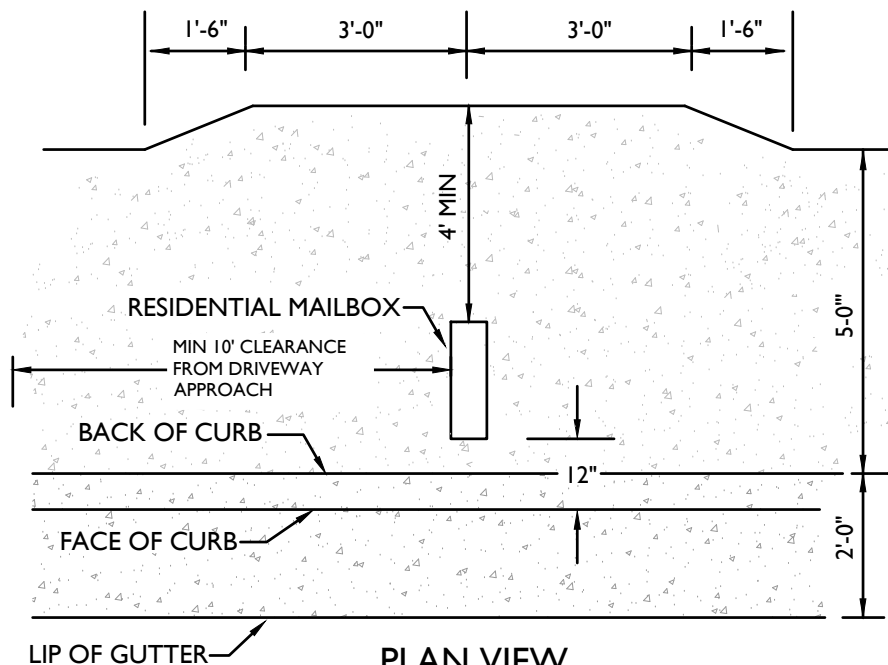
COMMUNITY STYLE

THE 'CLUSTER BOX UNITS' STYLE MAILBOXES
SHALL BE PLACED IN LOCATIONS APPROVED
BY BOTH THE POSTAL SERVICE AND THE
CITY ENGINEER.



RESIDENTIAL MAILBOXES SHOULD BE LOCATED WITH
FRONT OF THE BOX 12" BACK OF THE FACE OF CURB
OR 12" BEHIND THE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.

RESIDENTIAL MAILBOX



PLAN VIEW

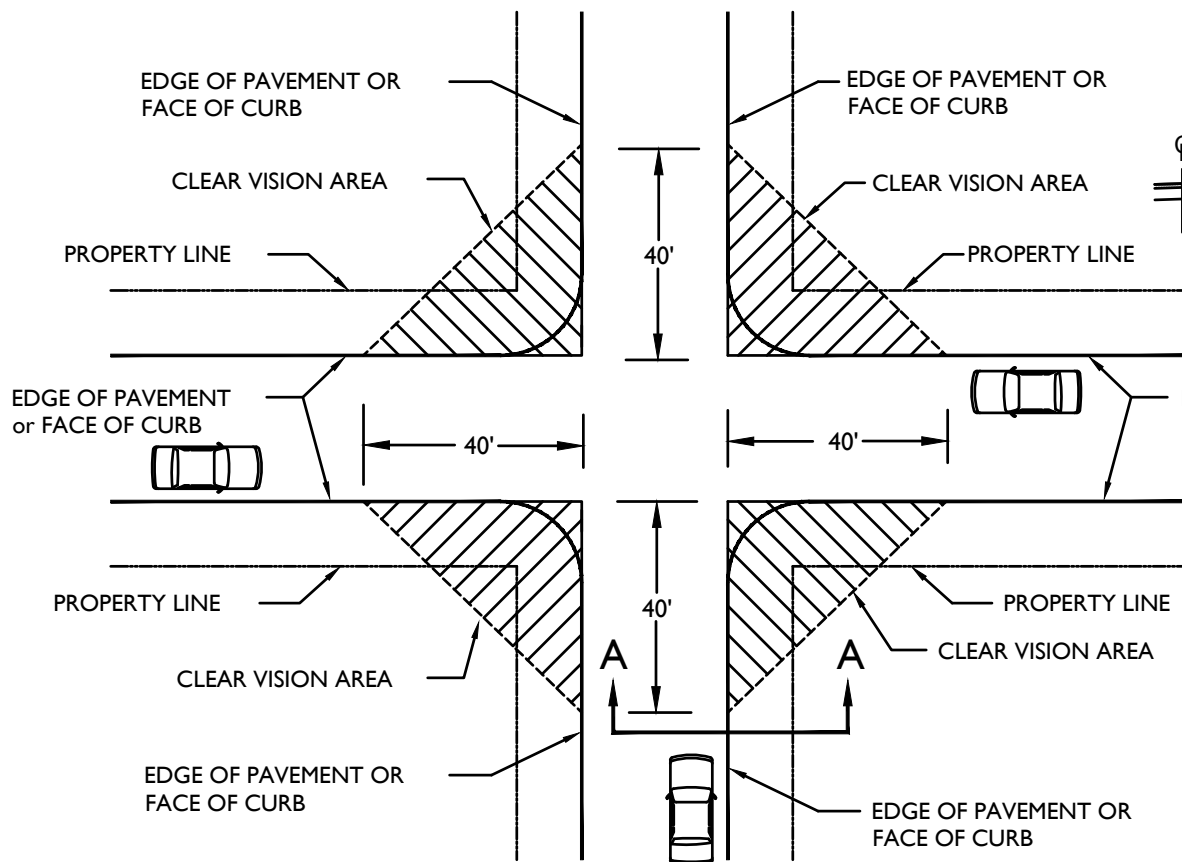
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

CURBSIDE MAILBOX DETAIL



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
1-11



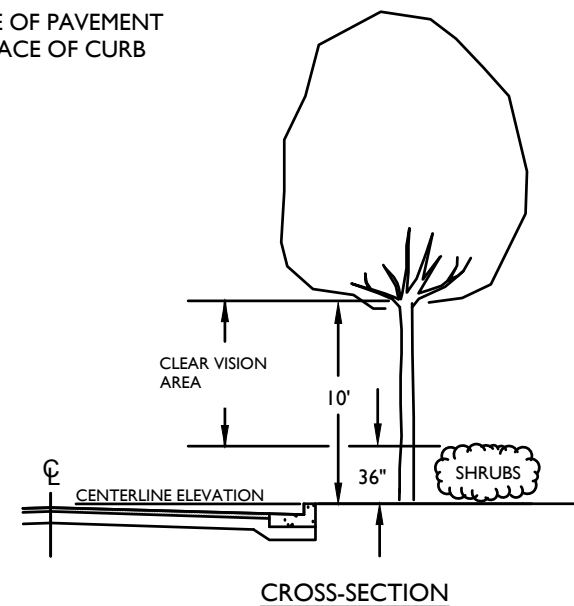
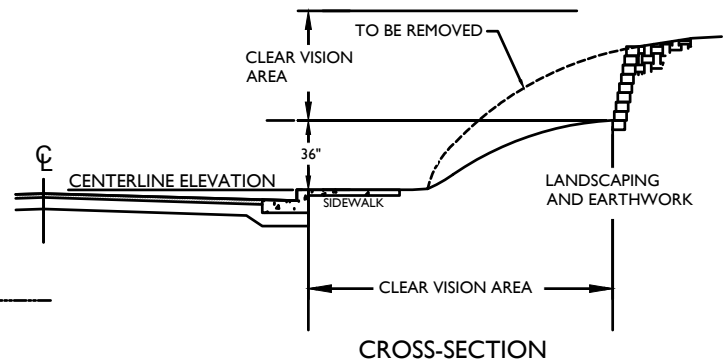
CLEAR VISION AREA

NOTE:

THE CLEAR VISION AREA SHALL CONTAIN NO SHRUBS OR OTHER VEGETATION, FENCES, WALLS, SIGNS OR OTHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SIGHT OBSTRUCTIONS OF ANY NATURE EXCEEDING 36" IN HEIGHT ABOVE THE EXISTING CENTERLINE ELEVATION OF THE ADJACENT ROADWAY.

EXISTING TREES IN THIS AREA THAT EXCEED 36' MUST HAVE ALL BRANCHES AND FOLIAGE REMOVED TO A HEIGHT OF 10' ABOVE THE EXISTING CENTERLINE ELEVATION OF THE ADJACENT ROADWAY.

THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE SITE DISTANCES. SITE DISTANCES SHALL BE ENUMERATED SEPERATELY PER ASSHTO GUIDELINES.



CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CLEAR VISION AREA

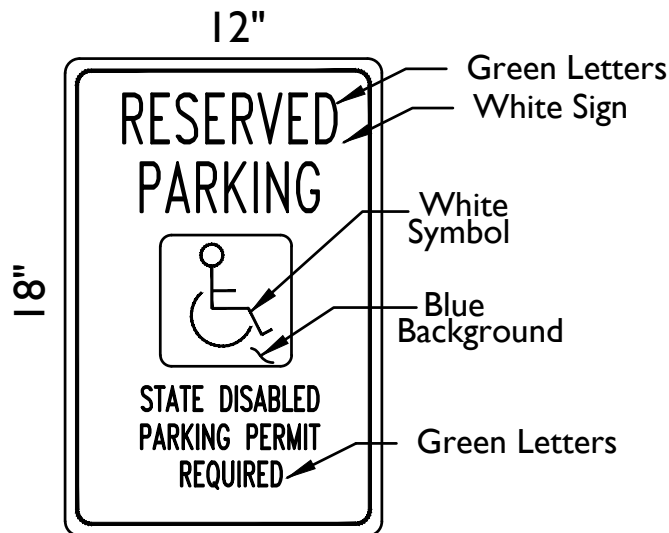


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

1-12



Note:

1. Sign follows the Idaho State Specific Guidelines for 12x18 Handicapped Parking.
2. Sign posts and their foundation shall be constructed as to hold signs in a proper position to resist swaying in the wind or displacement by vandalism.
3. Lettering & reflectorization shall conform to MUTCD.
4. Disabled parking sign mounted on walls or buildings shall also be 7' min. to the bottom of the sign to finished grade.

7' MIN.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**DISABLED
PARKING SIGN
INSTALLATION**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

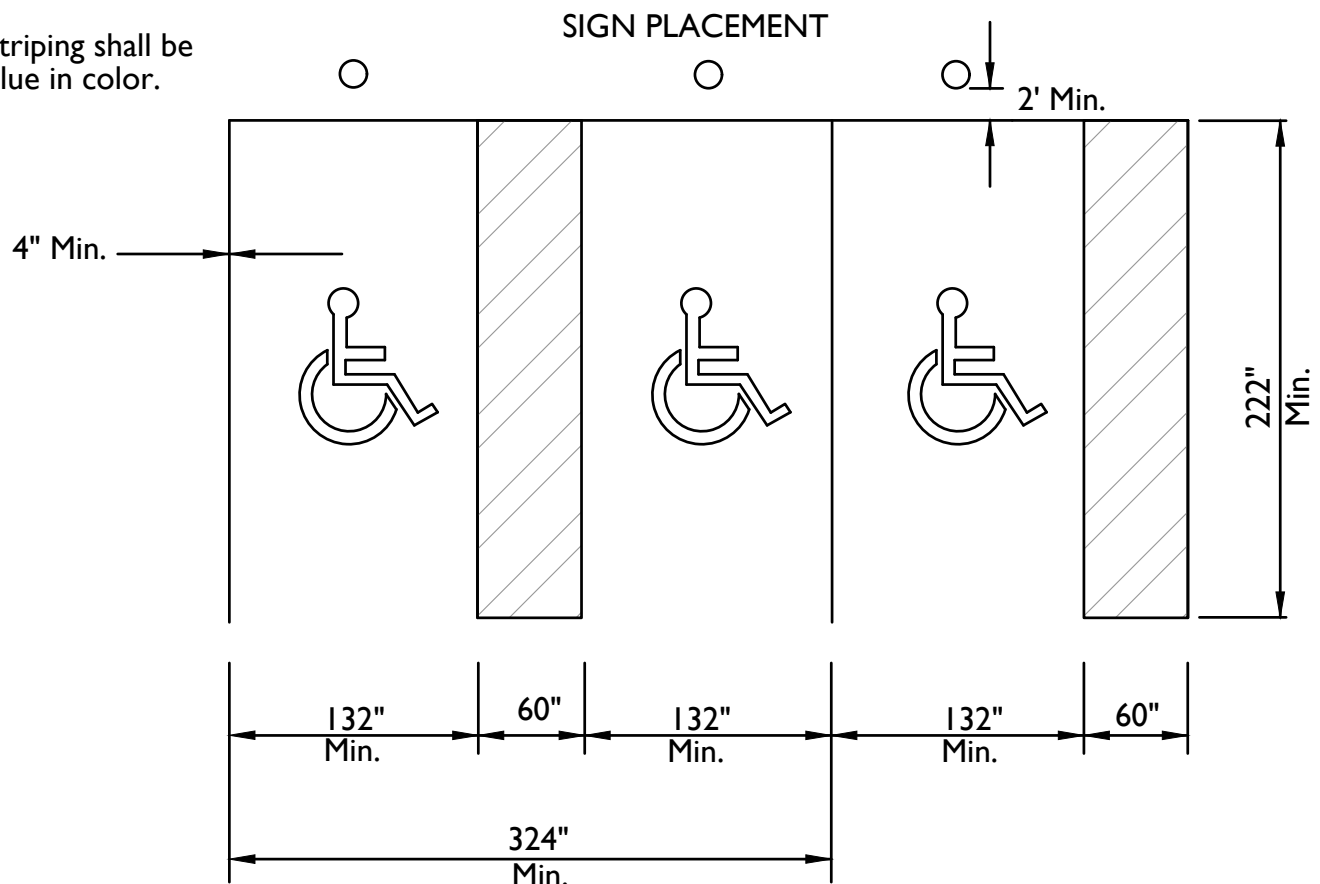
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

1-13

TYPICAL DISABLED PARKING STALL

Striping shall be blue in color.



Notes:

1. The international accessibility symbol as provided in section 49-410 Idaho Code shall be painted in each space.
2. Disabled parking stalls and access aisles shall not slope more than 2% in any direction.
3. If a curb ramp is required, it cannot project into the access aisle.
4. Each access aisle must connect directly to an accessible route.
5. Intent of this standard is to conform to ADA and ANSI requirements. These requirements shall take precedence over this standard.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

DISABLED PARKING STALLS

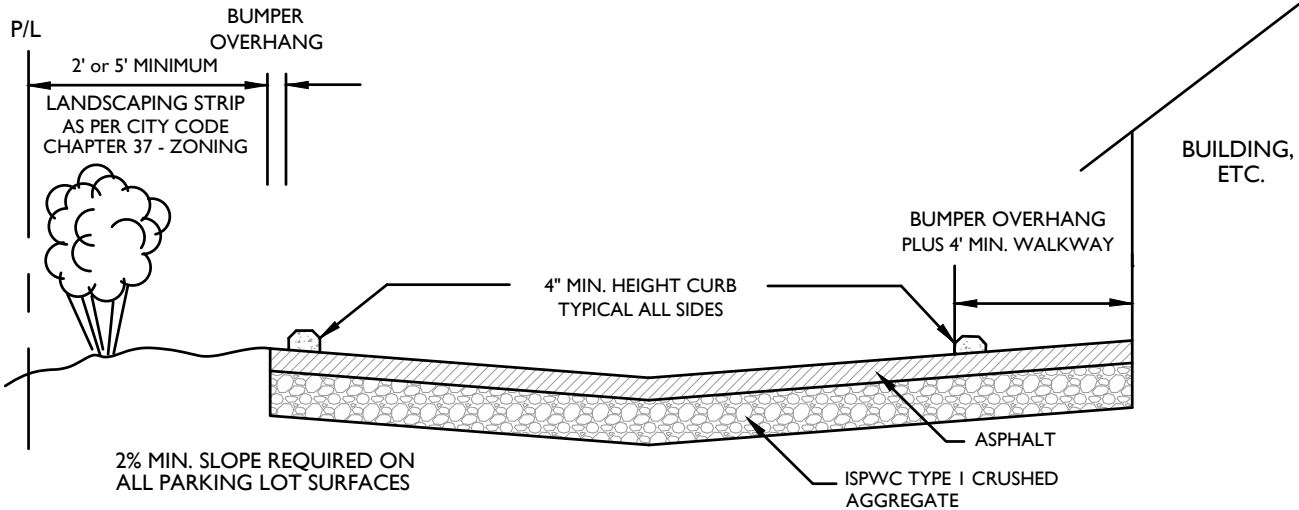


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

1-14



PARKING LOT USE	SURFACING DEPTHS *	
	ASPHER	ROCK
LIGHT- PARKING LOTS UP TO 85 STALLS NO HEAVY TRUCKS	2"	4"
MEDIUM- PARKING LOTS FROM 85-500 STALLS LESS THAN 10 HEAVY TRUCKS PER DAY	2"	6"
HEAVY- PARKING LOTS OVER 500 STALLS 10-20 HEAVY TRUCKS PER DAY	4"	4"
VERY HEAVY- 20-400 HEAVY TRUCKS PER DAY	4"	8"

(Heavy trucks are those with a gross weight exceeding 8,000 lbs.)

* These are minimum surfacing depths for typical conditions.

The owner is responsible for determining if greater depths are necessary.

Surfacing depths less than minimum require engineering study and approval by The City Engineer.

NOTES:

- Concrete and brick pavers are acceptable surfacing materials for parking lots. Where special parking conditions occur such as overflow or seasonal parking areas, other surfacing may be used when approved by The City Engineer.
- See Standard #1-15 for parking layout and striping dimensions.
- Sight obscuring fence, 5' to 6' in height, required when dwelling is adjacent to parking lot except where vision clearance is required.
- Surface runoff must be directed to on site detention facilities as per city codes and standards. Drainage plan shall be subject to approval by The City Engineer.
- Root shields are recommended where shallow rooted, vigorous growth trees are located in planting strip to avoid pavement damage.
- Work within public right-of-way shall be to city standards and requires a right-of-way work permit.
- Landscaping plan shall be subject to design requirements of City Code Chapter 37, Zoning or approval by The Community Development Director.
- In Industrial and Port Zones where gravel surfacing is permitted by code for parking and storage areas crushed rock with the following gradation shall be used:

SIEVE SIZE	% PASSING
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
No. 4	40-65
No. 8	30-50
No. 200	3-9

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

PARKING LOT SECTION

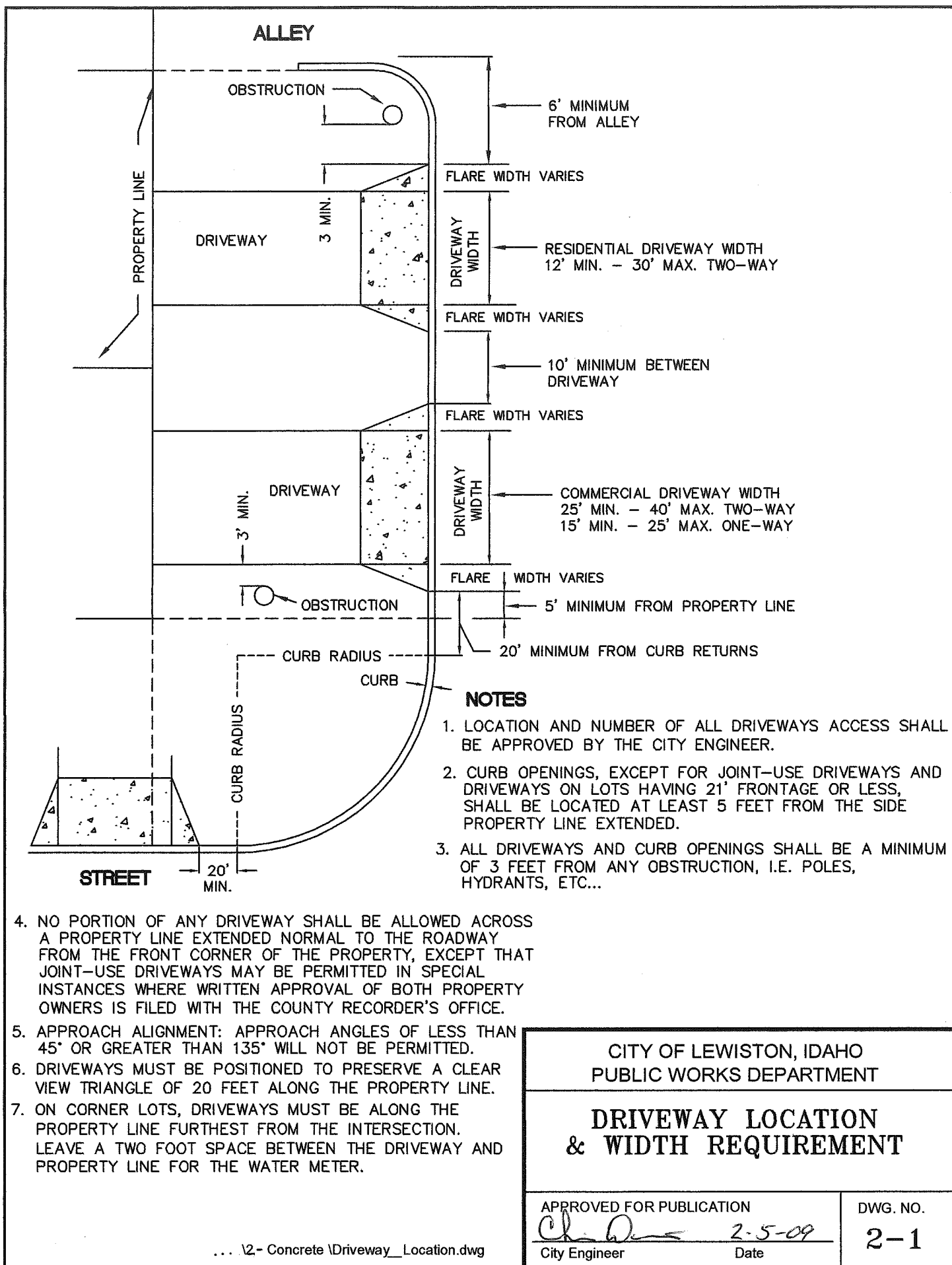


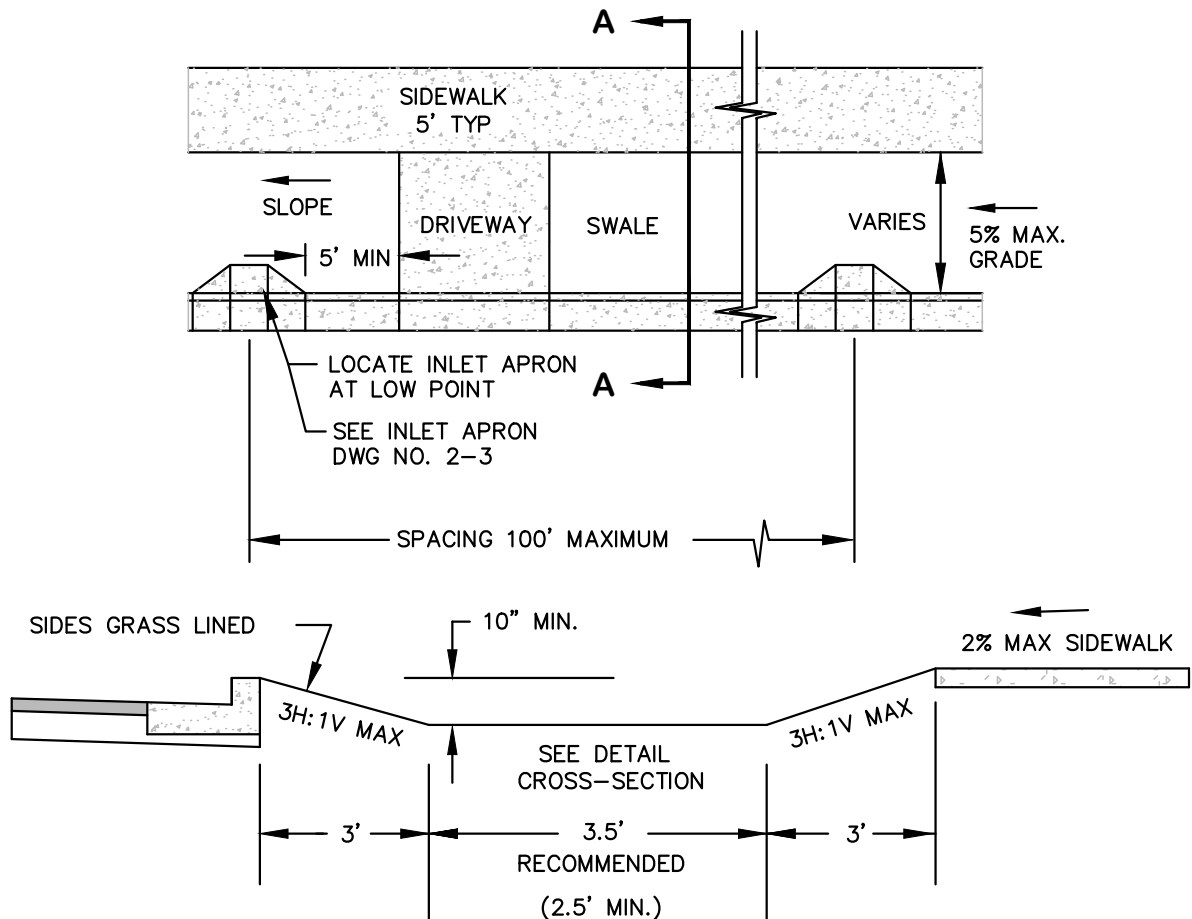
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

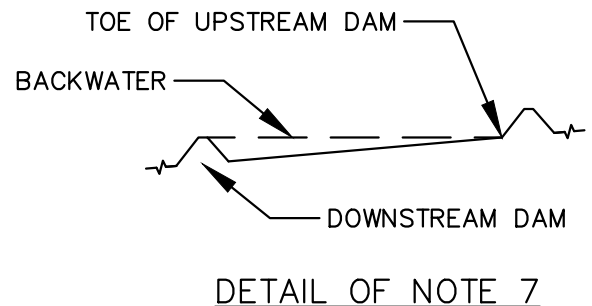
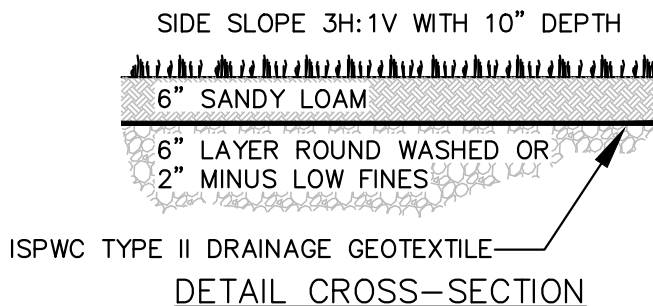
DWG. NO.

1-16





RETENTION SWALE DETAIL
SECTION 'A-A'



NOTES:

- SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE MAXIMUM OF 3H:1V
- ALL SWALES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM INFILTRATION RATE OF 0.5"/HR; GEOTECH REPORT IS REQUIRED TO INDICATE PERCOLATION WILL OCCUR WITHIN 48 HOURS.
- SEE INLET APRON DETAIL DWG NO. 2-3
- INLET APRON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME TIME AS DRIVEWAY APRON AND ON THE LOWER SIDE OF DRIVEWAY APRON.
- ONLY ON CUL-DE-SAC ROADWAYS LESS THAN 500' (SEE CITY DWG NO. 3-5) THE WIDTH OF THE SWALE MAYBE REDUCED.
- MAINTAIN 2% SLOPE THROUGH WIDTH OF THE SWALE; FRONT OF THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE SET A MINIMUM OF 2" HIGHER THAN THE TOP OF CURB.
- SPACE CHECK DAMS ACCORDING TO THE HEIGHT OF THE DAM AND THE SLOPE OF THE CHANNEL SO THAT THE BACKWATER FROM THE DOWNSTREAM DAM REACHES THE TOE OF UPSTREAM DAM.

... \2-Concrete\Retention Street Swale.dwg

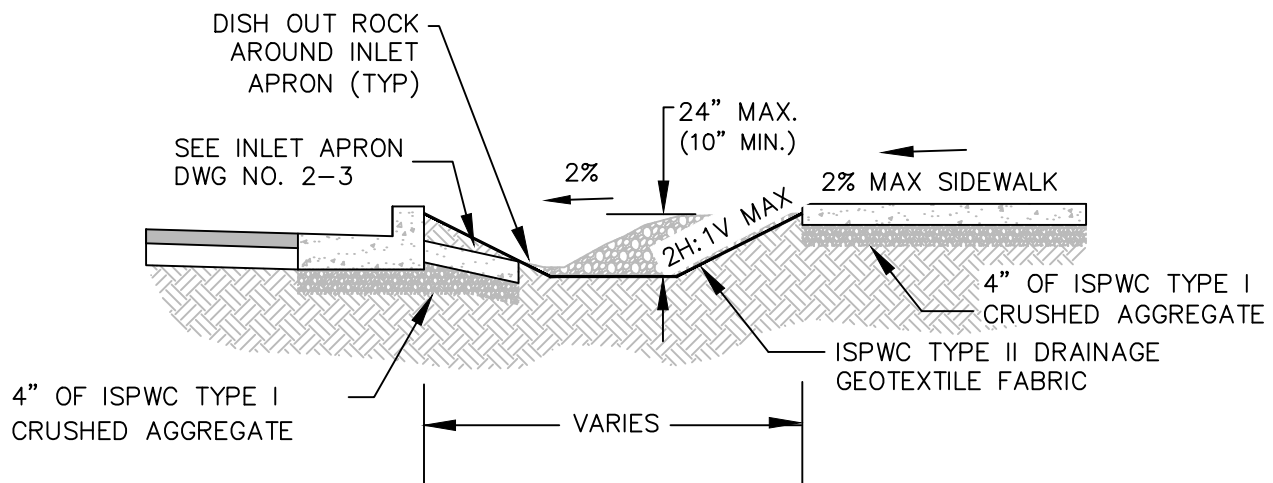
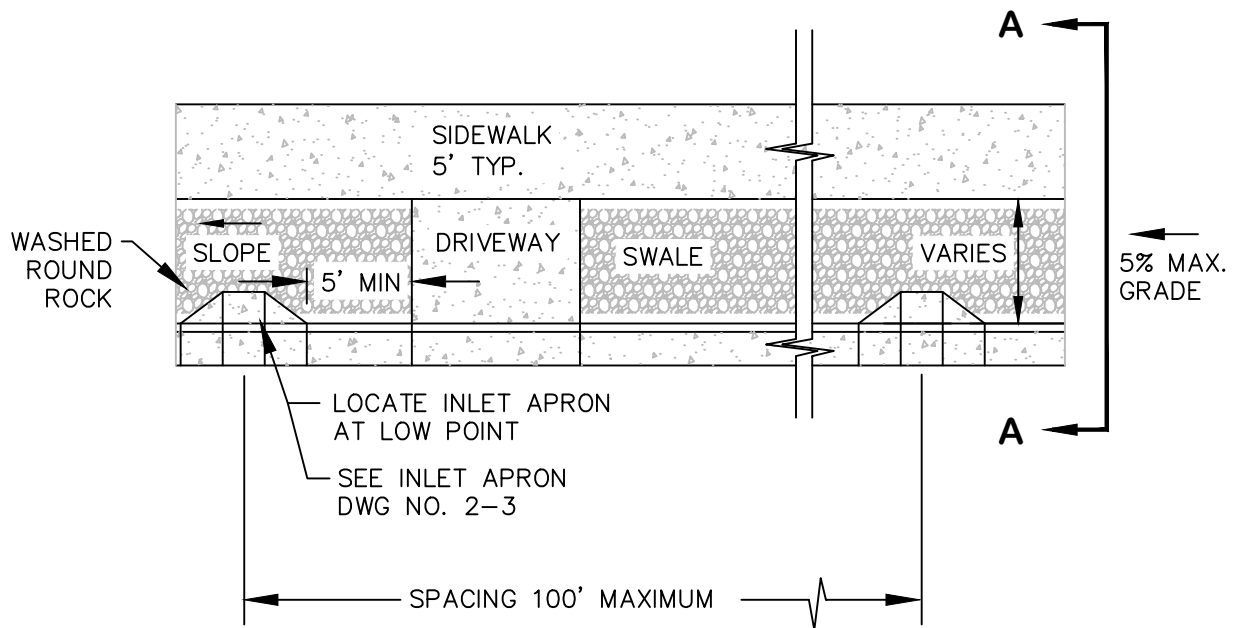
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RETENTION SWALE



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
2-2



RETENTION SWALE DETAIL

SECTION 'A-A'

NOTES:

1. SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE 2H:1V (MAX.)
2. ALL SWALES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM INFILTRATION RATE OF 0.5"/HR; GEOTECH REPORT IS REQUIRED TO INDICATE PERCOLATION WILL OCCUR WITHIN 48 HOURS.
3. SEE INLET APRON DETAIL DWG NO. 2-3
4. INLET APRON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME TIME AS DRIVEWAY APRON AND ON THE LOWER SIDE OF DRIVEWAY APRON.
5. FRONT OF SIDEWALK SHALL BE 0.12' HIGHER THAN TOP OF CURB.
6. DEPTH OF WASHED ROUND ROCK AREA SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE STORAGE NEEDS OF THE ADJACENT ROADWAY.
7. SPACE CHECK DAMS ACCORDING TO THE HEIGHT OF THE DAM AND THE SLOPE OF THE CHANNEL SO THAT THE BACKWATER FROM THE DOWNSTREAM DAM REACHES THE TOE OF UPSTREAM DAM.

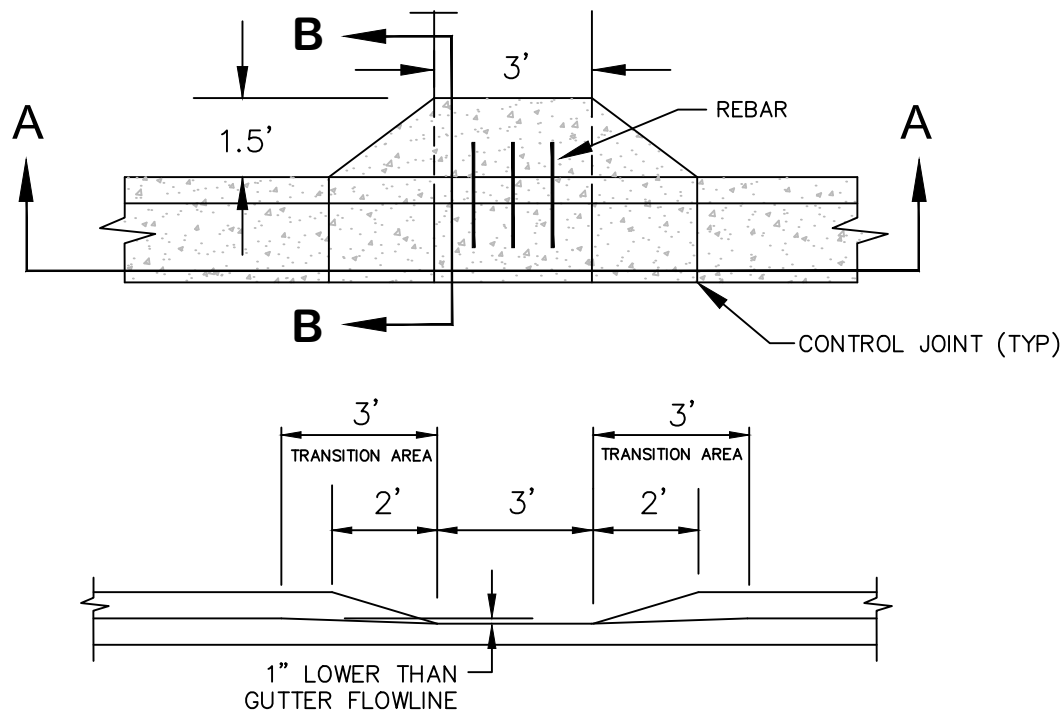
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

NARROW RETENTION SWALE



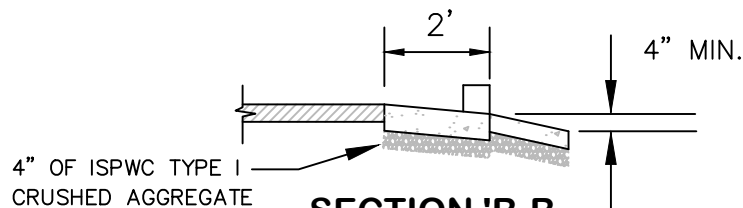
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
2-2A



SECTION 'A-A'

NOT TO SCALE



SECTION 'B-B'

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. SET APRON ENTRANCE 1" LOWER THAN PROPOSED FLOWLINE TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE INTO CATCH BASIN. CURB FLOWLINE SHALL TRANSITION TO 3' ON EACH SIDE OF INLET APRON TO ADJUST FOR 1" DROP. GUTTER LIP AND TOP OF CURB ARE NOT TO BE DEPRESSED.
2. NOT TO BE USED WHEN BUILDING ELEVATION IS LOWER THAN THE EXISTING CENTERLINE ELEVATION OF THE ADJACENT ROADWAY.
3. APRON TO SLOPE TO BOTTOM OF SWALE.

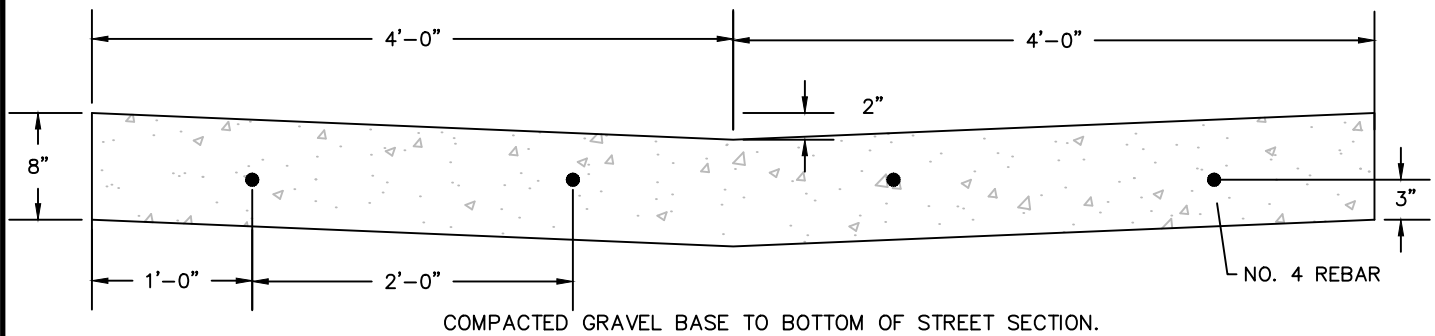
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

INLET APRON

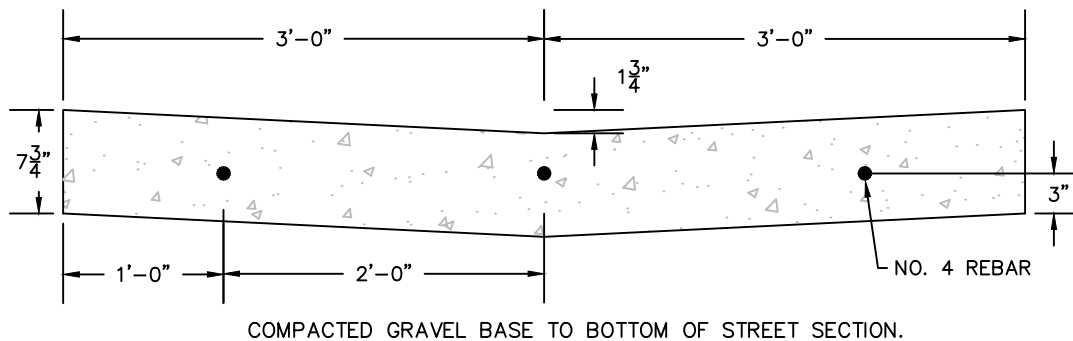


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

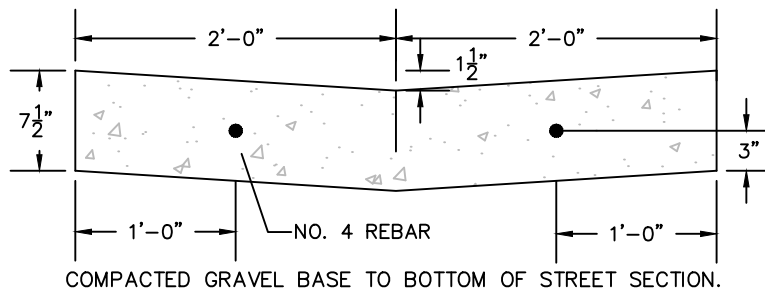
DWG. NO.
2-3



TYPICAL 8' CROSS-SECTION



TYPICAL 6' CROSS-SECTION



TYPICAL 4' CROSS-SECTION

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

VALLEY GUTTER



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

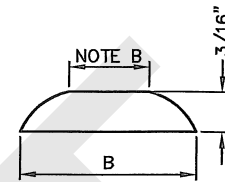
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

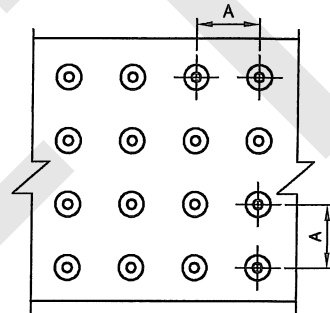
2-4

NOTES:

- (A) DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE 24" IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP, LANDING OR BLEND TRANSITION.
- (B) DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER OF 50% TO 65% OF THE BASE DIAMETER OF DOME.
- (C) DETECTABLE WARNING DOMES SHALL BE PRE-MANUFACTURED UNITS INTEGRALLY CAST INTO CONCRETE RAMP TO ACHIEVE THE TRUNCATED DOME DIMENSIONS AND SPACING SHOWN. INSTALLATION TO BE PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. SURFACES SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJACENT WALKING SURFACES EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK, OR DARK-ON-LIGHT. METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION AND COLORATION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

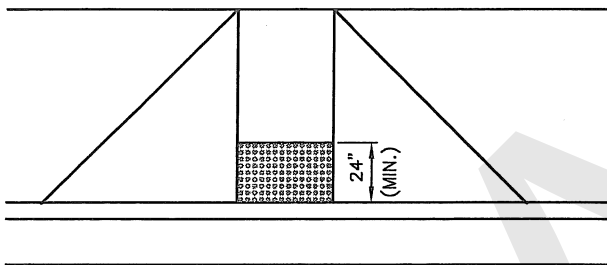


DOMES SECTION

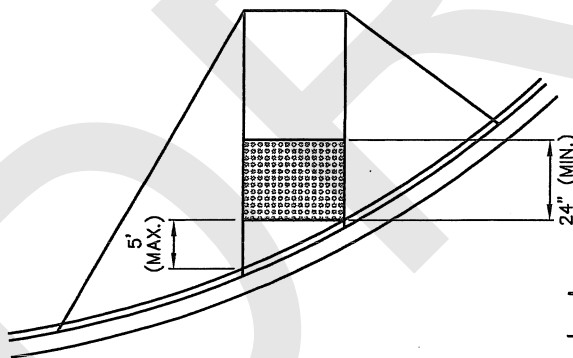


DOMES SPACING

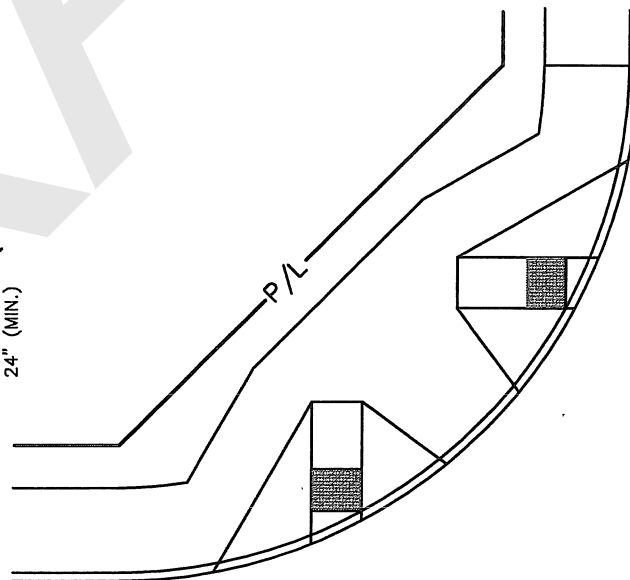
	MIN.	MAX.
A	1 5/8"	2 3/8"
B	7/8"	1 7/16"



PERPENDICULAR RAMP



SKWEED RAMP



2025

IDAHO STANDARDS
FOR PUBLIC WORKS
CONSTRUCTION

DETECTABLE WARNING FOR
PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

STANDARD DRAWING
NO. SD-712

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL TYPES OF CURB AND GUTTER

1. SECURE A PERMIT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. GRADE, ALIGNMENT AND CURB TYPE SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
3. ALIGNMENT AND GRADE STAKED TO LIP OF GUTTER (LIP) SHALL BE ESTABLISHED OR APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
4. THE TOLERANCE FOR FINISHED CURB AND GUTTER -MAX. VARIATION OF SURFACE FLATNESS: 1/4 INCH IN 10 FEET MAX. VARIATION FROM TRUE POSITION (DESIGN GRADE): 1/2 INCH
5. BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE 4" OF ISPWC TYPE I CRUSHED AGGRAGATE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY MODIFIED PROCTOR AS PER AASHTO T180. ALL FILL OR BACKFILL AREAS SHALL BE PLACED IN 6" TO 8" MAXIMUM LIFTS. IN AREAS OF SMALL PROJECTS, LIMITED HEAVY TRUCK TRAFFIC OR WHERE COMPACTION EQUIPMENT HAS LIMITED ACCESS A REDUCED % COMPACTION MAY BE ALLOWED WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM PUBLIC WORK DIRECTOR.
6. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI MINIMUM AT 28 DAYS, MAXIMUM WATER/CEMENT RATIO SHALL BE 0.5 (LB/LB), 5" MAX. SLUMP, AIR CONTENT (%) 6.5 ±1.5.
7. CONTROL JOINTS AT 10 FOOT INTERVALS AND AT CURB RADII, 3/4" TO 1" DEEP. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY CITY ENGINEER. DIFFERENTIAL ELEVATION BETWEEN ADJACENT SECTIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4".
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK STUB OUTS AND VALUES IN THE UNCURED CONCRETE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR OR OWNER SHALL NOTIFY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT FOR INSPECTION AFTER THE FORMS ARE SET AND THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SHALL BE NOTIFIED NO LESS THAN 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE FOR A FINAL INSPECTION. FAILURE TO NOTIFY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT IS GROUNDS FOR REJECTION OF CURB AND GUTTER.
10. CONCRETE SURFACE TO HAVE A LIGHT BROOM FINISH PARALLEL WITH THE LENGTH OF THE CURB.
11. APPLY APPROVED CURING COMPOUND TO EXPOSED CONCRETE IMMEDIATELY AFTER FINISHING.
12. ROLLED CURB AND GUTTER SHALL NOT BE USED:
 - A. ON STREETS IN COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL ZONED AREAS.
 - B. ON STREETS WITH LONGITUDINAL (LENGTHWISE) GRADES IN EXCESS OF 6%.
 - C. ON ANY ARTERIAL OR COLLECTOR
 - D. WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
13. WASHED ROUND ROCK AS REFERRED TO IN THESE STANDARDS SHALL MEAN A NATURAL, ROUNDED STONE WITH UNFRACTURED FACES; SIZED AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER; AND WASHED, FREE FROM DIRT, CLAY, ORGANIC MATTER, OR OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL TYPES OF CURB AND GUTTER

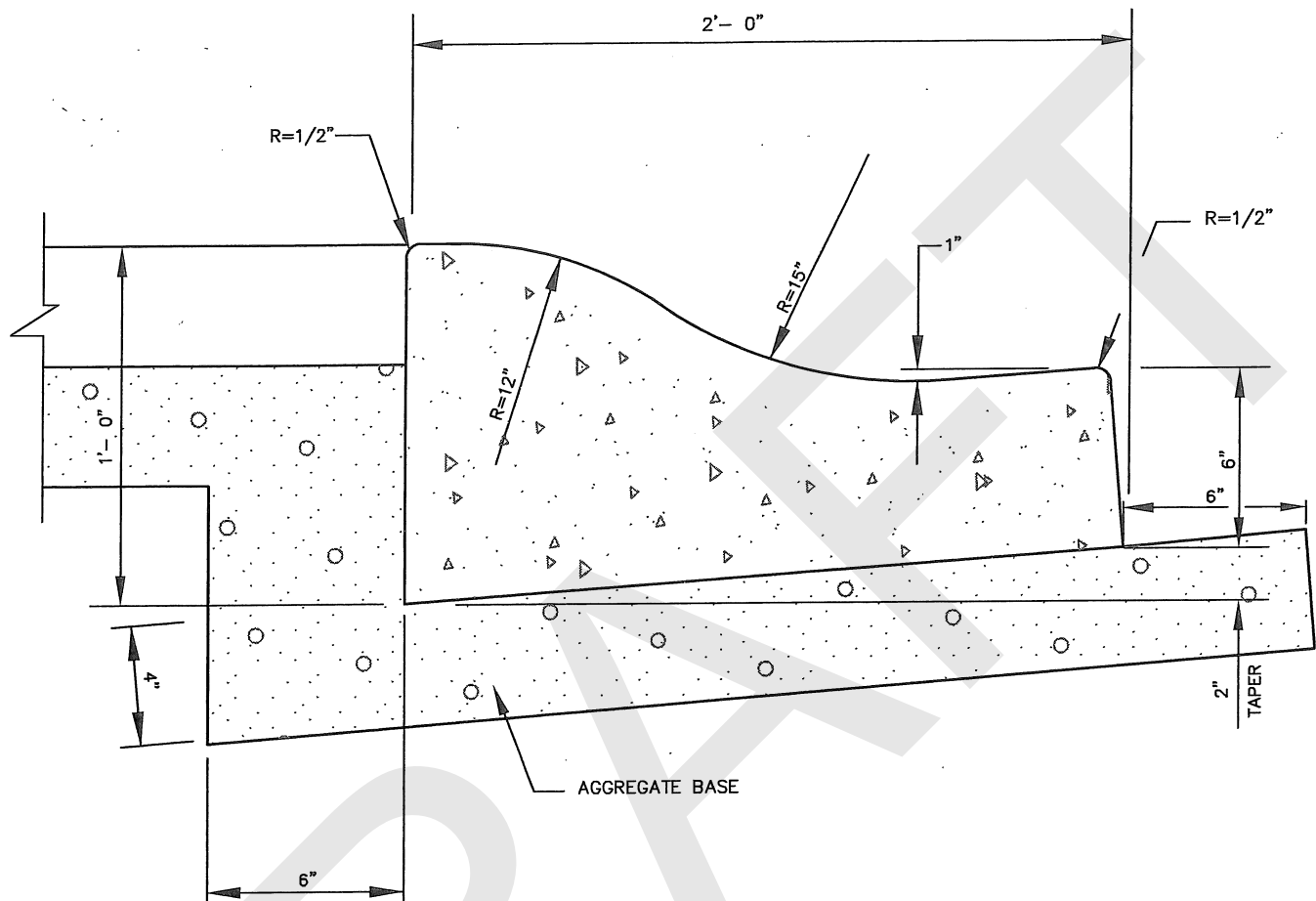


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

2-6



NOTES:

- (A) GRADE AND ALIGNMENT TO BE ESTABLISHED OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND THE PUBLIC AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION.
- (B) BASE: 4-INCH COMPACTED DEPTH OF 3/4-INCH MINUS CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE MATERIAL, PLACED AS SPECIFIED AND PAID UNDER SECTION-802 ISPMC; COMPACTED TO EXCEED 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR; A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 3-FEET TO GRADE, PRIOR TO SETTING CURB FORMS.
- (C) 1/2-INCH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL (AASHTO M 213) AT TERMINAL POINTS OF RADII.
- (D) CONTINUOUS PLACEMENT PREFERRED, SCORE INTERVALS 10-FEET MAXIMUM SPACING OR CONSISTENT WITH 2x SIDEWALK WIDTH FOR SCORE SPACING).
- (E) MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH ISPMC SPECIFICATIONS.
- (F) BACKFILL AS PER ISPMC SECTION-706.
- (G) SECURE RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- (H) WHEN LOCAL JURISDICTION REQUIRES VERTICAL CURB AT INTERSECTION, VERTICAL CURB LENGTH TO BE FULL CURVE CIRCUMFERENCE PLUS 5 FEET TANGENT AT EACH END. TRANSITION LENGTH FROM TYPE II CURB TO VERTICAL CURB 2 FEET.

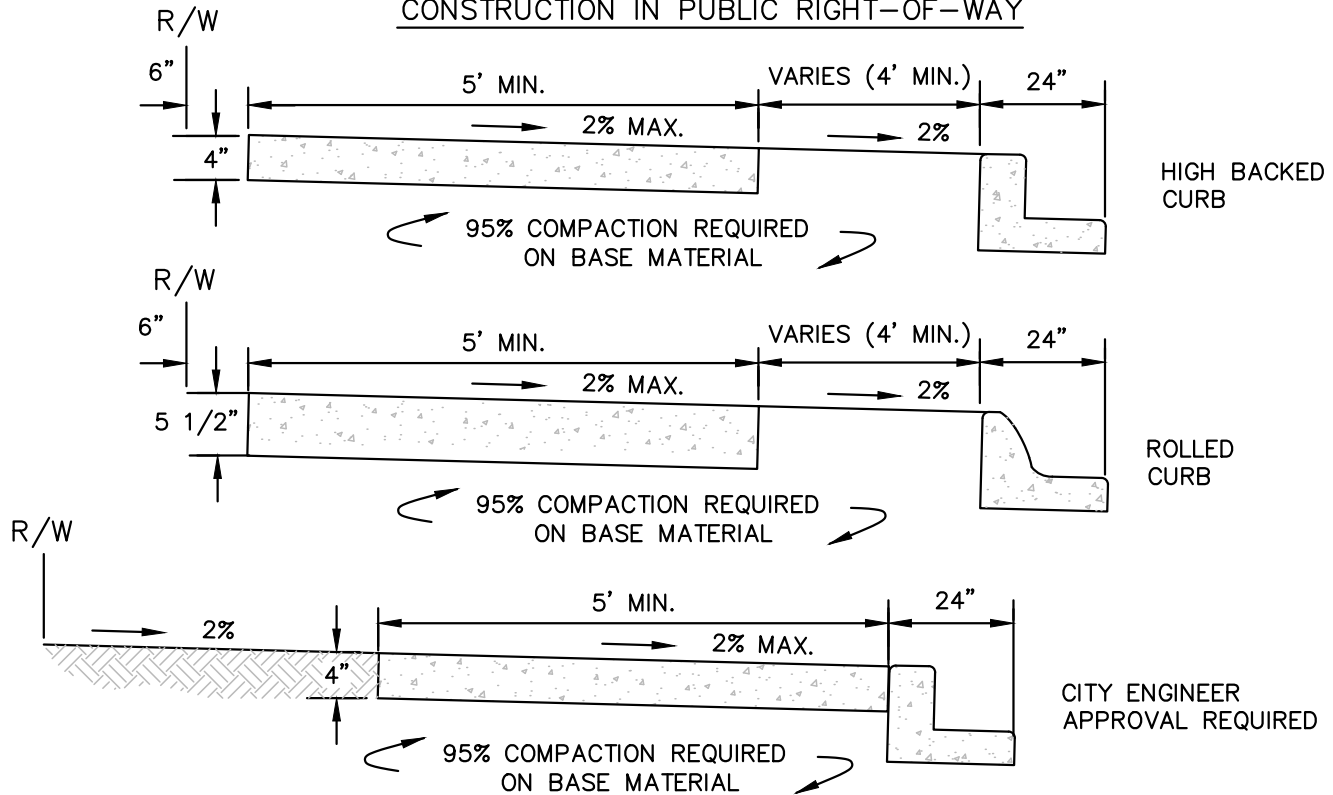
2025

IDAHO STANDARDS
FOR PUBLIC WORKS
CONSTRUCTION

CURB AND GUTTER TYPE II

STANDARD DRAWING
NO. SD-704

**SECURE A PERMIT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BEFORE BEGINNING
CONSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY**



GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL SIDEWALK:

1. LINE AND GRADE STAKED TOP, BACK OF SIDEWALK.
2. GRADE AND ALIGNMENT TO BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
3. THE TOLERANCE FOR FINISHED SIDEWALK –
MAX. VARIATION OF SURFACE FLATNESS: 1/4 INCH IN 10 FEET
MAX. VARIATION FROM TRUE POSITION (DESIGN GRADE): 1/2 INCH
NO PONDING IS ALLOWED ON SIDEWALKS, STEPS OR PEDESTRIAN RAMPS.
4. BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE 4" OF ISPMC TYPE I CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY MODIFIED PROCTOR AS PER AASHTO T180. ALL FILLS OR BACKFILL AREAS SHALL BE PLACED IN 8" MAX. LIFTS.
5. CONTRACTION/DUMMY JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AT 5' INTERVALS, 3/4" TO 1" DEEP; INSTALL A PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER TO THE FULL DEPTH & WIDTH EVERY 100 FEET.
6. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI MIN. AT 28 DAYS, MAX. WATER/CEMENT RATIO SHALL BE RATIO SHALL BE 0.5 (LB.LB), 5" MAX. SLUMP, AIR CONTENT (%) 6.5 ±1.5.
7. THE CONTRACTOR OR OWNER SHALL NOTIFY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPT. FOR INSPECTION OF BASE MATERIAL AFTER FORMS ARE SET AND THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPT. WILL BE NOTIFIED NO LESS THAN 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE, FOR FINAL INSPECTION. FAILURE TO NOTIFY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT IS GROUNDS FOR REJECTION
8. CONCRETE SURFACE SHALL HAVE LIGHT BROOM FINISH PERPENDICULAR TO LENGTH OF S/W.
9. APPLY UNIFORM COAT OF APPROVED CURING COMPOUND TO EXPOSED CONCRETE AFTER FINISHING.
10. CONCRETE SURFACE SHALL BE FREE OF SURFACE BLEMISHES OR VOIDS GREATER THAN 1/4". JOINTS AND EDGES SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE OF EXCESS SPALLING OR VOIDS.
11. A 6" STRIP TO BE LOCATED BETWEEN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS WHEN PLANTING STRIP OR RETENTION SWALES ARE PLACED BEHIND CURB AND GUTTER.

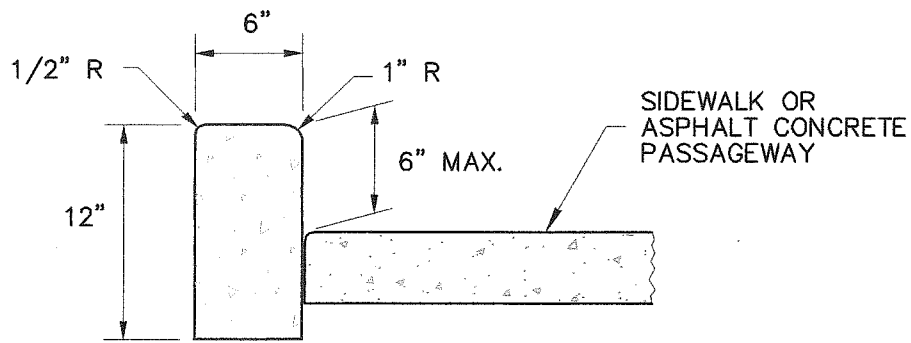
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

CONCRETE SIDEWALK

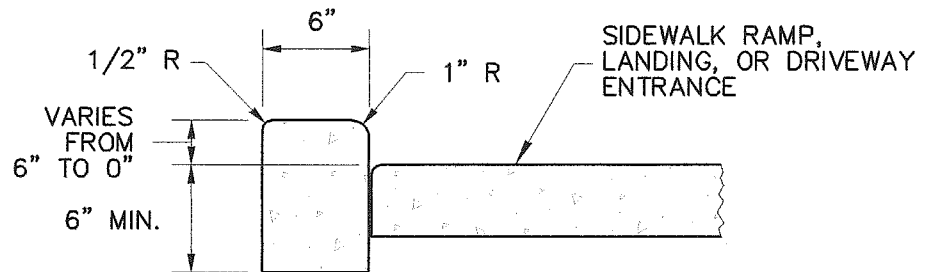


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
2-8

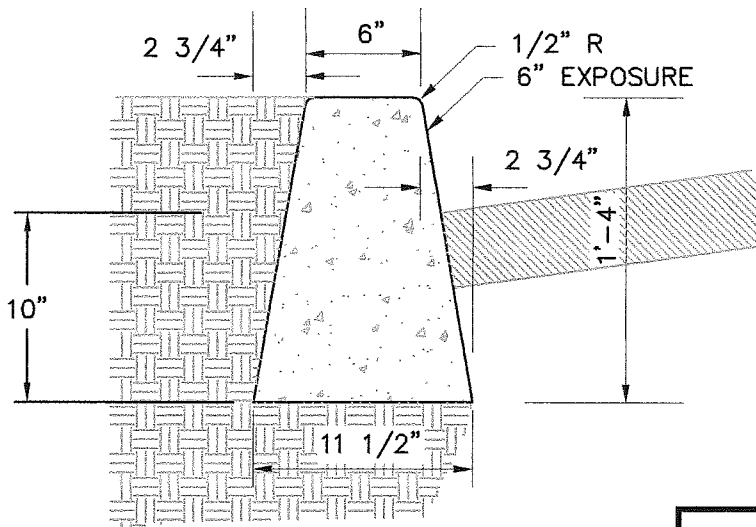


PEDESTRIAN CURB



PEDESTRIAN CURB

AT SIDEWALK RAMPS & LANDINGS,
AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES



TYPE 'A' CURB

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

**PEDESTRIAN CURB
AND TYPE 'A' CURB**

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Ch. D. S. 2-5-09
City Engineer Date

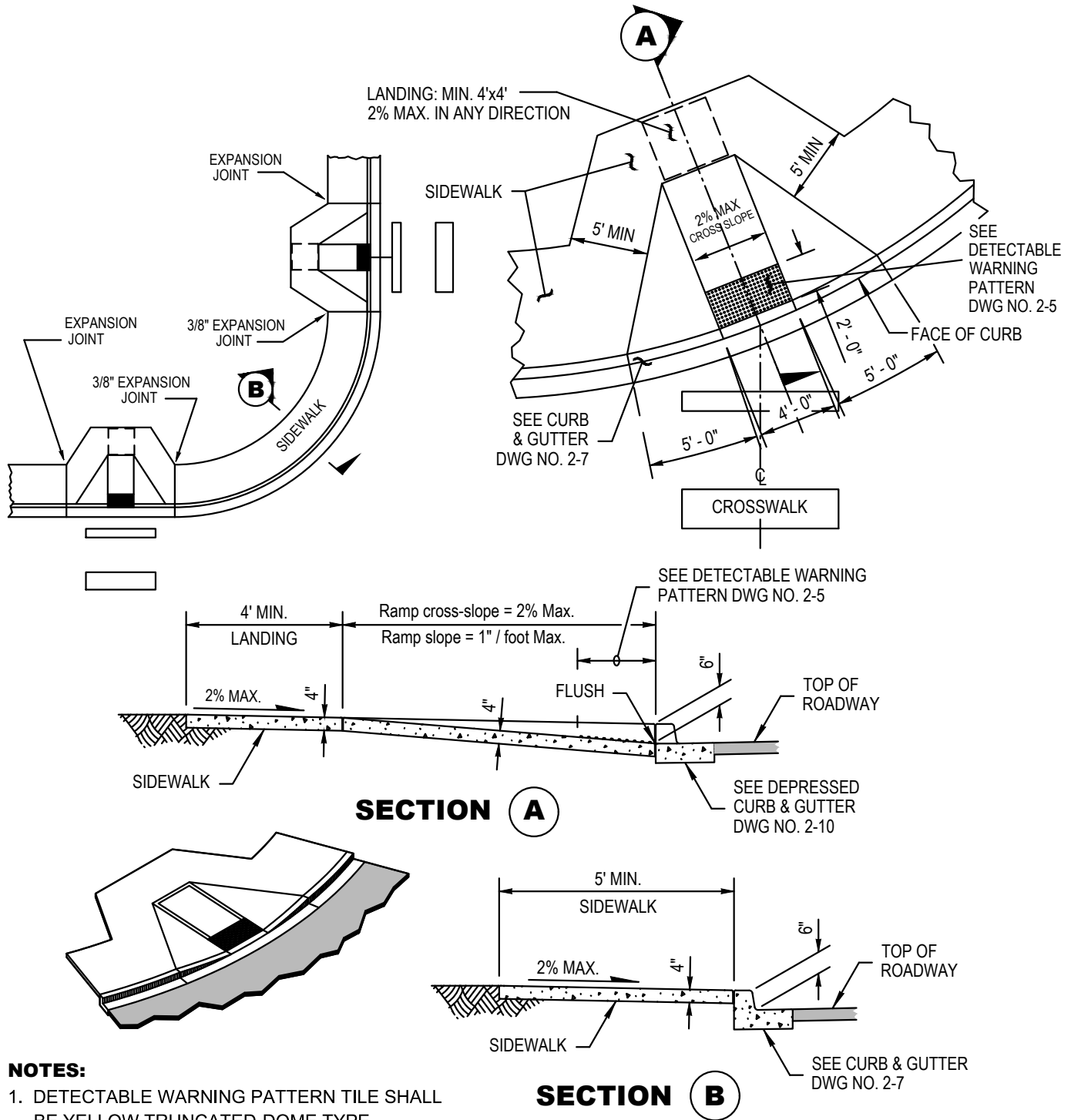
DWG. NO.

2-9

... 12_Concrete\Pedestrian_Type 'A' Crub.dwg



Page 166 of 486



NOTES:

1. DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN TILE SHALL BE YELLOW TRUNCATED-DOME TYPE.
2. RAMP SLOPES SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 12H:1V.
3. A 4' x 4' MIN. CLEAR SPACE WITHIN THE CROSSWALK AREA AND 4' x 4' LANDING AREA AT TOP OF RAMP W/ 2% MAX SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
4. PLACEMENT OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, JUNCTION BOXES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS WITHIN/ OR FRONT OF RAMP OR LANDING IS PROHIBITED.

...\\2-Concrete\\Double ADA Perp Ramps.dwg

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**DOUBLE SIDEWALK
RAMPS - TYPE I**

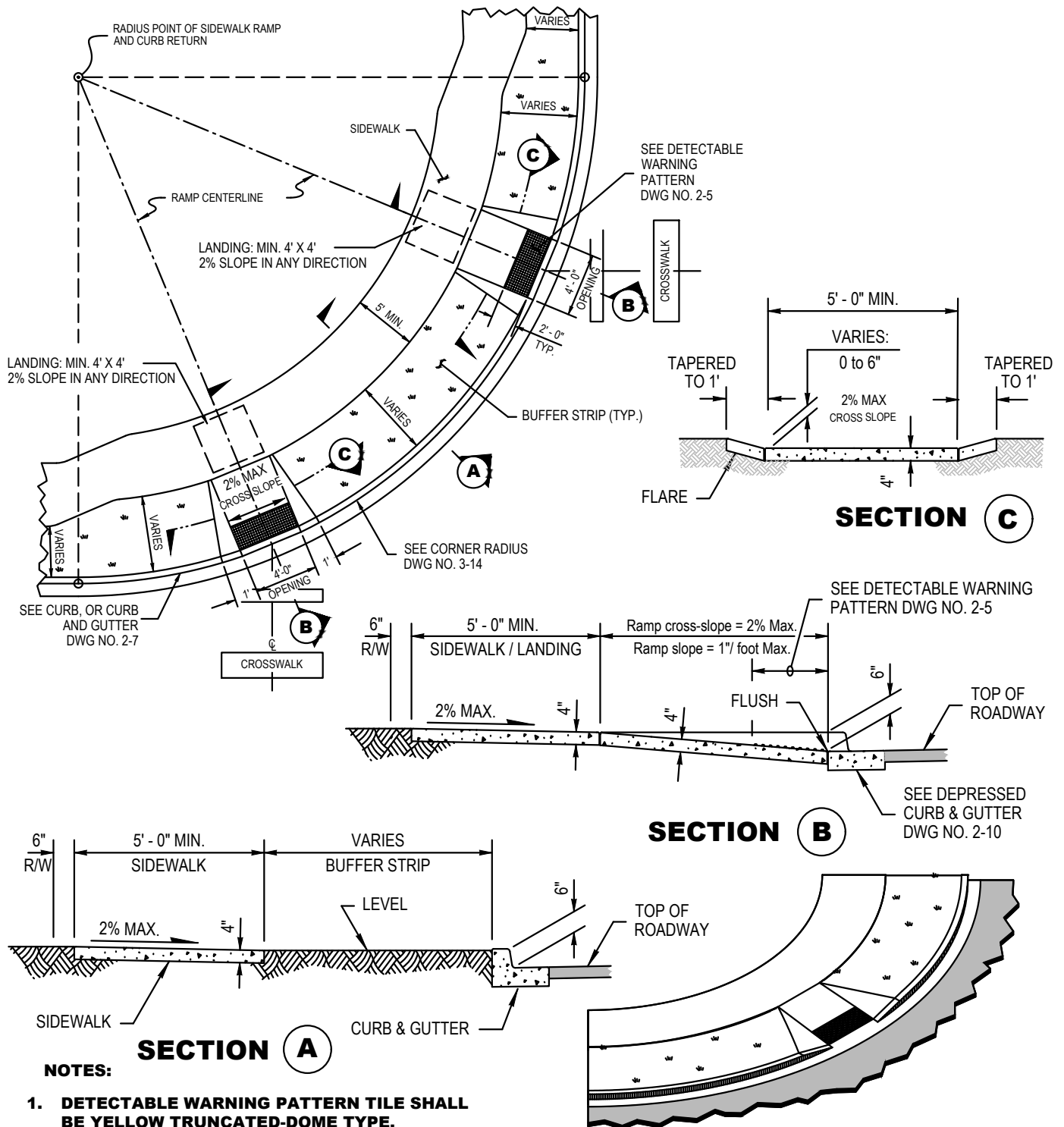


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

2-11



**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 3



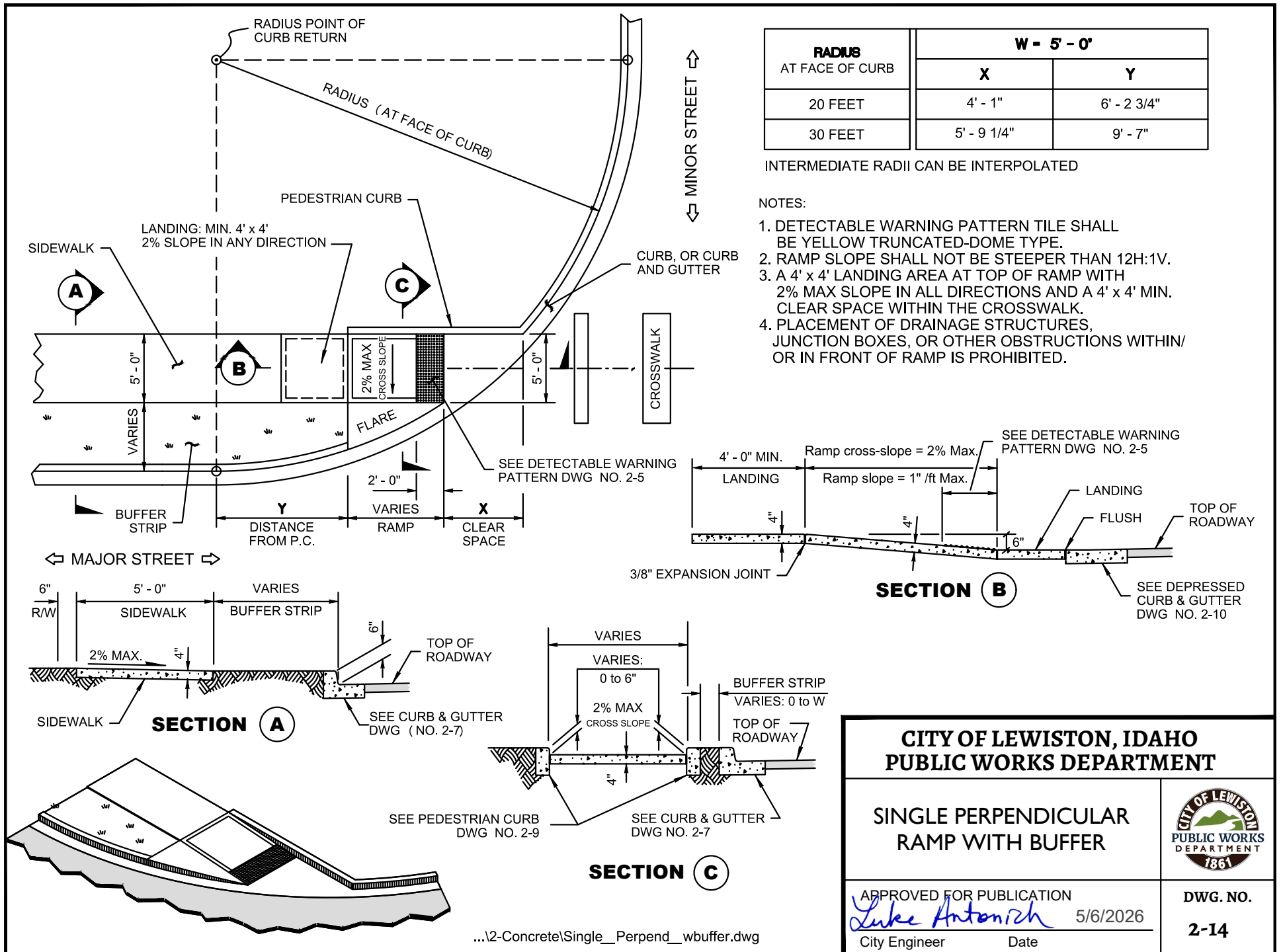
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

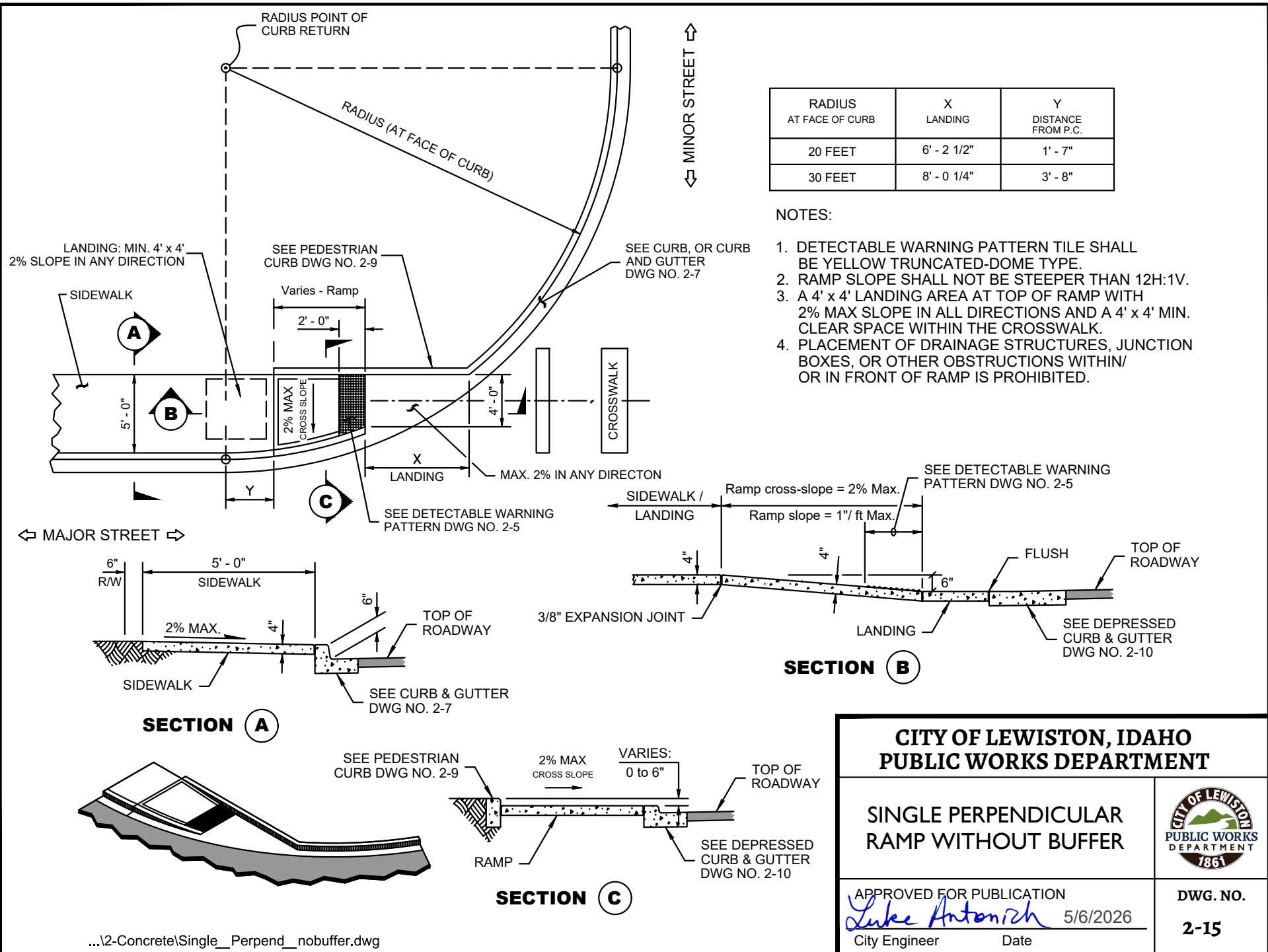
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

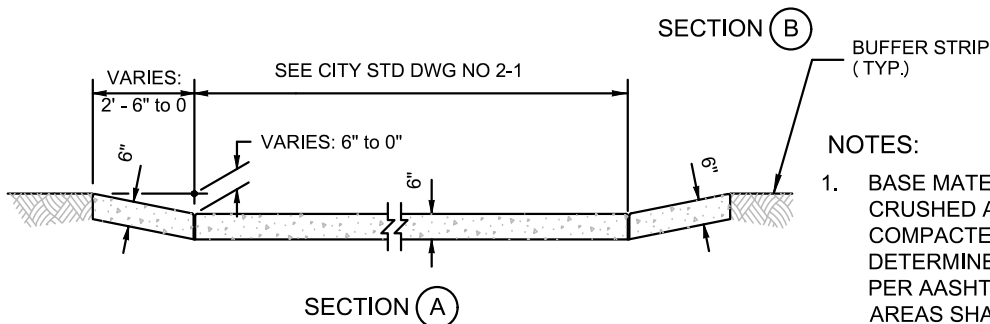
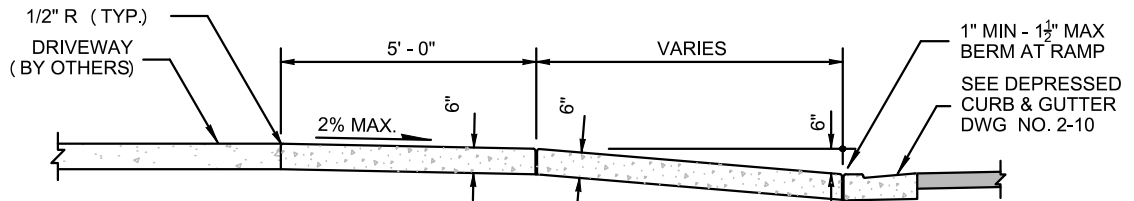
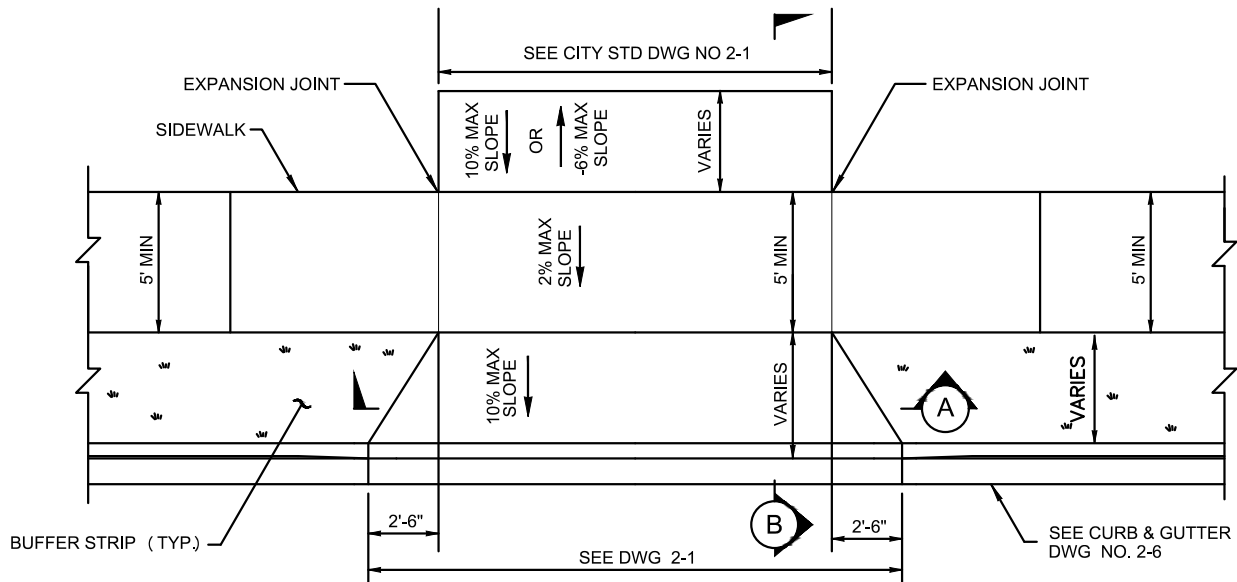
DWG. NO.

2-13

\\Standards\\2010-Standards\\2-Concrete\\Perpend_Type3.dwg

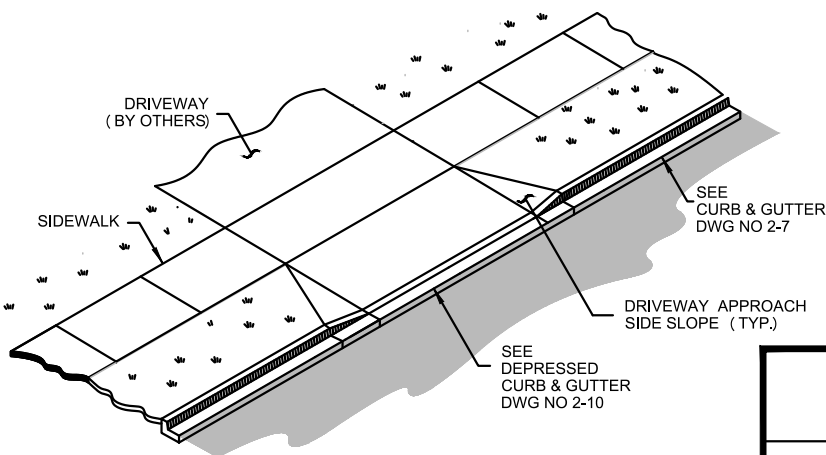






NOTES:

1. BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE 4" OF ISPPWC TYPE I CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE MATERIAL COMPACTED 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY MODIFIED PROCTOR AS PER AASHTO T180. ALL FILL OR BACKFILL AREAS SHALL BE PLACED IN 6" LIFTS.
2. PLACEMENT OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, JUNCTION BOXES, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS IN FRONT OF DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES IS PROHIBITED.
3. THIS RAMP SHALL BE USED WITH HIGH BACK AND ROLLED CURB.
4. ALL ALLEYS, COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS, AND PRIVATE ROADWAYS ACCESSING MORE THAN THREE DWELLING UNITS WILL BE REQUIRED TO PLACE 3 - # 4 REBAR WITHIN CURB & GUTTER (CENTER AND 9" OFF CENTER) OF THE DRIVEWAY APPROACH.



CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APPROACH SPLIT APRON SIDEWALK



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

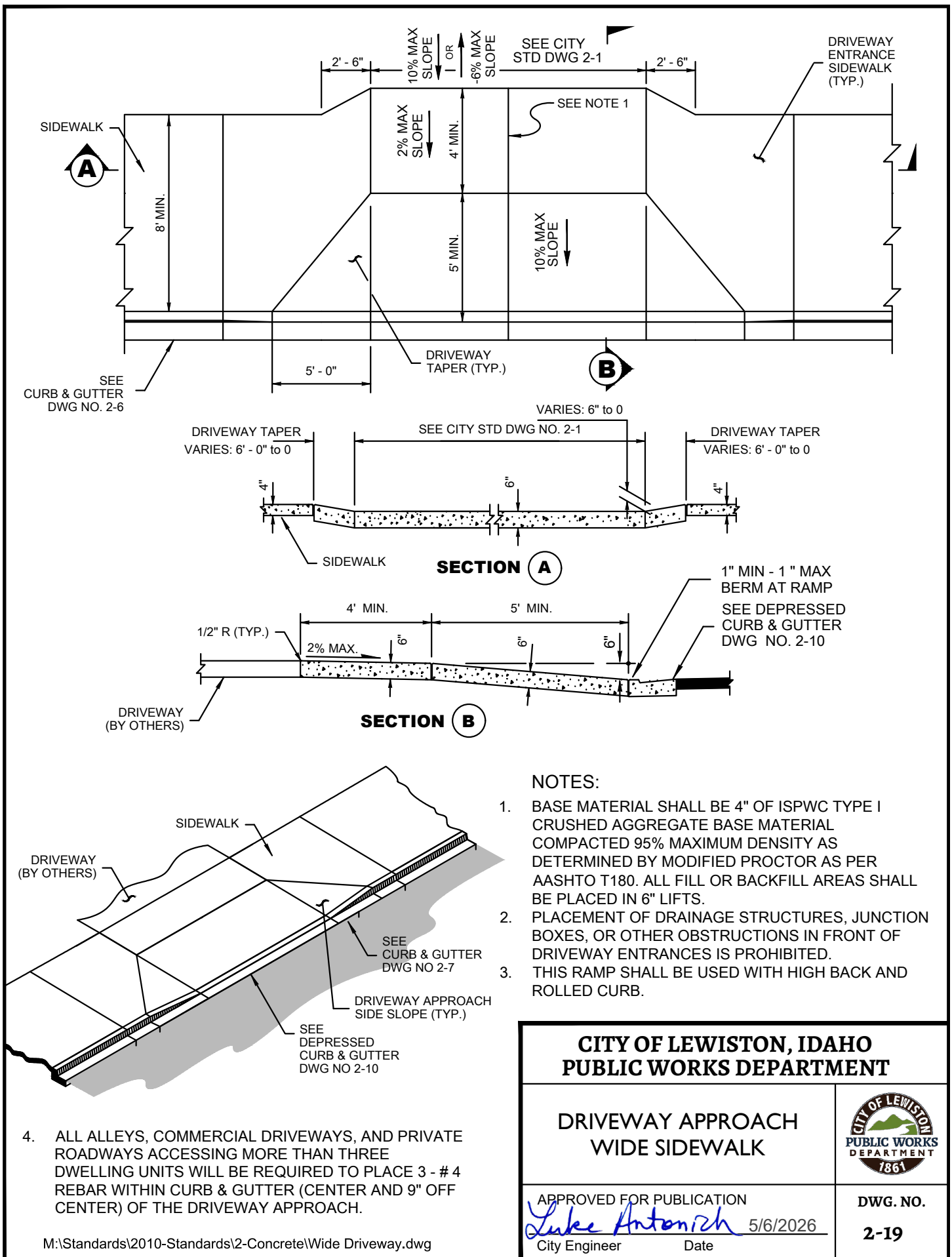
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026

City Engineer

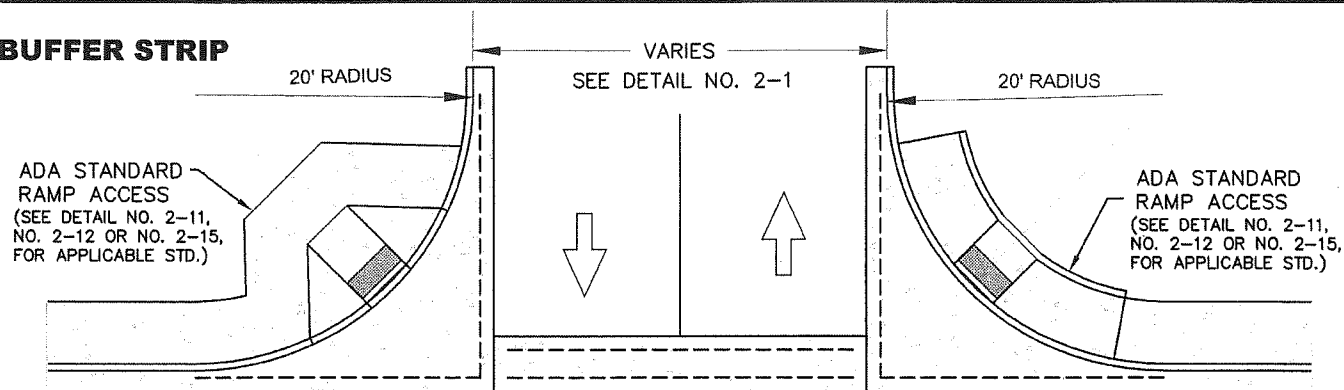
Date

DWG. NO.

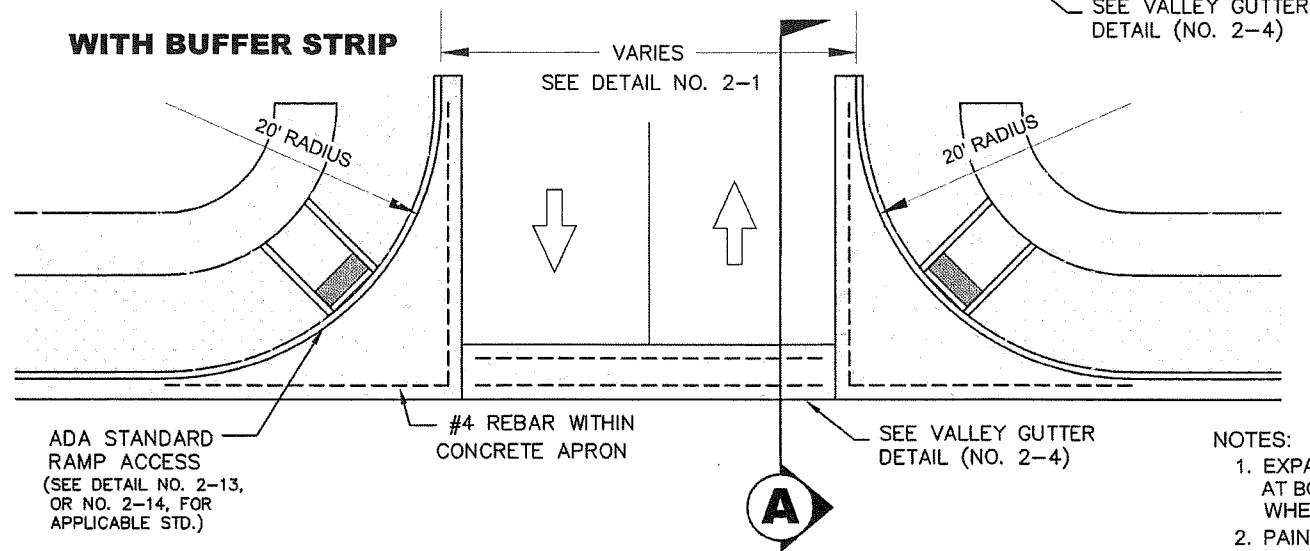
2-16



WITHOUT BUFFER STRIP

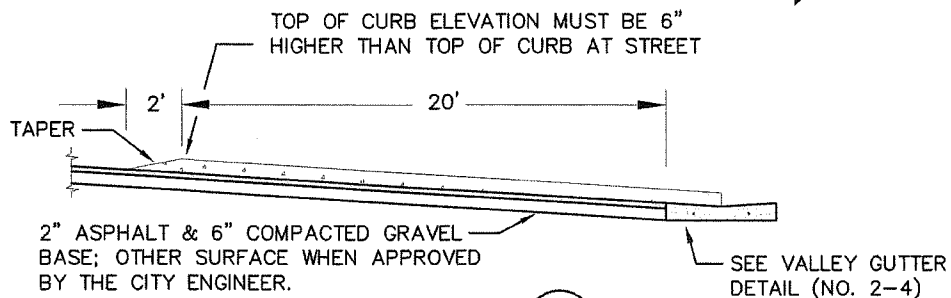


WITH BUFFER STRIP



NOTES:

1. EXPANSION MATERIAL REQUIRED AT BOTH ENDS OF APPROACH WHEN CURB AND GUTTER CONTINUES.
2. PAINTED DIRECTIONAL ARROWS AS REQUIRED.



SECTION A

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

TYPICAL TWO-WAY ARTERIAL STREET DRIVEWAY APPROACH

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Christy R. [Signature] 3-9-09
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

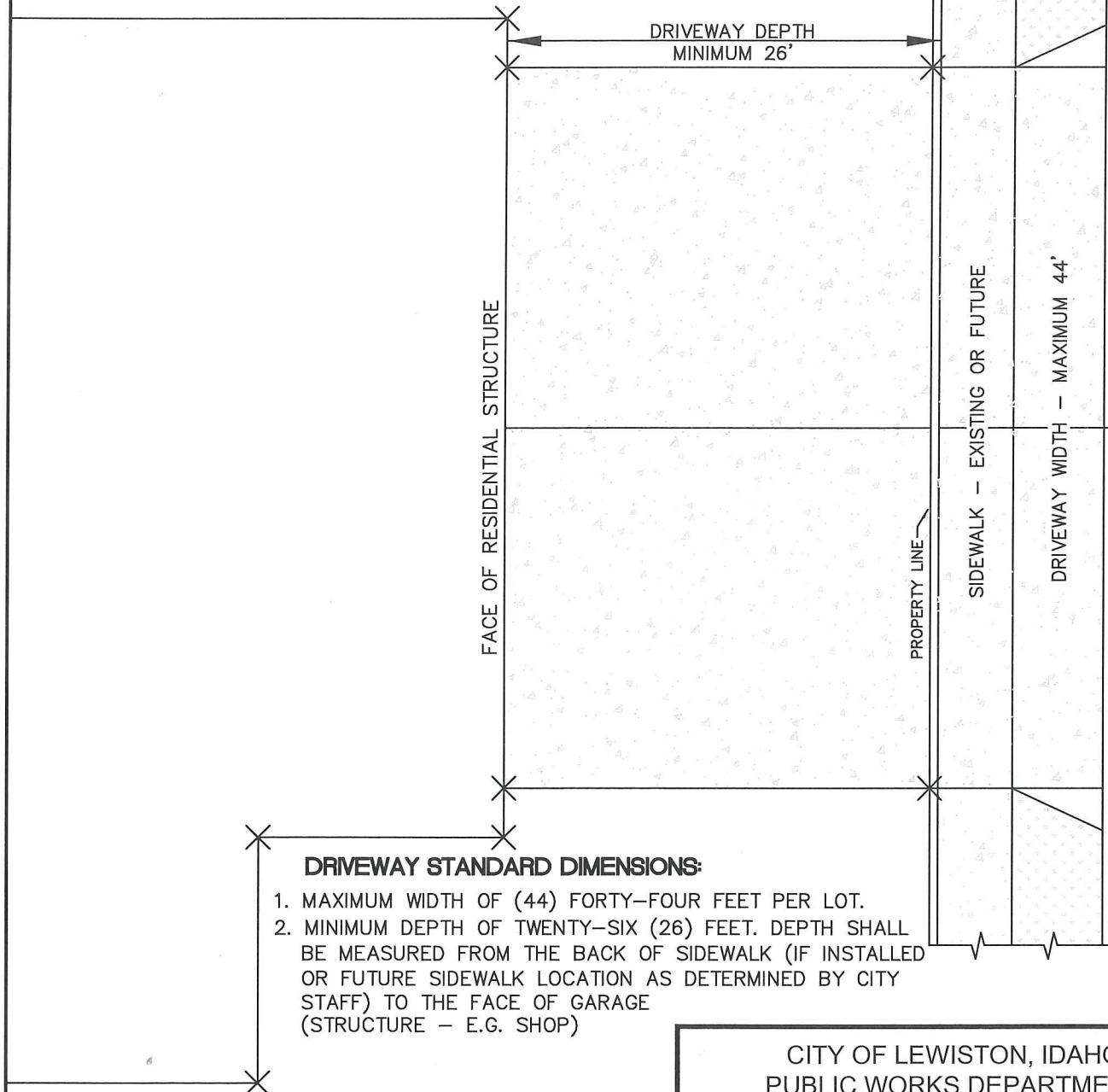
2-20

LARGE LOT DEVELOPMENT FOR R1 ZONE

1. LOCATION AND NUMBER OF ALL DRIVEWAY ACCESS(ES) SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. SEE CITY STANDARD DRAWING NO. 2-1 FOR OTHER DRIVEWAY LOCATION REQUIREMENTS.

LOT FEATURES TO QUALIFY:

- ☐ MINIMUM OF 15,000 SQUARE FEET LOT SIZE
- ☐ MINIMUM OF 100 FEET OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY FRONTAGE



CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

LARGE LOT DRIVEWAY REQUIREMENTS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

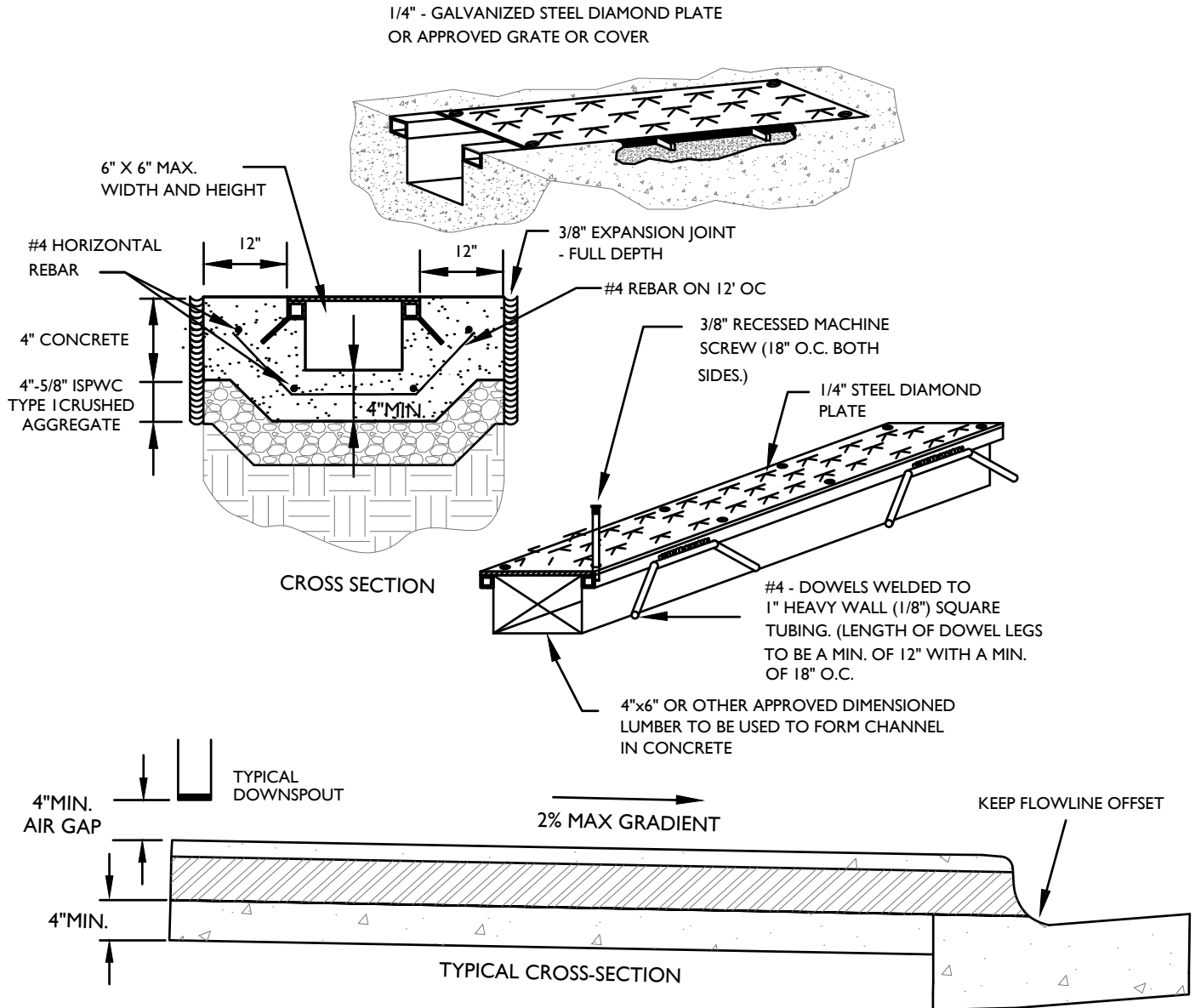
Luhe Antonich 11/22/24

City Engineer

Date

DWG. NO.

2-21



NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI.
3. THE GRATE SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT SIDEWALK.
4. NO OBSTRUCTIONS WILL BE ALLOWED IN THE SIDEWALK.
5. A MINIMUM 4" AIR GAP SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN ROOF DOWN-SPOUTS AND SIDEWALK DRAINS.
6. ANY VARIATION TO THIS STANDARD MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**SIDEWALK DRAIN
DETAIL**

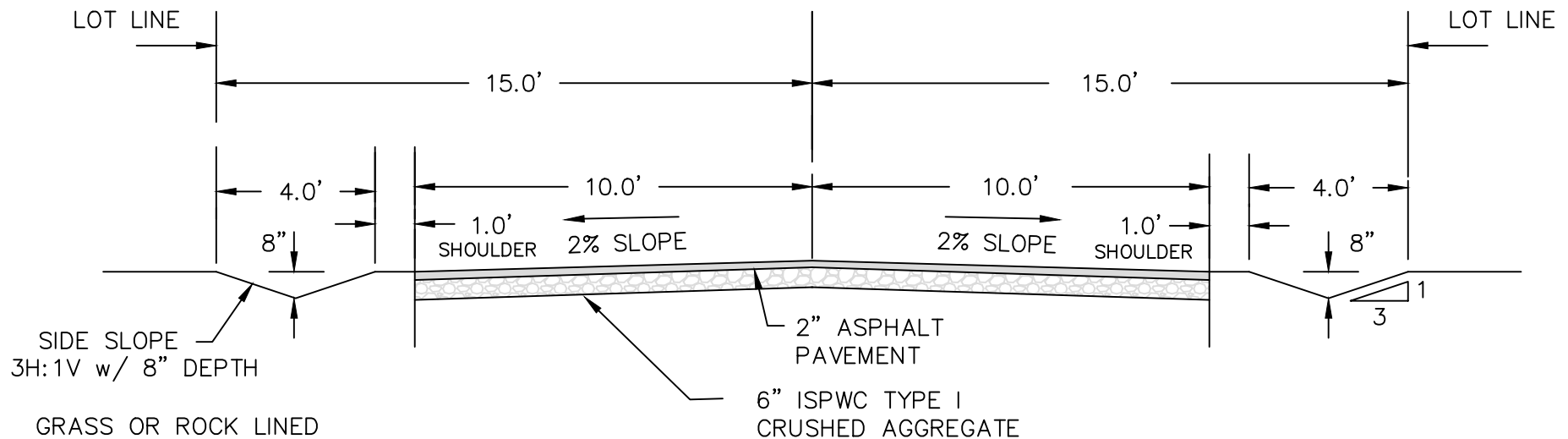


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

2-22



NOTES:

1. MUTUAL 30' COMMON ACCESS EASEMENT IS REQUIRED.
2. 11% GRADE MAX.
3. NO CURVES ARE ALLOWED BY CITY ORDINANCE.
4. NO CURB AND GUTTER NEEDED – OPTIONAL.
5. 10' TRAVEL LANES.
6. NO PARKING LANES.
7. NO SIDEWALK REQUIREMENT – OPTIONAL.
8. A SHARED DRIVEWAY MUST MEET THE FIRE DEPT. TURNAROUND CRITERIA.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

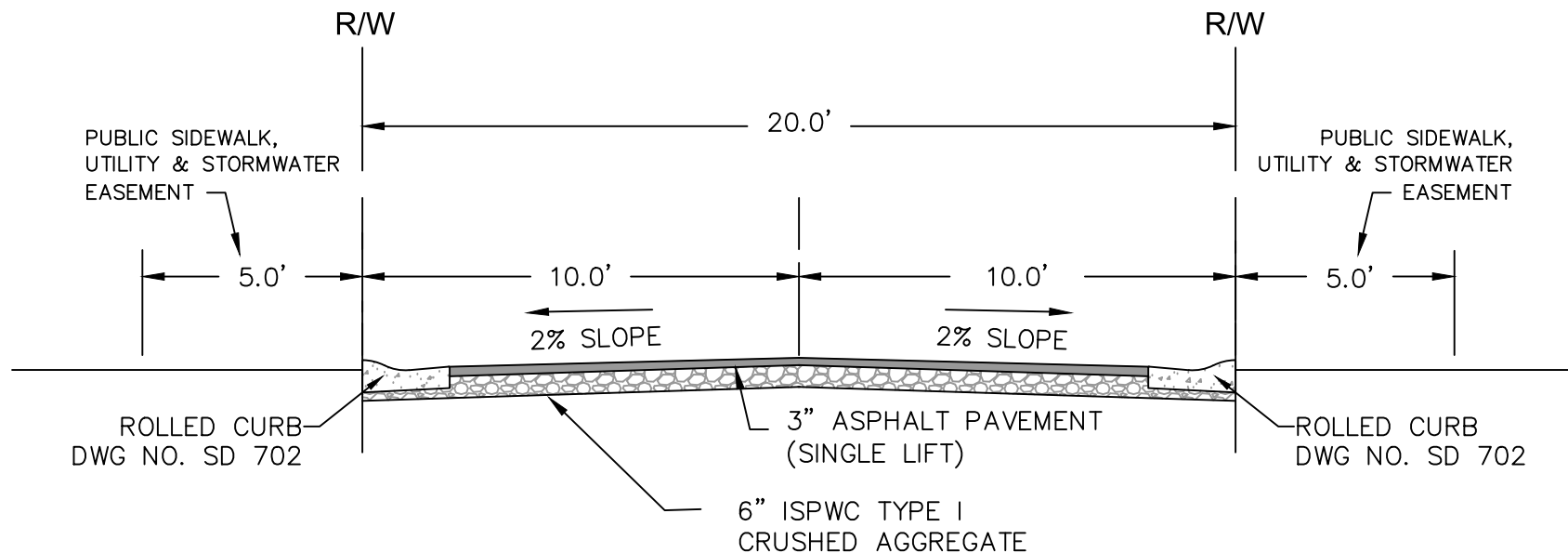
PRIVATE SHARED DRIVEWAY 30'
COMMON ACCESS EASEMENT TWO
10' TRAVEL LANES



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-1

...\\3-Streets\\private__shared__dwy__row30.dwg



THIS CROSS-SECTION IS ONLY FOR 20' WIDE EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY.
(EXAMPLES ARE ALDER AVE, CEDAR AVE, AIRWAY AVE, PARK AVE & HEMLOCK AVE)

NOTES:

1. 20' RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (MIN.).
2. 25 MPH.
3. 11% GRADE MAX.
4. 200' CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.).
5. ROLLED CURB.
6. 10' TRAVEL LANES.
7. NO PARKING LANES.
8. SEE DRIVEWAY LOCATION & WIDTH REQUIREMENT: CITY STD DWG NO. 2-1.

...\\3-Streets\\orchardnarrow__row20.dwg

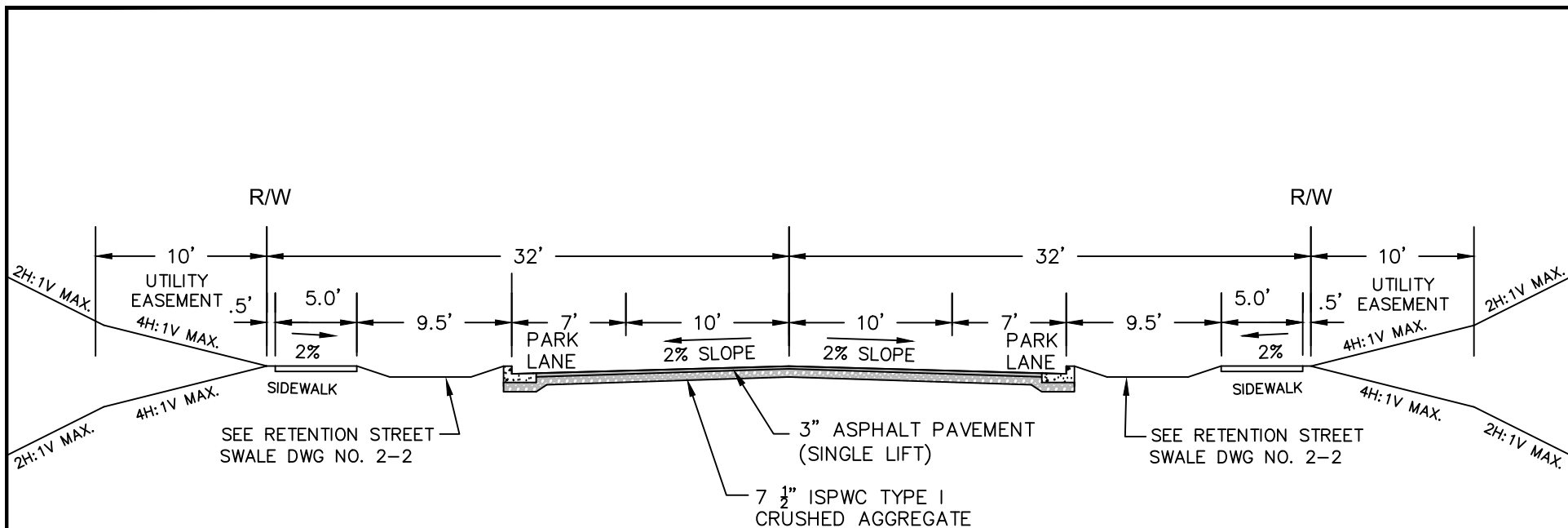
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**ORCHARD RESIDENTAL
STREET TWO 10' TRAVEL
LANES**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

**DWG. NO.
3-2**



NOTES:

1. 64' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 5% MAXIMUM GRADE.
3. 200' CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.) SMALLER RADIUS MAY BE ALLOWED IF CURVE IS SUPERELEVATED - REFER TO CURRENT AASHTO.
4. INSTALL HIGH BACK CURB; ROLLED CURB ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
6. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
7. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
8. THIS TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION CAN BE USED FOR CUL-DE-SACS LONGER THAN 500 FT BUT LESS THAN 1200 FT.
9. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
10. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
11. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
12. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
13. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

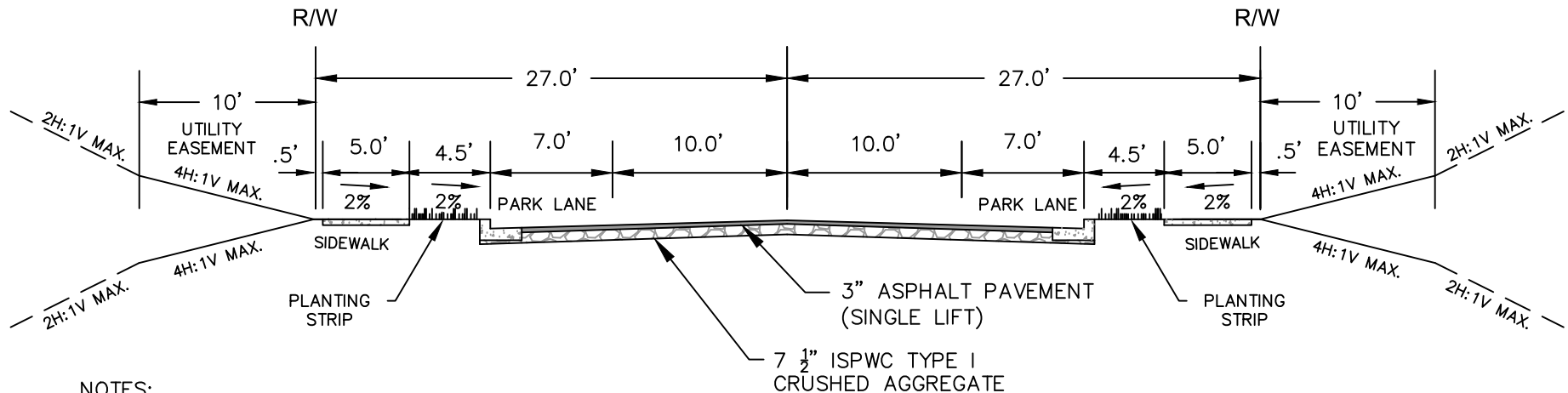
LOCAL RESIDENTIAL STREET TYPICAL-INFILTRATION DRAINAGE



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-3

\\3-Street\local_res_64.dwg



NOTES:

1. 54' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 11% GRADE MAX.
3. 200' CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.) – SMALLER RADIUS MAY BE ALLOWED IF CURVE IS SUPERELEVATED (REFER TO AASHTO).
4. INSTALL HIGH BACK CURB; ROLLED CURB ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. THE PLANTING STRIP SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS.
6. THIS X-SECTION CAN BE USED FOR CUL-DE-SACS LONGER THAN 500 FT BUT LESS THAN 1200 FT.
7. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
8. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
9. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
10. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
11. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
12. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
13. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
14. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

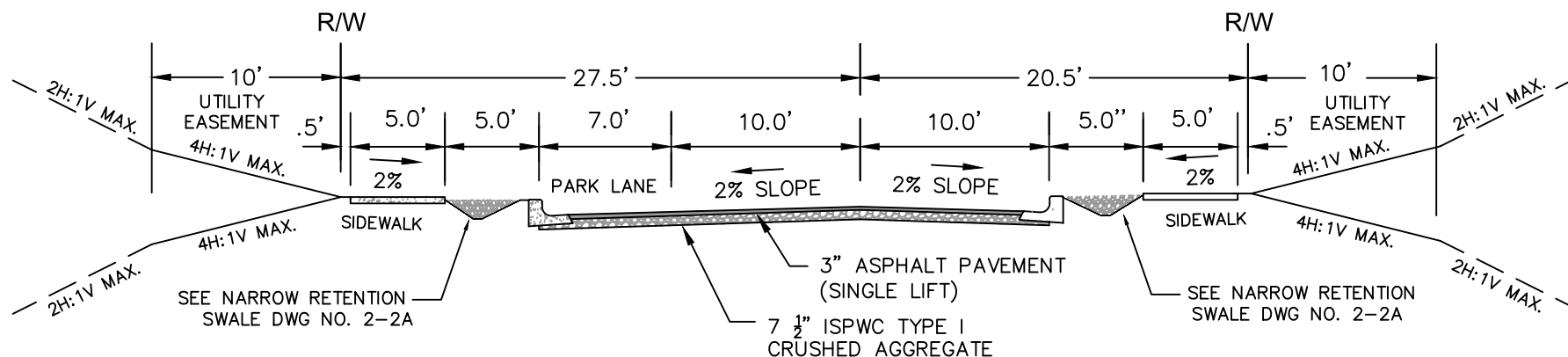
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

TYPICAL
LOCAL RESIDENTIAL STREET



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-4



NOTES:

1. 48' RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH.
2. 5% GRADE MAX.
3. MIN. 45' RADIUS CUL-DE-SAC.
4. HIGH BACK CURB AND GUTTER; ROLLED CURB ONLY WITH THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. TWO - 10' TRAVEL LANES.
6. ONE - 7' PARKING LANE.
7. LOTS SMALLER THAN 1/2 ACRE WILL REQUIRE PARKING ON BOTH SIDES.
8. SEE CUL-DE-SAC: CITY STD DWG NO. 3-7.
9. ORCHARDS DISTRICT ONLY: RIGHT-OF-WAY CAN BE REDUCED TO 38' AND ALL, OR PARTIAL, SIDEWALK REQUIREMENT MAY BE REMOVED WITH APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND WITH PAYMENT INTO 'IN-LIEU-OF' CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM.
10. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
11. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
12. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
13. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
14. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
15. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
16. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

...\\3-Streets\\cul_de_sac_infiltration.dwg

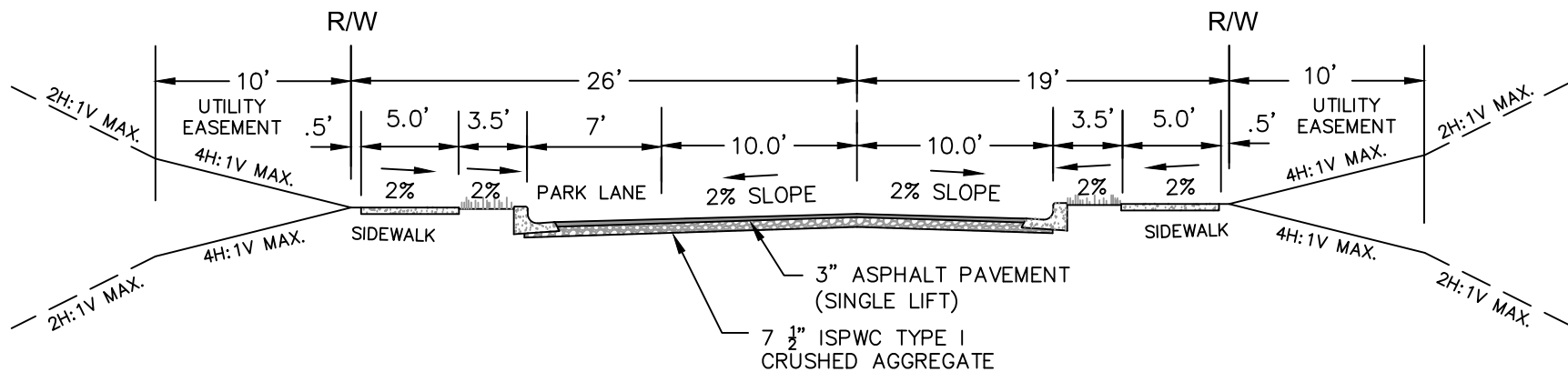
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

≤500 CUL-DE-SAC ROADWAY W/
INFILTRATION DRAINAGE

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date



DWG. NO.
3-5



NOTES:

1. 45' RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH.
2. 11% GRADE MAX.
3. MIN. 45' RADIUS CUL-DE-SAC.
4. HIGH BACK CURB AND GUTTER; ROLLED CURB ONLY WITH THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. TWO - 10' TRAVEL LANES.
6. ONE - 7' PARKING LANE.
7. LOTS SMALLER THAN 1/2 ACRE WILL REQUIRE PARKING ON BOTH SIDES.
8. SEE CUL-DE-SAC: CITY STD DWG NO. 3-7.
9. ORCHARDS DISTRICT ONLY: RIGHT-OF-WAY CAN BE REDUCED TO 38' AND ALL OR PARTIAL SIDEWALK REQUIREMENT MAY BE REMOVED WITH APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND WITH PAYMENT INTO 'IN-LIEU-OF' CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM.
10. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
11. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
12. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
13. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
14. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
15. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
16. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

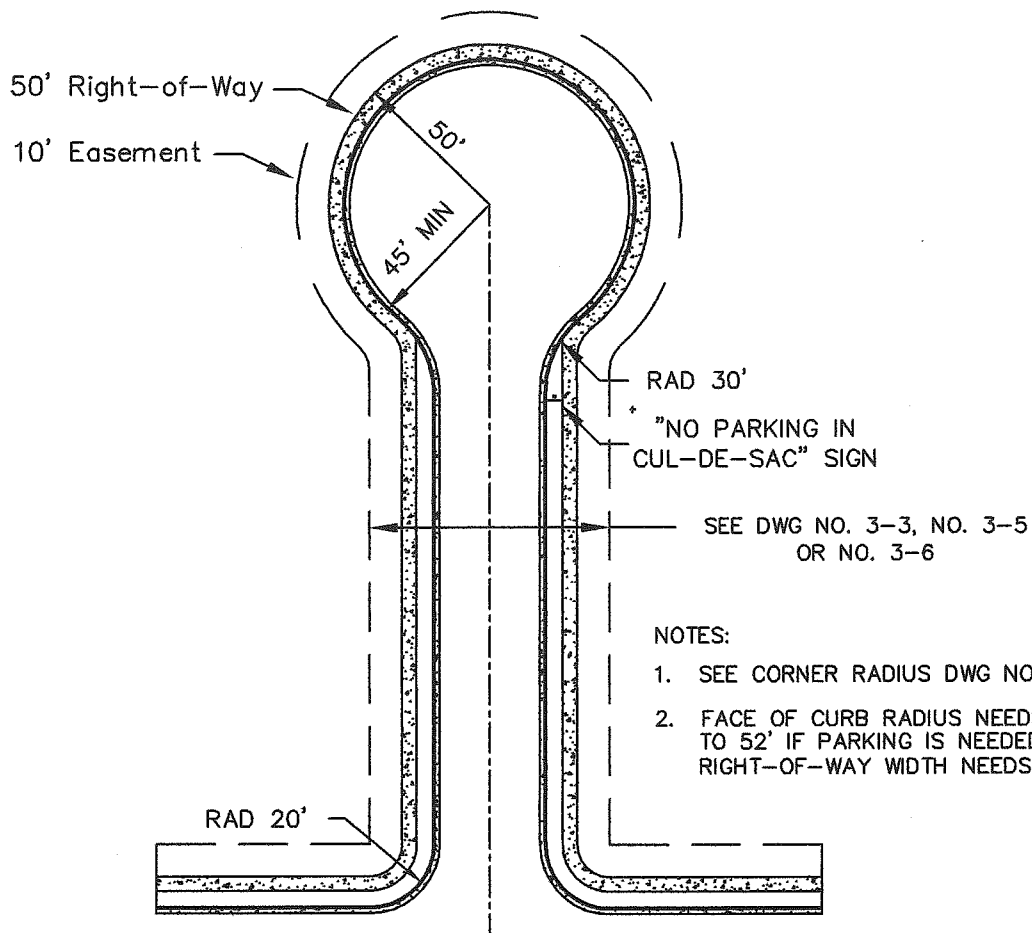
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

≤500' CUL-DE-SAC ROADWAY

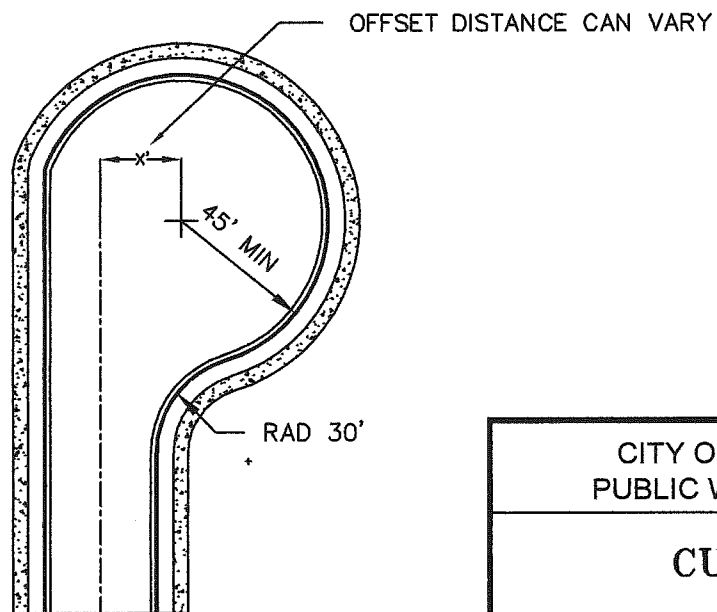


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-6



STANDARD LAYOUT



OFFSET BULB OPTION

\\Standards\2008-Standards\3_Street\3-7.dwg

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

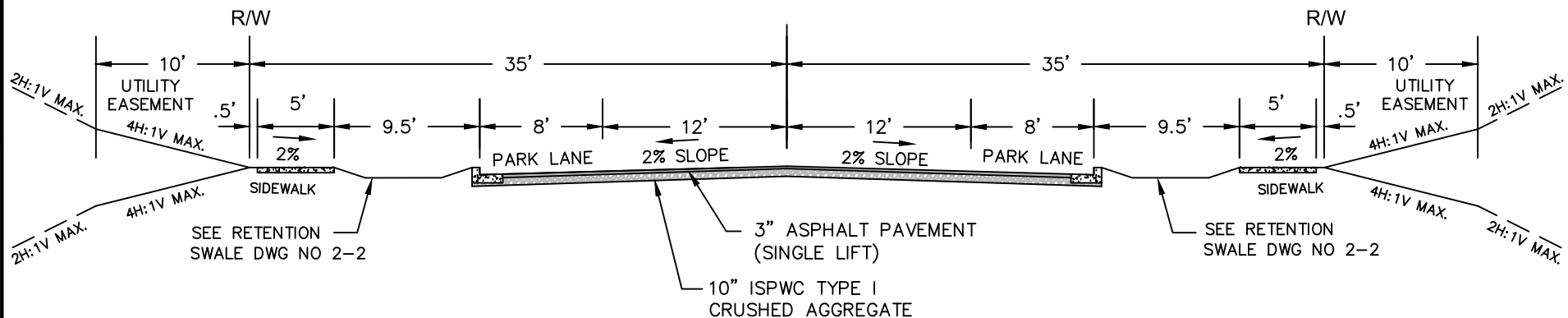
**CUL-DE-SAC
DESIGN**

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Ch. D. 2-5-09
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

3-7



NOTES:

1. 70' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 5% GRADE MAX.
3. 200' CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.) – SMALLER RADIUS MAY BE ALLOWED IF CURVE IS SUPERELEVATED – REFER TO AASHTO MANUAL.
4. HIGH BACK CURB AND GUTTER ONLY.
5. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
6. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
7. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
8. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
9. CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
10. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
11. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
12. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

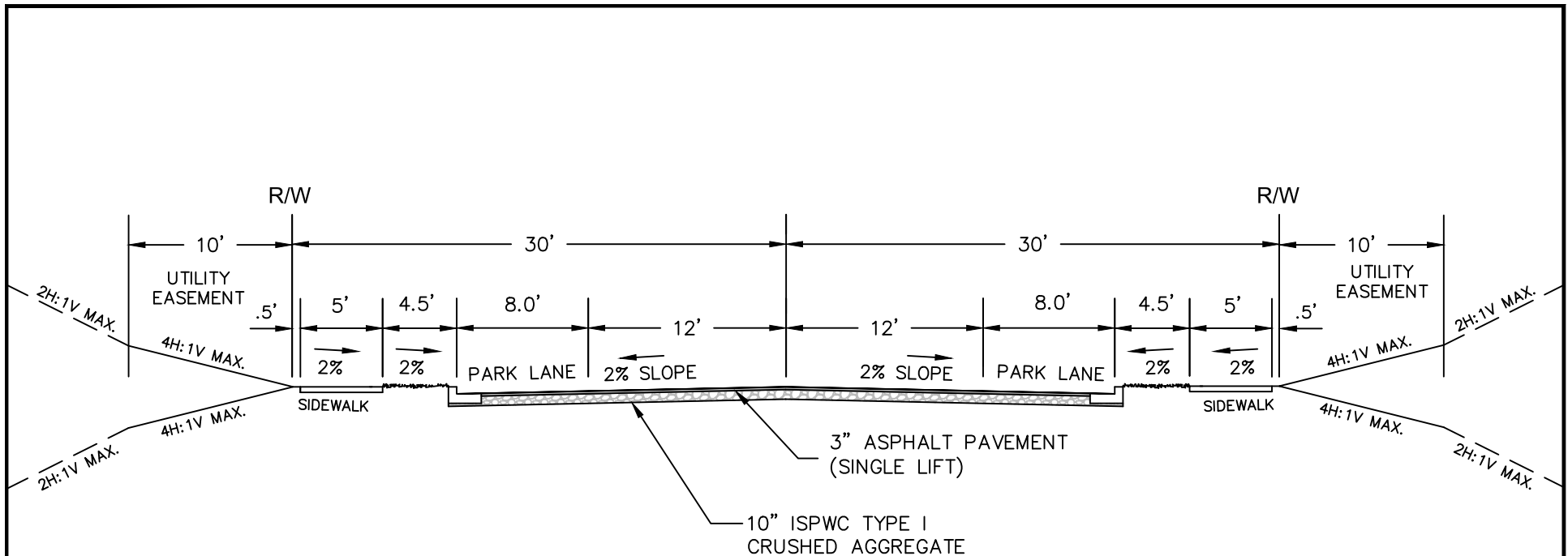
**RESIDENTIAL COLLECTOR
W/ INFILTRATION DRAINAGE**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

**DWG. NO.
3-8**

M:\Standards\2008- Standards\3_Street\Residential__Collector__swale.dwg



NOTES:

1. 60' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 8% GRADE MAX.
3. 200' CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.) – SMALLER RADIUS MAY BE ALLOWED IF CURVE IS SUPERELEVATED (REFER TO AASHTO).
4. HIGH BACK CURB ONLY.
5. THE PLANTING STRIP SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS.
6. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
7. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
8. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

9. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
10. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
11. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
12. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
13. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

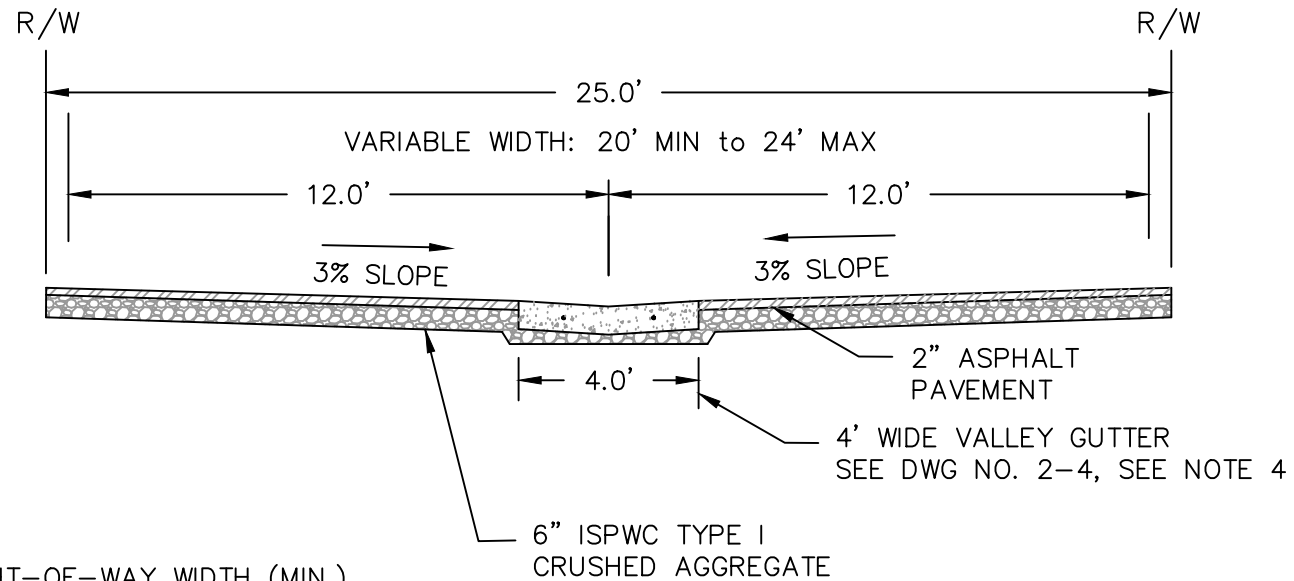
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

RESIDENTIAL COLLECTOR



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

**DWG. NO.
3-9**



NOTES:

1. 25' RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (MIN.).
2. 11% GRADE MAX.
3. NO CURB AND GUTTER.
4. VALLEY GUTTER REQUIRED IF ROAD GRADE < 2%
OR AT DIRECTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

M:\Standards\2008-Standards\3_Streets\paved_alley.dwg

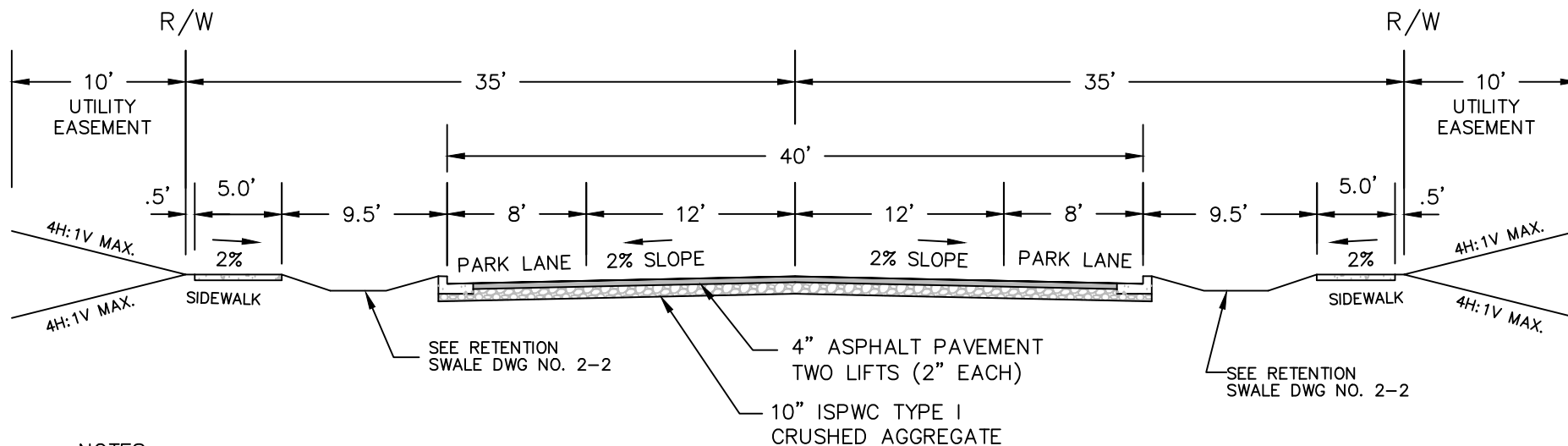
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

PAVED ALLEY



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-10



NOTES:

1. 70' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 5% MAX. GRADE.
3. 200 FT. CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.).
4. INSTALL HIGH BACK CURB & GUTTER ONLY.
5. DESIGN ENGINEER MUST ACCOUNT FOR TRUCK TRAILER OFF TRACKING ON CURVES. STREET WIDTH AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH MAY NEED TO BE INCREASED.
6. ADDITIONAL RIGHT-OF-WAY AT INTERSECTIONS MAY BE NEEDED TO ALLOW FOR TURNING LANE.
7. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
8. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
9. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
10. OPTION #2 SIDEWALK AT BACK OF CURB ONLY ALLOWED WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
11. ALTERNATE CROSS-SECTION - NO PARKING TWO 14' TRAVEL LANES AND ONE 12' TURN LANE OR TWO 14' TRAVEL LANES AND TWO 6' BIKE LANES (GUTTER NOT INCLUDED).
12. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
13. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
14. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
15. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
16. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

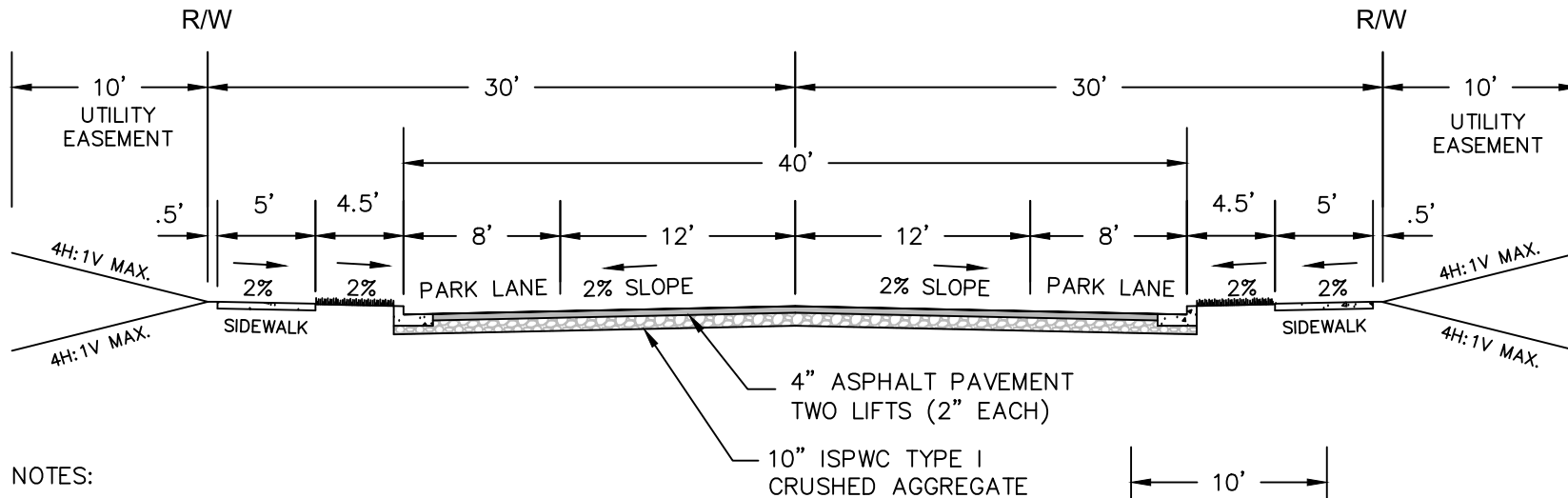
**LOCAL COMMERCIAL W/
INFILTRATION DRAINAGE**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

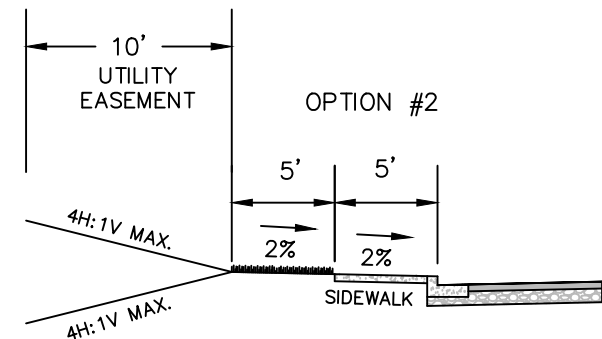
DWG. NO.
3-11

M:\Standards\2008 - Standards\Design\local_com_swale.dwg



NOTES:

1. 60' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 8% MAX. GRADE.
3. 200 FT. CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.).
4. INSTALL HIGH BACK CURB & GUTTER ONLY.
5. DESIGN ENGINEER MUST ACCOUNT FOR TRUCK TRAILER OFF TRACKING ON CURVES. STREET WIDTH AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH MAY NEED TO BE INCREASED.
6. ADDITIONAL RIGHT-OF-WAY AT INTERSECTIONS MAY BE NEEDED TO ALLOW FOR TURNING LANE.
7. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
8. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
9. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
10. OPTION #2 SIDEWALK AT BACK OF CURB ONLY ALLOWED WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
11. ALTERNATE CROSS-SECTION - NO PARKING TWO 14' TRAVEL LANES AND ONE 12' TURN LANE OR TWO 14' TRAVEL LANES AND TWO 6' BIKE LANES.
12. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
13. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.



14. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
15. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
16. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

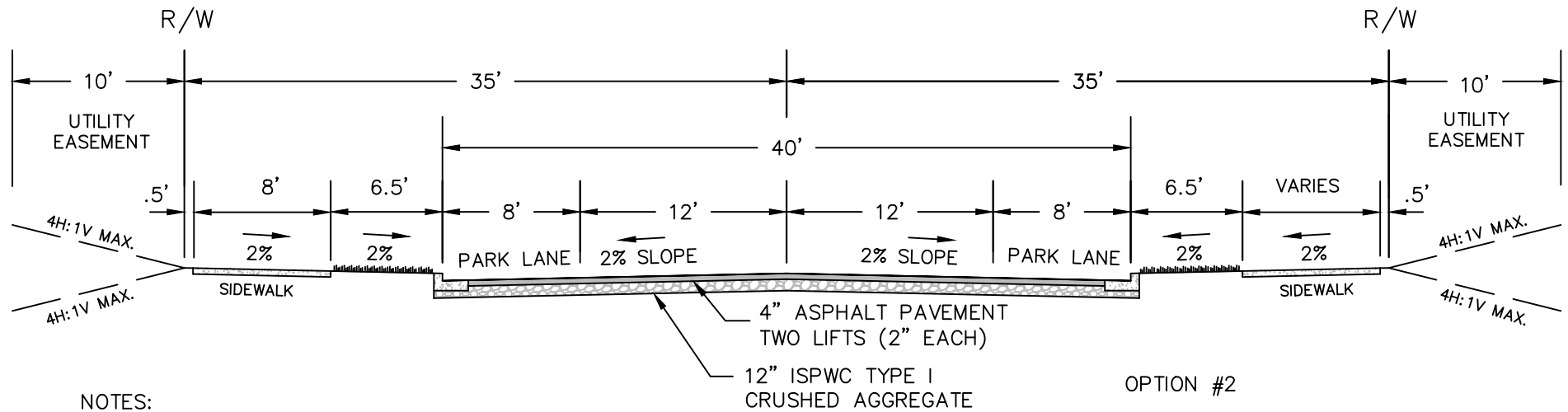
LOCAL COMMERCIAL



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

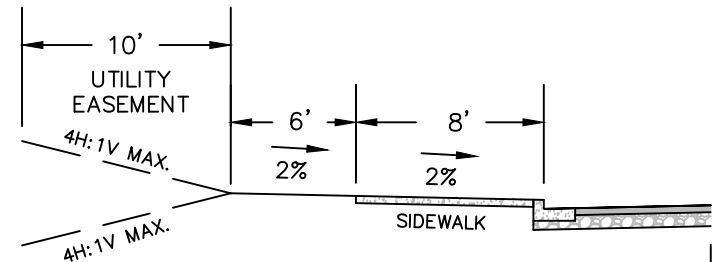
DWG. NO.
3-12

...\\3-Street\\local_commercial.dwg



NOTES:

1. 70' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 8% MAX. GRADE.
3. 500 FT. CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.).
4. INSTALL HIGH BACK CURB & GUTTER ONLY.
5. DESIGN ENGINEER MUST ACCOUNT FOR TRUCK TRAILER OFF TRACKING ON CURVES. STREET WIDTH AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH MAY NEED TO BE INCREASED.
6. ADDITIONAL RIGHT-OF-WAY AT INTERSECTIONS MAY BE NEEDED TO ALLOW FOR TURNING LANE.
7. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
8. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
9. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
10. OPTION #2 SIDEWALK AT BACK OF CURB ONLY ALLOWED WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
11. ALTERNATE CROSS-SECTION - NO PARKING TWO 14' TRAVEL LANES AND ONE 12' TURN LANES OR TWO 14' TRAVELS LANES AND TWO 6' BIKE LANES, (GUTTER NOT INCLUDED).
12. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
13. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.



14. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
15. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
16. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

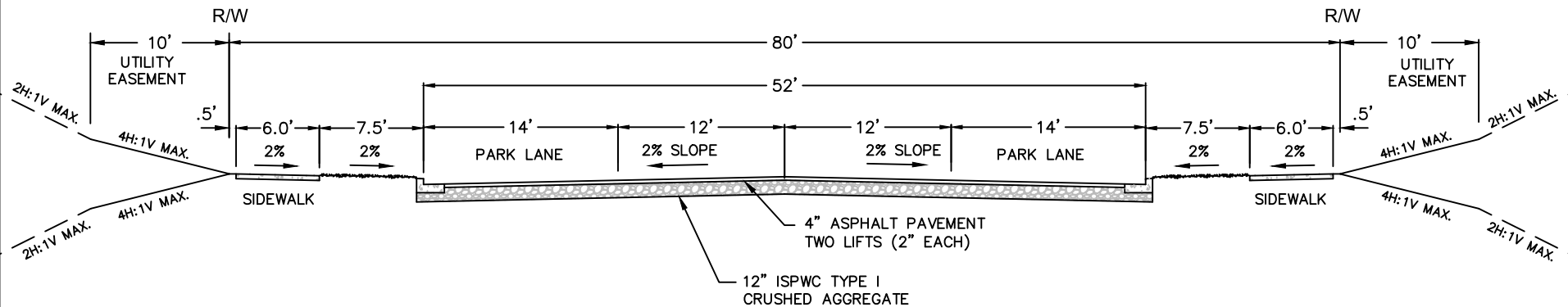
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**INDUSTRIAL &
COMMERCIAL COLLECTOR**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-13



NOTES:

1. 80' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 8% MAX. GRADE.
3. 500 FT. CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.).
4. INSTALL HIGH BACK CURB & GUTTER ONLY.
5. DESIGN ENGINEER MUST ACCOUNT FOR TRUCK TRAILER OFF TRACKING ON CURVES. STREETS WIDTH AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH MAY NEED TO BE INCREASED.
6. ADDITIONAL RIGHT-OF-WAY AT INTERSECTIONS MAY BE NEEDED TO ALLOW FOR TURNING LANE.
7. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
8. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
9. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
10. ALTERNATE CROSS-SECTION: FOUR - 12' TRAVEL LANES WITH 4' CENTER MEDIAN OR TWO - 14' TRAVEL LANES, ONE 12' TURN LANE AND TWO - 6' BIKE LANES.

11. ASPHALT PAVEMENT MAY BE WATER TESTED FOR PROPER DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL.
12. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
13. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
14. TREE AND UTILITY PLACEMENT MUST MEET CITY STD DWG NO. 1-1.
15. A 0.5' STRIP TO BE LOCATED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK FOR PLACEMENT OF PROPERTY PINS.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MINOR ARTERIAL



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
 City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-14

M:\Standards\2008 - Standards\3_Street\Minor_Arterial.dwg

	LOCAL RESIDENTIAL	LOCAL COMMERCIAL	RURAL STREET	RESIDENTIAL COLLECTOR	INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL COLLECTOR	MINOR ARTERIAL
LOCAL RESIDENTIAL	20	30	20	25	30	30
LOCAL COMMERCIAL		30	30	30	30	30
RURAL STREET			20	25	30	30
RESIDENTIAL COLLECTOR				30	30	30
INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL COLLECTOR					30	30
MINOR ARTERIAL						30

CORNER RADIUS < 30' WILL TAKE SPECIAL CONSIDERATION AND DESIGN.
WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPT. IS REQUIRED.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CORNER RADIUS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

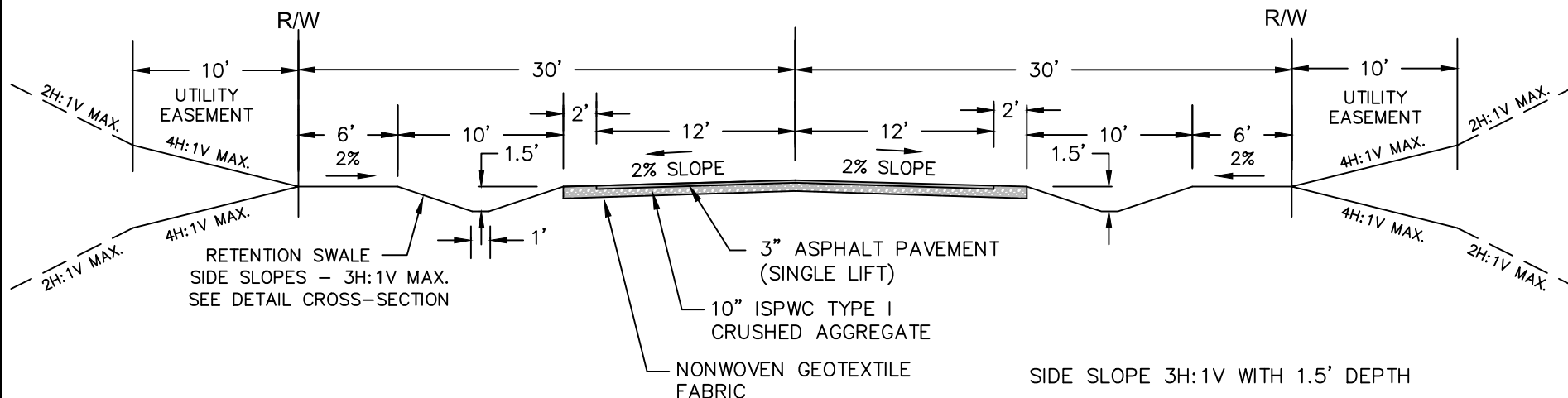
Chris D. 2-5-09

City Engineer

Date

DWG. NO.

3-15



NOTES:

1. 60' RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH.
2. 5% MAX. GRADE; STEEPER SLOPES MAY BE ACCEPTABLE IF CHECK DAMS AND ENERGY DISSIPATING MEASURES ARE USED FOR GRADES UP TO 11%, BUT MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
3. 200' CENTERLINE RADIUS (MIN.) – SMALLER RADIUS MAY BE ALLOWED IF CURVE IS SUPERELEVATED – REFER TO AASHTO MANUAL.
4. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE SOIL TESTING AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION TO VERIFY LOAD BEARING CAPACITY OF SUBGRADE.
5. TRAFFIC CALMING AND ENTRANCE FEATURES SHALL BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; FINAL APPROVAL SHALL BE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
6. ADD 10' OF PAVEMENT WIDTH & RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (5' EACH SIDE OF CENTERLINE WHEN BIKE LANES ARE REQUIRED).
7. THE CITY ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE CORING OF THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO VERIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR DENSITY.
8. ANY VARIATION TO PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.



DETAIL CROSS-SECTION

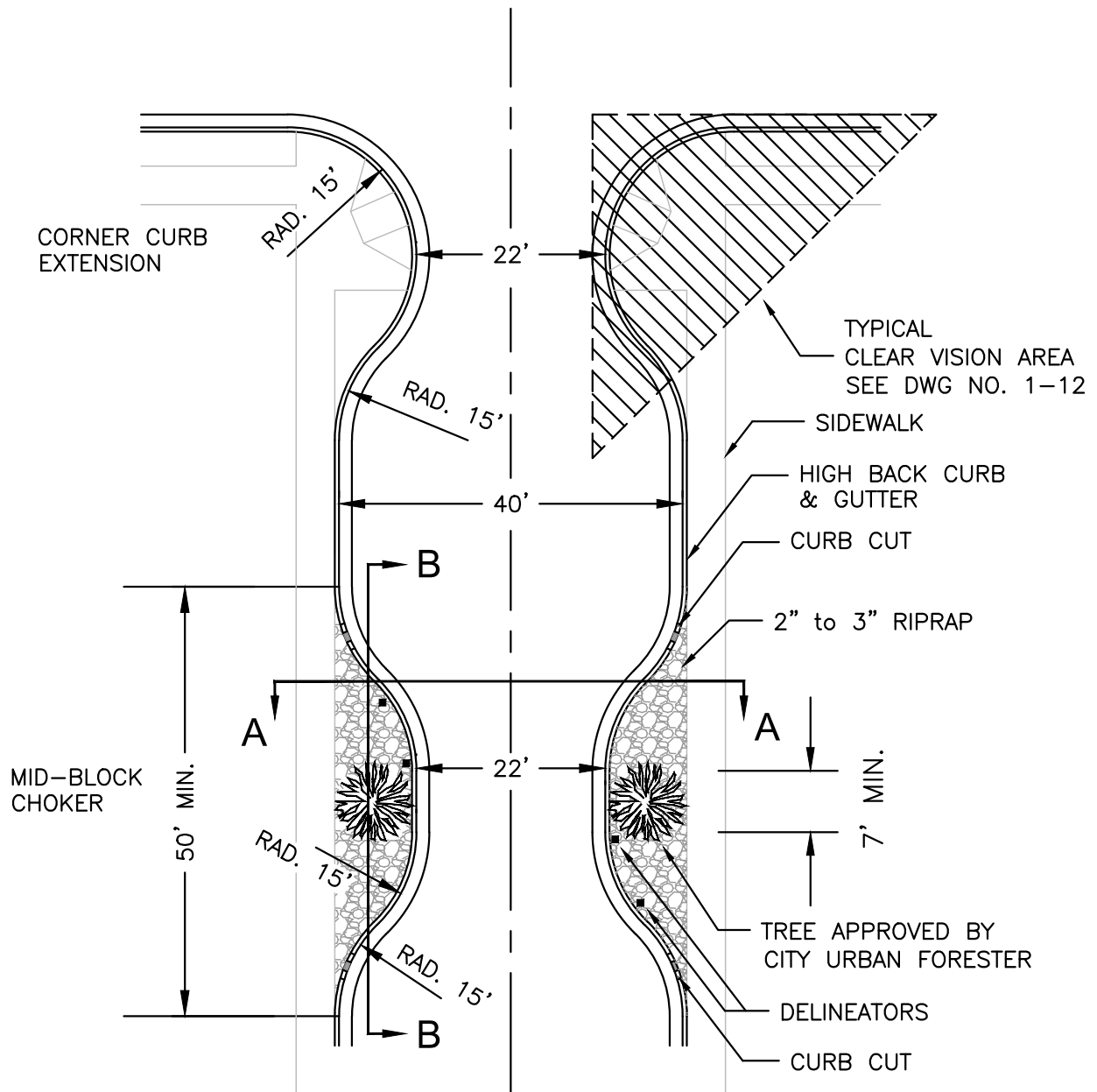
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

**TYPICAL RURAL ROADWAY
(WITHIN IMPACT AREA)**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
3-16



NOTES:
ON STREETS 27' OR LESS IN WIDTH,
CURB CHOKERS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
WITHIN 50 FT. OF THE INTERSECTION
DUE TO THE TURNING RADIUS FOR
EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

Page 1 of 2

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**CURB EXTENSION
& MID-BLOCK CHOKER**

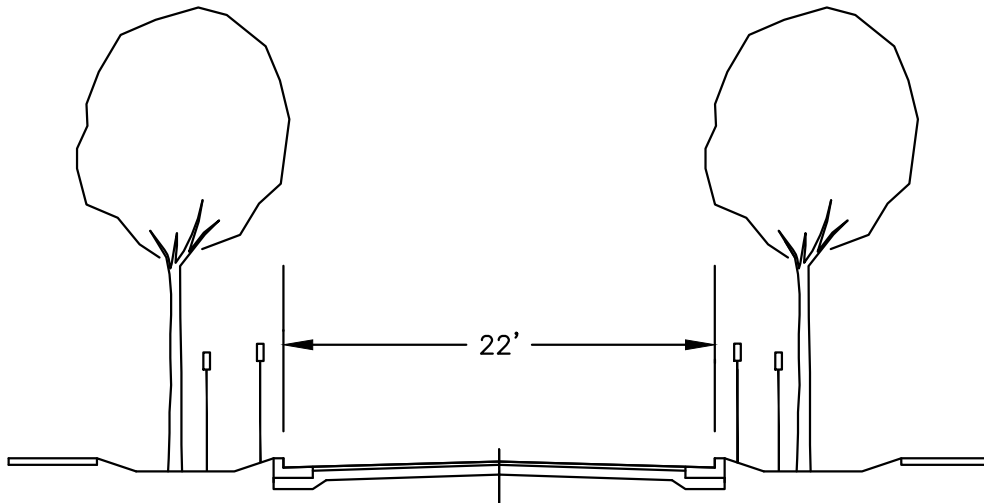


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

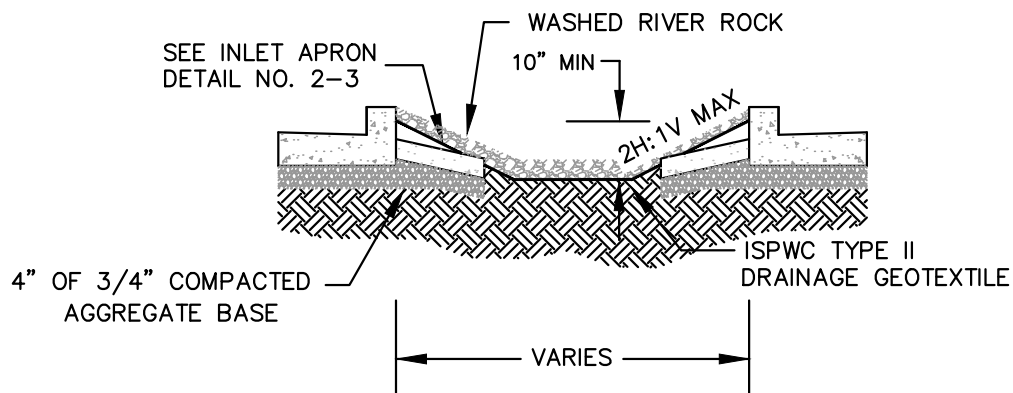
DWG. NO.

3-17



CROSS-SECTION DETAIL

SECTION 'A-A'



RETENTION SWALE DETAIL

SECTION 'B-B'

Page 2 of 2

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CURB EXTENSION & MID-BLOCK CHOKER

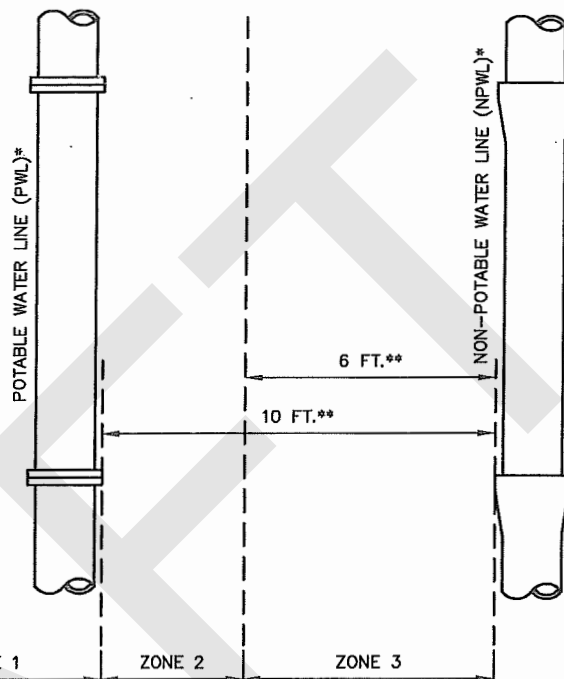
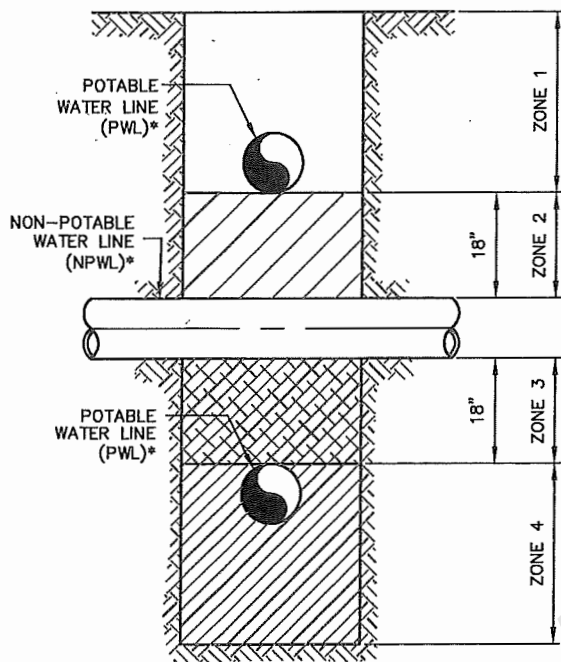


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

3-17



* NPWL IS DEFINED IN SECTION 405.1.1.A AND THE TERM "LINE" APPLIES TO BOTH MAIN LINES AND SERVICE LINES. FOR SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, REFER TO IDAPA 58.01.08.542.07 AND 58.01.16.430.02.o.

** DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL.

*** JOINT PLACEMENT APPLIES ONLY TO FACILITY BEING CONSTRUCTED. POTABLE WATER, NON-POTABLE WATER, OR BOTH.

VERTICAL SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS

ZONE 1: A) ONE FULL, UN CUT LENGTH OF PWL OR*** NPWL PIPE MUST BE CENTERED ON THE CROSSING SO THAT THE JOINTS ARE AS FAR AS POSSIBLE FROM THE CROSSING.

ZONE 2: A) ONE FULL, UN CUT LENGTH OF PWL OR*** NPWL PIPE MUST BE CENTERED ON THE CROSSING SO THAT THE JOINTS ARE AS FAR AS POSSIBLE FROM THE CROSSING.

AND EITHER B) NPWL MUST BE CONSTRUCTED TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS AND PRESSURE TESTED FOR WATER TIGHTNESS FOR A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 10 FEET ON BOTH SIDES OF CROSSING.

OR C) EITHER THE NPWL OR PWL MUST BE CASED WITH A POTABLE WATER CLASS SLEEVE FOR A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 10 FEET ON BOTH SIDES OF THE CROSSING. CEMENT OR CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IS NOT AN ALLOWABLE SUBSTITUTE.

ZONE 3: SAME REQUIREMENTS AS ZONE 2 EXCEPT THE NPWL MUST ALSO BE SUPPORTED THROUGH THE CROSSING TO PREVENT SETTLING.

ZONE 4: SAME REQUIREMENTS AS ZONE 1 EXCEPT THE NPWL MUST ALSO BE SUPPORTED THROUGH THE CROSSING TO PREVENT SETTLING.

HORIZONTAL SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS

ZONE 1: A) PWL AND NPWL PIPELINES MUST BE IN SEPARATE TRENCHES.

ZONE 2: A) PWL AND NPWL MUST BE IN SEPARATE TRENCHES. FOR MAIN LINES, THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS APPLY:

i BOTTOM OF PWL MUST BE ABOVE TOP OF NPWL.

ii NPWL CONSTRUCTED TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS.

ZONE 3: DESIGN ENGINEER MUST SUBMIT DOCUMENTATION TO DEQ FOR APPROVAL SHOWING ALTERNATE SEPARATION WILL PROTECT PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT.

NOTES: 1. PRESSURIZED NPWL MAINS MUST HAVE MIN. 10' HORIZONTAL SEPARATION AND 18" VERTICAL SEPARATION. ZONE 2 AND ZONE 3 PLACEMENTS ARE NOT ALLOWED.

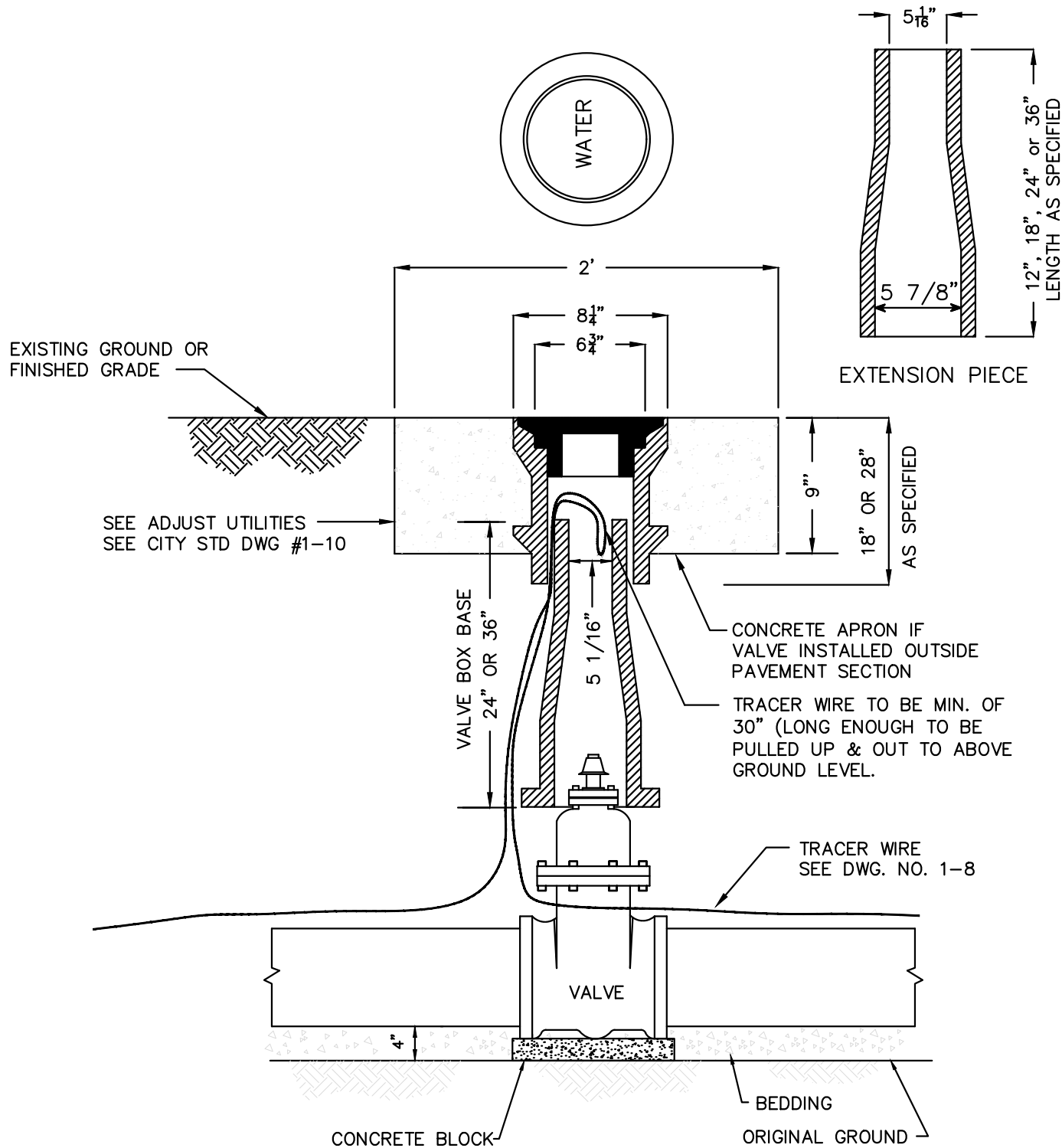
2. ALL PWL AND NPWL CROSSINGS MUST BE PERPENDICULAR, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY DEQ.

2025

IDAHO STANDARDS
FOR PUBLIC WORKS
CONSTRUCTION

POTABLE AND NON-POTABLE WATER
LINE (NPWL) SEPARATION

STANDARD DRAWING
NO. SD-407



**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**GATE VALVE BOX
WITH ASSEMBLY**

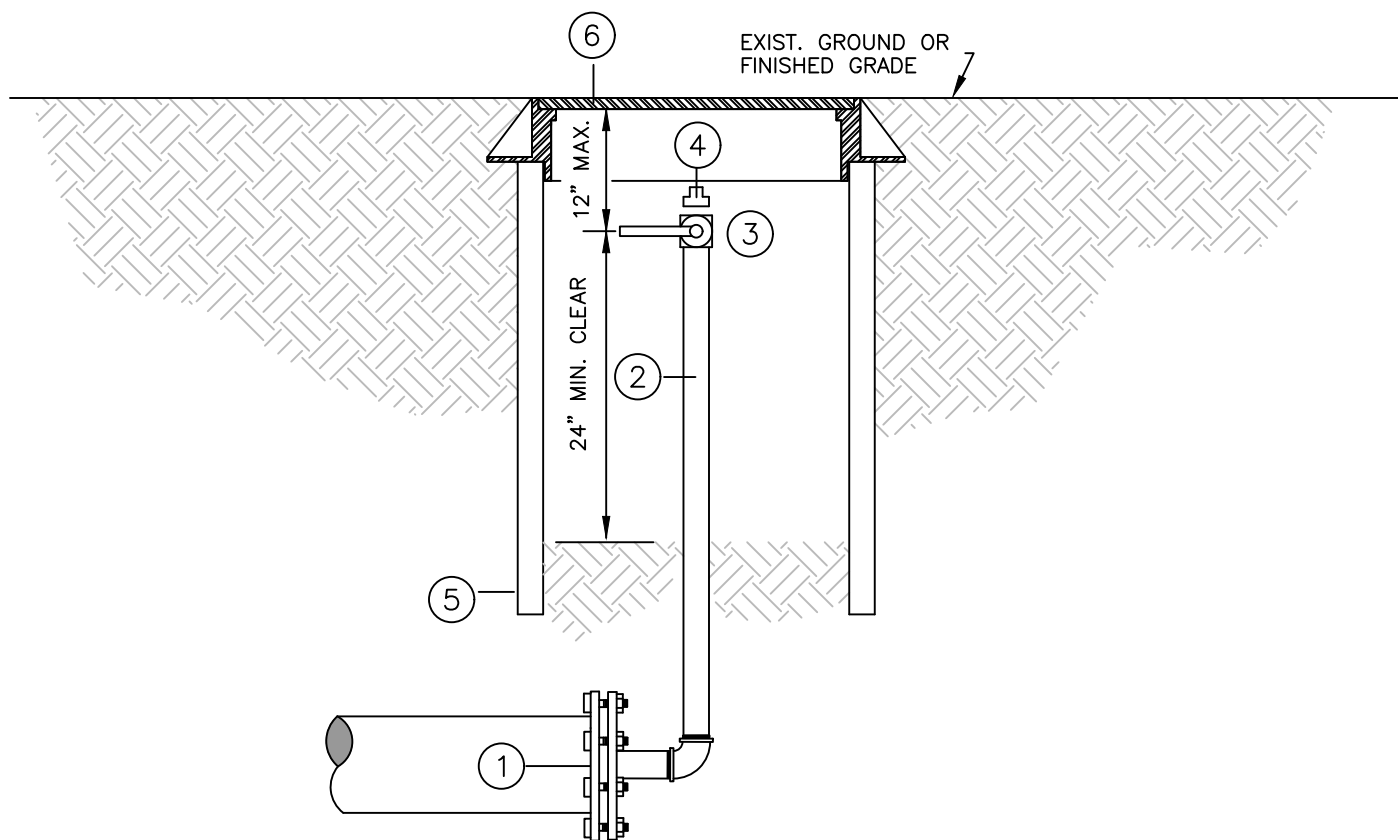


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

4-2



REQUIRED COMPONENTS

1. CAP OR PLUG ON WATER MAIN
2. 2" GALVANIZED PIPE
3. 2" BALL VALVE
4. 2" THREADED PLUG
5. 24" HDPE PIPE
6. OLYMPIC FOUNDRY MH-23
MANHOLE & COVER
7. THRUST BLOCK OR RESTRAINTS
(NOT SHOWN)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

TEMPORARY COMBINATION BLOWOFF AND SAMPLING TAP

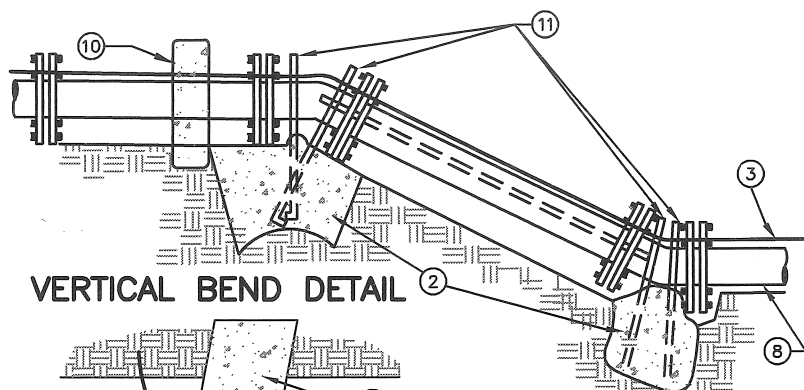


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

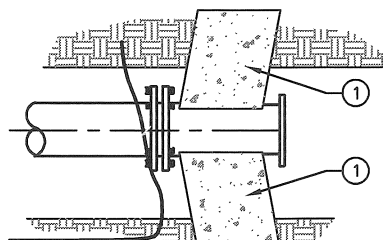
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

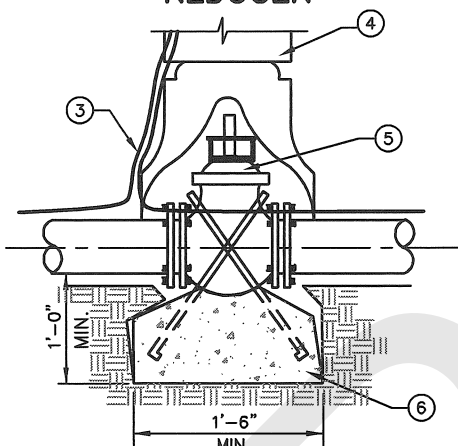
4-3



VERTICAL BEND DETAIL



REDUCER



VALVE ANCHOR DETAIL

**TABLE 1
THRUST AREA FOR HORIZONTAL BENDS *****

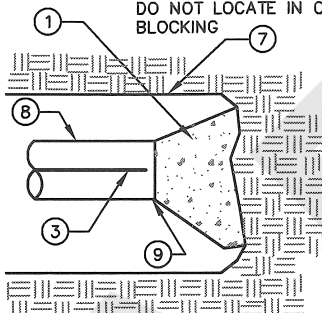
SOIL BEARING PRESSURE = 2000 PSF WORKING PRESSURE RATING = 150 PSI SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5				
MINIMUM SQUARE FEET OF THRUST AREA ONTO UNDISTURBED EARTH*				
PIPE SIZE	TEE, PLUG OR VALVE	90° BEND**	45° BEND	22.5°, 11.25° BENDS OR REDUCER
3	0.8	1.1	0.6	0.3
4	1.4	2.0	1.1	0.6
6	3.2	4.5	2.4	1.2
8	5.7	8.0	4.3	2.2
10	8.8	12.5	6.8	3.4
12	12.7	18.0	9.7	5.0
14	17.3	24.5	13.3	6.8
16	22.6	32.0	17.3	8.8
18	28.6	40.5	21.9	11.2

* MUST BE INCREASED BASED ON DIFFERENT CONDITIONS (HIGHER WORKING PRESSURE OR LOWER SOIL BEARING STRENGTH).

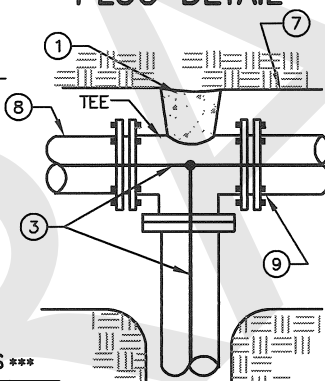
** OR TEE ACTING AS A 90° BEND.

*** THRUST BLOCK DEPTH TO BE A MINIMUM OF 12" FOR PIPE SIZES 3"-8" AND 18" FOR PIPE SIZES 10"-18" OR THE SQUARE ROOT OF THE REQUIRED BEARING AREA, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

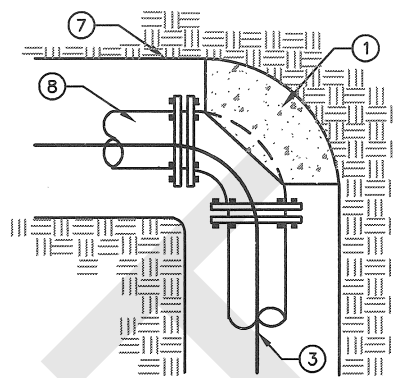
DO NOT LOCATE IN CONCRETE
BLOCKING



PLUG DETAIL



TEE DETAIL



TYP. BEND DETAIL

LEGEND

- ① FOR HORIZONTAL PIPE BENDS, BEARING THRUST BLOCKS MUST PROVIDE 2500 P.S.I. CONCRETE POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH PER TABLE 1.
- ② FOR VERTICAL PIPE BENDS, GRAVITY THRUST THRUST BLOCKS MUST PROVIDE A VOLUME OF CONCRETE POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH WHICH IS SIZED FOR EXPECTED FORCES WITH A MINIMUM 1.5 FACTOR OF SAFETY.
- ③ NO. 12 COPPER FINDER WIRE. SEE SD-514 FOR SPLICING.
- ④ C.I. VALVE BOX WITH COVER.
- ⑤ C.I. GATE VALVE (M.J.).
- ⑥ PRECAST BLOCK FOR CUT IN TEE AND VALVE OR CAST IN PLACE WITH 2 1/2" Ø MIN. REBAR.
- ⑦ TRENCH SIDE.
- ⑧ PIPE.
- ⑨ PLUG.
- ⑩ HAMMERHEAD THRUST BLOCKING.
- ⑪ ANCHOR BARS (1/2" Ø MIN.).

NOTES:

- (A) ANCHOR ALL VALVES CONNECTED TO P.V.C. PIPE AS SHOWN.
- (B) COVER BOLTS AND FLANGES WITH PLASTIC TO PROTECT FROM CONCRETE ADHERENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THRUST BLOCKS.
- (C) SEE CHART FOR MIN THRUST BLOCKS BEARING AREAS.
- (D) ALL CONCRETE TO BE 2500 P.S.I. STRENGTH POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH.
- (E) PROVIDE 6 MIL POLYPROPYLENE BETWEEN FITTINGS AND CONCRETE.
- (F) NOTIFY ENGINEER FOR ANY CONDITION OR PIPE SIZE NOT INDICATED.
- (D) ALL BLOCKS TO BE CENTERED AROUND PIPE SPRING LINE.

2025

IDAHO STANDARDS
FOR PUBLIC WORKS
CONSTRUCTION

THRUST BLOCK AND
AND DETAILS

STANDARD DRAWING
NO. SD-403

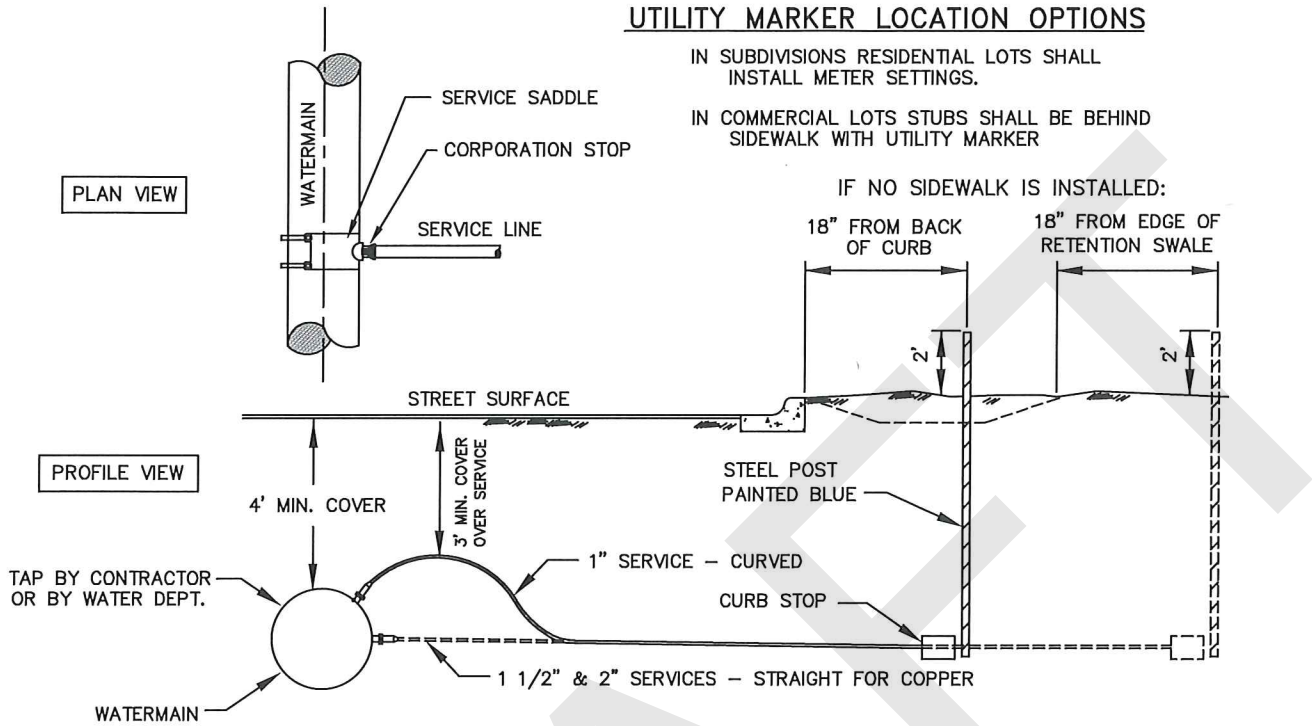
UTILITY MARKER LOCATION OPTIONS

IN SUBDIVISIONS RESIDENTIAL LOTS SHALL
INSTALL METER SETTINGS.

IN COMMERCIAL LOTS STUBS SHALL BE BEHIND
SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY MARKER

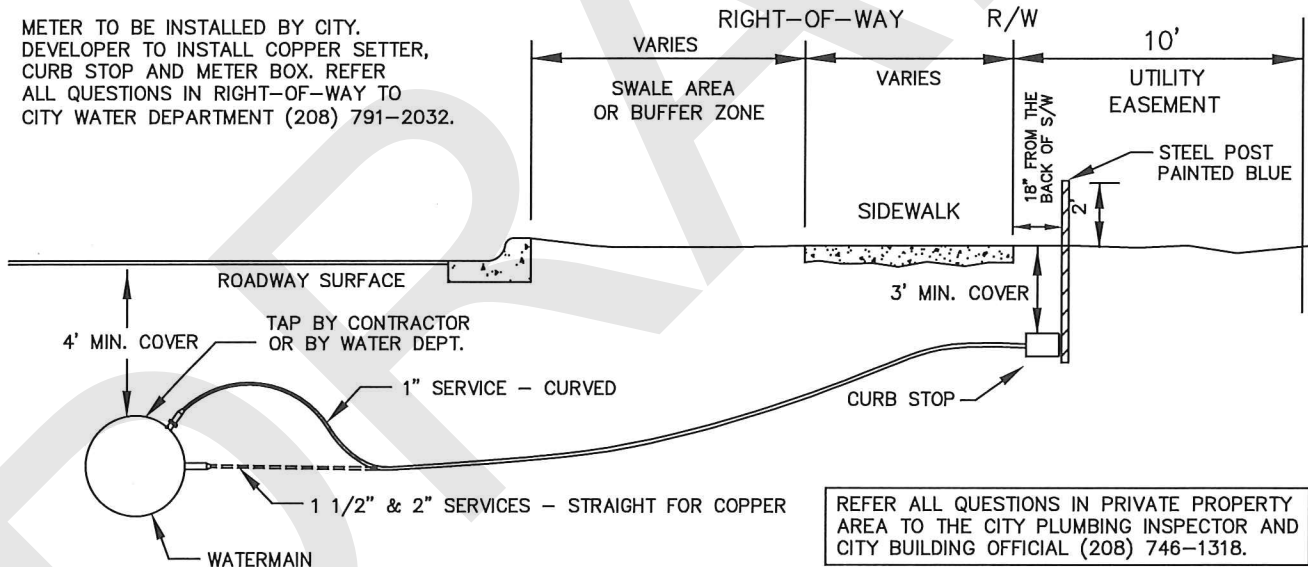
PLAN VIEW

PROFILE VIEW



PEX TYPE 'A' TO BE INSTALLED CURVED TO MAIN [SIMILAR TO 1" SERVICE]

METER TO BE INSTALLED BY CITY.
DEVELOPER TO INSTALL COPPER SETTER,
CURB STOP AND METER BOX. REFER
ALL QUESTIONS IN RIGHT-OF-WAY TO
CITY WATER DEPARTMENT (208) 791-2032.



PEX TYPE 'A' TO BE INSTALLED CURVED
TO MAIN [SIMILAR TO 1" SERVICE]

REFER ALL QUESTIONS IN PRIVATE PROPERTY
AREA TO THE CITY PLUMBING INSPECTOR AND
CITY BUILDING OFFICIAL (208) 746-1318.

SHEET 1 OF 2

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

**TYPICAL WATER METER or
UTILITY MARKER LOCATION**

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

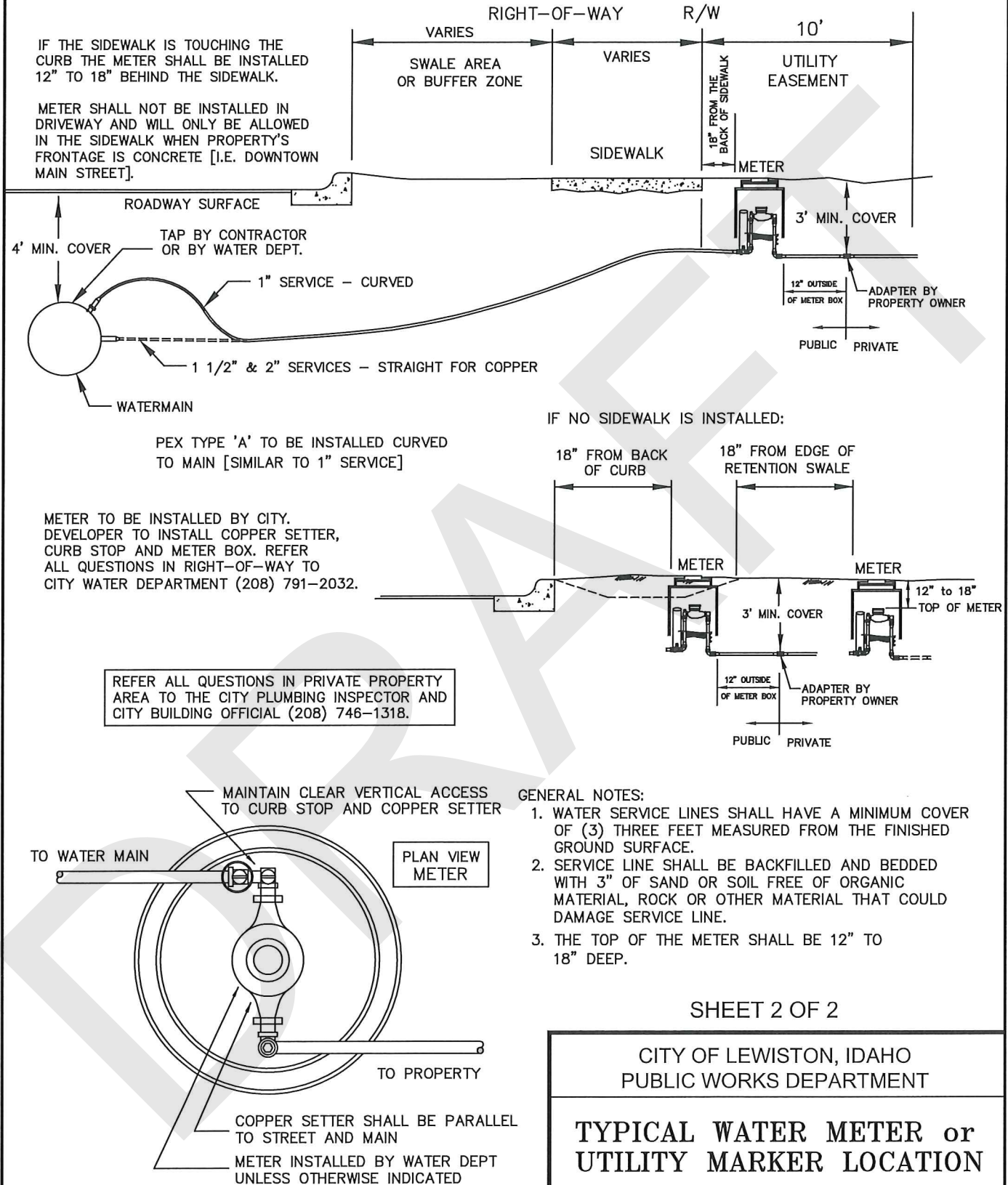
Shawn Stiles 2/17/15
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

4-5

...\\Current Stds\\4-Water\\Water Service Location.dwg

TYPICAL WATER METER LOCATION



SHEET 2 OF 2

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

TYPICAL WATER METER or UTILITY MARKER LOCATION

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stubbins 3/17/15
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

4-5

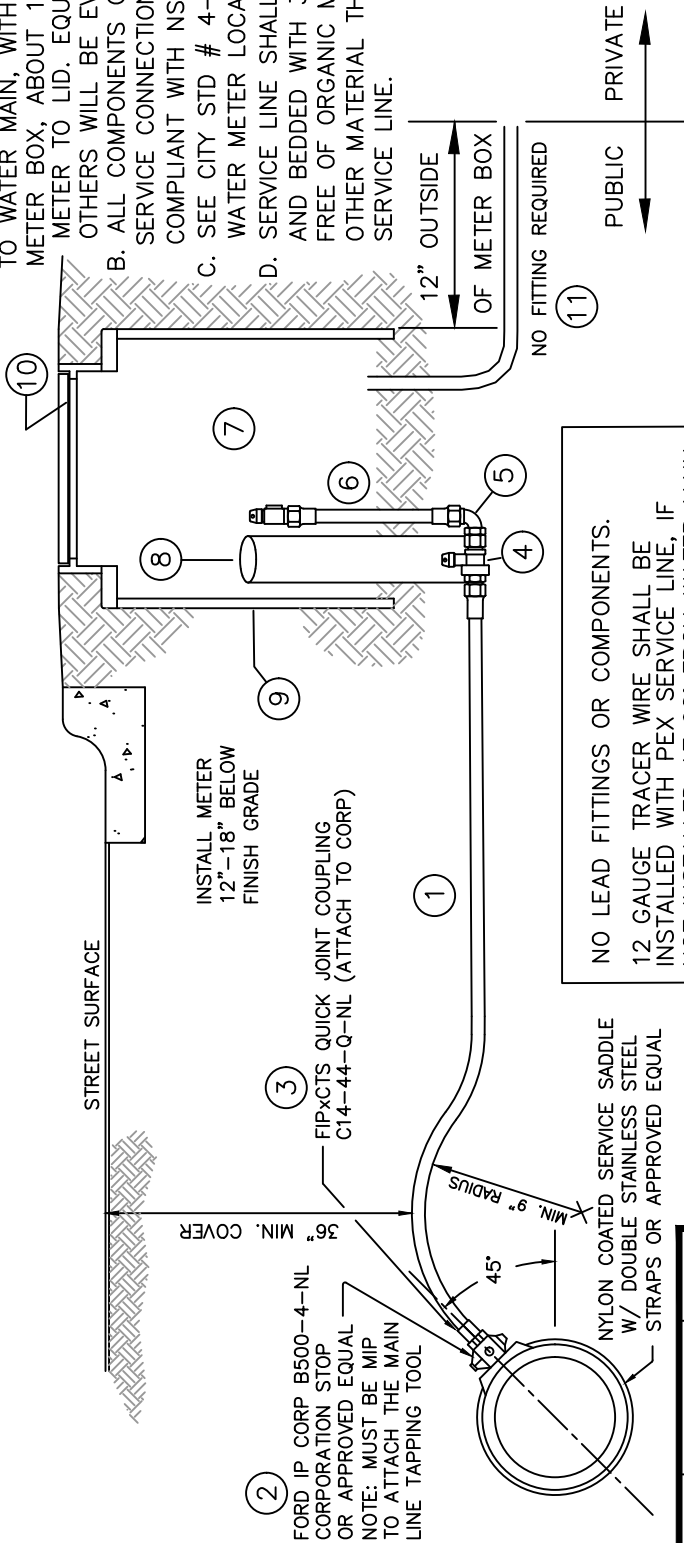
GENERAL NOTES:

A. USE ONLY FORD FOR THE FITTINGS & SETTER W/ SPECIFIED PART NUMBERS. USE NO LEAD BRASS FOR OTHER COMMON BRASS PARTS. INSTALL METER SETTER PARALLEL TO WATER MAIN, WITH CURB STOP INSIDE METER BOX, ABOUT 18" FROM TOP OF METER TO LID. EQUIVALENT ITEMS BY OTHERS WILL BE EVALUATED.

B. ALL COMPONENTS OF THE NEW WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CERTIFIED COMPLIANT WITH NSF 61 STANDARD.

C. SEE CITY STD # 4-5 FOR TYPICAL WATER METER LOCATION.

D. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND BEDDED WITH 3" OF SAND OR SOIL FREE OF ORGANIC MATERIAL, ROCK OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COULD DAMAGE SERVICE LINE.



3/4" SERVICE COMPONENTS

- 1 1" US K COPPER OR IF USING PEX Type "A" PIPE MUST USE A PEX INSERT AT EVERY FITTING
- 2 1" MIPxMIP CORPORATION STOP, FB500-4-NL COMPRESSION CORPS NOT ALLOWED
- 3 1" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT COUPLING C14-44-Q-NL
- 4 1" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT BALL VALVE CURB STOP B41-444-Q-NL, WITH 1" x 3/4" BRASS HEX BUSHING
- 5 3/4" STREET ELBOW, NL BRASS (TO ATTACH CURB STOP TO INLET SETTER SWIVEL)
- 6 3/4" COPPER METER SETTER, VHC74-30W-81-44-NL, SET PARALLEL TO WATER MAIN
- 7 3/4" MIPxCTS QUICK JOINT 90 ELBOW, L84-44-Q-NL (TO ATTACH OUTLET SETTER SWIVEL TO COPPER/PEX)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STANDARD 3/4" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date



DWG. NO.

4-6

...\\Current Stds\\4-Water\\3qtr-in Water Service.dwg

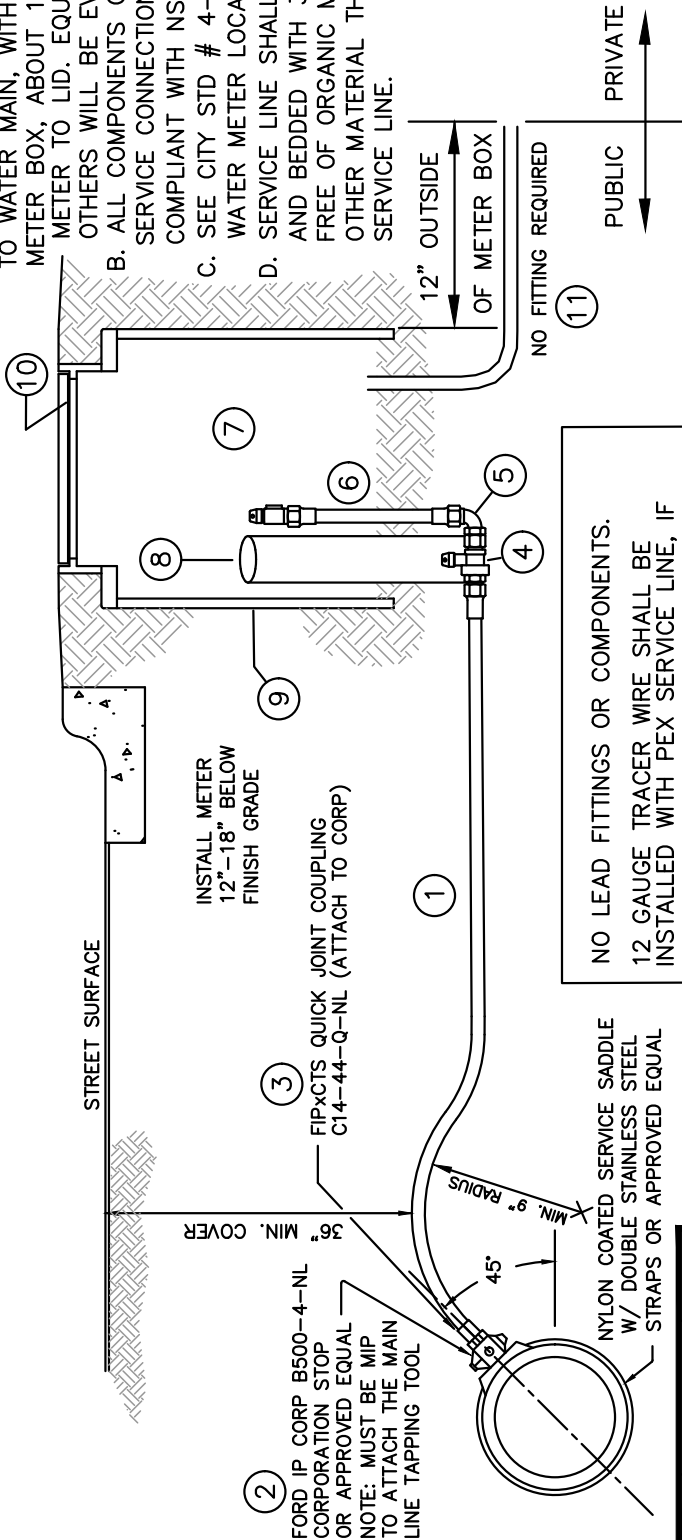
GENERAL NOTES:

A. USE ONLY FORD FOR THE FITTINGS & SETTER W/ SPECIFIED PART NUMBERS. USE NO LEAD BRASS FOR OTHER COMMON BRASS PARTS. INSTALL METER SETTER PARALLEL TO WATER MAIN, WITH CURB STOP INSIDE METER BOX, ABOUT 18" FROM TOP OF METER TO LID. EQUIVALENT ITEMS BY OTHERS WILL BE EVALUATED.

B. ALL COMPONENTS OF THE NEW WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CERTIFIED COMPLIANT WITH NSF 61 STANDARD.

C. SEE CITY STD # 4-5 FOR TYPICAL WATER METER LOCATION.

D. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND BEDDED WITH 3" OF SAND OR SOIL FREE OF ORGANIC MATERIAL, ROCK OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COULD DAMAGE SERVICE LINE.



1" SERVICE COMPONENTS

- 1 1" US K COPPER OR IF USING PEX Type "A" PIPE MUST USE A PEX INSERT AT EVERY FITTING
- 2 1" MIPxMIP CORPORATION STOP, FB500-4-NL COMPRESSION CORPS NOT ALLOWED
- 3 1" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT COUPLING C14-44-Q-NL
- 4 1" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT BALL VALVE CURB STOP B41-444-Q-NL
- 5 1" STREET ELBOW, NL BRASS (TO ATTACH CURB STOP TO INLET SETTER SWIVEL)
- 6 1" COPPER METER SETTER, VHC74-30W-81-44-NL, SET PARALLEL TO WATER MAIN
- 7 1" MIPxCTS QUICK JOINT 90 ELBOW, L84-44-Q-NL (TO ATTACH OUTLET SETTER SWIVEL TO COPPER/PEX)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STANDARD 1" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date



DWG. NO.

4-7

GENERAL NOTES:

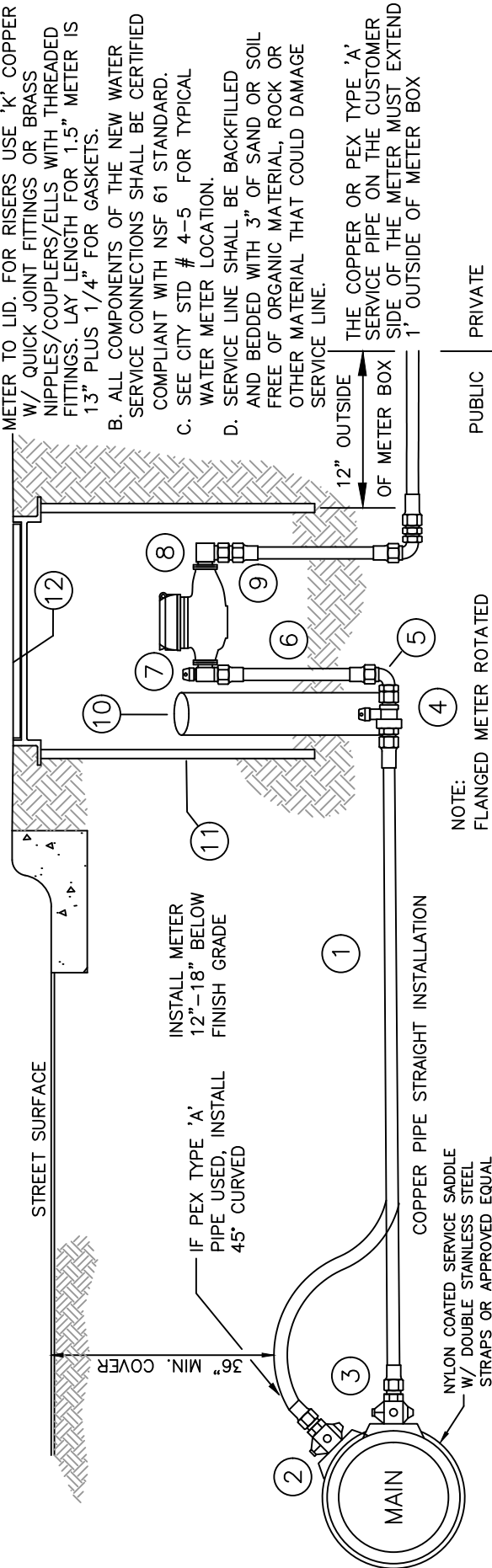
A. USE ONLY FORD FOR THE FITTINGS W/ SPECIFIED PART NUMBERS. USE NO LEAD BRASS FOR OTHER COMMON BRASS PARTS. BUILD SETTING PARALLEL TO WATER MAIN, W/ CURB STOP INSIDE METER BOX, ABOUT 18" FROM TOP OF METER TO LID. FOR RISERS USE 'K' COPPER W/ QUICK JOINT FITTINGS OR BRASS NIPPLES/COUPLERS/ELLS WITH THREADED FITTINGS. LAY LENGTH FOR 1.5" METER IS 13" PLUS 1/4" FOR GASKETS.

B. ALL COMPONENTS OF THE NEW WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CERTIFIED COMPLIANT WITH NSF 61 STANDARD.

C. SEE CITY STD # 4-5 FOR TYPICAL WATER METER LOCATION.

D. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND BEDDED WITH 3" OF SAND OR SOIL FREE OF ORGANIC MATERIAL, ROCK OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COULD DAMAGE SERVICE LINE.

THE COPPER OR PEX TYPE 'A' SERVICE PIPE ON THE CUSTOMER SIDE OF THE METER MUST EXTEND 1' OUTSIDE OF METER BOX



NOTE:
FLANGED METER ROTATED
FOR DIAGRAM CLARITY

NO LEAD FITTINGS OR COMPONENTS.
12 GAUGE TRACER WIRE SHALL BE
INSTALLED WITH PEX SERVICE LINE, IF
NOT INSTALLED AT 90° FROM WATER MAIN.

1.5" SERVICE COMPONENTS

- ① 1.5" US K COPPER OR IF USING PEX Type "A" PIPE MUST USE A PEX INSERT AT EVERY FITTING
- ② 1.5" MIPxMIP CORPORATION STOP, FB500-6-NL COMPRESSION CORPS NOT ALLOWED; MUST BE MIP TO ATTACH THE MAIN LINE TAPPING TOOL
- ③ 1.5" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT COUPLING C14-66-Q-NL (ATTACH TO CORP)
- ④ 1.5" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT BALL VALVE CURB STOP B41-666-Q-NL
- ⑤ 1.5" MIPxCTS QUICK JOINT 90 ELBOW, L84-66-Q-NL (UP OUT OF CURB STOP OR 1.5" BRASS STREET ELL WITH BRASS NIPPLES/COUPLER)
- ⑥ 1.5" FLANGE x CTS QUICK ANGLE BALL VALVE, BFA-43-666W-Q-NL, (90 DEGREES FROM CURB STOP) OR 1.5" FLANGE x FIP ANGLE BALL VALVE, BFA-13-666W-NL
- ⑦ 2"/1.5" FLANGE x 2" FIP ANGLE DUAL CHECK VALVE, HHFA31-777-NL, WITH 2"x1.5" BRASS HEX BUSHING (FORD DOES NOT OFFER A 1.5" DUAL CHECK OR A COMPRESSION FITTING FOR THIS ITEM)

IF LOCATED IN ASPHALT OR CONCRETE, OR ANY TRAFFIC AREA

INSTALL EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS 24" ERGO HINGED MANHOLE, PRODUCT # 00104012L02

IF NOT LOCATED IN CONCRETE OR ASPHALT (AND IN NON-TRAFFIC AREA)

IN LIEU OF ERGO YOU MAY INSTALL 30"x20" EXTENSION RING WITH 20" METER BOX FRAME/LID, FORD STYLES C3-T AND A3-T (OR OTHER BRAND EQUIVALENT) ARE BOTH ACCEPTABLE WITH PRIOR CITY APPROVAL

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STANDARD 1.5" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

4-8

GENERAL NOTES:

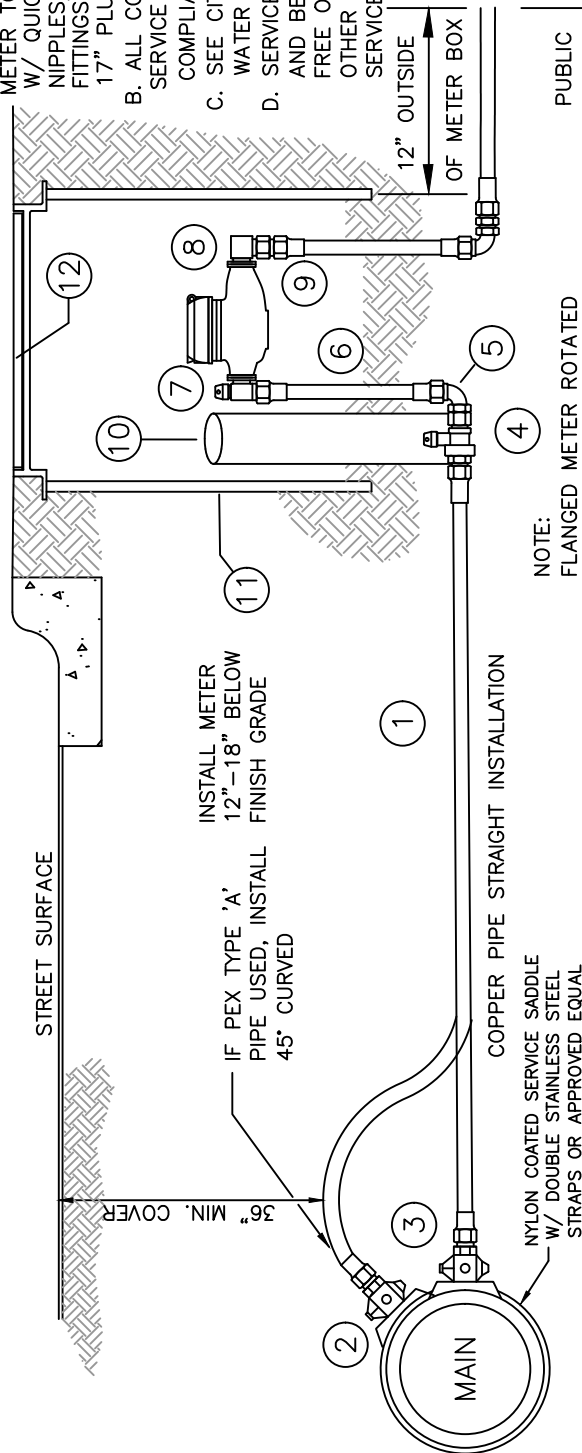
A. USE ONLY FORD FOR THE FITTINGS W/ SPECIFIED PART NUMBERS. USE NO LEAD BRASS FOR OTHER COMMON BRASS PARTS. BUILD SETTING PARALLEL TO WATER MAIN, W/ CURB STOP INSIDE METER BOX, ABOUT 18" FROM TOP OF METER TO LID. FOR RISERS USE 'K' COPPER W/ QUICK JOINT FITTINGS OR BRASS NIPPLES/COUPLERS/ELLS WITH THREADED FITTINGS. LAY LENGTH FOR 2" METER IS 17" PLUS 1/4" FOR GASKETS.

B. ALL COMPONENTS OF THE NEW WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CERTIFIED COMPLIANT WITH NSF 61 STANDARD.

C. SEE CITY STD # 4-5 FOR TYPICAL WATER METER LOCATION.

D. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND BEDDED WITH 3" OF SAND OR SOIL FREE OF ORGANIC MATERIAL, ROCK OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COULD DAMAGE SERVICE LINE.

THE COPPER OR PEX TYPE 'A' SERVICE PIPE ON THE CUSTOMER SIDE OF THE METER MUST EXTEND 1' OUTSIDE OF METER BOX



NOTE:
FLANGED METER ROTATED
FOR DIAGRAM CLARITY

NO LEAD FITTINGS OR COMPONENTS.

12 GAUGE TRACER WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH PEX SERVICE LINE, IF NOT INSTALLED AT 90° FROM WATER MAIN.

2" SERVICE COMPONENTS

- ① 2" US K COPPER OR IF USING PEX Type "A" PIPE MUST USE A PEX INSERT AT EVERY FITTING
- ② 2" MIPxMIP CORPORATION STOP, FB500-7-NL COMPRESSION CORPS NOT ALLOWED; MUST BE MIP TO ATTACH THE MAIN LINE TAPPING TOOL
- ③ 2" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT COUPLING C14-77-Q-NL (ATTACH TO CORP)
- ④ 2" FIPxCTS QUICK JOINT BALL VALVE CURB STOP B41-777-Q-NL
- ⑤ 2" MIPxCTS QUICK JOINT 90 ELBOW, L84-77-Q-NL (UP OUT OF CURB STOP OR 2" BRASS STREET ELL WITH BRASS NIPPLES/COUPLER)
- ⑥ 2" FLANGE x CTS QUICK ANGLE BALL VALVE, BFA-43-777W-Q-NL, (90 DEGREES FROM CURB STOP) OR 2" FLANGE x FIP ANGLE BALL VALVE, BFA-13-777W-NL
- ⑦ 2"/1.5" FLANGE x 2" FIP ANGLE DUAL CHECK VALVE, HHFA31-777-NL, (FORD DOES NOT OFFER A COMPRESSION FITTING FOR THIS ITEM)

⑧ 2" MIPxCTS QUICK JOINT COUPLING, C84-77-Q-NL (ATTACH TO DUAL CHECK) OR BRASS NIPPLES/COUPLER

⑨ 2" CTS QUICK JOINT x CTS QUICK JOINT ELL, L44-77-Q-NL (FROM OUTLET RISER TO PIPE LEAVING BOX) OR STANDARD BRASS ELL FROM OUTLET RISER NIPPLE TO BRASS NIPPLES /COUPLER LEAVING BOX

⑩ 3" OR 4"x 2' PVC TUBE OVER CURB STOP

⑪ METER BOX 30" DIAMETER HDPE, 30" TALL

⑫ METER BOX COVER:
IF LOCATED IN ASPHALT OR CONCRETE,
OR ANY TRAFFIC AREA

INSTALL EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS 24" ERGO HINGED MANHOLE, PRODUCT # 00104012L02

IF NOT LOCATED IN CONCRETE OR ASPHALT
(AND IN NON-TRAFFIC AREA)

IN LIEU OF ERGO YOU MAY INSTALL 30"x20" EXTENSION RING WITH 20" METER BOX FRAME/LID, FORD STYLES C3-T AND A3-T (OR OTHER BRAND EQUIVALENT) ARE BOTH ACCEPTABLE WITH PRIOR CITY APPROVAL

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STANDARD 2" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026

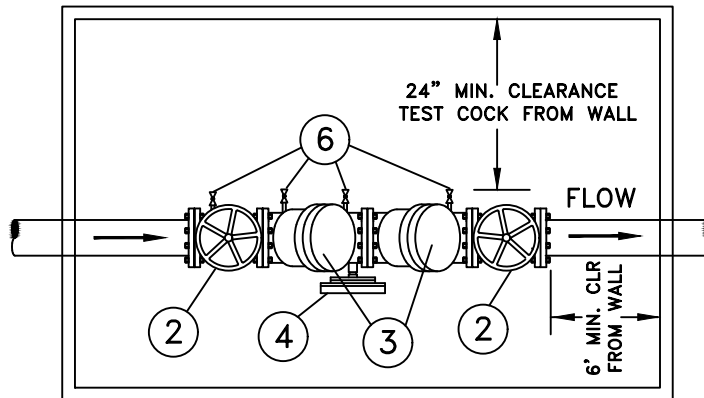
City Engineer

Date



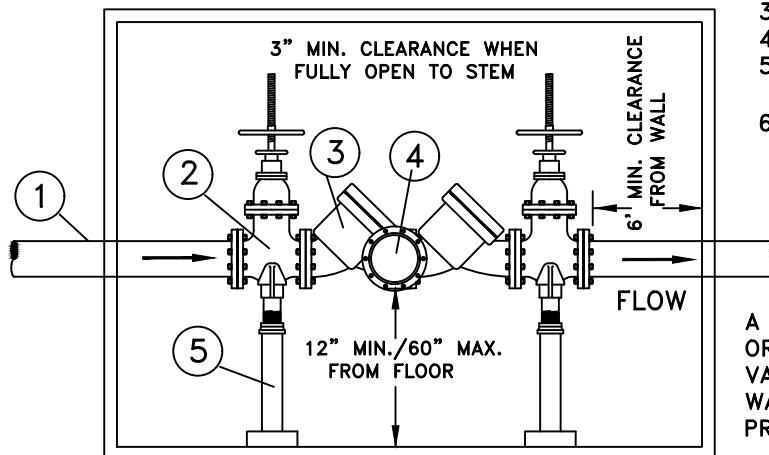
DWG. NO.

4-9



REQUIRED COMPONENTS

1. PVC C900 OR CLASS 52 D.I. WALL PIPE FL X FL
2. OS & Y GATE VALVE WITH HANDWHEEL FL X FL
3. APPROVED CHECK VALVE FL X FL
4. RELIEF VALVE FL
5. SUPPORT STANDS MANATORY FOR FOR ASSEMBLIES 2.5" & LARGER
6. TEST COCKS - 4 REQUIRED



A RPBA MUST NOT BE INSTALLED IN A PIT OR BELOW GRADE WHERE THE RELIEF VALVE COULD BECOME SUBMERGED IN WATER OR WHERE FUMES COULD BE PRESENT AT THE RELIEF-VALVE DISCHARGE.

REFERENCE: AWWA MANUAL ON WATER SUPPLY PRACTICES M14

GENERAL NOTES:

- A. WHERE PIPING PASSES THROUGH VAULT WALL, PROVIDE WATERPROOF MASTIC OR FLEXIBLE SEALANT.
- B. DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR 2 1/2" OR GREATER. C: VAULT MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ADEQUATELY SIZED FLOOR DRAIN OR SUMP PUMP.
- D. THOROUGHLY FLUSH LINES PRIOR TO INSTALLING BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY.
- E. CONCRETE PAD SHALL BE 4" THICK WITH 4" ISPWC TYPE I CRUSHED AGGREGATE
- F. A RPBA MAY PERIODICALLY DISCHARGE WATER FROM THE RELIEF VALVE. IF RP DISCHARGE IS PIPED TO A DRAIN, AN AIR-GAP SEPARATION MUST BE INSTALLED AT THE RELIEF VALVE.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

4-11

..\\Current Stds\\4-Water\\BA-CHK3.dwg

EXTEND TRACER WIRE
(DWG 1-8) 12" ABOVE
GRADE & WRAP AROUND
HYDRANT

TWO 2 1/2" HOSE
CONNECTION W/THREADS

SEE NOTE 3

MIN 20" - MAX 24"

FLANGE ELEV.
2" MIN to 6" MAX

TO SUIT
TRENCH
DEPTH

THRUST
BLOCK

STABLE LEVEL GROUND

3' MINIMUM

1" TAP FOR
SAMPLING
CHLORINATION

SEE
NOTE 6
18"

SEE DWG NO. 4-2

SURFACE

6" FLANGED FIRE
HYDRANT TEE

6" CLASS 350 DUCTILE IRON
PIPE CUT TO LENGTH; IF OVER
100' IN LENGTH, 8" PIPE REQUIRED

6" GATE VALVE, FL X MJ

NO SERVICE CONNECTION ALLOWED

4"x8"x16" CONCRETE BLOCK
HYDRANT SHOE

PLASTIC BARRIER BETWEEN
THRUST BLOCK & TEE

BACKFILL TO TOP OF DRAIN RING HOUSING

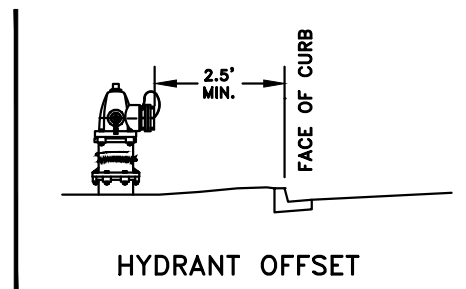
BOLTS WITH 3 CUBIC FEET OF WASHED ROCK

6' x 6' SHEET OF 11 MIL. PLASTIC OR
CONSTRUCTION FABRIC, COVERING 2" WASHED ROCK

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK
CAST-IN-PLACE AGAINST
FITTING ONLY

NOTES:

1. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE YELLOW WATEROUS PACER W/ 16" UPPER STANDPIPE, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY CITY ENGINEER.
2. NO SERVICE CONNECTION ALLOWED ON HYDRANT BRANCH PIPE.
3. HARRINGTON STORZ ADAPTER (4 1/2" NH x 5" STORZ) AND BLIND CAP (5" STORZ) W/ AIRCRAFT CABLE AT THE 4 1/2" PUMPER NOZZLE.
4. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAX. OF 500 FEET IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS AND 300 FEET IN COMMERCIAL AREAS.
5. A MINIMUM 3 FOOT RADIUS OF UNOBSTRUCTED STABLE LEVEL WORKING AREA SHALL BE PROVIDED AROUND ALL HYDRANTS AND NOT WITHIN HIGH WATER AREA.
6. GRIP PACKS OR ALL THREAD REQUIRED WITH THRUST BLOCK.



CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FIRE HYDRANT W/ SHUT-OFF VALVE



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

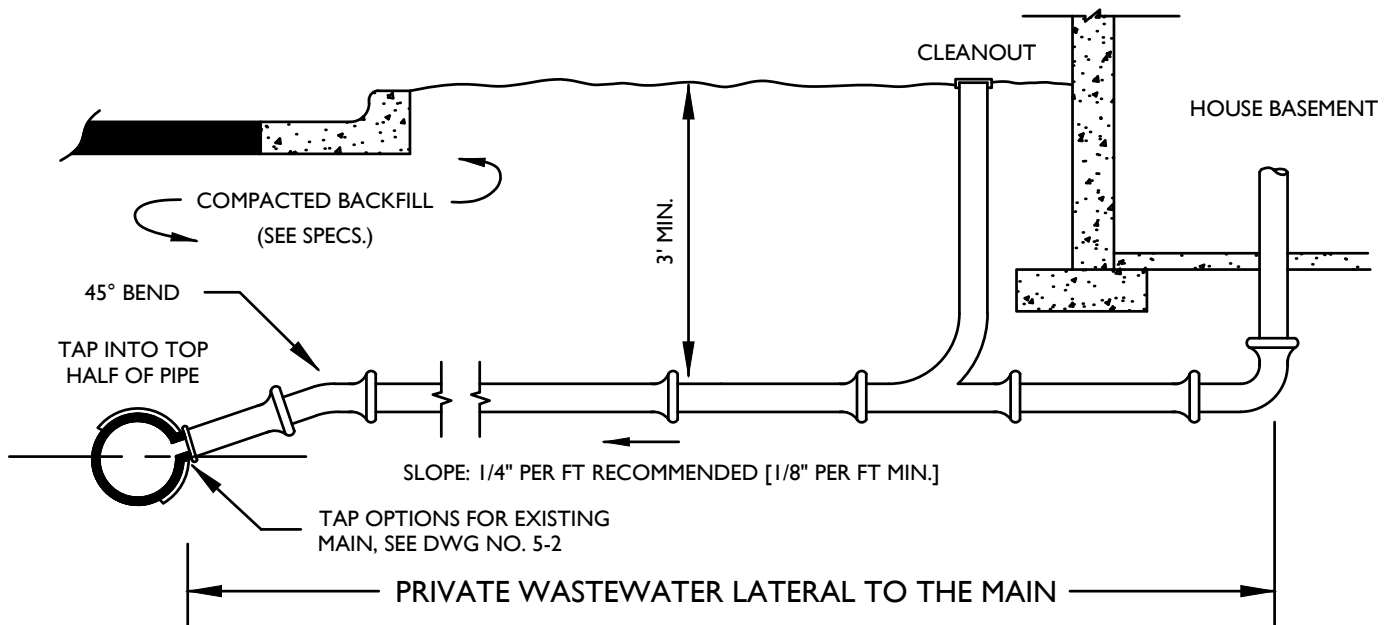
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

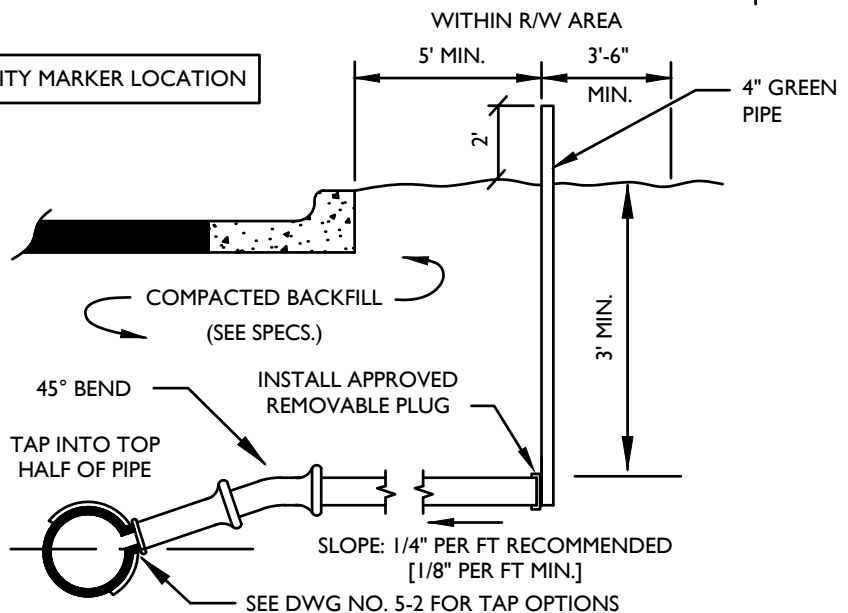
4-12

PROPERTY OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
WASTEWATER LATERAL INCLUDING THE TAP
TO THE MAIN.

GENERAL LAYOUT



UTILITY MARKER LOCATION



NOTE:

1. WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO SANITARY MAIN AT A POINT ABOVE THE HORIZONTAL CENTERLINE OF THE PIPE BUT NOT DIRECTLY TO THE TOP OF THE MAIN.
2. ALL CONNECTIONS AND WASTEWATER LINES CONNECTING WITH THE PUBLIC SYSTEM SHALL BE WATERTIGHT AND NO LESS THAN 4" IN DIAMETER FOR ALL NEW CONNECTIONS EXCEPT FOR 2" DIAMETER PRESSURE CONNECTIONS TO GRAVITY MAINS.
3. FLOOR DRAINS SUBJECT TO BACK PRESSURE OR BASEMENT DRAINS LESS THAN 1' ABOVE THE NEAREST ADJACENT SEWER MANHOLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH AN APPROVED BACKWATER VALVE (SEE CITY SEC. 36-43).

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WASTEWATER PRIVATE SERVICE CONNECTION

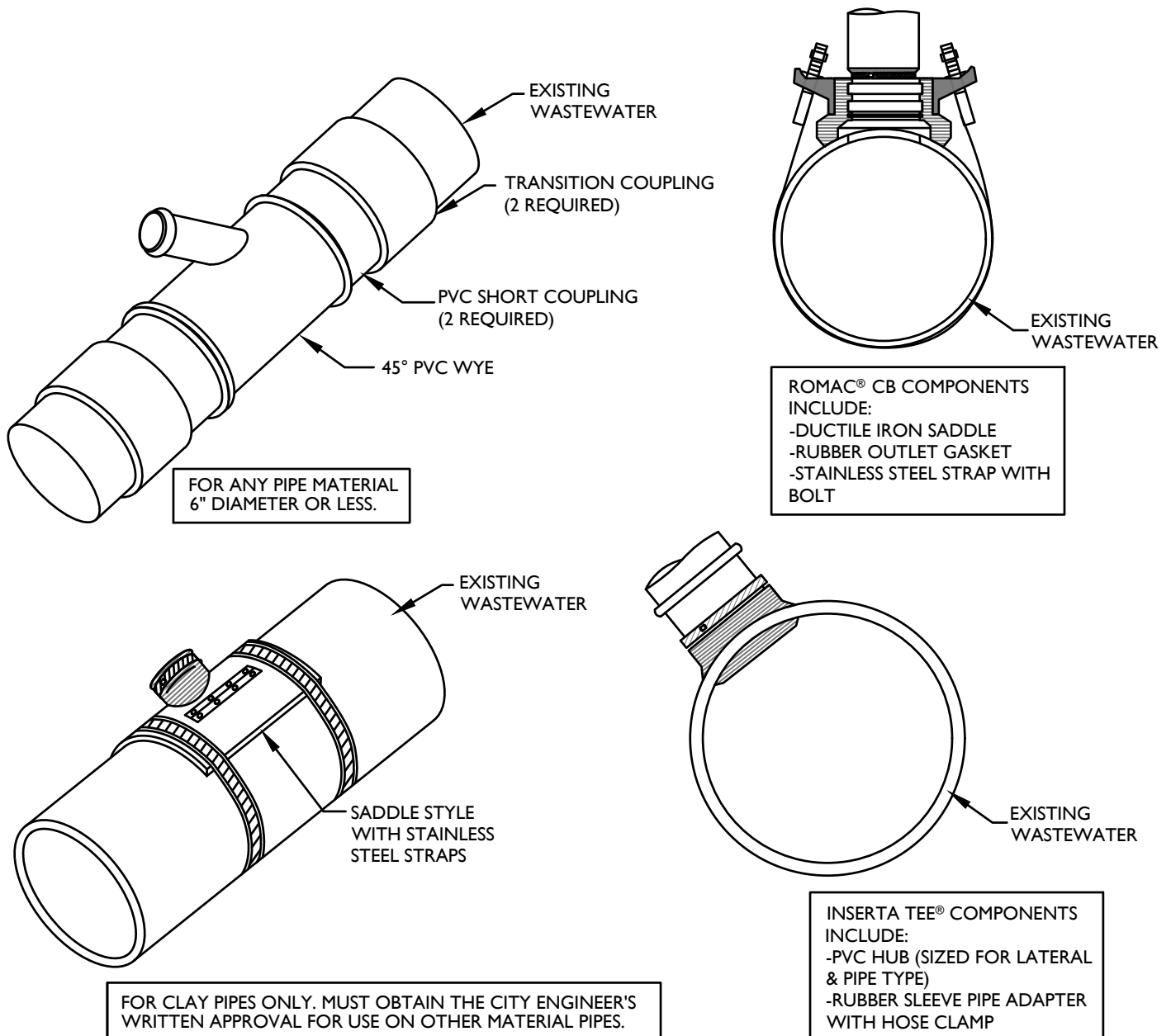


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

5-1



NOTES

1. WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO SANITARY MAIN AT A POINT ABOVE THE HORIZONTAL CENTERLINE OF THE PIPE BUT NOT DIRECTLY TO THE TOP OF THE MAIN.
2. FOR SANITARY MAIN PIPE OF 6" DIAMETER AND LARGER USE ROMAC STYLE 'CB' WASTEWATER SADDLE.
3. RUBBER FERNCO TYPE COUPLINGS ONLY ALLOWED WITH APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
4. ROMAC SADDLES NOT ALLOWED ON CLAY PIPE.
5. WHEN CUTTING EXISTING SANITARY MAINS, USE A CUTTER THAT MEETS MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WASTEWATER SERVICE TAP OPTIONS DETAIL

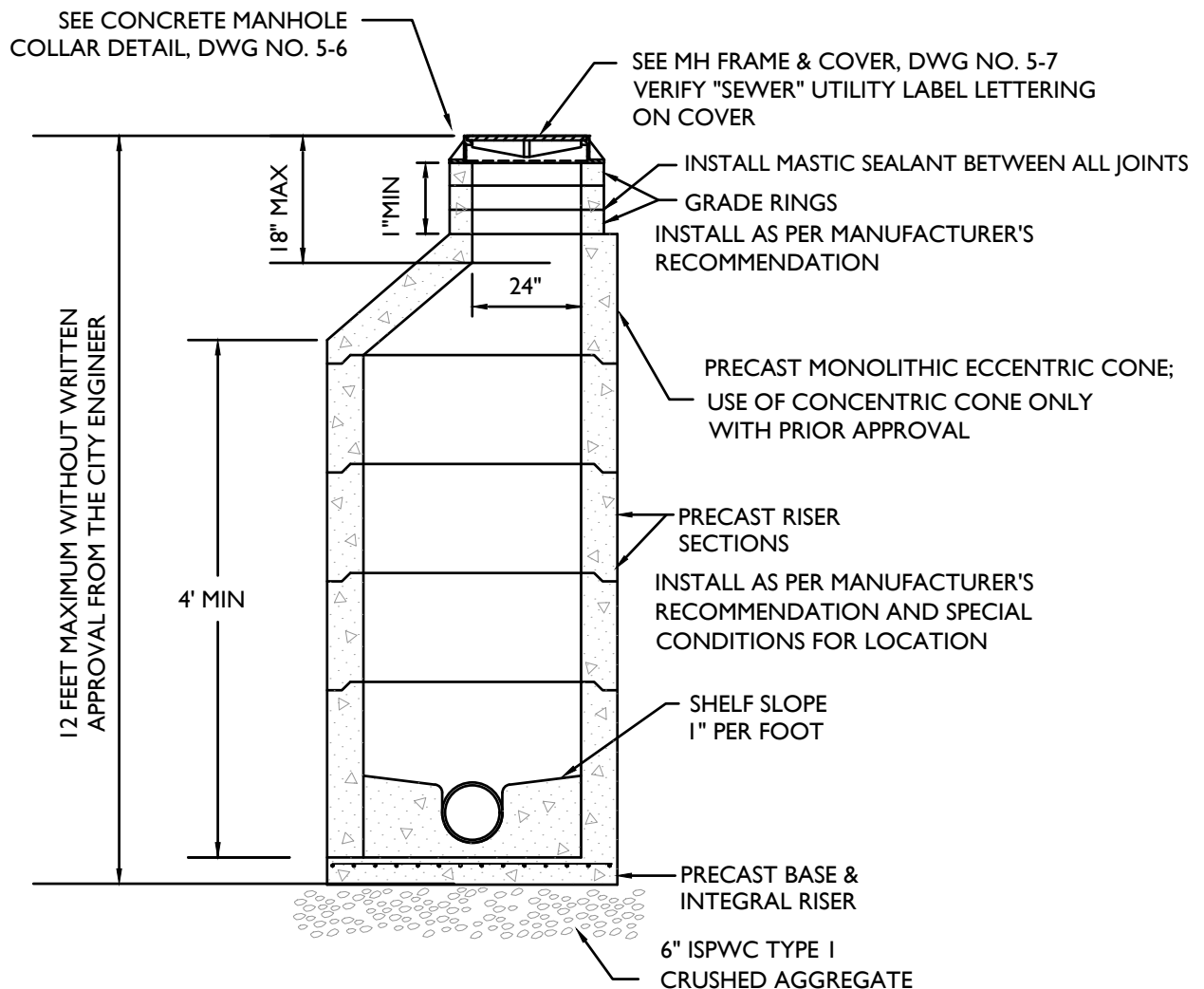


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

5-2



NOTES

1. ALL UNITS TO MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C478/AASHTO M199. JOINTS SHALL BE RUBBER GASKET CONFORMING TO ASTM C443. LIFT HOLES SHALL BE GROUTED FROM THE OUTSIDE AND INSIDE OF THE MANHOLE (IF PRESENT).
2. PRECAST BASES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH CUTOUTS OR KNOCKOUTS. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM.
3. CONNECTION TO MANHOLE SHALL BE MADE USING RESILIENT CONNECTOR CONFORMING TO ASTM C-923 SUCH AS KOR-N-SEAL, A-LOK, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
4. RISERS, UNIT SECTIONS, AND THE FRAME SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN ONE INCH OUT OF ALIGNMENT WITH THE MANHOLE BASE; PIPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE EDGE OF MANHOLE.
5. PRESSURE TESTING IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.
6. SEE DWG NO 5-6 FOR CONCRETE MANHOLE COLLAR.
7. MAXIMUM SPACING BETWEEN MANHOLES IS 400 FEET.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WASTEWATER TYPE I MANHOLE

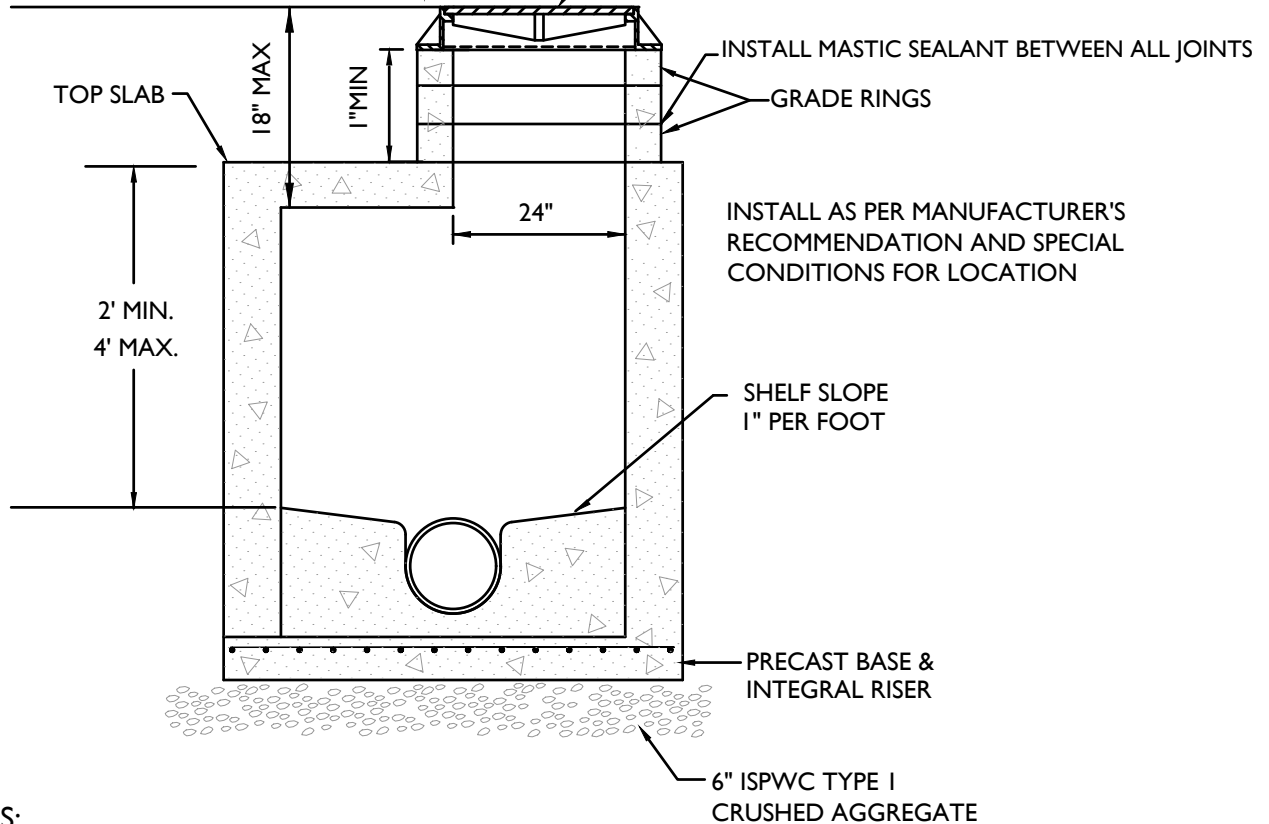


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
5-3

SEE CONCRETE MANHOLE
COLLAR DETAIL, DWG NO. 5-6

SEE MH FRAME & COVER, DWG NO. 5-7
VERIFY "SEWER" UTILITY LABEL LETTERING
ON COVER.



NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION OF FLAT TOP SLABS MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. ALL UNITS TO MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C478/AASHTO M199. JOINTS SHALL BE RUBBER GASKET CONFORMING TO ASTM C443. LIFT HOLES TO BE GROUTED FROM THE OUTSIDE & INSIDE OF THE MANHOLE (IF PRESENT).
3. PRECAST BASES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH CUTOUTS OR KNOCKOUTS. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM.
4. CONNECTION TO MANHOLE SHALL BE MADE USING RESILIENT CONNECTOR CONFORMING TO ASTM C-923 SUCH AS KOR-N-SEAL, A-LOK, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. RISERS, UNIT SECTIONS, AND THE FRAME SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN ONE INCH OUT OF ALIGNMENT WITH THE MANHOLE BASE; PIPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE EDGE OF MANHOLE.
6. PRESSURE TESTING IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.
7. SEE DWG NO. 5-6 FOR CONCRETE MANHOLE COLLAR.
8. PIPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE INSIDE WALL OF MANHOLE AND GROUTED ALL AROUND.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WASTEWATER TYPE IA MANHOLE (SHALLOW MANHOLE)



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish
City Engineer

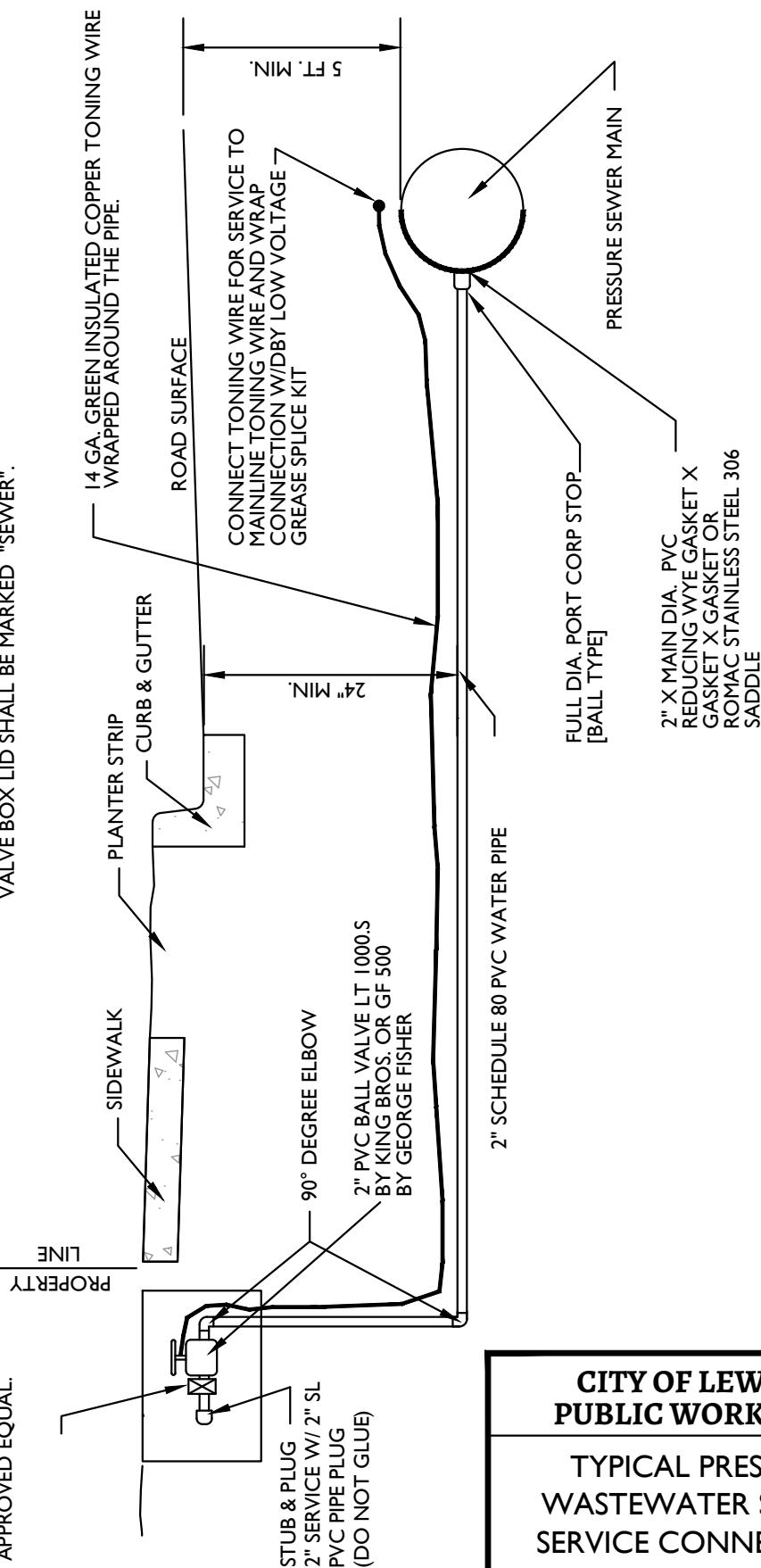
5/6/2026
Date

DWG. NO.

5-4

REMOVE PLUG AND INSTALL KING BROS. MODEL KSC 1000-S PVC SWING CHECK VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

SERVICE BOX-CARSON INDUSTRIES MODEL NO. 1419 WITH BOLTED, FLAT COVER AND NO. 1419 EXTENSION WHEN IN NON-TRAFFIC AREAS. VALVE BOX LID SHALL BE MARKED "SEWER".



NOTE:

1. WASTEWATER PRESSURE SERVICE LATERAL CAN BE CONNECTED TO WASTEWATER MAIN AT THE VERTICAL CENTERLINE OF THE PIPE, BUT NOT DIRECTLY TO THE TOP OF THE MAIN.
2. FILL SERVICE BOX WITH FIBERGLASS INSULATION AT TIME OF ON-SITE CONNECTION TO THE STUB.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

TYPICAL PRESSURE WASTEWATER SYSTEM SERVICE CONNECTION

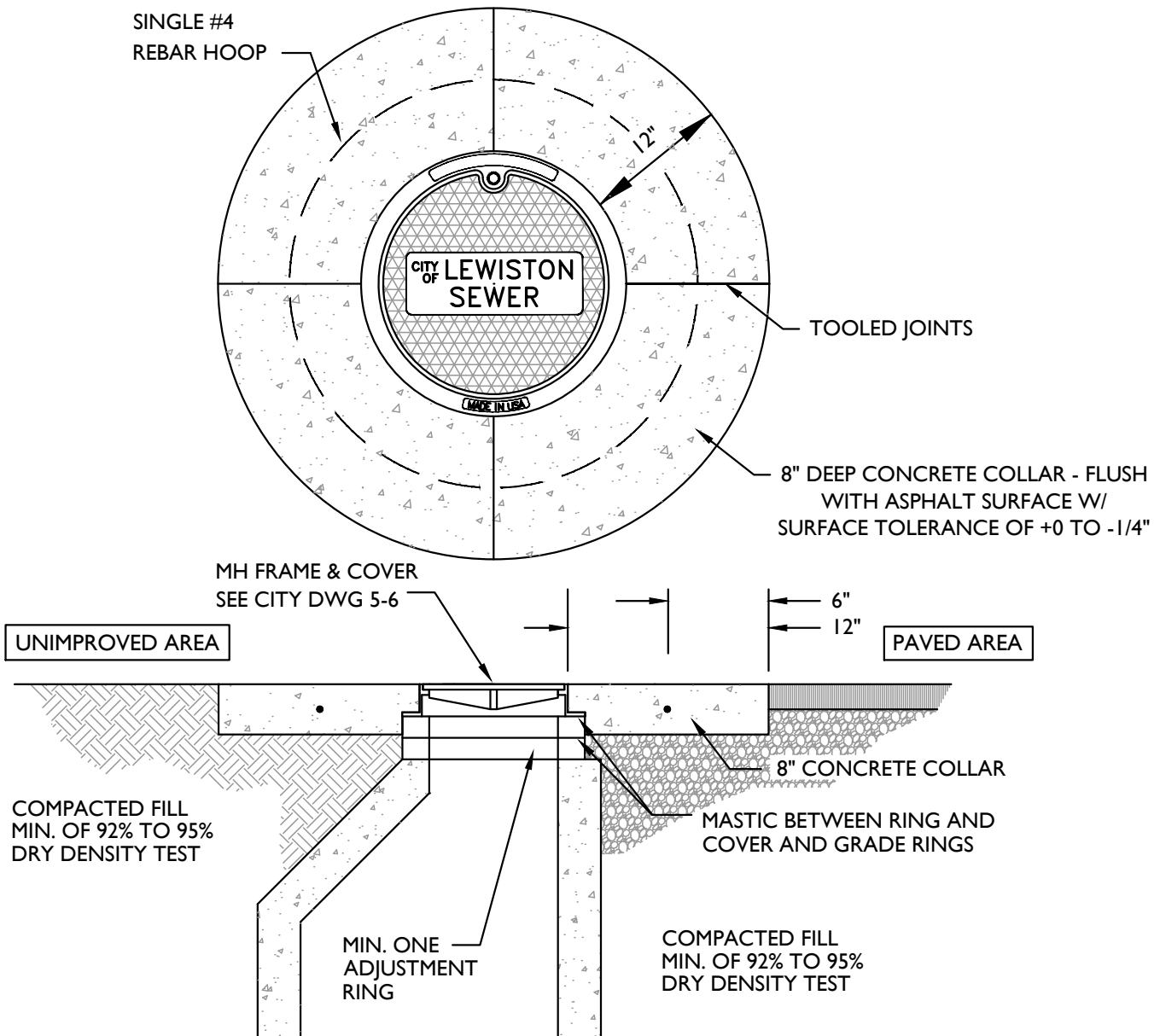


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

5-5



NOTES:

1. A CIRCULAR-SHAPED CONCRETE COLLAR IS REQUIRED ON ALL INSTALLATIONS; IN BOTH PAVED OR UNIMPROVED AREAS. INSTALL A 8" THICK CONCRETE COLLAR THAT SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH A SURFACE TOLERANCE OF +0 TO -1/4".
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI MIN. AT 28 DAYS, WATER/CEMENT RATIO SHALL BE 0.5, 3" MAX. SLUMP, AND 3% TO 6% ENTRAINED AIR WITH ONE #4 REBAR HOOP. FIBER-REINFORCED CONCRETE (ADDED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS) MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF #4 REBAR.
3. ALL EDGES WILL BE SEALED WITH CSSI OR APPROVED EQUAL; ALL TOP EDGES WILL BE TACKED AND SAND SEALED.
4. UTILITY FRAMES AND LIDS ARE PREFERRED OUTSIDE OF WHEEL PATH WHERE POSSIBLE.

SIMILAR TO CITY STD NO. 6-4

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**WASTEWATER
CONCRETE
MANHOLE COLLAR**

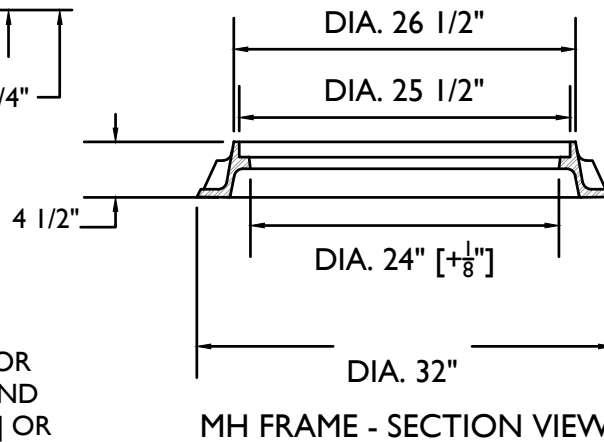
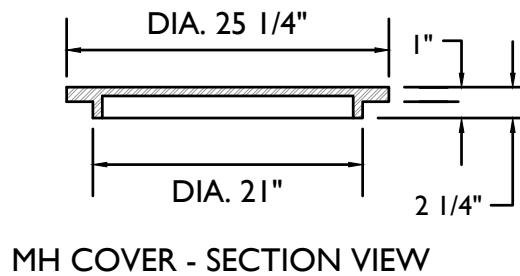
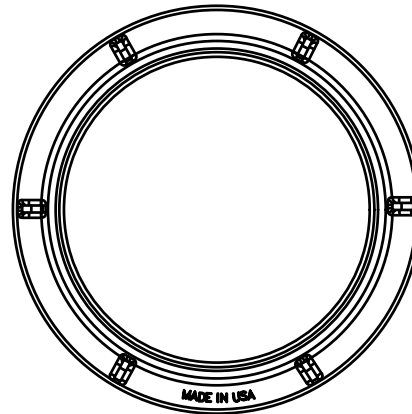
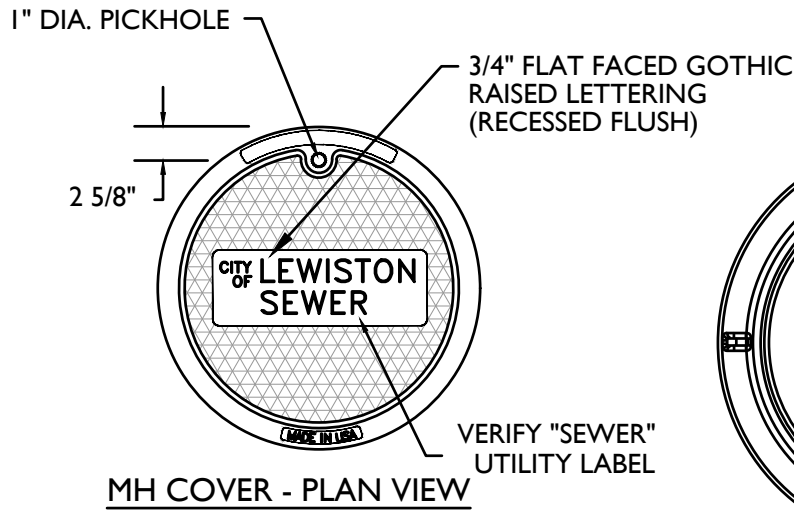


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

5-6



NOTES:

1. MANHOLE FRAME [D&L FOUNDRY A-2003 OR EAST JORDON IRON WORKS #00184811] AND COVER [EJIW #00184849 OR D&L A-2010-01] OR BY OTHER MANUFACTURER WILL BE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER; VERIFY "SEWER" UTILITY LABEL LETTERING ON COVER.
2. COVER MATERIAL SPECIFICATION GRAY IRON (ASTM A48 CL35B).
3. IN AREAS OF HIGH STORM WATER INFILTRATION, LIDS SHALL BE GASKETED AND BOLTED.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WASTEWATER
MANHOLE FRAME
AND COVER

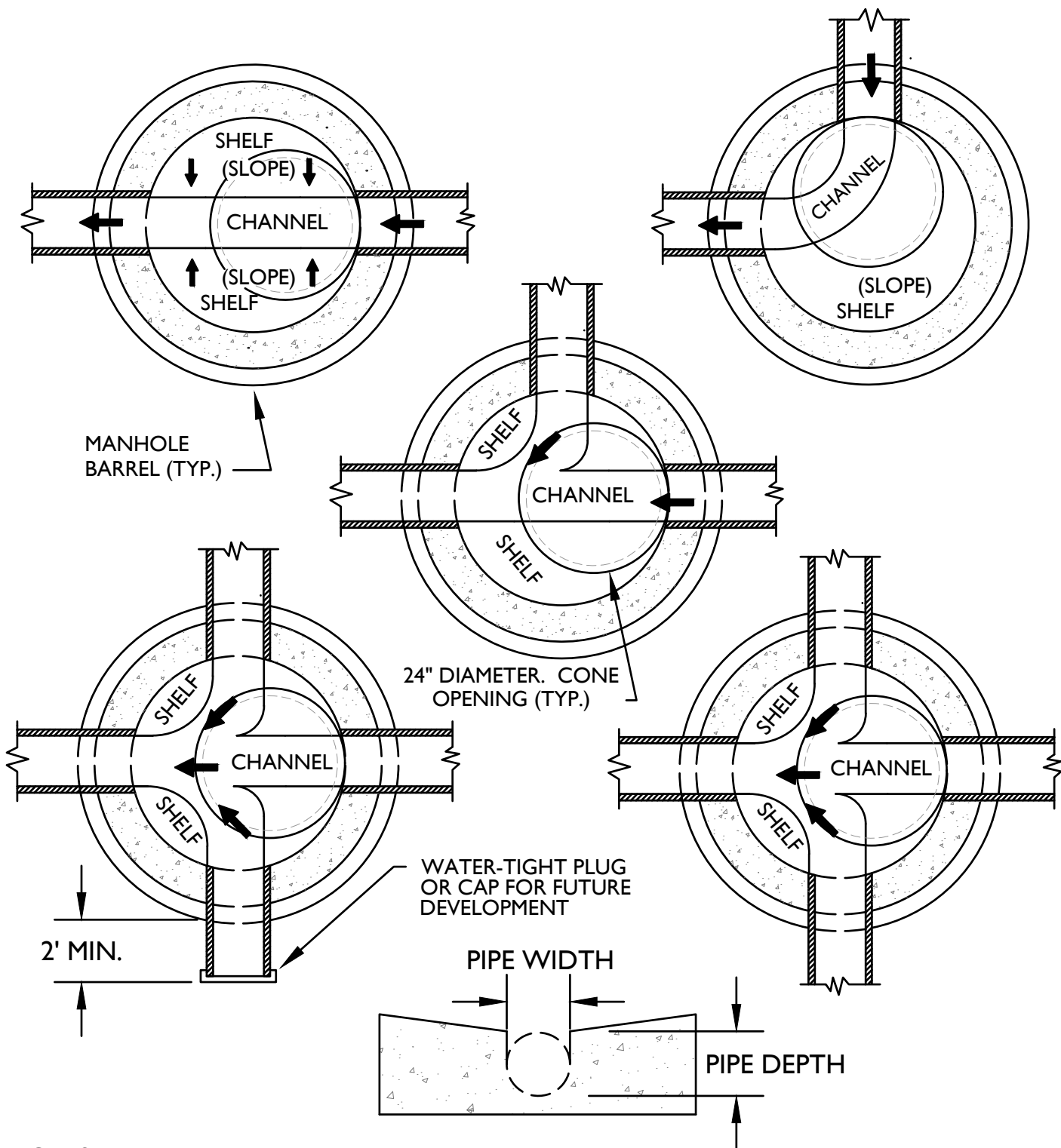


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

5-7



NOTES

1. SLOPE ALL SHELVES TO CHANNEL AT 1:12.
2. SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR SLOPE OF CHANNEL.
3. FOR PIPES OF DIFFERENT SIZES, THE TOP OF PIPE (CROWN) SHALL BE AT THE SAME ELEVATION.
4. OFFSET CONE'S 24" DIAMETER OPENING CENTERED OVER UPSTREAM PIPE'S INVERT.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WASTEWATER MANHOLE CHANNEL DETAIL

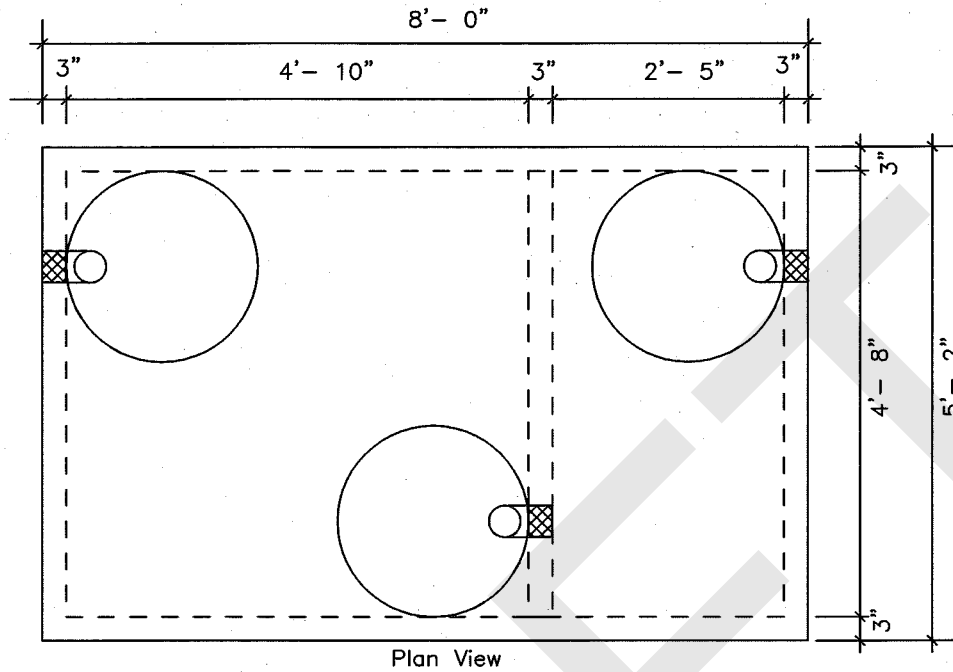


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

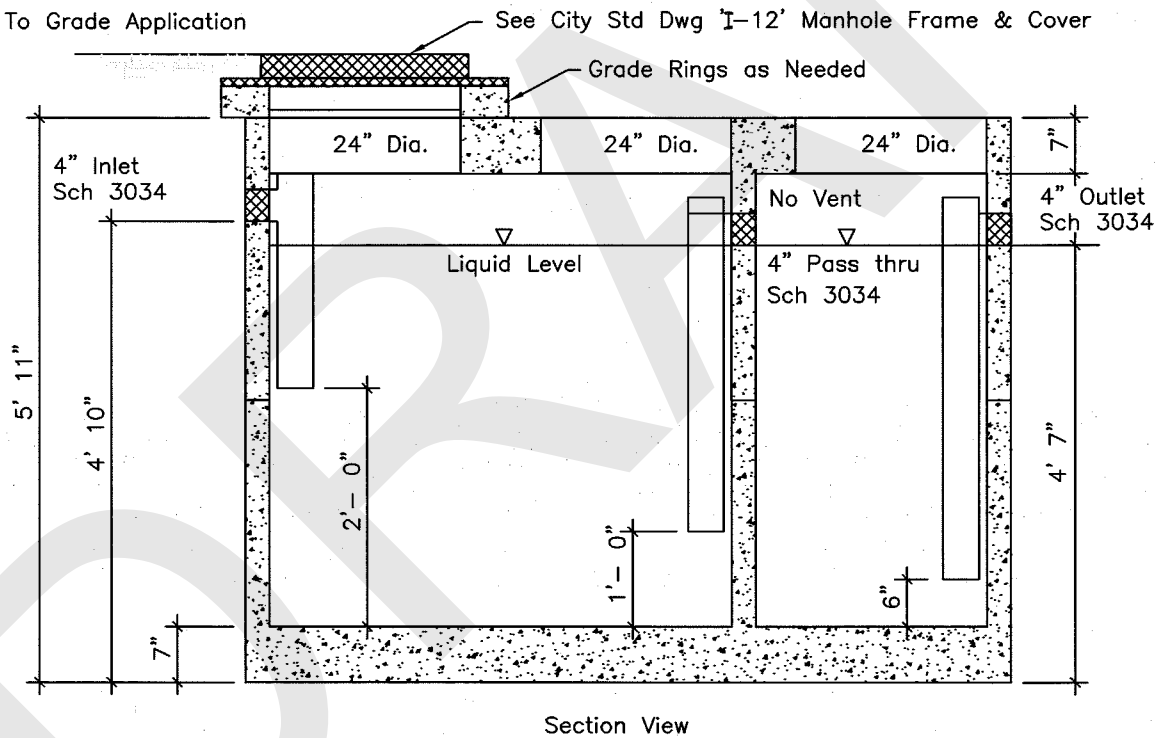
DWG. NO.

5-8



TYPICAL:

To Grade Application



Reinforcing:

#4 Bars @ 12" O.C. Lengthwise. in Top

#5 Bars @ 9" O.C. Widthwise in Top

6x6 10 Ga. Wire Mesh in Sides & Bottom

(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT #1627M G/I -
1653TB - HEAVY LOAD OPTION OR
APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

1000 GALLON
GREASE INTERCEPTOR

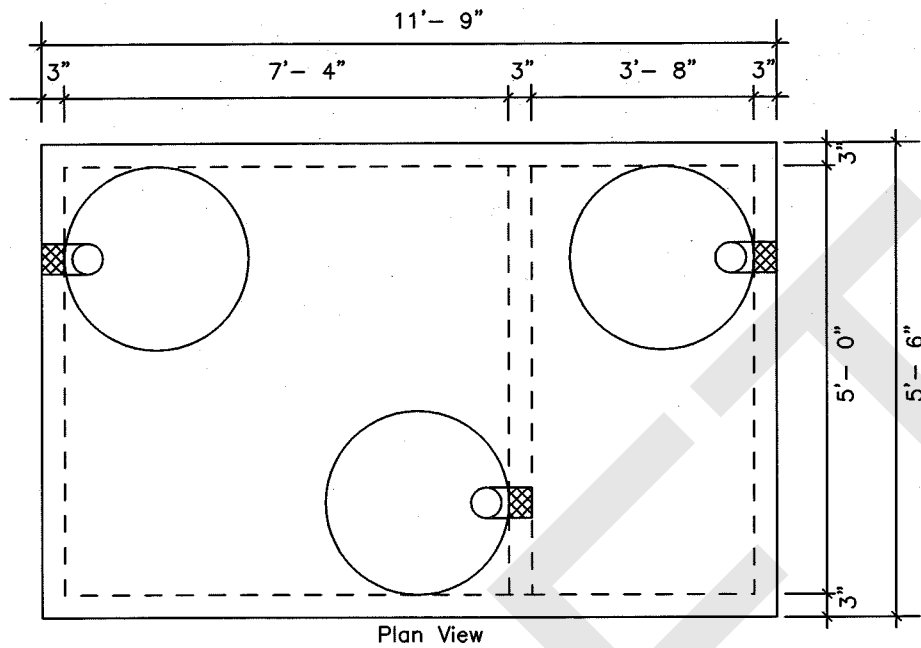
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stith 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

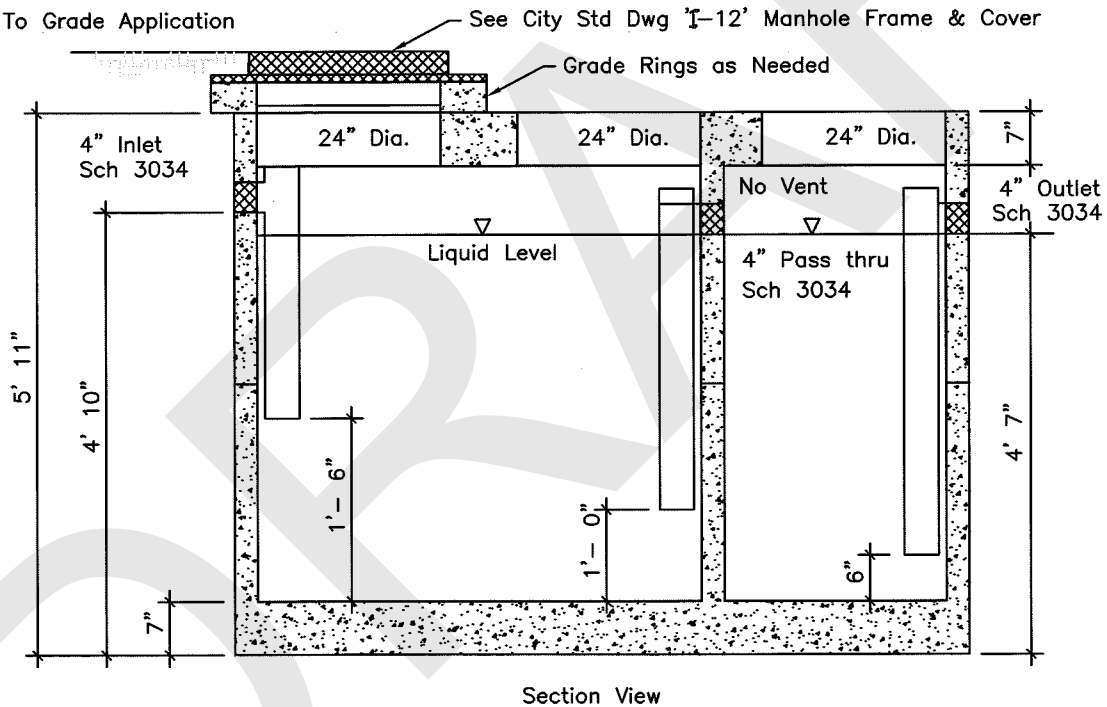
I-1

\\Standards\\2010-Standards\\5-SanitarySewer\\I-1-I-1.dwg



TYPICAL:

To Grade Application



Reinforcing:

#4 Bars @ 12" O.C. Lengthwise. in Top
 #5 Bars @ 9" O.C. Widthwise in Top
 6x6 10 Ga. Wire Mesh in Sides & Bottom

(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT #
 1634M S/OW - 1654TB - HEAVY LOAD OPTION OR
 APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

1500 GALLON
 SAND OIL/WATER
 SEPARATOR

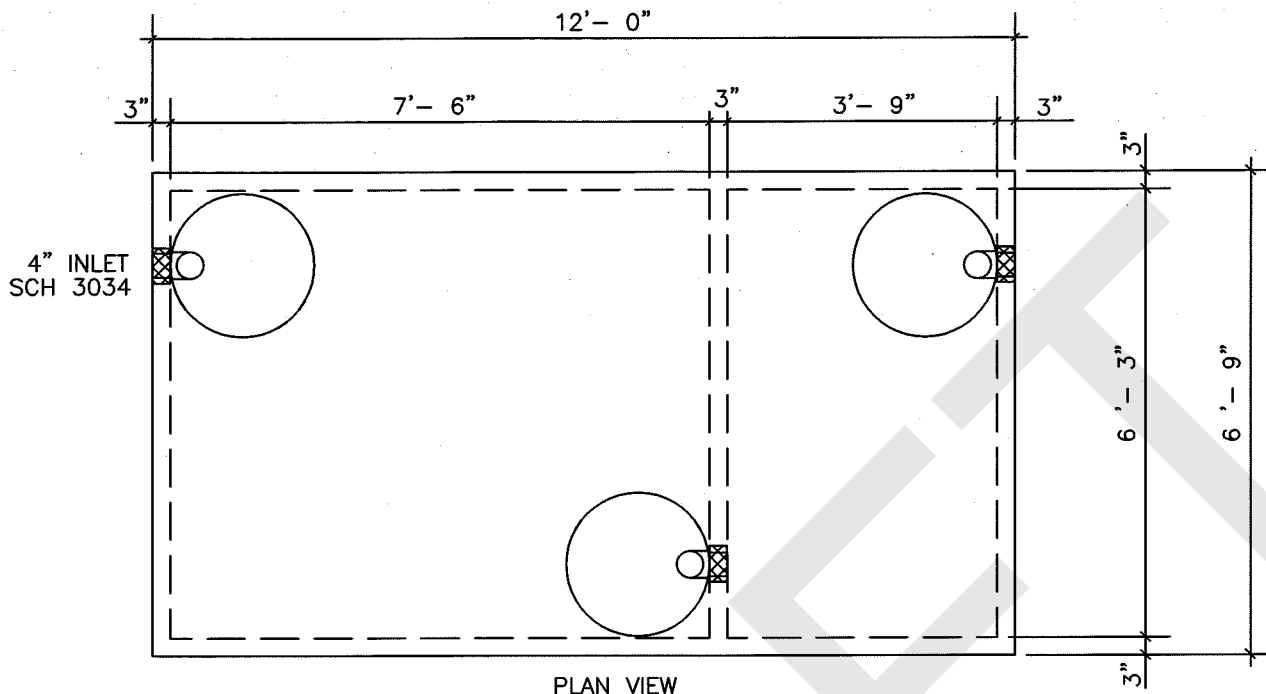
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stille 6/2/10
 City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

I-4

\\Standards\\2010-Standards\\5-SanitarySewer\\I-1-I-1.dwg

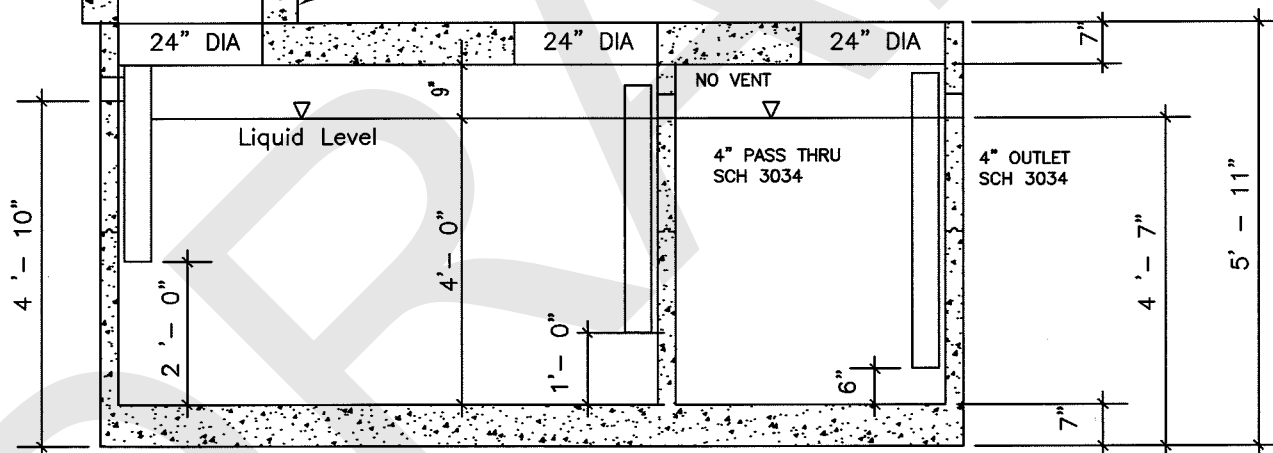


TYPICAL:

To Grade Application

See City Std Dwg 'I-12' Manhole Frame & Cover

Grade Rings as Needed



NOTES:

1. 2-PIECE CONSTRUCTION WITH BUTYL TAPE SEAL @ JOINT
2. REINFORCEMENT:
TOP AND BOTTOM: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
SIDES: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
3. SUITABLE FOR TRAFFIC SITUATIONS

(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT #
1638 G/I - 1654TB - HEAVY LOAD OPTION
OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

\\Standards\2010-Standards\5-SanitarySewer\I-1-I-1.dwg

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

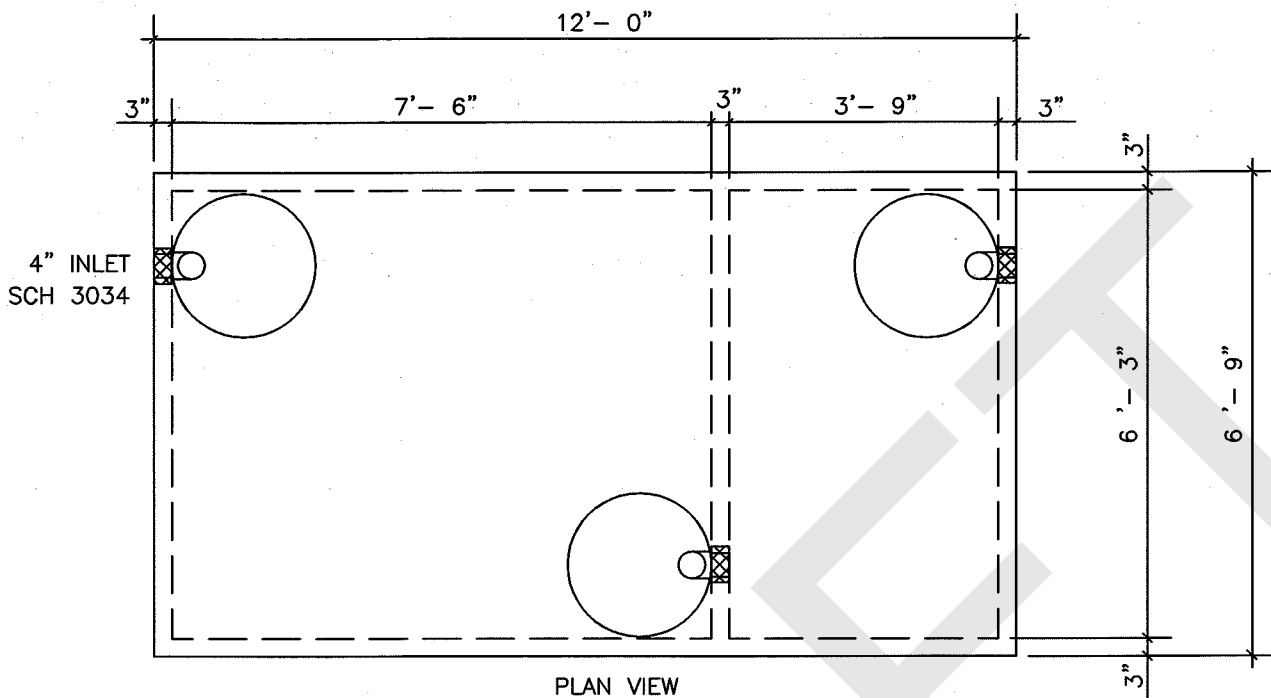
2000 GALLON
GREASE INTERCEPTOR

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stuber 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

I-5

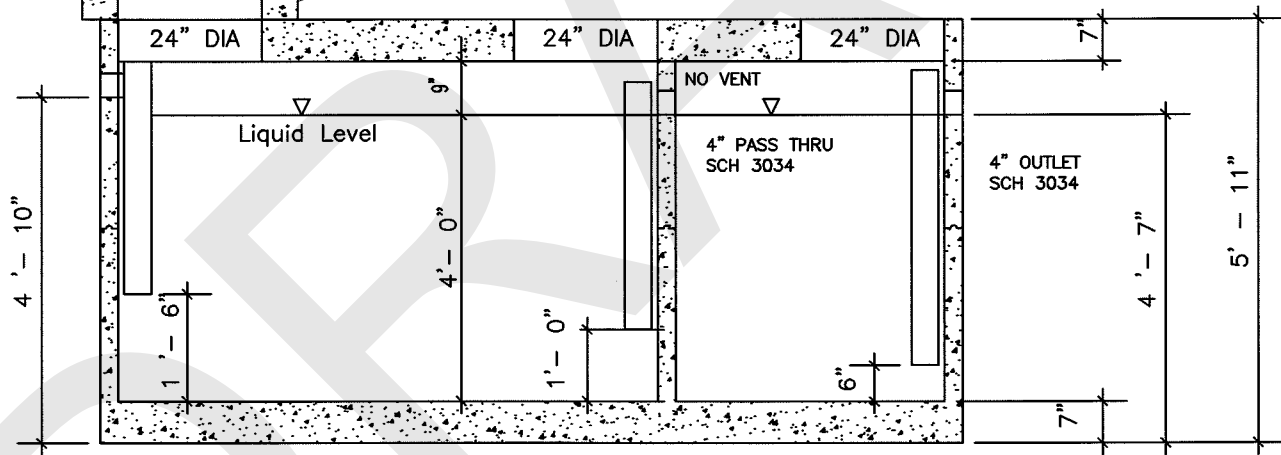


TYPICAL:

To Grade Application

See City Std Dwg 'I-12' Manhole Frame & Cover

Grade Rings as Needed



NOTES:

1. 2-PIECE CONSTRUCTION WITH BUTYL TAPE SEAL @ JOINT
2. REINFORCEMENT:
TOP AND BOTTOM: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
SIDES: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
3. SUITABLE FOR TRAFFIC SITUATIONS

(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT #
1638 S/OW - 1654TB - HEAVY LOAD OPTION OR
APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

2000 GALLON
SAND OIL/WATER
SEPARATOR

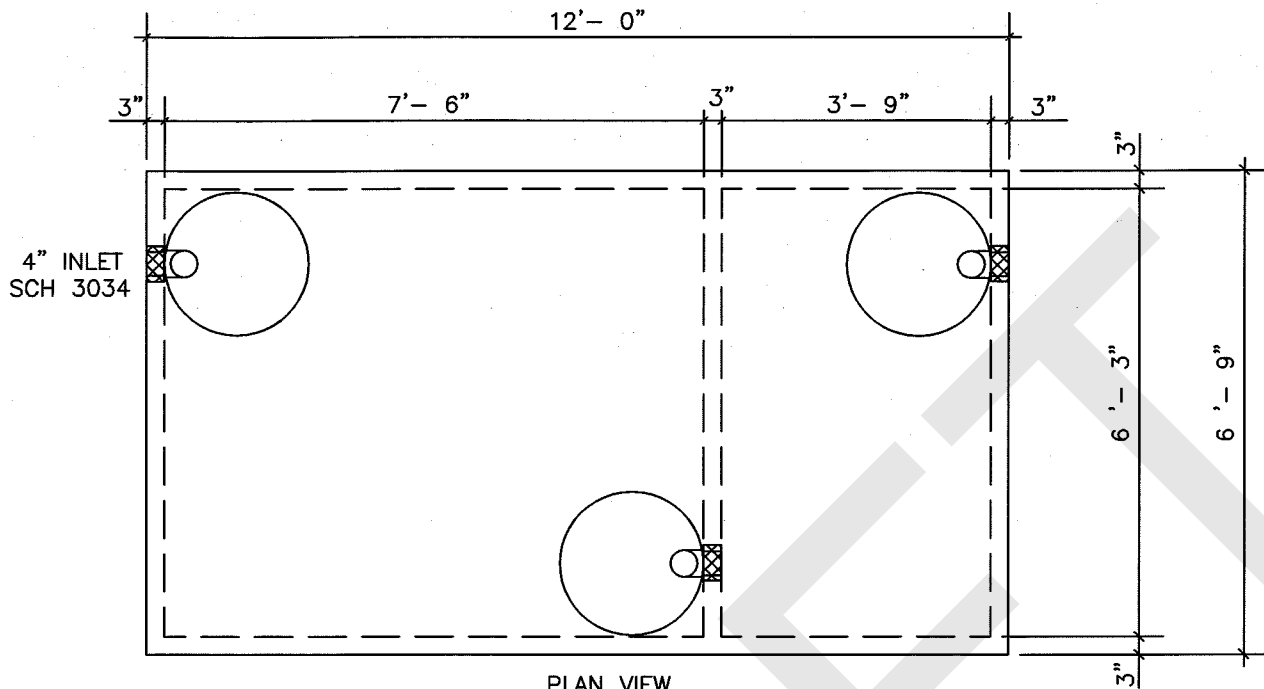
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Deann Stubbins 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

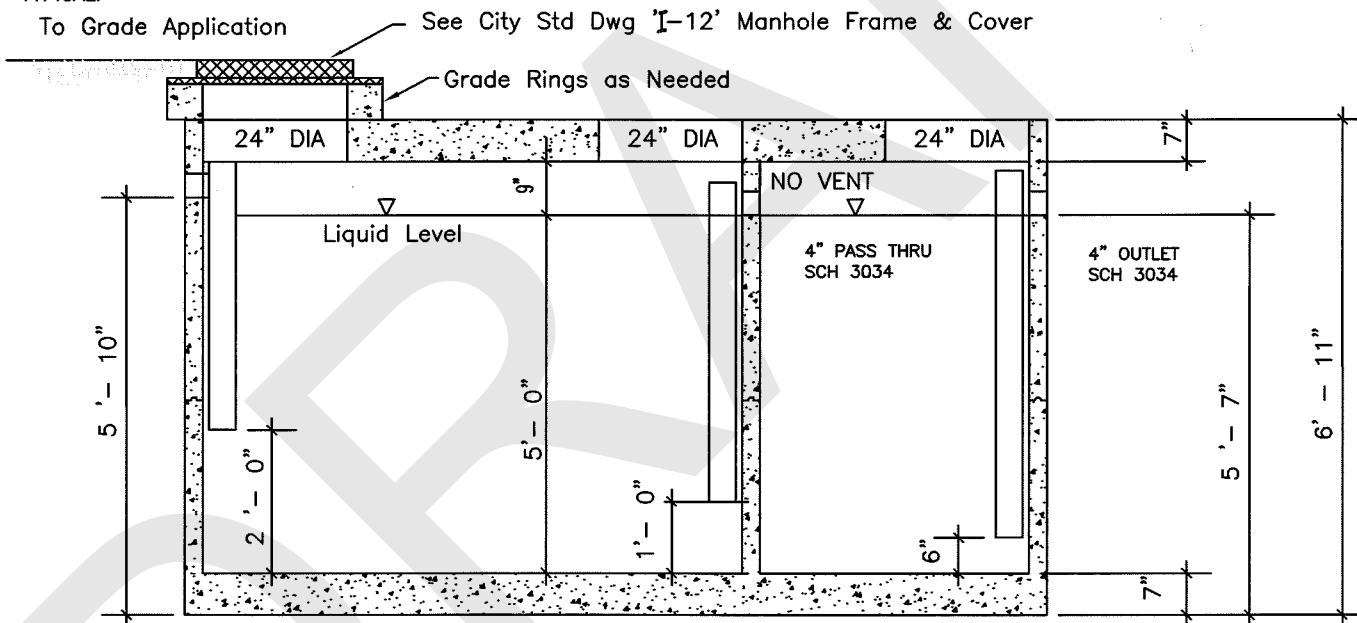
I-6

\\Standards\\2010-Standards\\5-SanitarySewer\\I-1-I-1.dwg



PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL:



SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1. 2-PIECE CONSTRUCTION WITH BUTYL TAPE SEAL @ JOINT
2. REINFORCEMENT:
TOP AND BOTTOM: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
SIDES: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
3. SUITABLE FOR TRAFFIC SITUATIONS

(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT # 1641 G/I - 1654TB - HEAVY LOAD OPTION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

2500 GALLON
GREASE INTERCEPTOR

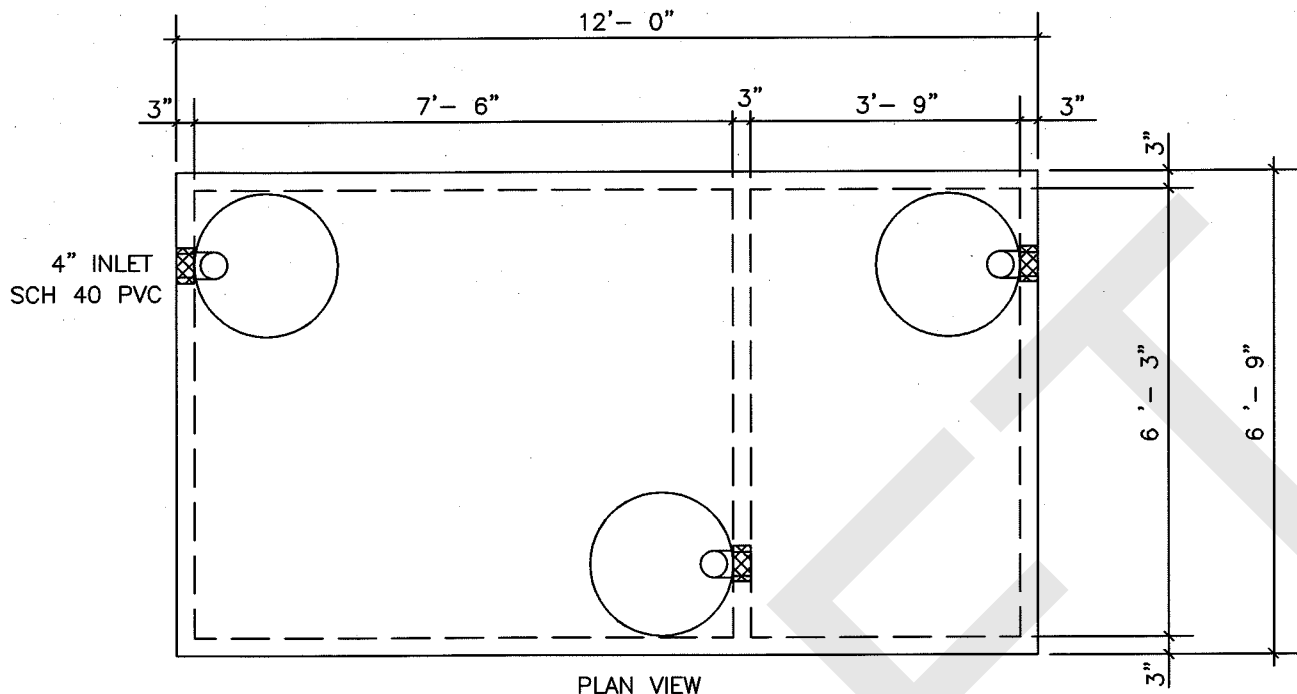
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stilwell 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

I-7

\\Standards\2010-Standards\5-SanitarySewer\I-1-I-1.dwg

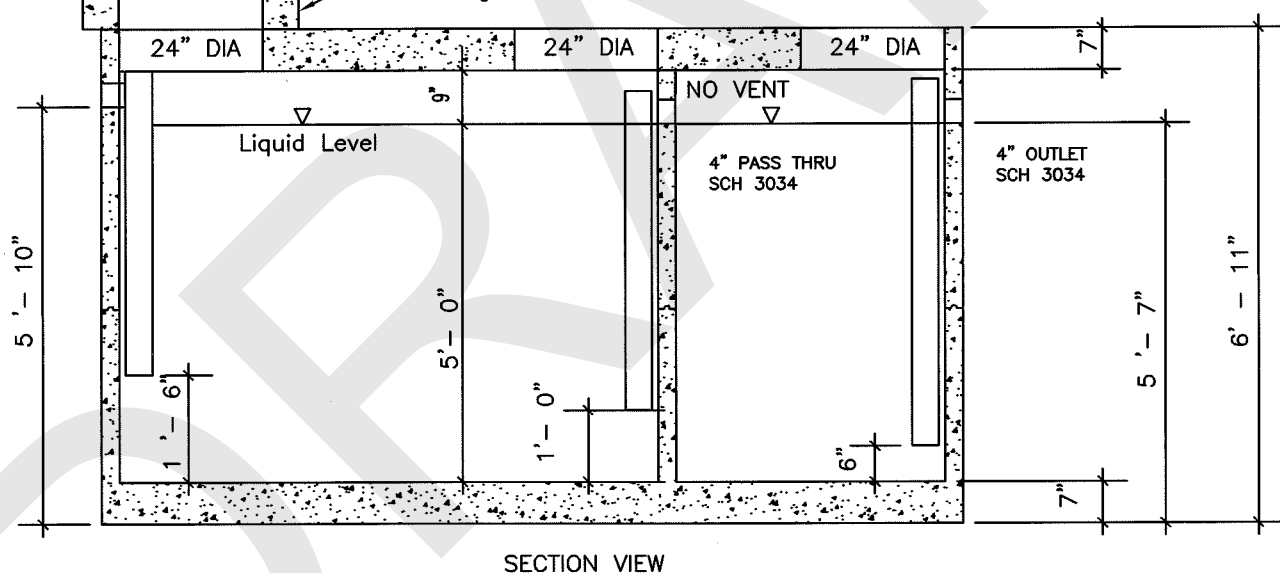


TYPICAL:

To Grade Application

See City Std Dwg "I-12' Manhole Frame & Cover

Grade Rings as Needed



NOTES:

1. 2-PIECE CONSTRUCTION WITH BUTYL TAPE SEAL @ JOINT
2. REINFORCEMENT:
TOP AND BOTTOM: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
SIDES: #4 @ 4" O.C.E.W.
3. SUITABLE FOR TRAFFIC SITUATIONS

(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT #
1641 S/OW - 1654TB - HEAVY LOAD OPTION OR
APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

\\Standards\2010-Standards\5-SanitarySewer\I-1-I_1.dwg

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

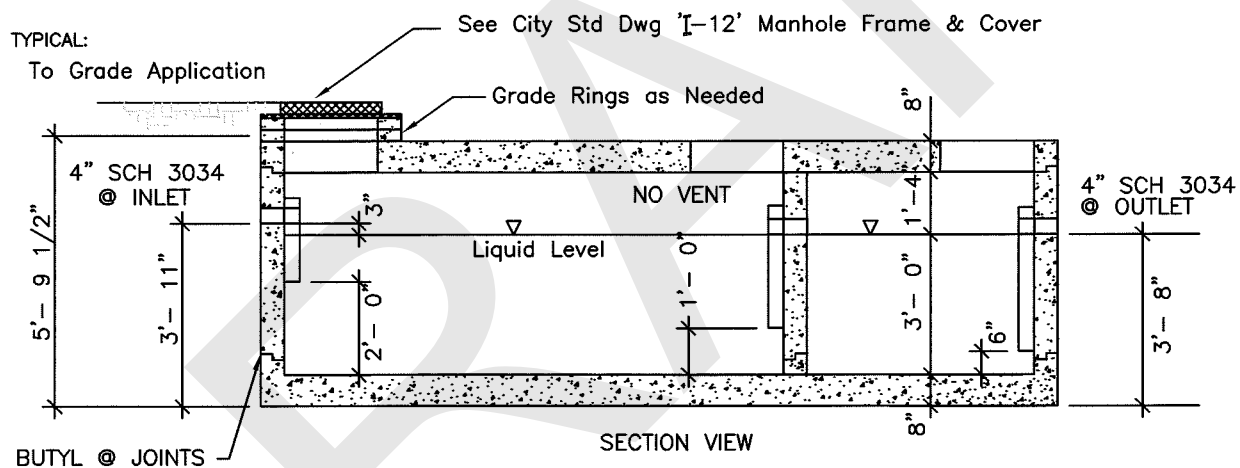
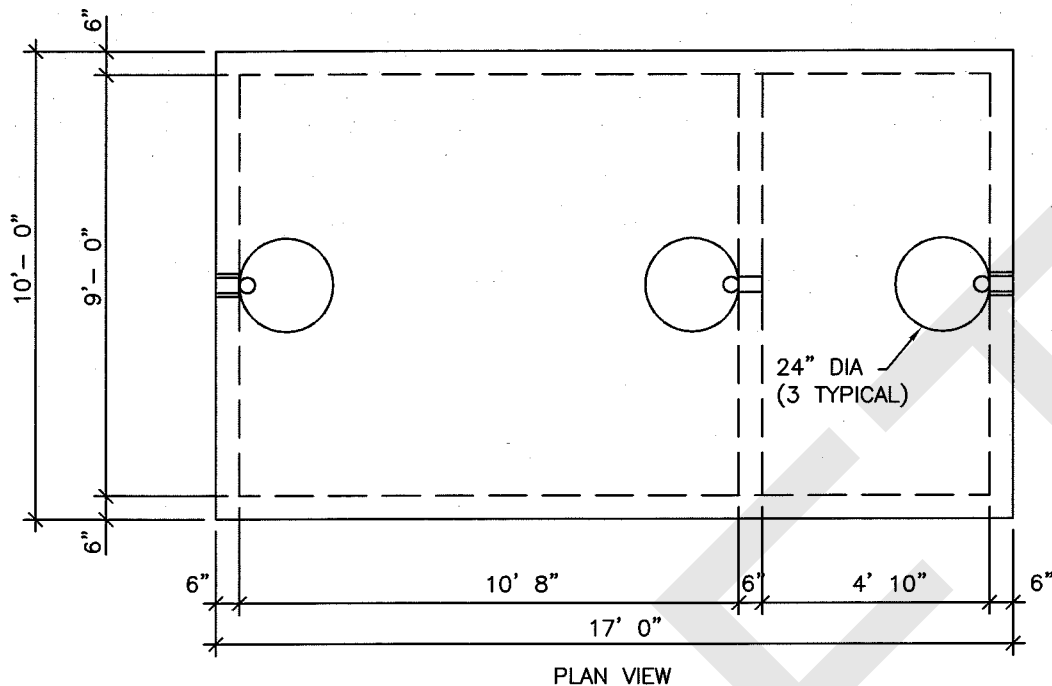
2500 GALLON
SAND OIL/WATER
SEPARATOR

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stubbins 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

I-8



NOTES:

1. 1043 GALLONS/VERTICAL FOOT CAPACITY.
2. WIDE FLANGE INSTALLATION BY CONTRACTOR
3. 4" - 6" KOR N SEAL BOOTS
@ INLET/OUTLET PENETRATIONS.

REBAR:

WALLS: #6 @ 6" O.C. HORIZONTAL
#4 @ 10" O.C. VERTICAL
TOP & BOTTOM: #6 @ 6" O.C. SHORT DIRECTION
#4 @ 10" O.C. LONG DIRECTION

WEIGHTS/SECTION:

TOP: 19097#
WALL: 4575# PER VERTICAL FOOT
BOTTOM: 19097#

H-20 TRAFFIC BEARING
NO SUBSURFACE WATER PRESENT
(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT # 916 3000 GI
- HEAVY LOAD OPTION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

3000 GALLON
GREASE INTERCEPTOR

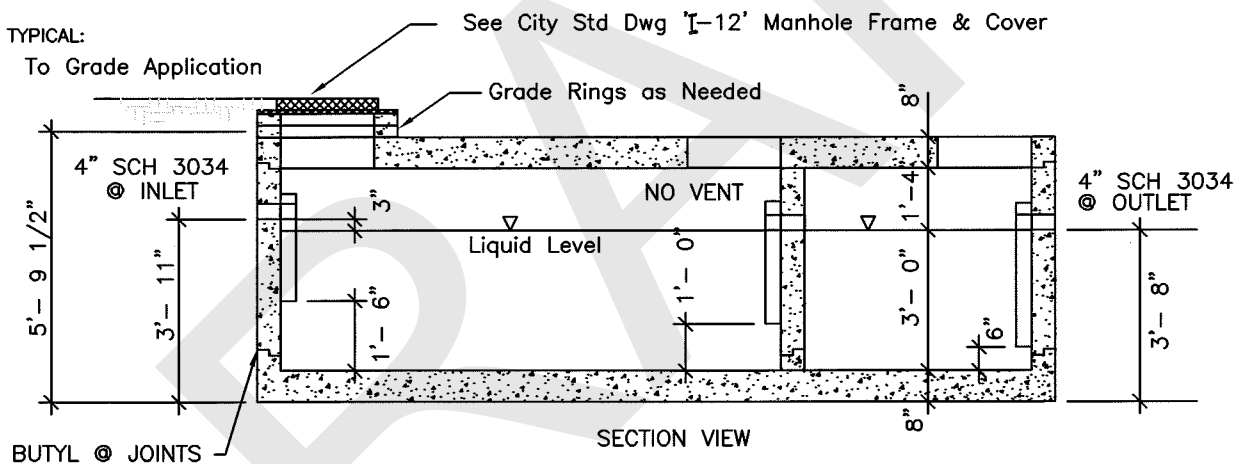
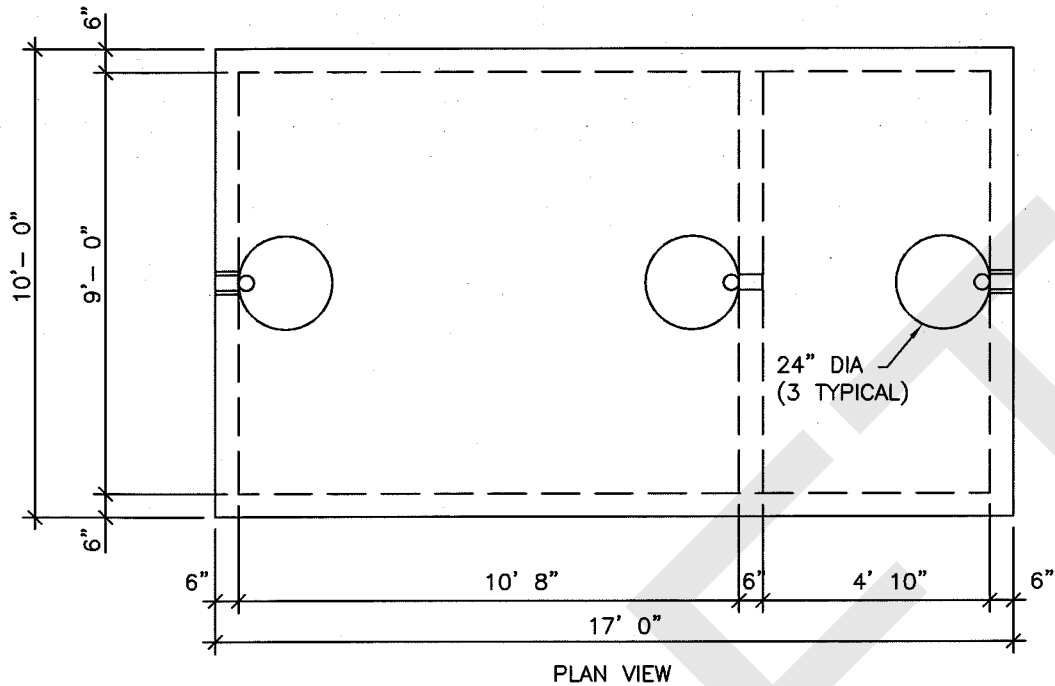
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Sharon St. Louis 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

I-9

\\Standards\2010-Standards\5-SanitarySewer\I-1-I-1.dwg



NOTES:

1. 1043 GALLONS/VERTICAL FOOT CAPACITY.
2. WIDE FLANGE INSTALLATION BY CONTRACTOR
3. 4" - 6" KOR N SEAL BOOTS
@ INLET/OUTLET PENETRATIONS.

REBAR:

- WALLS: #6 @ 6" O.C. HORIZONTAL
#4 @ 10" O.C. VERTICAL
TOP & BOTTOM: #6 @ 6" O.C. SHORT DIRECTION
#4 @ 10" O.C. LONG DIRECTION

WEIGHTS/SECTION:

- TOP: 19097#
WALL: 4575# PER VERTICAL FOOT
BOTTOM: 19097#

H-20 TRAFFIC BEARING
NO SUBSURFACE WATER PRESENT

(WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT # 916 3000 S/OW
- HEAVY LOAD OPTION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT)

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

3000 GALLON
SAND OIL/WATER
SEPARATOR

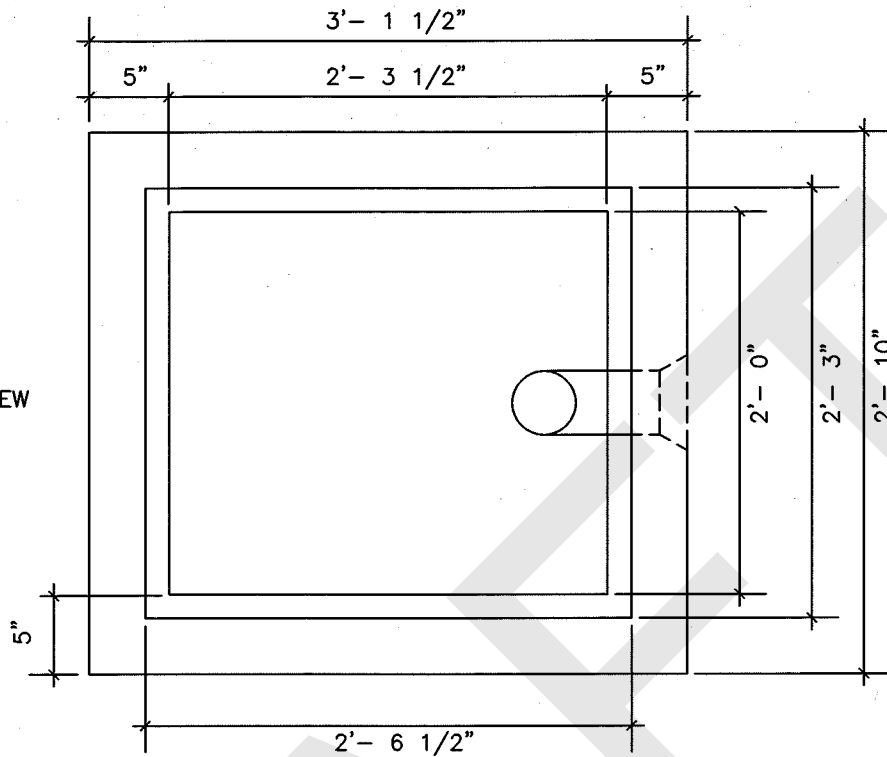
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Glenn Stiller 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

I-10

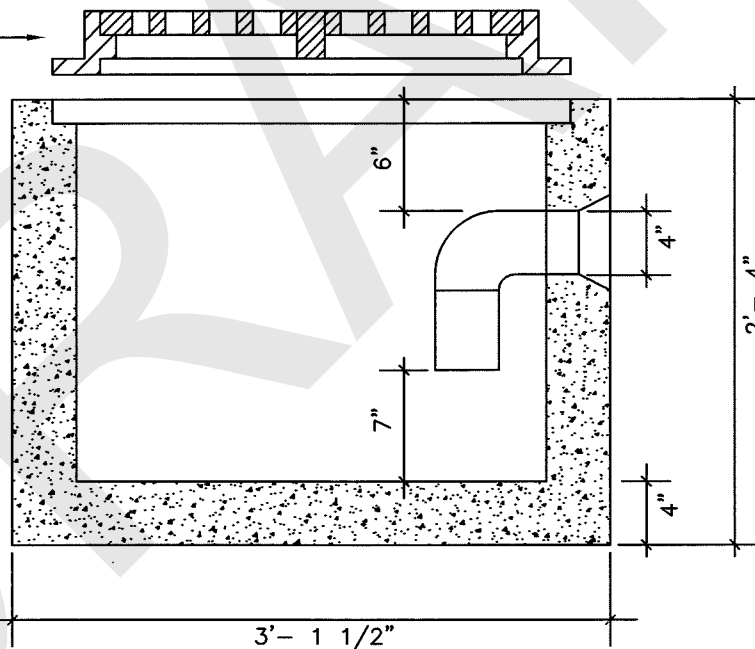
PLAN VIEW



TRAFFIC GRATE
PRODUCT #1230
WEIGHT 260#

SECTION VIEW

SAND TRAP
PRODUCT #1850
WEIGHT: 1620#



NOTES:

1. ALL UNITS MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C-478/AASHTO M-199.
2. THIS SAND TRAP IS FOR INDUSTRIAL PRE-TREATMENT PURPOSES ONLY. IT SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY OR BE CONNECTED TO THE CITY OF LEWISTON STORM SEWER SYSTEM.

(WILBERT PRECAST SAND TRAP PRODUCT #1850 AND TRAFFIC GRATE PRODUCT #1230 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENTS.)

\\Standards\2010-Standards\5-SanitarySewer\1-1-1.dwg

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**SAND TRAP
WITH TRAFFIC GRATE**

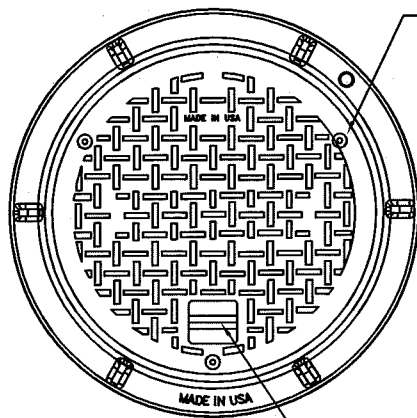
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stubbins 6/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

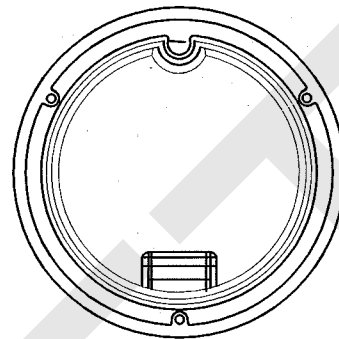
I-11

BOLT & WASHERS - 3 PLCS
EQUALLY SPACED 120°
APART (SEE DETAIL)

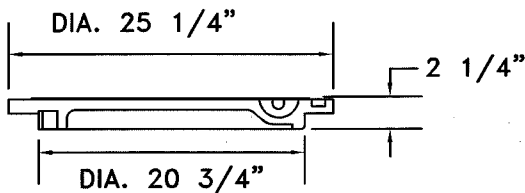


3 3/4" (1) LIFT HANDLE

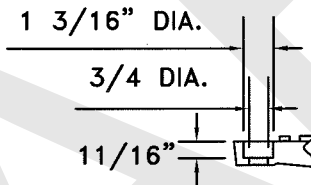
PLAN VIEW



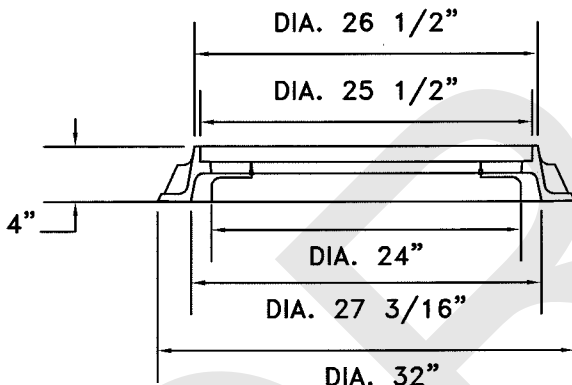
BOTTOM VIEW



SECTION VIEW - LID

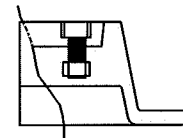


BOLT HOLE DETAIL

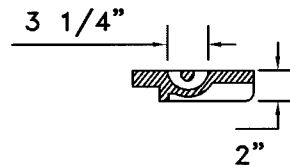


MH FRAME - SECTION VIEW

(3) BLT SOC. (ALLEN HEAD)
5/8" - 11X 1.5 SS
W/ STAINLESS STEEL &
RUBBER WASHERS



BOLT DETAIL



LIFT HANDLE

NOTES:

1. MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER [D & L FOUNDRY #A-2010 or EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS #00184800] OR BY OTHER MANUFACTURER WILL BE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
2. COVER MATERIAL SPECIFICATION GRAY IRON (ASTM A48 CL35B) MEETS H-20 LOAD.
3. LID SHALL HAVE 'CITY OF LEWISTON SEWER' LABEL.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MANHOLE FRAME
AND COVER

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stubbins 4/2/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

I-12

GENERAL NOTES FOR STORM WATER SYSTEMS

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT 'IDAHO STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION' (ISPMC) SPECIFICATIONS AND THE CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. IN THE CASE OF CONFLICT, CITY STANDARDS SHALL PREVAIL. THE 'LEWISTON STORMWATER POLICY AND DESIGN MANUAL' DEFINES THE POLICIES, MINIMUM STANDARDS, REQUIREMENTS, AND PROCEDURES FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STORMWATER SYSTEMS.
2. ANY REPAIR, MAINTENANCE OR ALTERATION OF A PUBLIC STORM LINE OR DRAINAGE MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
3. THE CONTRACTOR MUST SECURE APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER PRIOR TO ADDING OR REMOVING FILL BACKFILL OVER PUBLIC STORM DRAIN.
4. THE ENGINEERING INSPECTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK ON STORM DRAINS.
5. ALL PUBLIC STORM DRAIN LINES SHALL BE VIDEOTAPED AND SUBMITTED TO THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT [AS PER PUBLIC WORKS POLICY NO. 2012-2] AND APPROVED PRIOR TO PAVING. CITY SHALL HAVE FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS FOR REVIEW.
6. ALL MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS SHALL BE INSPECTED TWICE BY THE ENGINEERING INSPECTOR – ONCE PRIOR TO BACKFILL AND THEN PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF IMPROVEMENTS. CALL PWD OFFICE (208) 746-1316 FOR INSPECTION SCHEDULING.
7. CLOSED CONDUITS (OR PIPELINES) FOR STORMWATER CONVEYANCE IN THE CITY'S STORMWATER SYSTEM MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCH DIAMETER. THE PIPE MATERIAL MAY BE PLASTIC, REINFORCED CONCRETE OR AN APPROVED MATERIAL.
8. MINIMUM PIPE SLOPE SHALL BE 0.5% AND MINIMUM DESIGN VELOCITY WHEN FLOWING FULL SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 2 FEET PER SECOND AND MAXIMUM VELOCITY SHOULD NOT BE MORE THAN 8 FEET PER SECOND.
9. JUNCTIONS OF 3 OR MORE PIPES, CHANGES IN ALIGNMENT, SLOPE AND/OR CHANGES IN PIPE DIAMETER SHALL BE MADE ONLY AT CATCH BASINS OR MANHOLES.
10. STEEP SLOPE INSTALLATION SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURES PIPE SPECIFICATIONS. ADDITIONAL EASEMENT WIDTH MAY BE REQUIRED FOR MAINTENANCE.
11. MANHOLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE END OF EACH LINE, AT ALL CHANGE IN SIZE OR ALIGNMENT, AT DISTANCE NOT GREATER THAN 400 FEET OR AT THE CITY ENGINEER'S REQUIRED SPACING. ALL OTHER CHANGES IN SPACING MUST HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
12. TRACER WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH ANY NON-LINEAR PUBLIC STORM PIPE INSTALLATIONS. SEE CITY STD DWG NO. 1-8, 'IDENTIFYING TAPE DETAIL'.
13. CATCH BASINS AND MANHOLES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE TO VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR MAINTENANCE AND BE WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A MINIMUM EASEMENT WIDTH OF 20 FEET. PROPOSED ACCESS ROUTE MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER. MAINTENANCE ACCESS ROUTES THAT DO NOT FOLLOW THE STORM LINE MUST HAVE A MINIMUM 12' EASEMENT.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STORM WATER SYSTEM GENERAL NOTES



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

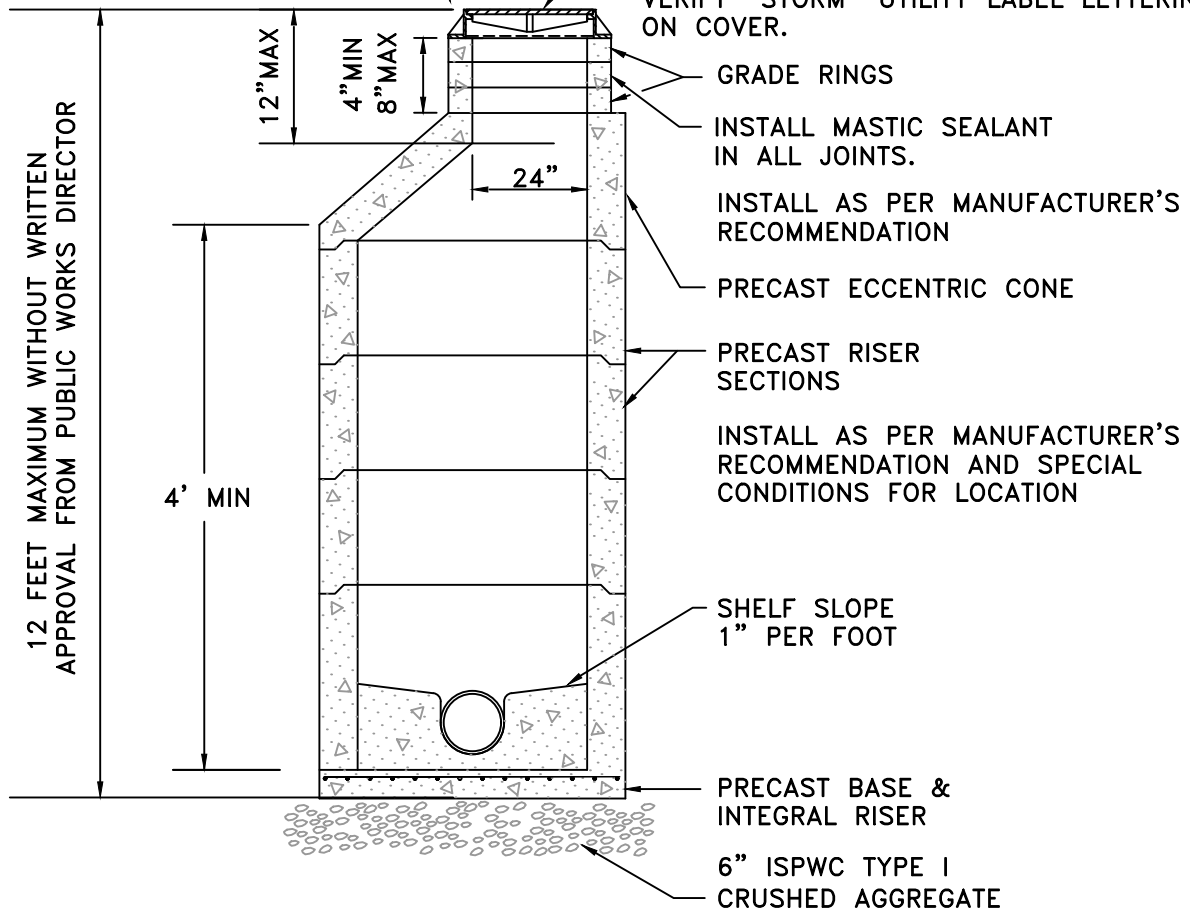
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

6-1

SEE CONCRETE MANHOLE
COLLAR DETAIL, DWG NO. 6-4

MANHOLE FRAME (East Jordan Iron Works
Product # 00184811) AND COVER (EJIW
Product # 00184849) OR BY OTHER
MANUFACTURER WILL BE ACCEPTABLE ONLY
W/ WRITTEN APPROVAL CITY ENGINEER;
VERIFY "STORM" UTILITY LABEL LETTERING
ON COVER.



NOTES:

1. ALL UNITS TO MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C478/AASHTO M199. JOINTS SHALL BE RUBBER GASKET CONFORMING TO ASTM C443. LIFT HOLES BE GROUTED FROM THE OUTSIDE AND INSIDE OF THE MANHOLE (IF PRESENT).
2. PRECAST BASES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH CUTOUTS OR KNOCKOUTS. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM.
3. CONNECTION TO MANHOLE SHALL BE MADE USING RESILIENT CONNECTOR CONFORMING TO ASTM C-923 SUCH AS KOR-N-SEAL, A-LOK OR APPROVED EQUAL. HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM.
4. USE A MINIMUM OF 1/2" OF NON-SHRINK GROUT BETWEEN RISERS, CONE, AND FRAME.
5. RISERS, UNIT SECTIONS, AND THE FRAME SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN ONE INCH OUT OF ALIGNMENT WITH THE MANHOLE BASE; PIPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE EDGE OF MANHOLE.
6. SEE STD DWG NO. 6-4 FOR CONCRETE MANHOLE COLLAR.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STORM WATER TYPE I MANHOLE

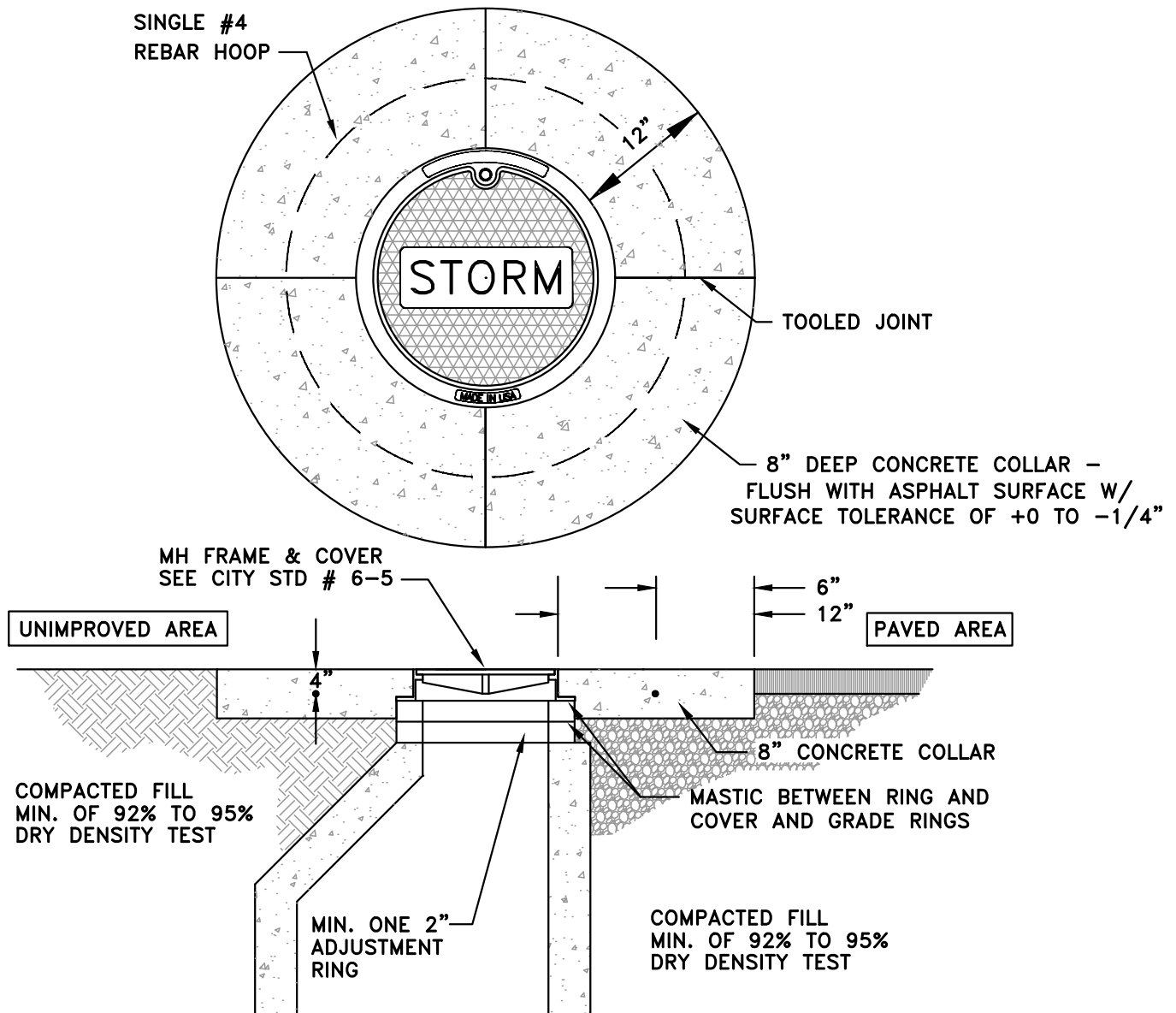


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

6-2



NOTES:

1. A CIRCULAR-SHAPED CONCRETE COLLAR IS REQUIRED ON ALL INSTALLATIONS; IN BOTH PAVED OR UNIMPROVED AREAS. INSTALL A 8" THICK CONCRETE COLLAR THAT SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH A SURFACE TOLERANCE OF +0 TO -1/4".
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI MIN. AT 28 DAYS, WATER/CEMENT RATIO SHALL BE 0.5, 3" MAX. SLUMP AND 3% TO 6% ENTRAINED AIR WITH ONE #4 REBAR HOOP. FIBER-REINFORCED CONCRETE (ADDED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS) MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF #4 REBAR.
3. ALL EDGES WILL BE SEALED WITH CSSI OR APPROVED EQUAL; ALL TOP EDGES WILL BE TACKED AND SAND SEALED.
4. UTILITY FRAMES AND LIDS ARE PREFERRED OUTSIDE OF WHEEL PATH, WHERE POSSIBLE.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**CONCRETE
MANHOLE COLLAR**

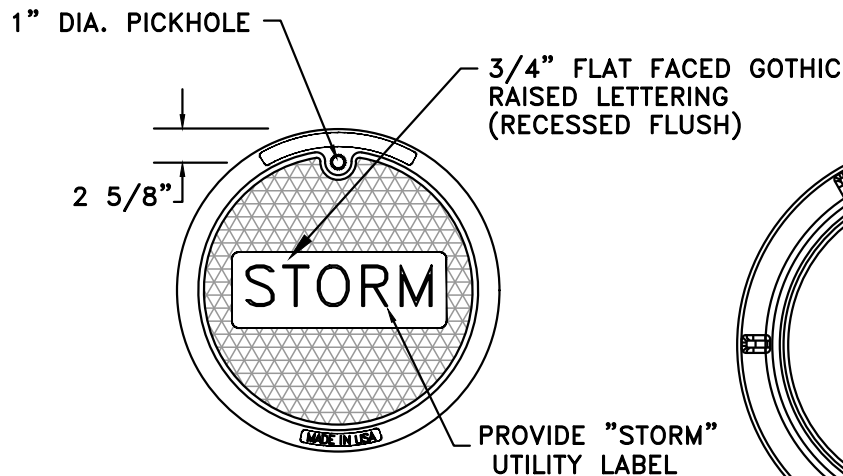


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

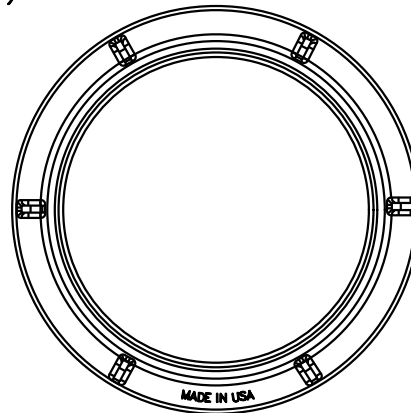
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

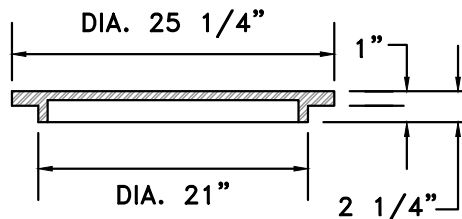
6-4



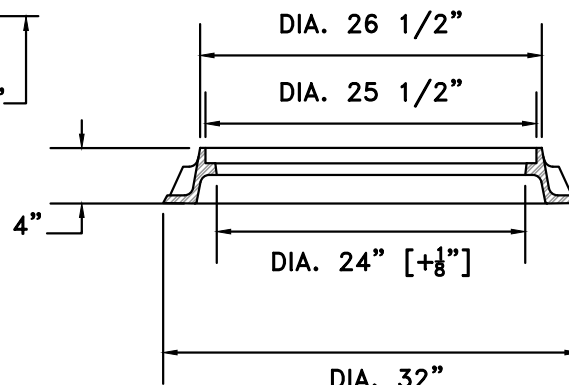
MH COVER - PLAN VIEW



MH FRAME - PLAN VIEW



MH COVER - SECTION VIEW



MH FRAME - SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1. MANHOLE FRAME [EAST JORDON IRON WORKS PRODUCT #00184811 OR D&L FOUNDRY A-2003] AND COVER [EJIW #00184849 OR D&L A-2010-01] OR OTHER MANUFACTURER WILL BE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER. PROVIDE "STORM" UTILITY LABEL LETTERING ON COVER.
2. COVER MATERIAL SPECIFICATION GRAY IRON (ASTM A48 CL35B).

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**STORM WATER
MANHOLE FRAME
AND COVER**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

6-5

GENERAL NOTES FOR CATCH BASINS

1. ALL UNITS TO MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C478/AASHTO M199.
2. A CATCH BASIN SHALL BE INSTALLED UPHILL TO EACH INTERSECTION CORNER RADIUS AND SPACED NO MORE THAN 400 FEET ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE STREET OR AT THE CITY ENGINEER'S REQUIRED SPACING. ADJUSTMENTS TO SPACING SHALL REQUIRE CALCULATIONS TO VERIFY THE CHANGES HAVE MET CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
3. PRECAST BASES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH CUTOUTS OR KNOCKOUTS. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM.
4. ALL PIPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH BASIN WALL AND SHALL BE MORTARED ALL AROUND.
5. USE CITY STD DWG NO. 6-7 FOR CATCH BASIN FRAME AND GRATE.
6. REDUCTION SLAB, RISERS, AND FRAME & GRATE SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN ONE INCH OUT OF VERTICAL ALIGNMENT WITH CATCH BASIN BASE.
7. MAXIMUM DEPTH FROM FINISHED GRADE TO PIPE INVERT IS 5 FEET.
8. USE MASTIC BETWEEN RISERS, BASE, AND FRAME.
9. CURB INLET TO BE PLACED WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF 1/2" HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT FROM CURB LINE.
10. SET GRATE 1" LOWER THAN PROPOSED FLOWLINE TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE INTO CATCH BASIN. CURB FLOWLINE SHALL BE TRANSITION TO 3' ON EACH SIDE OF THE CATCH BASIN TO ADJUST FOR 1" DROP. GUTTER LIP AND TOP OF CURB ARE NOT TO BE DEPRESSED.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STORM WATER GENERAL CATCH BASIN NOTES

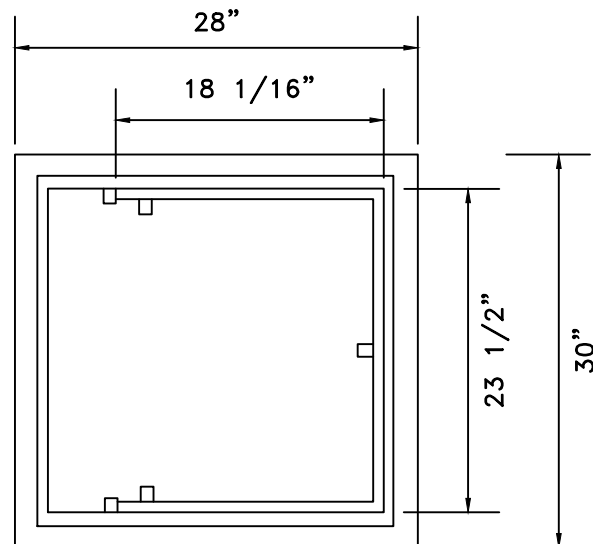
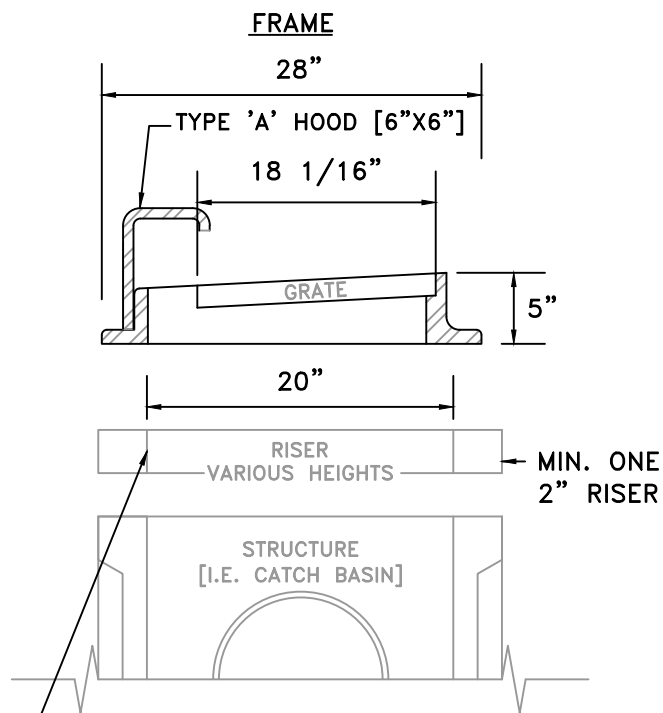


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

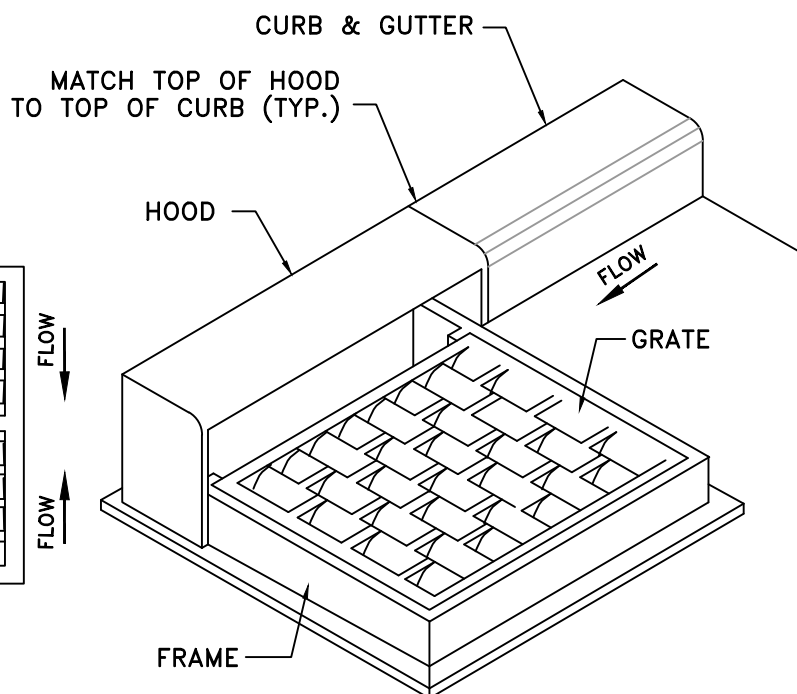
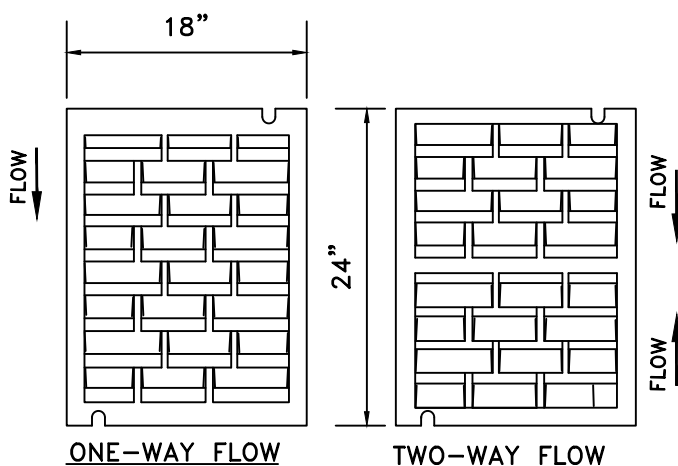
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

6-6



TOP VIEW - FRAME



NOTES:

1. CURB INLET CATCH BASIN FRAME [D & L SUPPLY - PRODUCT I-4434], GRATE AND HOOD OR BY OTHER MANUFACTURER WILL BE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. COVER MATERIAL SPECIFICATION GRAY IRON (ASTM A48 CL35B).
3. SEE CITY STD DWG NO. 6-6 'GENERAL NOTES FOR CATCH BASINS'.

Standards\2010-Standards\6-StormSewer\CB Frame_Grate.dwg

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STORM WATER
CATCH BASIN FRAME
AND GRATE

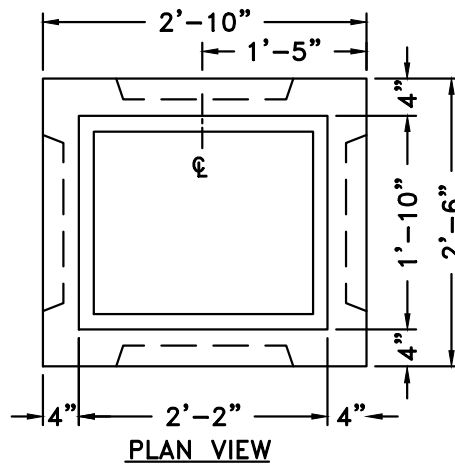


APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

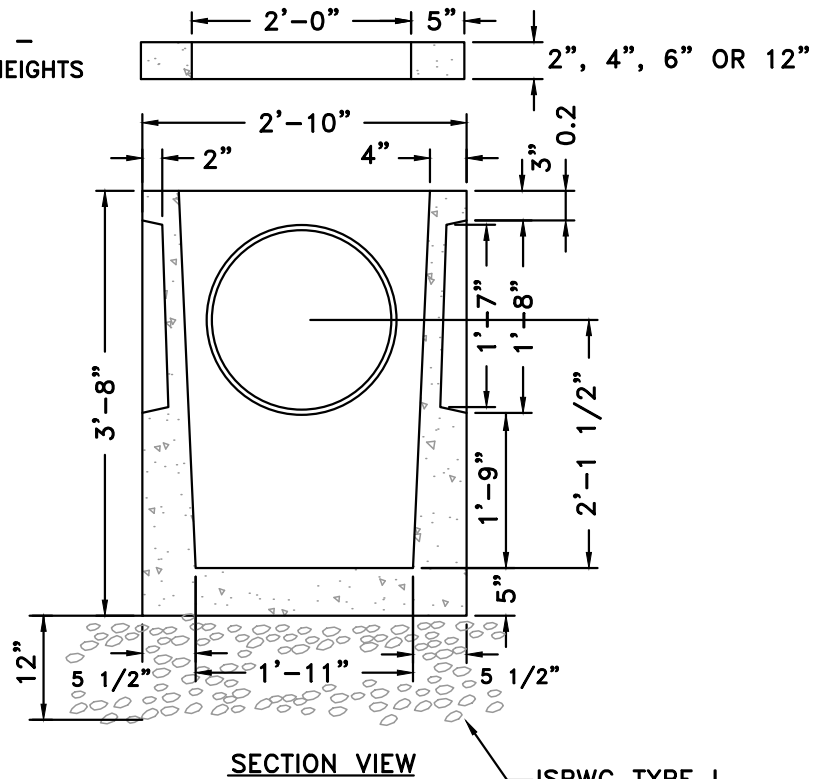
Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

6-7



RISER -
VARIOUS HEIGHTS



NOTES:

1. TYPICAL CATCH BASIN [WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT #1827] AND RISERS [WILBERT PRECAST #1830 (FOR 12") OR #1831-2,4,6 (FOR 2", 4" OR 6")] OR BY OTHER MANUFACTURER WILL BE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. SEE CITY STD DWG NO. 6-6 'GENERAL NOTES FOR CATCH BASINS'.

**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**STORM WATER
TYPE I CATCH BASIN**



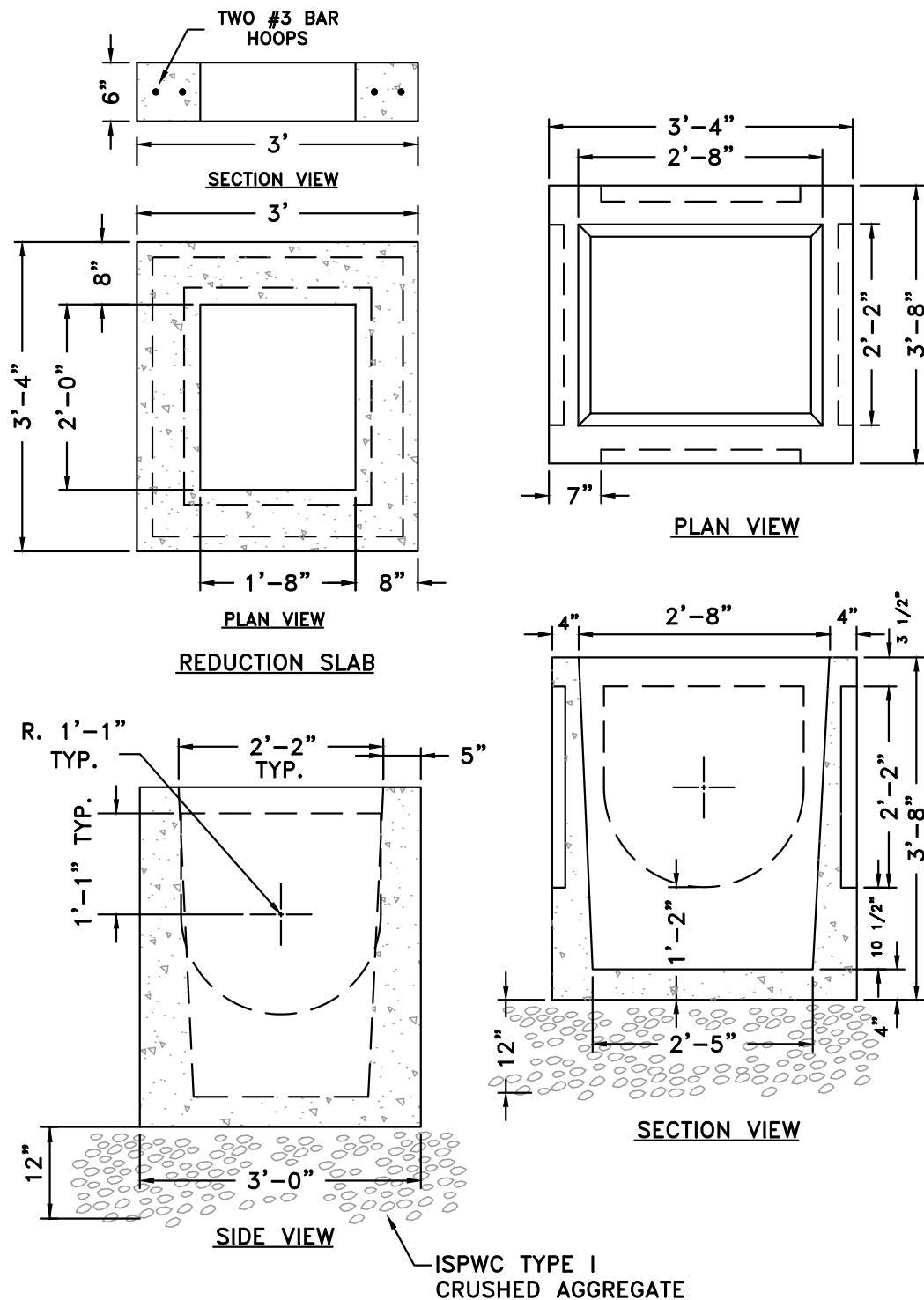
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Luke Antonish 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

6-8

M:\Standards\2010-Standards\6-StormSewer\CB Type_1.dwg

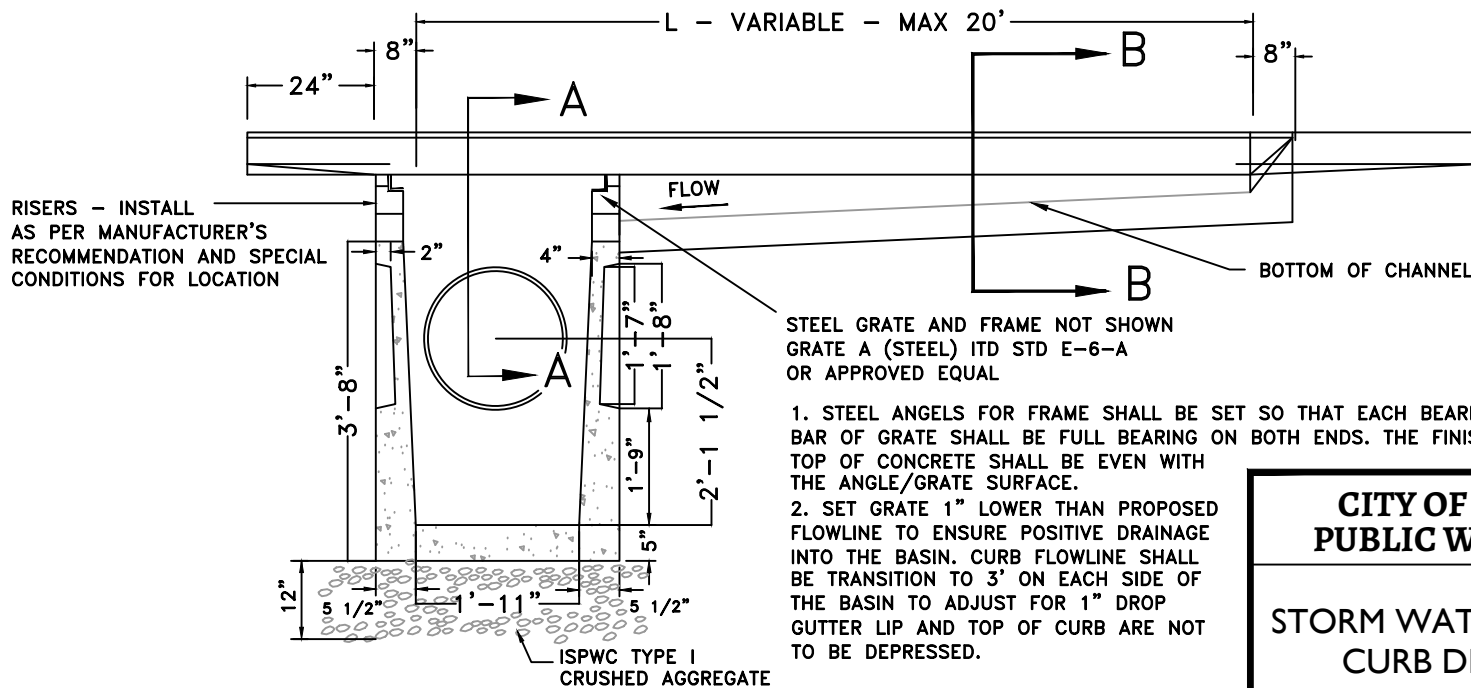
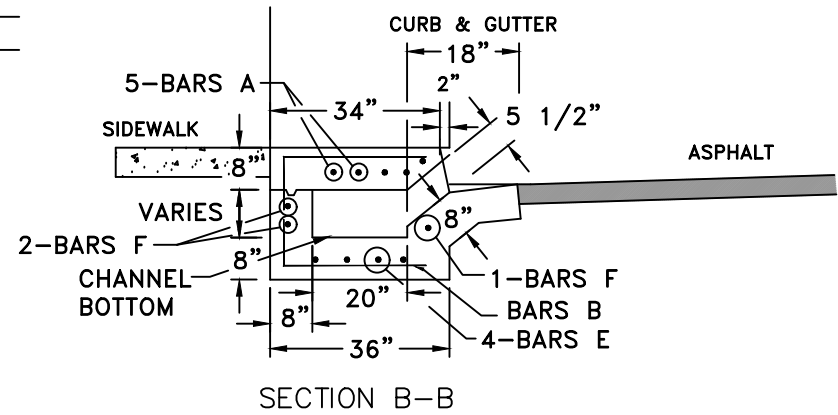
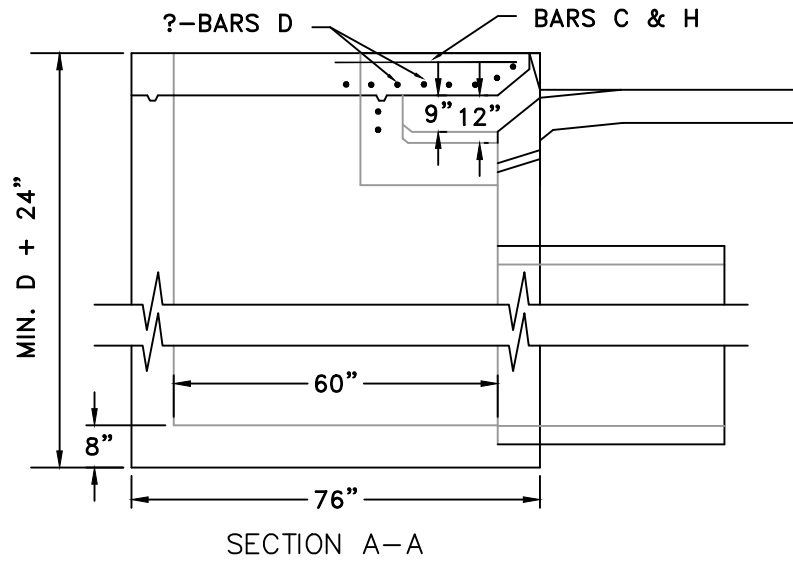


NOTES:

1. SHALLOW CATCH BASIN [WILBERT PRECAST PRODUCT #1845] AND REDUCTION SLAB [WILBERT PRECAST #1846] OR BY OTHER MANUFACTURER WILL BE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. SEE CITY STD DWG NO. 6-6 'GENERAL NOTES FOR CATCH BASINS'.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	
STORM WATER TYPE IA CATCH BASIN AND REDUCTION SLAB	
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION <i>Luke Antonish</i> 5/6/2026 City Engineer	DWG. NO. 6-9

M:\Standards\2010-Standards\6-StormSewer\CB Shallow.dwg



STEEL GRATE AND FRAME NOT SHOWN
GRATE A (STEEL) ITD STD E-6-A
OR APPROVED EQUAL

1. STEEL ANGELS FOR FRAME SHALL BE SET SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF GRATE SHALL BE FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ANGLE/GRATE SURFACE.
2. SET GRATE 1" LOWER THAN PROPOSED FLOWLINE TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE INTO THE BASIN. CURB FLOWLINE SHALL BE TRANSITION TO 3' ON EACH SIDE OF THE BASIN TO ADJUST FOR 1" DROP GUTTER LIP AND TOP OF CURB ARE NOT TO BE DEPRESSED.

Page 1 of 2

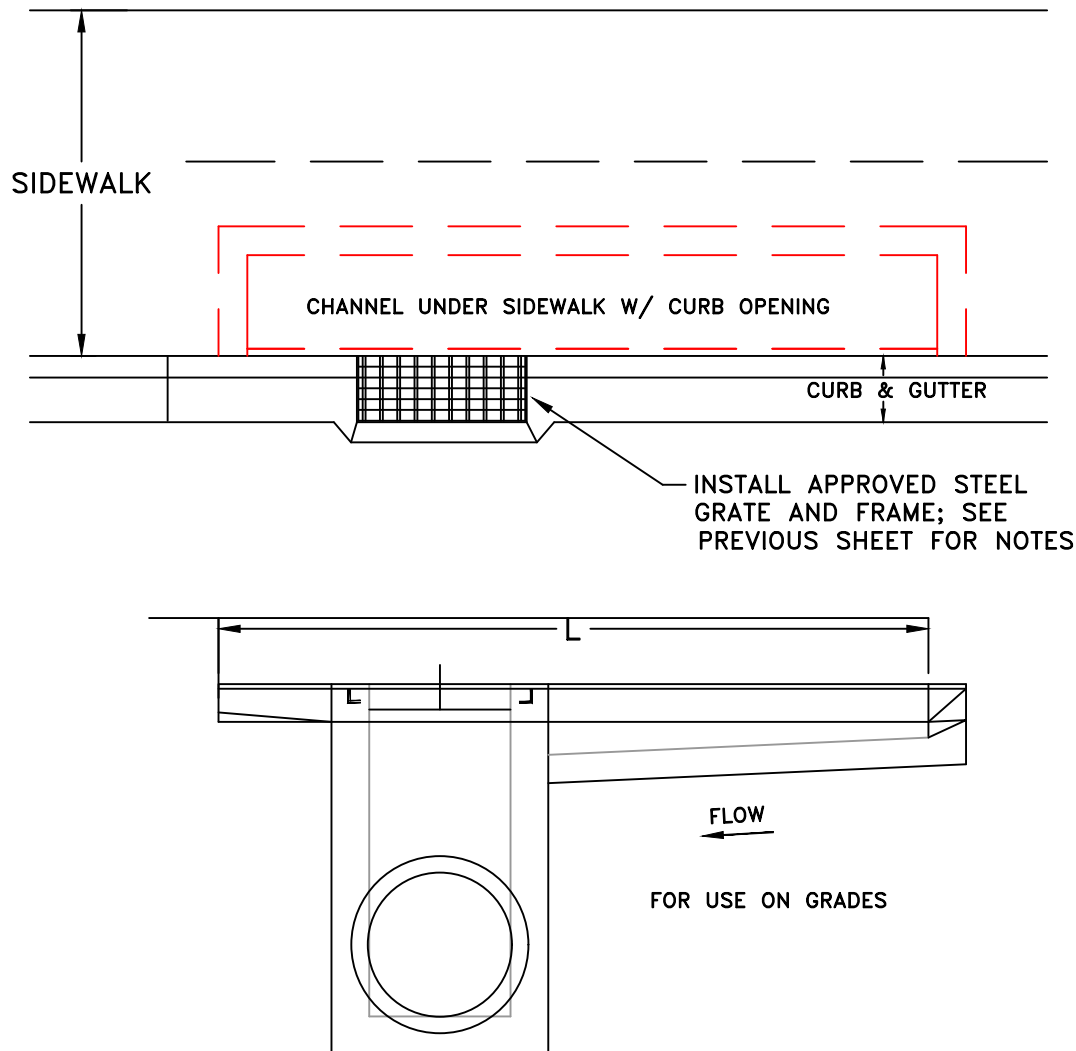
CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STORM WATER STANDARD CURB DROP INLET



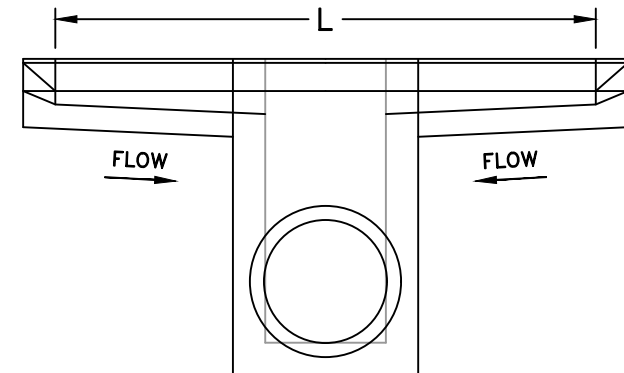
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
6-10



NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING BARS ARE TO BE GRADE 60 STEEL WITH MIN. OF 1 1/2" CONCRETE COVER. ANY BAR IN CONFLICT WITH PIPE SHELL AND/OR TOP SLAB OPENING ARE TO BE FIELD CUT TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED COVER.
2. ALL UNITS USED TO MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS ASTM C478/AASHTO M199.
3. THREE 1 1/2" DIA. WEEP HOLES IN BASIN BASE WITH 12 INCHES OF ISPWC TYPE I CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR AS PER AASHTO T180.



FOR USE IN SAGS BOTH SIDES TO BE SYMMETRICAL

Page 2 of 2

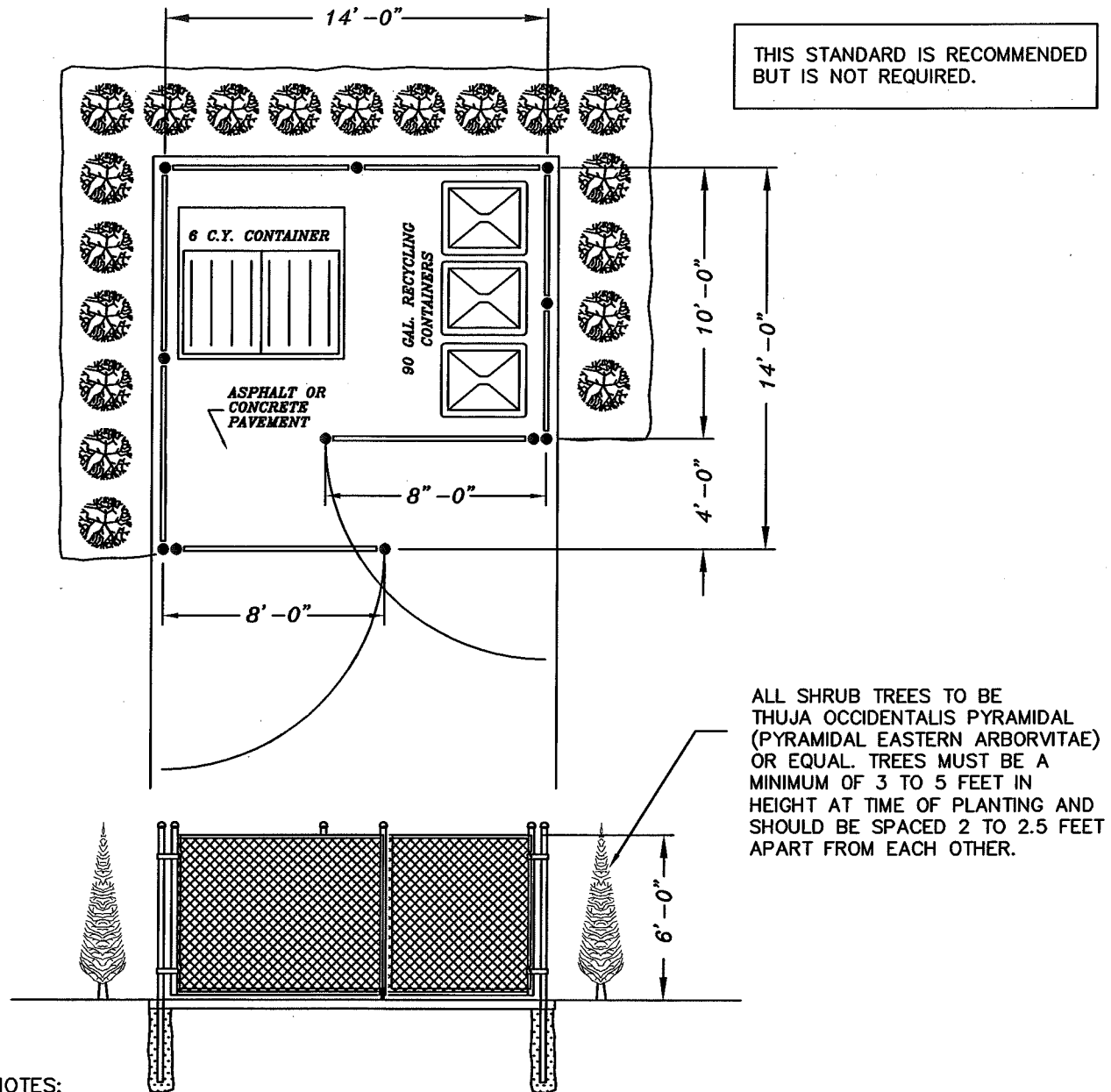
**CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**STORM WATER STANDARD
CURB DROP INLET**



APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Luke Antonich 5/6/2026
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.
6-10



NOTES:

1. 6' HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED 9 GAUGE CORE WIRE WITH 2" MESH OR WALLS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE BLOCK OR BRICK.
2. PROVIDE CASTERS AND VERTICAL LOCKING DEVICES AT FREE ENDS OF DOORS.
3. DOORS MUST SWING OPEN AT LEAST 90 DEGREES FROM CLOSED POSITION.
4. DOORS MUST SWING FREELY AND BE ABLE TO BE LOCKED IN OPEN POSITION.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET "STRAIGHT-IN" APPROACH TO FRONT OF ENCLOSURE.
6. AREA MUST BE FREE OF OVERHEAD OBSTACLES, SUCH AS POWER LINES, BUILDING OVERHANGS, ETC.
7. CONTAINERS MUST BE PLACED ON A HARD LEVEL SURFACE, EITHER ASPHALT OR CONCRETE.
8. CONTAINERS MUST BE COVERED.
9. FENCE POST TO BE SET IN CONCRETE TO A DEPTH OF 36" BELOW FINISHED GROUND LEVEL.
10. CONTACT SUNSHINE DISPOSAL FOR APPROPRIATE SIZE OF CONTAINERS.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

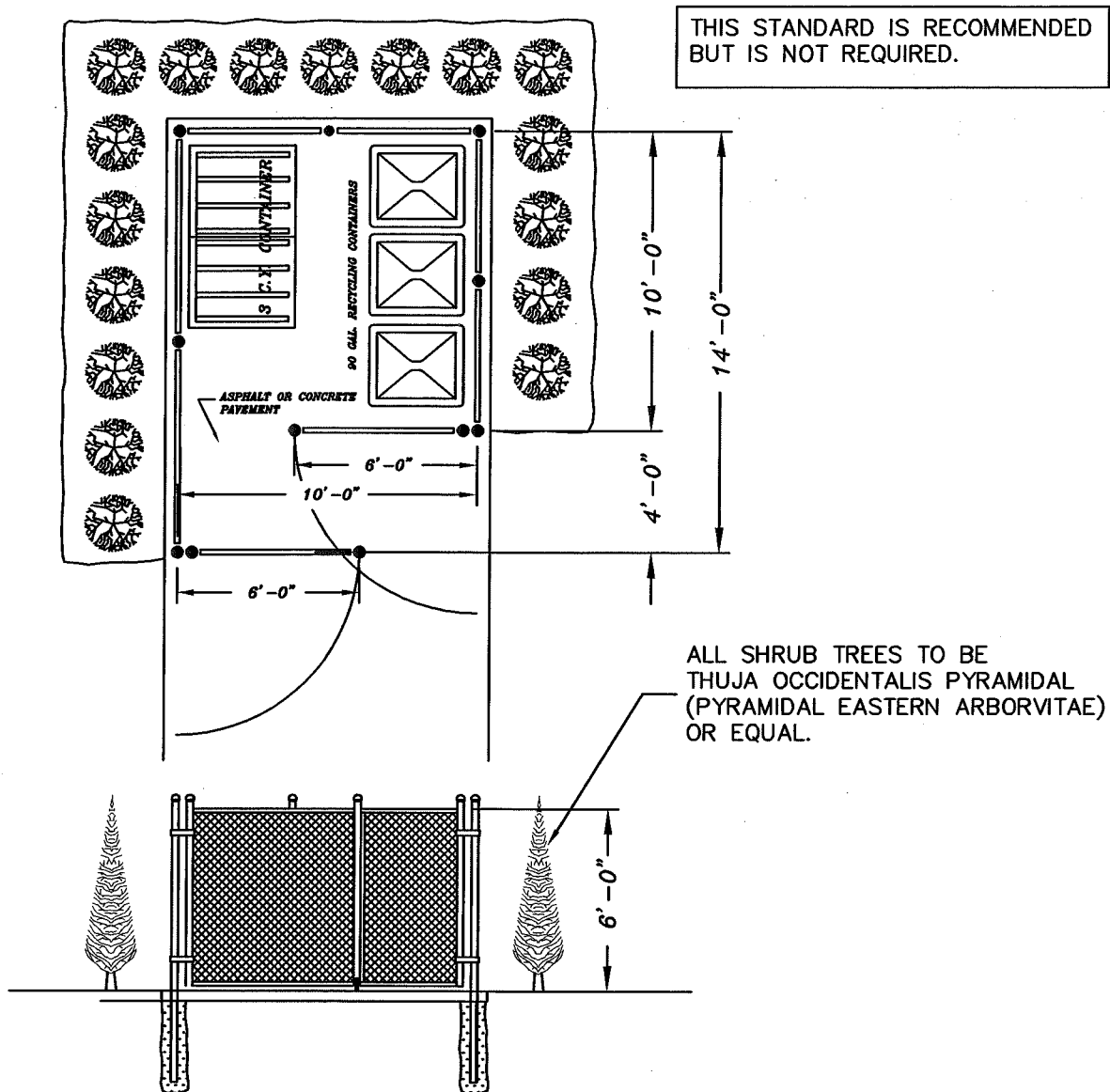
**14' x 10'
REFUSE CONTAINER
STORAGE AREA**

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stuber 10/21/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

7-1



NOTES:

1. 6' HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED 9 GAUGE CORE WIRE WITH 2" MESH OR WALLS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE BLOCK OR BRICK.
2. PROVIDE CASTERS AND VERTICLE LOCKING DEVICES AT FREE ENDS OF DOORS.
3. DOORS MUST SWING OPEN AT LEAST 90 DEGREES FROM CLOSED POSITION.
4. DOORS MUST SWING FREELY AND BE ABLE TO BE LOCKED IN OPEN POSITION.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET "STRAIGHT-IN" APPROACH TO FRONT OF ENCLOSURE.
6. AREA MUST BE FREE OF OVERHEAD OBSTACLES, SUCH AS POWER LINES, BUILDING OVERHANGS, ETC.
7. CONTAINERS MUST BE PLACED ON A HARD LEVEL SURFACE, EITHER ASPHALT OR CONCRETE.
8. CONTAINER MUST BE COVERED.
9. FENCE POST TO BE SET IN CONCRETE TO A DEPTH OF 36" BELOW FINISHED GROUND LEVEL.
10. CONTACT SUNSHINE DISPOSAL FOR APPROPRIATE SIZE OF CONTAINERS.

CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

10' x 10'
REFUSE CONTAINER
STORAGE AREA

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Shawn Stutts 10/21/10
City Engineer Date

DWG. NO.

7-2

NOTE: The City of Lewiston reserves the right for 3rd party verification, inspection, and/or testing prior to infrastructure acceptance. Payment for the services of 3rd party will be the responsibility of the City of Lewiston unless items verified, inspected, and/or tested indicate non-conformance, will be the responsibility of developer/ contractor.					
ITEM	MATERIAL	TEST / STANDARD	ACCEPTANCE	TEST FREQUENCY	INSPECTOR/CO.
1. ALL UTILITY TRENCHES & STRUCTURES					
TRENCH SUBGRADE/ SUBGRADE	Native (6" to 8" Lifts Max.)	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310 Method B)	90% Max. Dry Density	One in-place density test every lift per 100 linear feet. If project is less than 100 linear feet, one in-place density test per day OR per lift [whichever test frequency is more restrictive]. One test per lift per 2,000 square feet in non-linear applications.	
PIPE BEDDING	ISPWC Type I Crushed Aggregate (6" to 8" Max. Lift)	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310 Method B)	95% Max. Dry Density	One in-place density test every lift per 100 linear feet. If project is less than 100 linear feet, one in-place density test per day OR per lift [whichever test frequency is more restrictive]. Test top 6" of 12" cover.	
1st FOOT [12"] OF FILL OVER PIPE	ISPWC Type I Crushed Aggregate (6" to 8" Max. Lift)	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310 Method B)	95% Max. Dry Density	One in-place density test every lift per 100 linear feet. If project is less than 100 linear feet, one in-place density test per day OR per lift [whichever test frequency is more restrictive].	
TRENCH BACKFILL UNDER PROPOSED ROAD & SIDEWALK	ISPWC Type I Crushed Aggregate (6" to 8" Max. Lift)	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310 Method B)	95% Max. Dry Density	One in-place density test every lift per 100 linear feet. If project is less than 100 linear feet, one in-place density test per day OR per lift [whichever test frequency is more restrictive].	
STRUCTURAL FILLS	As Spec'd by Engineer	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310 Method B)	95% Max. Dry Density	As Spec'd by Engineer	
EMBANKMENT	As Spec'd by Engineer	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310 Method B)	95% Max. Dry Density	One test per lift per 2,000 square feet in non-linear applications.	
2. STORM DRAIN MAINS					
GASKETED PE Storm Sewer Pipe	Polyethylene, ADS N-12 or Equal		Certified & Visual by City		
ALIGNMENT AND GRADE	N/A	Per Manufacturer's Instructions		Per Plan	
JOINTS (Deflection/Proper Pipe Embedment)	N/A	Per Manufacturer's Instructions		Each Joint	
PRESSURE TEST	N/A	4 PSI for 15 Minutes, 1/2 PSI Drop	If required by City Engineer	Between Access Holes	
MANHOLES	Concrete	City Standard		N/A	City of Lewiston
VIDEO INSPECTION	N/A		Public Works Policy No 2012-2		
3. WATER MAINS					
DUCTILE IRON or PVC WATER MAIN	AWWA C-151, C-900, C-905 (Class as Req'd)		Certified & Visual by City		
ALIGNMENT AND GRADE	N/A	AWWA C-600, AWWA C-605		Per Plan	
JOINTS (Deflection/Proper Pipe Embedment)	N/A	AWWA C-600, AWWA C-605		Each Joint	
FIRE HYDRANTS/LATERALS	American Waterous Pacer w/ 16" Upper Standpipe; Nozzle: Harrington Storz Adapter (4-½ inch NH x 5 inch Storz) and Blind Cap (5 inch Storz) with Aircraft Cable at the 4-½ inch Pumper Nozzle	Per Manufacturer's Instructions	Certified & Visual by City	Each Hydrant	City to verify before backfill
SERVICE LINES, METER SETTINGS	City Standards and Mods, ISPWC SECTION 404	Per Manufacturer's Instructions	Certified & Visual by City	Each Service / Meter	City to verify before backfill
FITTINGS, APPURTENANCES	City Standards and Mods, ISPWC SECTION 404	Per Manufacturer's Instructions	Certified & Visual by City	Each Fitting/Appurtenance	City to verify before backfill
THRUST BLOCKS	Concrete, 2500 PSI Mix, Max Slump 4"	Per Approved Plans/or City Std Dwg # 4-4		Each Thrust Block	City to verify before backfill
HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE		2 Hrs, NTE Allowable Leakage Per AWWA C-600, AWWA C-605		150% Working Pressure OR 1½ times the Working Pressure in the Water System	
CHLORINATION/BACTERIA	N/A	AWWA C-651		Bacterial Testing: two negative testing samples 24 hours apart	City of Lewiston
4. WASTEWATER MAINS					
PVC WASTEWATER MAIN	PVC, SDR 35	ASTM 3034		N/A	
ALIGNMENT AND GRADE	N/A	N/A		Per Plan	
JOINTS (Deflection/Proper Pipe Embedment)	N/A	Per Manufacturer's Instructions		Each Joint	
MANHOLES	Concrete	Hydrostatic Test		Each Joint	City of Lewiston
PRESSURE TEST	N/A	4 PSI for 15 Minutes, 1/2 PSI Max. Drop		Between Access Holes	
VIDEO INSPECTION	N/A	No Perforations, Dents or Dimples, No Bellies > 0.02'	Public Works Policy No 2012-2	Between Access Holes	
Sections 5 thru 11 on Page 2 of 2					
<i>Date Last: April 2026</i>					

NOTE: The City of Lewiston reserves the right for 3rd party verification, inspection, and/or testing prior to infrastructure acceptance. Payment for the services of 3rd party will be the responsibility of the City of Lewiston unless items verified, inspected, and/or tested indicate non-conformance, will be the responsibility of developer/ contractor.					
ITEM	MATERIAL	TEST / STANDARD	ACCEPTANCE	TEST FREQUENCY	INSPECTOR/CO.
5. CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER & SIDEWALK					
CONCRETE	CLASS 35B - Approved Mix Design Required with Min Cement Content of 560 Lb/CY, Max Water/ Cement Ratio of .44, a WRA, and an AEA	AASHTO T-22 Compressive Strength of Concrete AASHTO T-23 Making Test Specimens AASHTO T-119 Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete AASHTO T-152 Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete AASHTO T-309 Temperature of Freshly Mixed Concrete WAQTC TM-2 Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete	Min. 28 day Compressive Strength = 3000 psi; Water/Cement Ratio shall be 0.5 lb/lb Max. Slump = 5 inches Air Content Percent = 6.5% ± 1.5 Temperature = 50°F - 80°F	1 of Each Test Minimum per Day, or 1 of Each Test per 50 CY	
CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	ISPCW Type I Crushed Aggregate (6" to 8" Max. Lift)	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310 Method B)	95% Max. Dry Density	1 Tests Per 500 LF-Min 2 Tests	
ALIGNMENT AND GRADE	N/A	Visual	+ 0.02' from Design Grade/Alignment	Per 10' Section	City Approval
JOINTS/FLATNESS/STRAIGHTNESS	N/A	Visual	+ 0.02'/10' Segment	Per 10' Section	
FINISH	N/A	Visual	Floated, Uniform, Light Broom Finish	Entire Surface Area	
6. ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVING					
SUPERPAVE HOT MIX ASPHALT	ITD 405 Superpave Class SP3 and SP5 (2017 ITD Spec 405 and 703.05) Note: Contractor shall provide a pre-pave meeting to discuss methods and production operations for new roadway construction or projects over 200 tons. The City of Lewiston reserves the right to request a pre-pave meeting for projects with 200 tons or less.	Class SP2: AASHTO T-308, Asphalt Content AASHTO T-27 & T-11, Sieve Analysis WAQTC TM-8, In-Place Density of Bituminous Mixes AASHTO T-209, Theoretical Maximum Density (RICE) Class SP3 and SP5: AASHTO T-308, Asphalt Content AASHTO T-27 & T-11, Sieve Analysis AASHTO T-166 Method A, Air Voids, and Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA) WAQTC TM-8, In-Place Density of Bituminous Mixes with Correlated Nuclear Gauge or, AAHSTO T-166, Density of Bituminous Mixes by Cones AASHTO T-209, Theoretical Maximum Density (RICE) Density Note: When a non-correlated gauge is used to determine in-place density during production, cores will be taken for final density and thickness determination. When a correlated gauge is used for production testing, cores will be taken for thickness determination only. Core quantities and locations to be approved by the City of Lewiston.	ITD Section 405.03 Asphalt Content - CJMF Value +/- 0.3% Sieve Analysis - Table 405.03-5 Air Voids - 4.0 +/- 1.0% Voids in Mineral Aggregates, at N design - 703.05 Minimum Value 0.05b All Projects Regardless of Tonnage In-Place Density - 92-96% of Maximum Theoretical (When acceptance will be from correlated gauge, contractor must submit documentation showing gauge correlation to proposed bituminous mixture used.)	Project 200 tons or less - Minimum of 1 test (asphalt content, and gradation) per project. A minimum of 2 cores will be taken to determine final thickness and/ or density. Projects 200 tons or more - Minimum of 1 test (asphalt content, gradation, voids, and VMA) per 750 tons or, one per day. A minimum of 5 cores will be taken to determine final thickness and/or density. Random sampling locations determined by the City of Lewiston. The City of Lewiston reserves the right for 3rd party verification, inspections, and/or testing prior to infrastructure acceptance.	
CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	ISPCW Type I Crushed Aggregate (6" to 8" Max. Lift)	Moisture Density Relationship of Soils (AASHTO T 180) In-Place Density and Moisture Content (AASHTO 310	95% Max. Dry Density	1 Tests Per 500 LF-Min 2 Tests	
7. EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROLS	Per Approved Plan	Per Plan and Manufacturers' Instructions		1/Wk or After Every Rainfall	
8. TRAFFIC CONTROL	Per Approved Plan	Current Adopted MUTCD/ATSSA		Continuous	
9. PRIVATE STORMWATER SYSTEM	Per Approved Plan	City of Lewiston Stormwater Policy & Design Manual	Certified & Visual by City	As Built (Record) Drawings shall be submitted prior the final inspection approval.	Certified & Visual by City - Underground infrastructure elements must be approved by City prior to backfill.
10. MISCELLANEOUS					
11. RECORD DRAWINGS	AutoCAD Elect File, Bond Paper, 22" x 34" Min Size	City Checklist		Before Public Improvements Accepted. As built (Record) Drawings shall be submitted prior to the final inspection	
Date Last: April 2026					

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO ISPWC

The following modifications modify the 2020 Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction (ISPWC) Manual to meet specific City of Lewiston Standards.

Amend the ISPWC as follows:

SECTION 201

CLEARING AND GRUBBING AND REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.2 to include:

F. Asphalt and Concrete Cutting

1. All cutting of existing asphalt pavement and concrete shall be saw cut where new asphalt will connect to existing asphalt or where concrete will connect to existing concrete. The saw cut shall be made with an Engineer approved power driven saw. The joint shall be cut to a depth as to allow for a clean finish of the entire depth of the existing pavement. Broken or disfigured edges along the existing asphalt is not acceptable. Saw cuts will not be paid for separately but included in related work items.

G. Abandon Existing Water Lines

1. When existing water lines are to be abandoned in place the contractor shall grout fill the pipe ends. This includes waterlines, fire hydrant lines, etc. Service lines shall be abandoned by turning the corporation stop to the "off" position, disconnecting the service line, and threading a plug or cap onto the corporation stop outlet threads.

H. Abandon Existing Valves

1. Where existing valves are shown on the contract documents to be abandoned, the Contractor shall close the valve, remove the existing valve collar and valve riser, and repair the surface per Section 307 – Street Cuts and Surface Repairs. The Contractor shall also note the GPS coordinates of the abandoned valve on the record drawings.

I. Removal of Existing Storm Drain/Irrigation Structures

1. Where existing underground storm drain/irrigation structure are shown on the contract documents to be removed or abandoned, the Contractor shall also note the GPS coordinates of the abandoned structure on the record drawings.

J. Removal of Trees

1. Trees are defined as having a trunk eight inch in diameter and larger, measured two feet above the ground. Where required by the contract documents, stumps and roots of trees shall be ground down six inches below ground elevation. Removal of trees/bushes less than eight inches are considered incidental to Clearing and Grubbing.

K. Removal of Paint

1. Pavement markings shall be removed in areas required by the contract documents. Pavement markings removal shall include grinding off the paint, hydro blasting, cleaning, and application of a thin coat of asphalt surface seal. Surface shall be specified by the contract documents. Under no conditions shall paint removal damage the pavement surface. If damage occurs, the Contractor is responsible for the repair to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 202

EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.3 to include:

- R. AASHTO T 180

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.1 to include:

- F. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to acquire the disposal site for non-suitable material (concrete, pavement, etc.). The Contractor shall acquire written permission from the property owner of such additional waste sites proposed, and a copy of said permission shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to any hauling to that site.
- G. Excavated topsoil shall be stripped and stockpiled at locations shown on the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

Amend Part 3.2.A to include:

- 5. Excavation/Embankment to Subgrade consists of all excavation and embankment within the site to design finish elevations, as shown on the plans. Excess excavated material not needed for the project shall become property of the Contractor and removed from the site.

Amend Part 3.7.D to include:

Approved repair materials include uncrushed aggregate base in accordance with Section 801 – Uncrushed Aggregates with Class A compaction.

Replace Part 3.8.B.12 with the following:

- 12. The minimum field compaction shall be as follows:
 - a. Embankment areas shall be compacted to 95% of the maximum laboratory density as determined by AASHTO T180 (Modified Proctor).
 - b. Samples of embankment materials for testing shall be taken every 2,000 cubic yards for determining in place and optimum density and moisture content in accordance with AASHTO T 180.

Subgrade frequencies for roadways shall be per Section 202.3.8.C.1

Replace Table 1 Test Method Row in Part 3.8.C.2 with the following:

Test Method	AASHTO T 180	AASHTO T 180	Idaho IT-74
-------------	--------------	--------------	-------------

Replace Part 3.9.B.1 with the following:

1. Class A Compaction: Class A compaction consists of compacting the top 8 inches in cuts and embankments and backfill material within slopes extending outward at a 2 Horizontal to 1 vertical slope from the finished subgrade to 95% as determined by the modified standard proctor test AASHTO T 180 as per the table in section 202.3.8.C.2. Compact materials to granular to test as outlined in Section 202.3.8.C.3.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 206

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.3 to include:

- B. Submit Seed Mix and Fertilizer for review by the Engineer.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.1.E.3 to include:

- g. Grass seed Mix: State of Washington or Idaho certified grass species as follows, with not less than 80% germination not less than 98% pure seed, and not more than 0.50% weed seed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 301

TRENCH EXCAVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.3 to include:

- D. International Fire Code, Current Edition adopted by the City of Lewiston.

Amend Part 1.4 to include:

- D. CONTRACTOR shall submit to OWNER a formal Excavation Plan at least one week prior to mobilization.

Amend Part 1 to include:

1.7 EXCAVATION PLAN

- A. The Excavation Plan is intended to provide assurance to OWNER, when required in the contract documents, that CONTRACTOR'S means, methods, and construction approach are developed in conjunction with the contract requirements and the site and soil conditions. At a minimum, the plan shall include the following:
 - 1. Qualifications
 - a. Name, contact information and qualifications of CONTRACTOR'S project manager or quality control manager responsible for ensuring a quality project and that contract requirements are met.
 - 2. Construction Approach
 - a. List of actual or typical equipment used for excavation, shoring, transport, moisture-conditioning and compacting trench backfill and other required structural fills. Include make, model and year of any equipment anticipated for use on the project.
 - b. A detailed description of CONTRACTOR'S approach to the following:
 - i. Trench excavation, ensuring stable slopes, shoring or trench boxes, soil spoils staging and processing approach, backfill placement and compaction.
 - 3. Site Safety
 - a. Provide the name and on-site contact information for the person responsible for implementing CONTRACTOR'S safety plan and ensuring safe and stable excavations.

- b. Describe the method for providing safe access for the geotechnical testing firm to perform compaction testing and excavations.
- 4. Acknowledgment
 - a. Provide a signed statement that CONTRACTOR has reviewed the site and site conditions and has prepared the excavation plan accordingly.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.1.A last sentence with the following:

Excavate trenches per City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 1-4 – Backfill – Class ‘A’, 1-5 – Backfill Class ‘C’, 1-6 - Backfill Class ‘D’, 1-7 – Backfill Class ‘F’ or if applicable, 1-1 – Utility Locations and 1-2 – Utility Pedestal & Trench Detail.

Replace Part 3.19.A with the following:

- A. For cable, conduit, or pipe 6 inch or less in diameter only, prepare and excavate service trenches to an even grade and to a width and depth in accordance with this section and as indicated in the Contract Documents. Construct per City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 1-1 – Utility Locations and 1-2 – Utility Pedestal & Trench Detail.

Amend Part 3.19 to include:

- D. Backfill the service/utility trench in accordance with Section 305 – Pipe Bedding, Type I and Section 306 – Trench Backfill, Type A-1.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 302

ROCK EXCAVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.1 to include:

- A. The provisions of this section regulating to the use of explosives are to be observed in addition to the requirements of the adopted edition of the International Fire Code. Where requirements conflict the provisions of this section apply.

Amend Part 1.3 to include:

- C. International Fire Code, Current Edition adopted by the City of Lewiston.

Replace Part 1.4.E with the following:

- E. Submit copy of Blasting Permit issued by the bureau of fire prevention.

Amend Part 1.7 to include:

- C. Seismic Monitoring Report: Submit, when required by the contract documents, a report documenting the continuously recorded seismograph results of ground vibrations during rock removal operations.

Amend Part 1.9 to include:

- B. Notification Required. Whenever blasting is being conducted in the vicinity of gas, electric, water, sewer, fire alarm, telephone, telegraph or steam utilities or any structure, the blaster shall notify the appropriate representative of such utility and owner of the closest structure and such additional persons identified by the fire chief at least twenty-four (24) hours and no more than ten (10) days in advance of blasting. Said notification shall specify the location and intended time of such blasting. Documentation of notification must be filed with and approved by the fire chief prior to each blasting event. In an emergency, or in the event all the requirements of this chapter have been met, this time limit may be waived or reduced in the discretion of the fire chief.
- C. The blaster must make a minimum of six (6) attempts to contact property owners. Four (4) attempts shall be between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. and two (2) attempts between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 9:00 p.m. If attempts are unsuccessful, a notarized statement detailing the address, dates and time of the attempts or the name of the person making the attempts to contact shall be submitted to the fire chief for approval to proceed with blasting activity. At the time of notification the blaster shall offer to perform and agree to a date and time to conduct a pre-blast survey of the closest structures and property identified by the fire chief to establish all pre-blast damage, including cracks in walls,

floors, ceilings and around windows, loose bricks and other defects inside and outside the structures.

Amend Part 1 to include:

1.10 PREPARATION

- A. Erect temporary safety barriers and/or chain link fences to adequately secure the construction area. Relocate safety barriers as required around the work zones as construction proceeds. Safety remains the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

1.11 BUREAU OF FIRE PREVENTION PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Site Plan Required: When applying for a blasting permit the applicant shall submit a site plan of the proposed blasting operation which identifies any and all utilities and structures within a one-hundred-foot radius of each explosive blast. The site plan shall also identify the proposed location of all seismographic sensing devices.
- B. Insurance Required: Before a permit for the use of explosives is issued as provided in the current edition of the International Fire Code, the applicant shall file with the city a liability insurance policy on an occurrence from basis in the principal amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit for the purpose of the payment of all damages to persons or property which arise from or are caused by the conduct of any act authorized by the permit. The city of Lewiston shall be named as an additional insured for any liability resulting from the issuance of said permit. Such insurance policy shall be certified by the maker or underwriter to be unencumbered by claims or legal proceedings which may reduce available coverage below the one-million-dollar limit. The fire chief may require a greater or lesser amount when, in his opinion, conditions at the location of use indicate a greater or lesser amount is required. Public agencies and utilities shall be exempt from this insurance requirement.
- C. Release of Liability: Before any permit shall issue the applicant for said permit shall agree in writing to indemnify and hold harmless the city from any and all liability resulting from the issuance of the blasting permit and any blasting activity associated with the permit. The applicant shall also agree in writing to defend the city in any court against any and all claims arising from the issuance of the permit or any blasting activity associated with the permit.
- D. Demonstration of Alternate Method. Prior to consideration of a blasting permit the applicant must demonstrate to the director of public works that excavation cannot be accomplished by use of suitable power excavation equipment. Suitable power excavation equipment is defined as a single-tooth ripper pulled by a crawler-type tractor having a flywheel rating of not

less than three hundred (300) horsepower. When, in the opinion of the director of public works, the circumstances of the proposed blasting of such demonstration is impractical, this subsection may be waived.

- E. Permit Fee: A blasting permit fee shall be assessed each blasting permit application. A fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) shall be assessed for multiple detonation blasting and a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) shall be assessed for single detonation blasting. Said fee shall be paid when the application is made and shall be nonrefundable.
- K. Revocation of Permit: Failure to provide required information or conform to the requirements of this section may cause the permit for the proposed blasting to be canceled and revoked at the discretion of the fire chief. Any person who willfully continues with a blasting event after a permit has been denied, canceled, or revoked shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punished as provided in section 1-7 of this code. (Ord. No. 4088, § 4, 11-22-93; Ord. No. 4555, § 4, 1-10-11)

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.1 to include:

- E. Seismographic Equipment Required. Seismographic equipment, approved by the fire chief and of a type that measures and records seismographic information resulting from blasting activities must be placed in approved locations during all blasting events. Copies of all seismic activity recorded during each blasting event shall be submitted to the fire chief immediately following each day of blasting. Professional assistance may be required by the fire chief to interpret and certify recorded data at the expense of the blasting contractor. Requirements of this section may be waived by the fire chief for approved single charged detonations.

Amend Part 3.2.B to include:

- 1. The following formula shall be used in the determination of charge size relative to distance from exposure for single charged detonations:

$$\left[\frac{DISTANCE}{50} \right]^2 = ALLOWABLE POUNDS OF EXPLOSIVE$$

Amend Part 3.2 to include:

- D. The Seismic Survey Consultant shall conduct pre- and post-removal inspections of any threatened structures or utilities, review the proposed rock removal equipment for level of vibration that will be induced, determine vibration limits to avoid damage to adjacent buildings, structures, retaining walls, soil and rock slopes, or utilities, and perform continuous vibration monitoring during rock removal.

Amend Part 3.3 to include:

- G. Blasting Operations: The permit holder shall provide sufficient personnel to maintain visual contact with all areas surrounding the blasting site to control vehicular and pedestrian access to the entire blasting area. A method, approved by the fire chief, of signaling or communication between these personnel and the blaster must be provided.
- H. The Contractor shall be responsible for all site safety, including establishing vibration limits which do not result in unsafe working conditions, either within the trench excavation, or due to sloughing of soil or rock in the cut slope.

Amend Part 3.6 to include:

- D. Unless otherwise noted by the contract documents, the remaining rock shall be disposed of off-site by the Contractor in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations.

Amend Part 3.7.A.4.a to include:

Blasting that produces peak particle velocities in excess of 0.5 inches per second at the foundation of any structure is prohibited regardless of the frequency of ground vibration.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 305

PIPE BEDDING

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2.1 to include:

- E. Water pipe bedding shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch aggregate base coarse (Type I bedding) unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Testing shall be per ISPWC Section 306 – Utility Trench.

Replace Part 2.2.A with the following:

- A. Type I bedding material shall meet the requirements of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Type I Crushed Aggregate for Base per Section 802 – Crushed Aggregates.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 306

TRENCH BACKFILL

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2.1 to include:

- E. Allowable Trench Backfill: Trench backfill material between the pipe haunch and one foot above the top of the pipe, (also referred to as the pipe zone) shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch Crushed Aggregate for Base, Type I, per Section 802 – Crushed Aggregates.

Amend Part 2.2.A to include:

Acceptable native material must be USCS classified as GP, GM, GW, SP, SM, or SW according to the USCS and consist of inert earth materials with less than 3% organics or other deleterious substances (wood, metal, plastic, waste, etc.). No material aggregate shall have any dimension greater than three inches.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.1.E with the following:

- E. Backfill per City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 1-4 – Backfill – Class ‘A’, 1-5 – Backfill Class ‘C’, 1-6 - Backfill Class ‘D’, or 1-7 – Backfill Class ‘F’.

Replace Part 3.6.A with the following:

- A. For cable, conduit, or pipes less than 6 inches in diameter, backfill trenches in accordance with City of Lewiston Standard Drawing City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 1-1 – Utility Locations, 1-2 – Utility Pedestal & Trench Detail, these specifications, and the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 307

STREET CUTS AND SURFACE REPAIRS

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.3.C with the following:

- C. Compact subgrade and place uncrushed aggregate base and crushed aggregate leveling course as directed by roadway official in accordance with City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-7 Backfill – Class ‘F’.

Replace Part 3.6.B with the following:

- B. Construct per City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-9 – Concrete Street Repair Detail, and Section 705 – Concrete Pavement.

Replace Part 3.7.B with the following:

- B. Construct per City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-6 – Backfill – Class ‘D’.

Amend Part 3.8 Heading to the following:

3.6 TYPE “A” SURFACE RESTORATION (ASPHALT ROADWAY SURFACES)

Replace Part 3.8.B with the following:

- B. Construct per City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-7 – Backfill – Class ‘F’ and City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-9 – Concrete Street Repair Detail.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 300

TRENCHING

REPLACE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-301 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 1-4 THROUGH 1-8.

SD-303, SD-303A, AND SD-303B WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 1-9 CONCRETE STREET REPAIR DETAIL.

SECTION 401

WATER PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2.1.A to include:

Ductile Iron Pipe – Class 350 shall be used unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The pipe shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with AWWA C104. All joints shall be push-on and gasketed in compliance with AWWA C111.

Replace Part 2.2.A.1 with the following:

1. Pressure class shall be 150 unless otherwise specified by Engineer.

Amend Part 2.3.A.1 to include:

Pressure class shall be 350 unless otherwise specified.

Replace Part 2.9.B with the following:

- B. Product: Unless otherwise indicated by the contract documents or directed by the Engineer, all mechanical joints 12 inch and smaller shall be equipped with GripRing (Romac Industries), MJ Field Lok (US Pipe), or AllGrip/ PVCgrip (Star Pipe) ring-type gripping restraints. Mechanical joints larger than 12 inch shall be equipped with RomaGrip (Romac Industries), Megalug (EBAA Iron), Stargrip (Star Pipe), or Uniflange Series 1400/1500 (Ford Meter Box) radial-wedge type mechanical joint restraints and meet the requirements of ASTM F 1674. Mechanical joint restraints shall be of a type compatible with the pipe material. An identification number consisting of year/day/plant/shift to be cast into each gland body from which to trace test results.

Amend Part 2.10.A to include:

Type: No. 12 AWG copper tracer wire insulated with 30 MIL of blue high density polyethylene classified as high molecular weight polyethylene. .

Amend Part 2 to include:

2.13 IDENTIFICATION TAPE

- A. Type: Blue colored plastic tape, three inches wide.
- B. Marking: "CAUTION BURIED WATER LINE BELOW", 1-½ inch letters.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.2.D with the following:

PAGE 17 SECTION 401

- D. Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 1-4 through 1-7 for specific pipe bedding details.

Amend Part 3.2 to include:

- R. Install marking tape during backfilling at 18 inches to 24 inches above the crown of the pipe.

Amend Part 3.4.A to include:

The use of thrust blocks will not eliminate requirement for mechanical restraint of joints.

Replace Part 3.7 with the following:

3.7 LOCATING WIRE

- A. Locating wire shall be placed continuously the full length of the newly installed pipeline, with loops extending at least 2 feet above finish grade at each valve location. Locate wire shall be secured so that it remains at the top of the pipeline during and after pipe zone backfill. All splices shall be 3M direct bury splice kit DBY/Y-6. No bare wire shall be exposed. Branch connections shall be made without cutting the main wire utilizing a connection clip and sealing the joint the same as splices.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for testing the tracer wire system for conductivity. Testing for conductivity shall be completed prior to finish surfacing activities. If the tracer wire does not function as intended, the Contractor shall repair the system to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- C. Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-8 Identifying Tape Detail.

Remove Part 3.9.B.3.a.

Add Part 3.9.B.3.b.5 to include:

- 5) Disinfection shall be performed by the City of Lewiston Water Division.

Remove Part 3.9.B.3.c.

Add Part 3.9.D.3:

- 3. Bacteriological samples shall be collected, and testing coordinated, by the City of Lewiston Water Division.

Amend Part 3.10 to include:

- E. The Contractor shall cut and remove pipeline components as indicated by the plans and as necessary for the installation of the required fittings at the points of connection. The Contractor shall determine the exact length of the existing water main that must be removed, and shall cut and bevel all pipe ends to prevent damage to couplings or gaskets during

installation of the new fittings. The exterior of the existing pipe end shall be cleaned to a sound, smooth finish before installation of fittings. All damage to existing pipelines to remain in-service that is caused by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the Contractor at no expense to the City.

- F. When work is started on a connection, it shall proceed continuously without interruption, and as rapidly as possible until completed. If the connection to the existing system involves turning off the water, the Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the residents affected by the shutoff. No shutoff of mains will be permitted overnight, over weekends, or on holidays. Only a City of Lewiston Representative is permitted to open and close active water main valves. Contractor to coordinate such work with the City.
- G. The Contractor shall provide and install all pipeline, fittings, and other components necessary to complete the connection of the new water main and the existing pipeline(s). All fittings, pipeline, thrust blocking, restraints, and other components required to complete the connection shall be provided and installed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City.
- H. No connections or modifications to the existing water system shall be made unless the Engineer or authorized representative of the City's Water Department is present. All such connections or modifications shall be completed between 6:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless requested and approved a minimum of 2 working days in advance.

Amend Part 3.11 to include:

3.11 ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING MAINS

- E. When modifications to the existing system abandon old water mains, the unconnected ends shall be plugged or capped where indicated by the Plans or directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide and install a cast iron plug or cap, or cast a concrete bulkhead at the cut end of the pipeline.
- F. When required by the contract or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove existing hydrants, valve, and valve boxes. All removed hydrants shall be delivered to the City's Water Transmission Shop, 2605 16th Street, Lewiston and shall remain the property of the City of Lewiston.

Amend Part 3 to include:

3.12 IDENTIFICATION TAPE

- A. Placement: Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-8 Identifying Tape Detail.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 402
HYDRAULIC VALVES

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.5 with the following:

2.5 BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY

- A. Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 4-3 Combination Blowoff and Sampling Tap.

Replace Part 2.7.E with the following:

- E. Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 4-2 Gate Valve Box with Assembly.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 403

HYDRANTS

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.2 with the following:

2.2 FIRE HYDRANT

- A. Product: American Waterous Pacer with 16 inch Upper Standpipe. ~~Other approved options: Mueller Super Centurion or East Jordan Iron Works Watermaster.~~
- B. Nozzle: Harrington Storz Adapter (4-½ inch NH x 5 inch Storz) and Blind Cap (5 inch Storz) with Aircraft Cable at the 4-½ inch Pumper Nozzle.

Replace Part 2.3 with the following:

2.3 COLOR

- A. Hydrants shall be factory painted yellow.

Replace Part 2.5 with the following:

2.5 PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 4-12 Fire Hydrant with Shut-Off Valve.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.2.B with the following:

- B. Install in accordance with the City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 4-12 – Fire Hydrant with Shut-Off Valve with the pumper nozzle facing the street. Ensure outlet nozzles are at least 20 inches above the face of curb or ground surface, whichever is higher.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 404

WATER SERVICE LINE AND METERS

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.3.A with the following:

- A. City of Lewiston Water Department will supply meters unless otherwise noted on the plans. It is the responsibility of the contractor to coordinate with the City for water meter installation. Contractor is to supply and install meter boxes, valves, setters, and pipe associated with the service lines.

Amend Part 2.4.A to include:

- 3. Service saddles and components shall be nylon coated and shall have two stainless steel straps.

Replace Part 2.4.B.3 with the following:

- 3. Product: Refer to Standard Drawings 4-6 through 4-9 for product specification.

Amend Part 2.4.C to include:

- 2. Product: Refer to Standard Drawings 4-6 through 4-9 for product specification.

Replace Part 2.4.G with the following:

- G. Meter Box.
 - 1. For $\frac{3}{4}$ inch to 1 inch service:
 - a. HDPE Pipe 30 inch depth and 24 inch diameter.
 - 2. For 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 2 inch service:
 - a. HDPE Pipe 30 inch depth and 30 inch diameter.

Replace Part 2.4.H with the following:

- H. Meter Box Cover.
 - 1. For $\frac{3}{4}$ inch to 1 inch service:
 - a. If not located in sidewalk or roadway:
 - 1. Configuration: Flush Mounted with a flush mounted lid and locking device on the lid with a standard pentagon bolt.

3. Product: 24 inch by 20 inch extension ring with 20 inch Ford X3-T Meter Box Cover.
 - a. If located in sidewalk or roadway:
 1. Configuration: Flush Mounted with a flush mounted lid and locking device on the lid with a standard pentagon bolt.
 2. Size: Lid and frame shall be traffic rated and sized to match water meter box.
 3. Product: East Jordan Iron Works – 24” ERGO Catalog #00104012L01.
2. For 1-½ inch to 2 inch service:
 - a. Configuration: Flush Mounted with a flush mounted lid and locking device on the lid with a standard pentagon bolt.
 - b. Size: Lid and frame shall be traffic rated and sized to match water meter box.
 - c. Product: East Jordan Iron Works – 24” ERGO Catalog #00104012L01.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.2.C with the following:

- C. Install pipe, fittings, meters, meter boxes in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations and City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 4-5 Typical Water Meter or Utility Mark Location.

END OF SECTION

Create a new Section:

SECTION 405

PACKAGE TYPE PRV STATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Scope

- A. Work covered in this section includes furnishing, installing, start-up and operation training for a package type Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) station.
- B. All equipment specified in this section shall be furnished by one manufacturer.

1.2 Reference Specifications, Codes, and Standards

- A. Codes and Standards – Comply with the provisions of the following codes, standards and specifications, except as otherwise shown and specified:

AISC – “Specifications for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings”, including “Commentary of the AISC Specifications”

AISC – “Specifications for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members”

AWS – “Structural Welding Code”

- B. Welding of Aluminum – Conduct in accordance with Section 10 of the “Specifications for the Design and Construction of Structural Supports for Highway Luminaries”, AASHTO, 1971. Welding method shall be either gas tungsten arc or gas metal arc.
- C. Shop Assembly – Pre-assemble items in the shop to the greatest extent possible, so as to minimize field assembly of units at the project site. Disassemble units only to the extent necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for re-assembly and coordinated installation.
- D. Commercial Standards:

ANSI B16.5 PIPE FLANGES AND FLANGED FITTINGS, STEEL NICKEL ALLOY

and other Special Alloys.

ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 General Purpose Pipe Threads (Inches).

ASTM A 36 Specification for Structural Steel.

NEMA ICS 6 1988 (Rev. 1) Enclosures for Industrial Control and Systems.

NFPA 70 Current National Electrical Code.

SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning.

SSPC-SP2	Hand Tool Cleaning.
SSPC-SP3	Power Tool Cleaning.
SSPC-SP6	Commercial Blast Cleaning.
ASTM A 125	Hot Dipped Galvanizing.

1.3 Contractor Submittals

The information listed below shall be submitted to the ENGINEER for review in accordance with Section 01100. The submittal shall, as a minimum, include the following data drawings and other descriptive materials.

- A. A CAD shop drawings to describe and show PRV station construction and materials.

1.4 Information to be Provided.

- 1. O & M manual information in accordance with manufacturers requirements.

1.5 Quality Assurance

- A. PRV Station Responsibility and Coordination

- 1. The CONTRACTOR shall cause all equipment specified under this section to be furnished by the PRV station manufacturer who shall be responsible for the adequacy and compatibility of all PRV station components. Any component of the complete PRV station not provided by the manufacturer should be designed, fabricated, tested, and installed by factory-authorized representatives experienced in the design and manufacture of the PRV station equipment specified herein. This requirement, however, shall not be construed as relieving the CONTRACTOR of the overall responsibility for this portion of the work.
- 2. The CONTRACTOR shall cause the PRV station manufacturer and its suppliers to coordinate design of the PRV station such that all equipment is compatible and capable of achieving the performance requirements specified herein.

- B. Design Requirements

The PRV station site and cross section arrangement shown on the drawings is based upon the best information available to the ENGINEER at the time of design and is not intended to show exact dimensions peculiar to any specific equipment unless otherwise shown or specified. It is anticipated that the connected piping and valves shown, in part or in whole, may have to be modified in order to accommodate the specific PRV station furnished. No additional payment will be made for such modifications. All necessary calculations and drawings for any related design shall be submitted to the ENGINEER for approval prior to beginning the work.

1.6 Start-up Services

Installation of the package PRV station, including all water connections to the station, will be performed by the Contractor. When the station is ready for operation, the PRV station manufacturer shall provide the services of a qualified technician, who shall review the installation and start-up of the PRV station. The control valve manufacturer will have an established service department w/ service person and service vehicle equipped with all tools and parts necessary to maintain and repair control valves furnished in these stations.

1.7 Warranty

The CONTRACTOR shall warrant the package PRV station to be of quality construction, free from defects in material and factory workmanship. The PRV station chamber and cover shall be warranted for a period of one (1) year to be free from defects, resistant to rust, corrosion, or physical failures occurring in normal service, when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The interior equipment, valves, piping, and apparatus shall be warranted for a period of one (1) year, excepting only those items normally consumed in service, such as light bulbs, oil, grease, gaskets, or O-rings. The CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the PRV station and all related components; warranties, and guarantees by the suppliers of various components will not be accepted.

Major components, which fail to perform as specified by the ENGINEER or prove defective in service during the warranty period, shall be replaced, repaired, or satisfactorily modified by the CONTRACTOR without cost of parts or labor to the OWNER. After start-up service has been performed, labor to replace accessory items, or other accessible and easily serviced parts, shall be the responsibility of the OWNER. Such components, parts, or repairs determined to have failed because of defects in workmanship or materials will be replaced or repaired F.O.B. factory or other designated location.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 General

The package type PRV station shall be a pre-engineered and shop assembled station. It shall include all necessary valves, piping and controls for a complete and operable system as specified and as shown on the drawings and supplemental drawings.

The package PRV station shall be delivered to the job site requiring no additional fabrication or similar work, other than placement, and connections to supply and discharge pipes necessary for a fully functional unit.

Factory assembly of the package station shall include but not be limited to: control valves with isolation valves; inlet and outlet pressure gauges with isolation valves; line strainers, when used with blowdown valves installed; air release valves with isolation valves; $\frac{3}{4}$ " hose bib with ball valves and vacuum breaker; aluminum access ladder with safety post; couplings to allow easy valve removal; and all needed appurtenances.

2.2 Experience Requirements

The package PRV station shall be the product of a manufacturer who has the financial resources, technical qualifications, experience, organization and facilities adequate to design and manufacture package PRV stations of the type specified. The manufacturer shall have a minimum of 15 years experience in manufacturing PRV stations and shall have completed at least one hundred prior successful installations, within the area, of package type PRV stations similar in size and scope to the installation herein specified.

Said proof of experience shall be included in the submittal package and shall include facility locations, names and phone numbers of operators or persons familiar with system performance, dates of operation, and other pertinent information required by the Engineer.

Lack of required experience will be grounds for rejection of a submitted package PRV station, and the Contractor will be required to submit an alternate station which can meet the above experience requirement. No change in the bid price will be allowed for furnishing an alternate station, which will meet these specifications.

2.3 Station Enclosure

Valve Chambers shall be (2) piece pre-cast reinforced concrete H2O load rated with openings to accommodate all piping and mastic for seam. Chamber interior shall be painted with White CS55 sealant to improve lighting. Chamber exterior shall be sealed with Black CS55 sealant or insulated with polyurethane foam as required to provide a watertight enclosure. Chamber shall have provision for 30" manhole frame with cover or access hatch.

2.4 Piping

All 3" and larger pipe to be fabricated from schedule 40 steel to AWWA M11 Steel Pipe design Standards. Finished pipe to be sandblasted, epoxy lined and coated with NSF 61 approved epoxy to AWWA C210 specifications. 2" and smaller pipe to be stainless steel To comply with lead free requirements.

2.5 Testing and Start-Up

After the package PRV station has been installed in the field, the PRV station manufacturer shall furnish competent personnel to start up and test the complete package system. An operational test, simulating service conditions, shall be given to check for leaks in all piping, valves and seals, and all auxiliary equipment. All irregularities shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Package PRV Station

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install, test and adjust the complete package PRV station, consisting of the PRVs, isolation valves, air release valves, sump pumps, piping, and controls, mounted in a concrete chamber enclosure.

- B. The unit shall be installed at the location shown of the Plans.
- C. The package PRV station shall be tested after installation. Testing will be conducted by the manufacturer's representative, and will consist of simulating flow demand requirements by operating a fire hydrant in the system. Normal sequencing of PRVs shall be simulated.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 400

WATER

REPLACE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-401 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-6 AND 4-7.

SD-402 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-8 AND 4-9.

SD-404 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-12.

SD-405 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-3.

SD-406 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-2.

ADD THE FOLLOWING CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWINGS:

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-5

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-10

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-11

SECTION 501
GRAVITY SEWERS

PART 1 GENERAL

PART 2 MATERIALS

Delete Part 2.1.B.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.2 to include:

- U. Repair asphalt or surface as required by ISPWC Section 307 – Street Cuts and Surface Repairs. Surface repairs shall not take place prior to testing of new sewer and approval of CCTV.

Amend Part 3.4.H to include:

- 12. Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Inspections shall also meet the requirements in City of Lewiston Public Works Policy No.:2012-2 Public Stormwater Systems and Wastewater Mains Video Inspection. Video inspections shall be performed by the Contractor.

Amend Part 3 to include:

3.5 INSTALLATION OF LOCATING WIRE AND MARKING TAPE

- A. Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-8 Identifying Tape Detail.
- B. Install locating tape during backfill at 12 inches to 24 inches above the crown of the pipe. Tape shall be green 3" in size and have " CAUTION BURIED SEWER LINE BELOW" imprinted on it.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 502

MANHOLES

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.3 with the following:

- A. No steps shall be installed in manholes.

Delete Part 2.4.D.

Replace Part 2.5.B with the following:

- B. Cover shall be Gray Iron (ASTM A48 CL35B).

Replace Part 2.5.C with the following:

- C. Cover shall be EJIW #00184849, D&L A-2010-01 or approved other with written approval from the Public Works Department with ¾" flat faced gothic raised lettering "CITY OF LEWISTON SEWER". Manhole Frame shall be D&L Foundry A-2003, East Jordan Iron Works #00184811 or approved other with written approval from the Public Works Department.

Replace Part 2.5.E with the following:

- E. In areas of high stormwater infiltration, lids shall be gasketed and bolted.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.2.A first sentence with the following:

- A. Place 6 inches of compacted Type I bedding on prepared subgrade as specified in Section 305 – Pipe Bedding.

Amend Part 3.3.A.3 to include:

- 3. A-LOK

Amend Part 3.7.A to include:

Cast-in-place manhole walls or precast barrel and cone sections shall not be more than one inch out of alignment with the manhole base.

Replace last sentence of Part 3.8.A with the following:

Maximum distance from the top of the cone to finish grade shall be no more than 18".

Amend Part 3.8 to include:

- E. Maximum of two grade rings shall be used.

Replace Part 3.9. with the following:

3.9 NO STEPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN MANHOLES.

Replace Part 3.13.A with the following:

- A. Place collars in all paved and unimproved areas per City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 5-6 – Wastewater Concrete Manhole Collar, and Section 703 – Cast-in-Place Concrete. Concrete shall be 3,000 psi at 28 days, water/cement ratio shall be 0.5, 3" max slump, and 3% to 6% entrained air.

Replace Part 3.13.B with the following:

- B. Finish the surface of the concrete collar with a smooth uniform lightly broomed surface 0 inch to ¼ inch below the adjacent pavement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 504

SEWER SERVICES

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2.1.A to include:

- A. Pipe size shall not be less than 4" in diameter for all connections except for 2" diameter pressure connections to gravity mains. Comply with pipe size, type, and strength classifications indicated in the contract documents.

Amend Part 2.2.E.1 to include:

1. Transition coupling (2 Required) and PVC short coupling (2 Required) and 45 PVC Wye shall be used for any pipe material 6" diameter or less.

Replace Part 2.2.F.1 with the following:

1. Romac Style 'CB' shall be used when sanitary main pipe is larger than 6" in diameter or City of Lewiston approved substitution.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 500

SEWER

DELETE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-505A

SD-506

SD-506A

SD-506B

SD-506C

SD-509

SD-510

SD-511

SD-511A

SD-511B

SD-515

AMMEND THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-501 TO EXCLUDE STEPS. AMEND ISPWC STANDARD DRAWING 501 TO INCLUDE MINIMUM OF ONE 2-INCH RISER, 6" OF TYPE 1 BEDDING, AND A CONCRETE COLLAR IN GRAVEL STREET SECTIONS.

SD-502 TO EXCLUDE STEPS. AMEND ISPWC STANDARD DRAWING 502 TO INCLUDE MINIMUM OF ONE 2-INCH RISER, 6" OF TYPE 1 BEDDING, AND A CONCRETE COLLAR IN GRAVEL STREET SECTIONS.

SD-503 TO EXCLUDE STEPS. AMEND ISPWC STANDARD DRAWING 503 TO INCLUDE MINIMUM OF ONE 2-INCH RISER, 6" OF TYPE 1 BEDDING, AND A CONCRETE COLLAR IN GRAVEL STREET SECTIONS.

SD-504 TO EXCLUDE STEPS. AMEND ISPWC STANDARD DRAWING 504 TO INCLUDE MINIMUM OF ONE 2-INCH RISER, 6" OF TYPE 1 BEDDING, AND A CONCRETE COLLAR IN GRAVEL STREET SECTIONS.

SD-514 TO INCLUDE 3M DIRECT BURY SPLICE KIT DBR/Y-6.

REPLACE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-505 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 5-4.

SD-507 AND SD-507A WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 5-7.

SD-508 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 5-6.

ADD THE FOLLOWING CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWINGS:

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 5-2

SECTION 601

CULVERT, STORM DRAIN AND GRAVITY IRRIGATION PIPE

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.2 to include

- G. Section 401 – Water Pipe and Fittings.

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.1.A with the following:

- A. If type and strength classifications are not indicated in the Contract Documents, contact the Engineer.

Replace Part 2.1.B with the following:

- B. Comply with pipe size, type, and strength classifications indicated in the Contract Documents. Pipes must be a minimum of 12" in diameter.

Amend Part 2.2.G to include:

- 4. Manning's "n" value shall be 0.012 or less.

Delete Part 2.2.I.

Amend Part 2.2 to include:

- O. Insert-A-Tee Connection
 - 1. Per manufacturers recommendation.
 - 2. Connection shall be watertight.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.2 to include:

- Q. Storm water lateral crossings. Installation of water class pipe in place of the storm drainpipe where minimum separation cannot be obtained will be allowable as a crossing alternative as approved by ENGINEER.
- R. For Insert-A-Tee installation follow manufacturers recommendations.

Amend Part 3 to include:

3.6 INSTALLATION OF MARKING TAPE

- A. Install locating tape during backfilling at 12 inches to 24 inches above the crown of the pipe. Tape shall be green 3" in size and have "CAUTION BURIED STORM SEWER LINE BELOW" imprinted on it.

Add the following Part 3.7:

3.7 CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) INSPECTION

- A. CCTV according to Section 501 – Gravity Sewers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 602

STORM DRAIN INLETS, CATCH BASINS, MANHOLES, AND GRAVITY IRRIGATION STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.1.A to include:

This section also includes the catch basin inlet assembly for roadside swales, as detailed on the plans, including catch basin, pipe, and outlet structure.

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2.1 to include:

- D. Manholes, manhole frames, and manhole covers shall meet the requirements and be of the type and size shown in the City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 6-1, 6-2, 6-4, 6-4 and 6-5. Specifically, the two (2') foot sump in the manhole shall not be included in the manhole. The invert of the manhole shall be as detailed in the City of Lewiston Standard Drawings. The tolerance in elevation of the manhole invert and the connecting pipe will +0.0" to -1.0" inch in the direction of flow.
- E. Catch Basin-City of Lewiston Std. (Type 1) shall meet the requirements and be of the dimensions indicated in the City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 6-6, 6-7 and 6-8. All catch basins integral with curb shall be equipped with hooded frame and grate according to Standard Drawing 6-7. This catch basin is intended for pipes 12 inch in diameter and smaller.
- F. Catch Basin-City of Lewiston Std. (Type 1A) shall meet the requirements and be of the dimensions indicated in the City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 6-6, 6-7 and 6-9. All catch basins integral with curb shall be equipped with hooded frame and grate according to Standard Drawing 6-7. This catch basin is intended for pipes larger than 12 inches.
- G. Curb drop inlets shall meet the requirements and be of the dimensions indicated in the City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 6-6 and 6-10.

Delete Part 2.4.

Replace Part 2.5.B with the following:

- B. Grade rings to be 3,000 psi per Section 703 – Concrete.

Replace Part 2.5.C with the following:

- C. Cover shall be Gray Iron (ASTM A48 CL35B).

Replace Part 2.5.D with the following:

- D. Manhole frame shall be EJIW #00184811, cover shall be EJIW #00184849 or D&L A-2010-01 or approved other with written approval from the Public Works Department with $\frac{3}{4}$ " flat faced gothic raised lettering "CITY OF LEWISTON STORM".

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.2.A first sentence with the following:

- A. Place 6 inches of compacted Type I bedding on prepared subgrade as specified in Section 305 – Pipe Bedding.

Amend Part 3.3.A.3 to include:

- 3. A-LOK

Replace Part 3.9.A with the following:

- A. Adjust inlet, catch basin, or manhole frames to design elevations with grade rings such that the maximum height of the grade rings is less than 12" for Stormwater Type 1 Manholes, inlets catch basins, and 16" for Stormwater Type 1A.

Delete Part 3.10.

Replace Part 3.12.A with the following:

- A. Place collars in both paved and unimproved areas per City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 6-4 - Concrete Manhole Collar

Replace Part 3.12.B with the following:

- B. Finish the surface of the concrete collar with a smooth uniform lightly broomed surface 0 inch to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch below the adjacent pavement.

Amend Part 3 to include:

3.15 CITY OF LEWISTON REQUIREMENTS

- A. Catch Basin-City of Lewiston Std. (Type 1A) shall be used when the required pipe size will not fit within the Catch Basin-City of Lewiston Std. (Type 1).
- B. If grates are "on-grade" than one directional grate shall be used. If grates are in "slumps" than a bi-directional grate shall be used.
- C. Catch basins on the catch basin assembly item shall be set so the grate is 2 inches below normal flow line instead of the standard one inch.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 600
CULVERTS, STORM DRAINS, AND GRAVITY IRRIGATION
STANDAD DRAWINGS

DELETE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-601 THROUGH SD-618

ADD THE FOLLOWING CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWINGS:

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 6-1 THROUGH 6-12

SECTION 706

OTHER CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1 to include:

- 1.6 CURB, GUTTER, SIDEWALK, VALLEY GUTTER, DRIVEWAY APPROACH, PEDESTRIAN RAMPS, AND DETECTABLE WARNING DOMES
 - A. Rolled Curb and Gutter – Shall consist of installing Rolled Curb and Gutter, as shown on ISPWC SD-704.
 - B. Pedestrian Curb – Shall consist of installing Standard Pedestrian Curb, as shown on City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 2-9. Four inches crushed aggregate for base (Type I) shall be considered incidental pedestrian curb.
 - C. Type 'A' Curb – Shall consist of installing Type 'A' Curb, as shown on City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 2-9.
 - I. Pedestrian Ramps with Truncated Dome Panels – Shall consist of installing concrete pedestrian ramps with truncated dome panels as shown on the plans.

Part 2 Materials

Amend Part 2.4 to include:

- B. Cast in place concrete shall be of the strength as defined in the specifications.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.4 to include:

- B. Truncated Dome Panels - Truncated dome panels shall be yellow color, pre-manufactured units integrally cast into the concrete ramp in accordance with ISPWC SD-712. Contractor shall provide a submittal of the proposed units to the City for approval. If a truncated dome panel is saw cut or broken and installed, the entire ramp must be removed and replaced at the contractor's expense. All forms and truncated dome panel materials must be inspected and approved by the City prior to placing concrete.

Amend Part 3.6 to include:

- F. All alleys, commercial driveways and private roadways accessing more than three dwelling units will be required to place three - #4 rebars within curb and gutter (Center and nine inches off center for the length of the

driveway approach). See City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 2-10 Depressed Curb Section.

- G. Pedestrian Ramps forms and Truncated Dome Panels materials must inspected and approved by the City prior to placing concrete. If the pedestrian ramp is installed without pre-approval, the City may require the ramp to be removed and re-installed at the contractor's expense. Any ramp not meeting the specifications of the approved plans or current ADA standards shall be removed and re-installed at the contractor's expense.

Amend Part 3.7 to include:

- D. Concrete Joint Spacing:
 - 1. Contractor shall submit a jointing plan for approval. The jointing plan shall address any special jointing measures for valves, water meter boxes, utility boxes, access boxes or other installed fixtures located within the concrete sidewalk area.
 - 2. Contractor shall install 3/8" joint material at interface with existing concrete and building foundations.
 - 3. Sidewalk expansion joints (3/8" joint material) shall be placed at a maximum 40' spacing. Other expansion joint materials spacing may be considered.
 - 4. Contraction joints for curb & gutter and concrete curb with no gutter shall be placed at maximum 10-foot spacing.
 - 5. All joints shall be hand-tooled to a, minimum 1/4 depth of the concrete, unless otherwise specified or approved by the engineer.

Replace Part 3.8.A with the following:

- A. Driveways Vehicle Approaches, and Sidewalks shall have a light broom finish perpendicular to length of driveway vehicle approach or sidewalk. Sidewalk shall have the Name of Contractor and Year stamped at each end of work and at intervals of 300 feet.

Amend Part 3.13 to include:

- B. Comply with City of Lewiston Standard Drawings 2-11, 2-12, and 2-14 where detailed in the Contract Documents.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Replace Part 4.1 with the following:

- 4.1 Use one or more of the following unit prices as designated on the Bid Schedule. Prices include forming, furnishing and installing or constructing joint devices and fillers, furnishing and installing reinforcing steel (unless otherwise specified) miscellaneous

PAGE 43 SECTION 706

embedded items, excavation of base material, compaction, various required depths of crushed aggregate for base (Type I) as specified in the standard drawings, sign relocation, placing, finishing and curing of concrete. If required and not listed in the Bid Schedule items shall be considered incidental to the following Bid Items.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 700

CONCRETE

REPLACE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-701A WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-9.
SD-702 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-7.
SD-706 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-10.
SD-709A WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 1-11.
SD-710B WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-19.
SD-712A WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-11 THROUGH 2-13.
SD-715 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-3.

ADD THE FOLLOWING CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWINGS:

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-1.
CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-2.
CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-2A.
CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-6.
CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-14.
CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-15.
CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-17.
CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-20.

AMEND THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS TO INCLUDE:

SD-708 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-4 TYPICAL SECTIONS.

SECTION 803

PLANT MIX AGGREGATES

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.1.E.3 with the following:

3. Flat aggregate particles not to exceed eight percent by weight and elongated aggregate particles not to exceed eight percent by weight.

Replace Part 2.1.E.4 with the following:

4. Material may require screening and/or washing to eliminate excessive fines. No additional payment will be made for pre-screening or washing.

Amend Part 2.2 to include:

- D. The fine Aggregate Angularity shall be 45, minimum.
- E. Aggregate gradation will be accepted on gradations from the cold feed samples for crushing projects and from samples obtained from behind the paver on paving projects.
- F. The target gradation, for multiple stockpile mixes, shall fall within the range listed for the specified super pave design plant mix in the latest edition of the Idaho Transportation Department Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

Amend Part 2.3.A to include:

- D. Perform consistency checks on percent passing on the sieves noted in Table 1 for samples taken from cold feed belt, loading/hauling equipment or from stockpiles.

Replace Part 2.3.B with the following:

- B. Variation from as crushed stockpile average on one inch thru No. 8 sieves not to be greater than $\pm 5\%$. Variation from as crushed stockpile average on sieves smaller than No. 8 down to No. 50 sieve not to be greater than $\pm 3\%$. Variation from as crushed stockpile average on sieves smaller than the No. 50 not to be greater than $\pm 2.0\%$.

Replace Part 2.3.C with the following:

- C. Target gradation for as crushed stockpile average shall fall within the gradation limits indicated in Tables 1 by, at least, the variations indicated in 2.3.13.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

PAGE 46 SECTION 803

Replace Part 3.2.E with the following:

- E. Material to be stockpiles, loaded, hauled and/or placed in mixing plant in a manner that limits segregation and degradation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 810

PLANT MIX PAVEMENT

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.3.A.1 with the following

1. Asphalt cement shall be PG 64-28 meeting the requirements of Section 805 – Asphalt or approved higher grade oil.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.7 to include:

- E. Adjacent pavement sections shall be paved within 24 hours.
- F. Thickness Tolerances
 1. The average pavement thickness shall be within 0.25 inches of the specified thickness with no location varying more than $\pm 3/8$ inches.
 2. Pavement not meeting the specified tolerance shall be removed and repaved or overlaid as determined by the engineer.
 3. No pavement will be made for material constructed outside the planned geometry.
- G. A pre-paving meeting with the, City, paving crew, foreman, quality control personnel and other key individuals will be conducted prior to start of paving operations to ensure that everyone involved with the paving is aware of the project requirements and how their actions can affect the quality of the finished project.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 800

AGGREGATES AND ASPHALT

DELETE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-801

REPLACE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-802 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-16.

SD-803 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-10.

SD-805 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-7.

SD-809 WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 2-20.

ADD THE FOLLOWING CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWINGS:

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-1.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-2.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-3.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-4.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-5.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-6.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-8.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-9.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-11.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-12.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-13

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-14.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-15.

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 3-17.

SECTION 901

PRESSURE IRRIGATION

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.1.C with the following:

- C. Verify that excavation will allow minimum pipe cover of 24 inches, unless otherwise indicated in the contract documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 902

PRESSURE IRRIGATION VALVES

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2 to include:

2.13 DOUBLE CHECK VALVE

- A. Material used for Double check valve assembly for 2" or smaller shall meet the requirements of City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 4-10.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 900

PRESSURE IRRIGATION

ADD THE FOLLOWING CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWINGS:

CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 4-10.

SECTION 1001

CONSTRUCTION SITE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

Replace Part 1.4.A with the following:

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, prior to commencing any work, a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for review, if required.

Amend Part 1 to include:

1.6 DEFINITION

- A. Best Management Practices (BMP)'s are the application of erosion and sediment control to the entire construction site during the duration of a project. All construction and related activities should be performed using BMP's to minimize any adverse environmental impacts on the site.
- B. BMP's not only cover the actual construction areas, but also apply to construction support areas such as staging areas, material source or stockpile areas, equipment storage and maintenance areas, batch plants or hot plants, and crushers.

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2.1 to include:

- A. Materials used shall be as required to meet the EPA's or Idaho DEQ NPDES general permits. All materials not specified in ISPWC Division 1000 shall meet commercial grade standards and shall be approved by Engineer before being used.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.1 to include:

- C. Control surface drainage from cuts/fills and from borrow and waste disposal areas. Provide control structures as necessary to prevent contaminated runoff.
- D. Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time.
- E. Provide temporary measures such as berms, dikes, and drains, to prevent runoff into water main and service trenches.
- F. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive surface silts or clays.

- D. Periodically inspect earth work to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation and promptly apply corrective measures.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall keep all Best Management Practices (BMPS) in service at all times.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall be aware of forecasted storm events and shall make connections of existing storm drains to new storm drains prior to the storm.
- G. If connections are not possible or feasible, CONTRACTOR shall provide adequate pumping around the construction activity.

Amend Part 3 to include:

3.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Controls for erosion and sediment may include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Preventing sediment or hazardous materials from leaving the site.
 - 2. Maintaining erosion and sediment control on all disturbed areas.
 - 3. Managing erosion and sediment from materials and hazardous storage areas.
 - 4. Installing and properly operating wash down, leak or spill containment facilities.
 - 5. Protecting ponds, streams, wetlands etc.
- B. Best management practices may include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Dust Control.
 - 2. Preservation of existing natural vegetation.
 - 3. Scheduling/sequencing of construction activities.
 - 4. Staging and materials site management.
 - 5. Strategically locating protection at storm drain inlets, silt fencing, detention ponds, straw bale dikes, check dams, channel liners, diversion channels, and other soil stabilization procedures.
- C. Other water will be treated in the same manner as storm water. The same temporary measures used in this plan for storm water will apply. Non-storm water may combine with storm water and be present in the discharge at the site. Non-storm water may include but are not limited to the following:

1. Dust control water
 2. Irrigation Drainage
 3. Spring or groundwater
- D. The Contractor's employees assigned to the project site will keep pollution control measures identified in this plan and the Contractor's Erosion and Sediment Control Plan in good and effective condition during the construction period. Any controls that are not performing effectively will be promptly repaired or replaced.

3.3 INSPECTIONS

- A. The Engineer or their representative will inspect all disturbed areas of the construction site for evidence of or potential for pollutants entering the drainage system and for effectiveness of erosion control measures. The Engineer or their representative, during the progress of the work, may direct the installation of additional BMP's that they deemed necessary.

3.4 PLAN UPDATES

- A. The SWPP plan will be reevaluated to assess effectiveness of the implemented erosion control measures (BMP's). The plan will be revised and updated as needed to ensure that the intended purpose is achieved.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1003

SEDIMENT COLLECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.1.A to include:

7. Fiber Roll

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1102
STREET LIGHTING

PART 2 MATERIALS

Replace Part 2.2.A with the following:

- A. Junction boxes shall be model number SGLB3048-36, manufactured by Channell Commercial Corporation, or approved equivalent, with Polymer Concrete Cover and Ring.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Replace Part 3.4.B.5 with the following:

- 5. Locating wire shall be placed continuously the full length of the newly installed conduit, with the wire loop being a minimum of 30" long or long enough for the wire to extend above finish grade at each junction box location. Locate wire shall be secured so that it remains at the top of the conduit during and after pipe zone backfill. All splices shall be 3M Direct Bury Splice Kit DBR/y-6. No bare wire shall be exposed. Branch connections shall be made without cutting the main wire utilizing a connection clip and sealing the joint the same as splices. Contactor shall conduct a conductivity test on locating wire splices.

Amend Part 3.4.B to include:

- 9. The Contractor shall be responsible for testing the tracer wire system for conductivity. Testing for conductivity shall be completed prior to finish surfacing activities. If the tracer wire does not function as intended, the Contractor shall repair the system to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- 10. Warning Tape: Warning tape shall be minimum 3 inches wide, orange with the words "Caution Buried _____ Below" corresponding with the type of conduit utility that it covers (power, telephone, fiber optic...). Tape shall be 12" above conduit.
- 11. Refer to City of Lewiston Standard Drawing 1-8 Identifying Tape Detail.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1103

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.1 to include:

- B. Temporary Traffic Control Plan: The contractor shall prepare the traffic control plan for the project and submit it to the City for approval. The traffic control plan provided in the contract documents may be utilized by the contractor. Any revisions to the recommended traffic control plan must be approved by the City. The plan shall allow continuous access of local traffic to homes and businesses.
- C. Temporary Traffic Control: The contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and relocate as necessary traffic control devices and provide flagging as prescribed in the approved traffic control plan or as directed by the ENGINEER. The contractor shall retain ownership of all traffic control devices throughout the project and remove them when no longer needed.
- D. Pre-Notification Signage: The Contractor is to install Traffic Control Pre-notification signage. The signage will be installed one week prior to construction notifying the public of closure and detour schedules. The signs shall be 4' X 8' High Intensity black lettering on orange background. The text design shall be provided by the City. The contractor must notify all residents and businesses adjacent to the project one week prior to construction.
- E. Temporary Traffic Control Signage: Traffic Control Signage, Class B, costs shall be included in the bid item Construction Traffic Control, lump sum.
- F. Flaggers: The Contractor shall provide flaggers during construction working hours to close one lane of travel. The cost of the flagging shall be included in the bid item Construction Traffic Control, lump sum.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3 to include:

3.4 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Closing of traffic lanes will be requested no less than ten (10) DAYS before lane closure is needed. The City will determine the length of time that one lane operation can be tolerated. The contractor shall provide a traffic control plan to the Engineer for review and approval ten (10) DAYS prior to commencement of work. Traffic control personnel and/or devices shall be in place, operational and approved by the Engineer prior to commencement of work. Traffic control devices shall be evaluated using the ATSSA "Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" handbook.

- B. Traffic Control plans indicating the construction schedule, areas, and type of work to be performed for each street as indicated by the project area number, shall be submitted by the Contractor, and approved by the Engineer. The traffic control plans shall be specific for each area listed on the plan. The plans shall include any proposed lane closures and include all necessary traffic control devices and pavement markings. Each plan shall also address proposed measures to promptly deal with traffic delays due to emergencies, street incidents within the project limits, emergency vehicles, and scheduled school bus runs. A minimum of two (2) WORKING DAYS notice shall be given before any proposed change in the approved traffic control plans to allow time for review. The Contractor may close lanes using standard flagging operations in accordance with the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, but is not allowed to close streets, unless receiving prior written approval by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1104

PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.2 to include:

- F. The contractor is to install thermoplastic and painted pavement markings per the Pavement Marking Detail Plan
- G. All thermoplastic and painted pavement markings shall be pre-marked by a professional surveyor. The Engineer must approve the pre-marking layout prior to installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1105

PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNING

PART 2 MATERIALS

Amend Part 2 to include:

2.4 FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS

- A. Flexible delineators shall be 3.75-inch-wide fiberglass composite marker of the color specified on the plans meeting Section 712.10 in the Idaho Transportation Department 2018 Specifications.
- B. The sleeves for the delineators shall be manufactured with 3/16-inch steel with nominal inside dimensions of 4 inches x ½ inch and 8 inches long, so that the delineator be slide into the sleeve.

2.5 REMOVABLE BOLLARDS

- A. Bollards shall be hot dipped galvanized steel, ASTM A36, with 1.8 ounces of zinc coating per square foot. Reflective tape shall be self-adhesive, 5 mil thick tape. Contractor shall submit shop drawing with welding details for approval prior to fabrication of the bollards.

PART 3 WORKMANSHIP

Amend Part 3.2 to include:

- C. Flexible delineator sleeves shall be inserted into the concrete or asphalt surface in locations show on the plans. Delineator sleeves shall be flush with the surrounding area.
- D. Bollards and their foundations shall be installed in accordance with the plans, or in accordance with manufacturers recommendations. All cuts and welds shall be round smooth. Bollards and receiver foundations shall be fabricated with openings to provide a lockable bollard when not removed. The receiver foundation shall be set in a minimum of 6 inches of concrete. The bottom of the receiver foundation shall include a drain hole to allow water to run through the receiver.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 2010

MOBILIZATION

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Replace Part 4.1.A with the following:

- A. Mobilization: By the lump sum. Allowable amounts for partial payment of mobilization are as follows: 1. 60% of the contract unit price or 6% of the total contract amount, whichever is less, will be paid on the first monthly progress estimate. 2. 40% of the contract unit price or 4% of the total contract amount, whichever is less, will be paid on the second monthly progress estimate providing that productive work on the project has been initiated. 3. Upon completion of all work on the project, payment of any amount bid for mobilization in excess of 10% of the total original contract amount will be paid.

Total contract amount is defined as the original total of all bid items plus the cost of items paid for at invoice as shown on the original bid schedule.

1. Bid Schedule Payment Reference: **2010.4.1.A.1.**
2. Bid Schedule Description: **Mobilization...lump sum (LS).**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 2020

SURVEY MONUMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

Amend Part 1.1 to include:

- B. Contractor to perform a search of monuments, whether they are visible or not that are anticipate being disturbed during construction. The contractor is to ensure that all monuments, which may be disturbed during construction, have been referenced.

END OF SECTION

ISPWC – DIVISION 2000

MISCELLANEOUS

DELETE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS

SD-2020A

SD-2020E

REPLACE THE FOLLOWING ISPWC STANDARD DRAWINGS:

SD-2020B WITH CITY OF LEWISTON STANDARD DRAWING 1-3

CITY OF LEWISTON

STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CERTIFICATION AND QUALITY CONTROL

February 2026

INTRODUCTION:

City ordinances and construction improvement agreements with developers require the Engineer of Record (Engineer), to be responsible and in-charge of project inspection and quality control for private developments, in which the improvements will be accepted for ownership by the City of Lewiston. The Engineer shall be a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Idaho, designated by the project developer. The Engineer shall provide project inspection, material certifications, project certification, and Drawings of Construction Record that conform to these general guidelines.

The intent of these guidelines is to establish the responsibility of the developer's Engineer and to assure that the City of Lewiston is receiving constructed improvements that conform to the City of Lewiston Standards and Specifications (<https://www.cityoflewiston.org/382/Construction-Standard-Drawings>) and the project specifications. By assuring conformance with the project specifications, future maintenance and replacement costs to the citizens of Lewiston will be reduced, and overall safety to the general public improved.

While the Engineer may be under contract by the developer, their responsibility in carrying out construction oversight and quality control is to protect the public's interest in obtaining infrastructure that is constructed in compliance with the plans, standards, specifications and intent of the project. These guidelines are intended to establish a minimum standard and are not meant to supersede the Engineer's judgment because the need for additional project oversight will vary based on a number of factors, including: project certification, site conditions, project complexity, and the contractor's effort and performance.

The guidelines are not intended to cover every detail and specification the Engineer must carry out to insure the project is properly constructed. The City may impose more stringent oversight standards, and require more frequent project meetings with the Engineering Division, as appropriate.

Use of Other Testing/Inspection Firms

The Engineer may employ services from other engineering or testing/inspection firms to assist in fulfilling the Engineer's required project certification responsibility; however, all field notes, test reports, and observations performed by others shall be incorporated into the Engineer's project certification.

The Engineer shall review and approve all test results and quality control measures used in certification of the project regardless of who performs the work.

Coordination

The City will establish a representative from the City Engineering office (City Representative) for each project, to assist with clear and direct communication and decision-making during the course of construction.

The Engineer shall attend a pre-construction meeting with the Contractor and the City prior to the beginning of construction. The Engineer shall provide a project schedule to the City at the

pre-construction meeting. This schedule is to be updated during the course of the project.

Construction Drawings for the project are to be provided to the City in CAD format prior to the start of construction for GIS reference purposes.

The Engineer shall meet with the City Representative regularly throughout the project (typically weekly or bi-weekly), as established by the City to review the Engineer's oversight activities. At the regular meetings, the Engineer shall provide a review of the recent and upcoming construction activities (a three-week look ahead schedule) and present all inspection notes, test results, and other documentation relative to their construction oversight activities for the City Representative's review.

The City's working hours are Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m to 5:00 p.m., excluding City holidays. The Owner or Owner's Representative shall provide 48 hours notification prior to the commencement of construction activities.

The Owner or Owner's Engineer shall notify the City Engineer's Office when all underground utilities are installed and the road base is in a condition which will enable all weather access to all manholes for CCTV inspection.

Paving of the streets is not allowed prior to completion of the following tasks:

- A. CCTV inspection of sewer mains by the City. Paid for by the Owner.
- B. CCTV inspection of storm drains by the City. Paid for by the Owner.
- C. Verification of sewer service taps by the City.
- D. Testing of any and all tracer wire for full circuit conductivity by contractor and observed by City.
- E. Hydrostatic pressure testing of all water mains, observed by the City.
- F. Pressure testing of all sanitary sewer, storm drainage, services and manholes observed by the City.
- G. Grout between all stormwater inlet frames and catch basin boxes.
- H. Provide all material verifications and compaction testing results/reports to the City.
- I. Approval from the Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District, Lewiston Orchards Sewer District, and/or Central Orchards Sewer District.

The Engineer shall provide all high accuracy data locations in a .csv (point number, northing, easting, elevation, description) file format. The coordinates shall be reported in reference to the City of Lewiston datum as established in Instrument Number 738222, Records of Nez Perce County, ID. A complete asset list with required fields and descriptions can be acquired from the City Representative.

The Engineer shall coordinate City Representative attendance for tests, acceptance inspections, and walkthroughs.

ENGINEERING PROJECT CERTIFICATION:

Project certification shall consist of a cover "certification letter" accompanying copies of all inspection and test reports, including the minimum inspection and testing standards for the

project's individual construction elements, and this certification shall be provided as electronic PDF documents (separate files required):

Certification Statement

I (Engineer's Name, P.E.) certify that construction observation and quality control for (project, plans with approval date) was performed under my responsible charge. It is my professional opinion that the project was constructed in accordance with the intent of the plans and specifications. The submittal of Drawings of Construction Record and the attached documentation within the certification packet provide evidence to support a recommendation of acceptance of the public infrastructure associated with the referenced project plans and specifications.

(Provide Engineer's seal, signature and date.)

INSPECTION/TESTING FORMAT:

- A. Daily Inspection Reports – provide copies of daily inspection reports, documentation and photographs in consecutive date format on a weekly basis. Descriptions of photos shall contain information sufficient to describe what the photo is showing and orient the viewer to a specific location and direction on the project (Example: Thrust Block on 8" main, 45 degree elbow, looking north at STA 12+45).
- B. Erosion Control – verify erosion control measures are in place and conform to the approved submitted erosion control plans prior to the start of construction, after storm events, and as required during the course of construction.
- C. Site Stripping/Mass Grading – provide copies of all inspections and approvals relative to site stripping and removal of unsuitable soils, along with all laboratory and field tests, and observation notes relative to placement of compacted fill and mass grading.
 - 1. Approval of site stripping and removal of unsuitable fill shall be provided prior to placement of structural fill.
 - 2. Mass grading is to be observed on a full or part-time basis within the proposed right-of-ways and utility easements, depending upon the nature of the activity, per the Inspection Checklist. All method specification compaction requires full-time inspection and shall be documented as such.
 - 3. Certification shall include a site map showing beginning and final topography, cut and fill areas, and the location and elevation of tests. A boundary survey of the area may be required, depending upon the complexity of the project.
 - 4. Check with the Building Official for requirements of documented fill for areas outside of the proposed right-of-ways and utility easements.
- D. Watermains/Sanitary Sewer Forcemains:
 - 1. Underground work for watermain installation requires full-time observation and high-accuracy data points on all valves, fittings, services, hydrants, and other appurtenances as directed by staff.
 - 2. Observe pouring of thrust blocks, provide photos of all thrust blocks and construction

of connections and restraint devices.

3. Verify materials comply with the Standards and Specifications and approve all fittings, valves, pipes, restraints, hydrants, and other appurtenances.
4. Verification of all valve operations with the Water Division.
5. Review and approve contractors proposed schedule and methods to pressure test. Observe and provide copies of the pressure test results per the Inspection Checklist.
6. The Water Division performs new pipeline disinfection and bacteriological testing. AWWA C651 continuous feed method with liquid sodium hypochlorite is the preferred disinfection method which prohibits the contractors use of granular calcium hypochlorite in new pipelines because it is a safety hazard.
7. The Water Division will sample and provide Bacteriological Test results per Inspection Checklist.
8. See trench compaction requirements and the Inspection Checklist for additional information.
9. All connections to existing infrastructure shall have that utility's representative present.
10. Verify hydrant flows with City of Lewiston personnel.

E. Sanitary Sewer Mains:

1. Underground work for sewer mains requires full-time observation and high-accuracy data points on all services, inverts, manholes, risers, and other points critical to document underground installations.
2. Verify materials comply with the Standards and Specifications and approve all manholes, castings, fittings, and pipes.
3. Sewer main installation is to be observed to confirm continual consistency with pipe installation, bedding and compaction efforts.
4. Observe and provide copies of all pressure tests per the Inspection Checklist.
5. Review CCTV inspections and make recommendations for correction and/or acceptance. CCTV inspection is to be performed by the City of Lewiston Wastewater Department.
6. See trench compaction requirements and the Inspection Checklist for additional information.

F. Stormwater Collection:

1. Underground stormwater installation requires full-time inspection and high-accuracy data points on all inverts, manholes, catch basins, inlets, and other points critical to document underground installations.
2. Verify materials comply with the Standards and Specifications and approve all manholes, catchbasins, castings, fittings, and pipes.
3. Perform observation to verify proper construction methods.
4. Provide copies of all pressure testing.
5. Video inspection is to be performed by the City of Lewiston Wastewater Department. Review video of the sewer and make recommendations for correction and/or acceptance.
6. See trench compaction requirements and the Inspection Checklist for additional information.

G. Drainage Facilities:

1. Observation, testing, and approval of any required structures.
2. Verify materials comply with the Standards and Specifications.
3. Observation and approval of all drainage swales relative to size, grade, and elevations.
4. Approval of the function of all drainage swales to meet the design infiltration rates.
5. Flood testing and observation of infiltration may be required, based upon the nature of the project.

H. Trench Compaction:

1. Verify backfill material comply with the Standards and Specifications.
2. Perform observation to verify proper construction methods.
3. Trench backfill density test per Inspection Checklist, to verify observations.
4. All method specification compaction requires full-time inspection and shall be documented as such.

I. Sub-grade Inspection/Testing:

1. Sub-grade compaction is to be observed on a full or part-time basis, depending upon the nature of the activity.
2. All testing shall be per the Inspection Checklist.
3. Visual observations using sub-grade proof rolling are to be performed as necessary, or as required by the City Engineer.
4. Provide written acceptance of sub-grade, underlying material and utilities to the City prior to the addition of the aggregate base.

J. Base Coarse/Crushed Rock:

1. Roadway placement of material is to be observed on a full or part-time basis for compliance.
2. Verify materials comply with the Standards and Specifications. See Inspection Checklist.
3. Provide materials source and material test results, unless from an ITD approved source.
4. Compaction testing shall be provided per the Inspection Checklist.
5. Verify finish grade meets the specified geometry in the plans and approve for paving.

K. Asphalt Paving:

1. Full-time observations shall be performed during asphalt paving.
2. Verify materials comply with the Standards and Specifications. See Inspection Checklist.
3. Provide materials source and material test results, unless from an ITD approved source.
4. All testing shall be provided per the Inspection Checklist.
5. Provide flood testing as necessary or requested for the City to verify proper drainage. No ponding >0.25 inches is allowed. Testing shall be conducted with the City Representative present.
6. Monuments, utility lids and rings installed per standards.

L. Curb, Sidewalk and Above-Ground Structures/Surfacing:

1. Approvals of sub-grade, base, formwork, reinforcing, and grade prior to casting or

- placing structures.
 - 2. Verify materials comply with the Standards and Specifications. See Inspection Checklist.
 - 3. Observation of concrete and product finish quality during placement.
 - 4. Concrete testing shall be performed per the Inspection Checklist by a qualified technician and documentation of all tests provided to the City.
- M. Temporary Traffic Control Devices – verification that all signage, markings and other traffic control devices conform with the M.U.T.C.D. and have been placed per the Traffic Control Plan as approved through the City Engineer.
- N. Signage - The Owner shall pay for all street signage prior to installation by the City of Lewiston. The City will provide an invoice for payment before beginning work.
- O. Street Lighting – verification of the installation of street lighting per design and specification. Developer buy-down shall be paid to Avista Corporation prior to City acceptance.
- P. Lift Stations/PRVs/Traffic Signals/Other Items:
- 1. Full or part-time observation, depending upon the nature of the activity.
 - 2. Testing and observation to verify materials and performance, per specifications, prior to acceptance.
- Q. Street Trees/Landscaping:
- 1. Underground installation of irrigation requires high-accuracy data points on all valves, heads, main fittings, and other points critical to document underground installations.
 - 2. Provide observation of the installation of street trees, landscaping, and irrigation systems.
 - 3. Provide pressure test results, and verify irrigation system performance.
- R. Other Agencies' Project Approval – provide documentation of acceptance of facilities by other appropriate agencies or purveyors required to provide a complete project.

PROJECT ACCEPTANCE:

<LIST OF REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECT acceptance>

Drawings of Construction Record

Daily Inspection Reports Photos

CCTV of all sanitary/storm sewer infrastructure

Material Certifications per the City of Lewiston Inspection Checklist

Reports of all Acceptance items and tests per the Inspection Checklist

Certification Statement by Engineer of Record

Certification of Acceptance by Other Parties (Avista, LOID, COSD, LOSD, etc.)

Substantial Completion Punchlist provided and completed prior to City of Lewiston Final Completion Walkthrough.

Final Completion Walkthrough scheduled after submission of Drawings of Construction Record and attended by the Contractor, Engineer of Record, and City Representative.

Certificate of Final Completion
Final Plat

The Engineer shall collect and neatly record accurate As-Built record information and prepare complete sealed Drawings of Construction Record and submit to GovWell for City review.

Upon City acceptance of the Drawings of Construction Record, Engineer shall supply the City with a Flash Drive, or file sharing link, containing AutoCAD files with record drawing linework. Once the above steps are completed, the City Engineer will review the Final Plat.

ATTACHMENTS

INFORMATION FOR THE DAILY REPORTS

A strong daily report should create a clear record of what happened on site that day. Below is an outline of what should be included.

1. Project Identification

- Project name and number
- Contract number
- Location
- Owner, contractor, and inspector/engineer name and/or company
- Date of report and report number
- Weather conditions (temperature, precipitation, wind)

2. Work Performed

- Description of work activities performed that day
- Specific locations (stationing, address, or phase)
- Quantities installed (e.g., LF of pipe, CY of concrete, tons of asphalt)
- Pay items worked on
- Subcontractor activities (if applicable)

3. Workforce and Equipment

- Number of workers on site (by trade, if relevant)
- Superintendent or foreman present
- Major equipment used (type and quantity)

4. Materials

- Materials delivered (type and quantity)
- Source or supplier (if relevant to compliance)
- Material certifications received
- Any rejected or damaged materials

5. Inspections and Testing

- Inspections performed
- Test results (compaction, concrete cylinders, pressure tests, etc.)
- Compliance with plans and specifications
- Any failed tests and corrective actions

6. Safety

- Traffic control status
- Public safety issues

7. Delays or Impacts

- Weather delays
- Utility conflicts
- Change conditions or unforeseen issues
- Owner-caused or contractor-caused delays
- Impacts to schedule

8. Communications

- Significant discussions with contractor, residents, utilities, or agencies
- Directives issued
- Clarifications given
- Public complaints or inquiries

9. Changes / Extra Work

- Field directives issued
- Documentation of differing site conditions

10. Photos and Attachments

- Photo log (with descriptions and timestamps)
- Sketches or marked-up plans
- Test reports
- Delivery tickets

11. General Remarks

- Anything unusual or noteworthy



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE ORDINANCE 4956	AGENDA NO. VII. D. 2. a. AGENDA DATE: May 11, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) The enclosed letter from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. (SDI) and memo from Public Works Director Johnson provide additional information on Ordinance 4956's path to City Council; all materials provided to City Council in previous meetings have been compiled into a "History of Ordinance No. 4956" document. A brief timeline: • January 12, 2026 - Introduced to City Council • January 26, 2026 - Public Hearing, Councilor questions required follow up from staff and SDI and the First Reading was postponed. • February 23, 2026 - First Reading • March 9, 2026 - Second Reading, removed the requested one-time rate increase of 18.5%, removed Exhibits A & B, and corrected Exhibit C. • March 24, 2026 – Mayor Johnson and Public Works Director Johnson met with SDI. • May 11, 2026 – Third Reading and possible adoption. Some key changes to the amended agreement include: • Amending the annual rate adjustment indexes and language. These adjustments to the Base Fees would begin 10/1/26. • Updating the requirement for a local office. • Clarifying language regarding the necessary roll-off containers as well as residential totes. • Clarifying language regarding yard waste disposal receptacles.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) The budget impact will depend on Council's final decision on the one-time rate increase request. If Council decides to allow a one-time rate increase, there is sufficient budget available in FY26.	
ACTION PROPOSED Staff recommends City Council approves the Third Reading of Ordinance No. 4956.	



Sunshine Disposal & Recycling

May 1, 2026

Mayor and City Council
City of Lewiston
PO Box 617
Lewiston, ID 83501

Mayor and Councilors,

Thank you for your continued consideration of our request, per the terms of the franchise agreement, for a one-time rate adjustment based on actual increased costs we experienced because of economic conditions driven by the pandemic. We appreciate the Council's thoughtfulness and offer the following responses to your questions:

How did SDR deliver documentation verifying actual increased costs?

- SDR worked with Mayor Johnson, the City Attorney, and Public Works Director to find a mutually acceptable process for sharing documentation of actual increased costs.
- SDR submitted a letter dated February 23, 2026, to Council detailing an average cost increase of 38% to six fundamental functions for solid waste collection services.
- SDR shared actual invoices during meetings with the Mayor and Public Works Director and Councilor Forsman on March 24, 2026, and April 1, 2026, respectfully, to verify the percentage increases for trucks, dumpsters, tires, and carts.

How did SDR arrive at the request for a one-time adjustment of 18.5%?

- Actual SDR operating costs increased nearly 25% above annual rate adjustments accounted for and realized in the annual Chain CPI calculation from FY2020 to FY2026.
- SDR's initial request in a letter to staff dated April 3, 2025, asked for 23.1% (the estimated annual cost of living calculation in the franchise agreement + 18.5%).
- SDR reduced its formal request to 18.5% following discussions with City staff in recognition of its responsibility to share the community's pandemic financial impacts. That figure is in line with the difference between the broader Chained CPI calculation and the industry-specific PPI evaluation during that same period (19.58%) as detailed in the February 13, 2026 letter.

Why is SDR making this request?

- The length of the franchise agreement for solid waste collection makes it unique from other City contracts. As such, it includes a provision for requests based on unforeseen events, such as a 100-year pandemic, to provide for financial stability over the full term.
- Federal pandemic relief dollars are still in the city's budget, including contributing to at least one current infrastructure project, so SDR's request lines up with the conclusion of the federal pandemic relief process.

Please let us know if you have any additional questions ahead of the meeting on May 11.

Sincerely,

Brian Coddington

Memo

To: Mayor Johnson
Lewiston City Council

From: Dustin Johnson, PE, Public Works Director

Copy: Lauren Wilson, Public Works Financial Functions Coordinator
Haley Kelley, Public Works Specialist

Date: May 1, 2026

Subject: **Ordinance 4956 - Sunshine Disposal & Recycling Franchise Agreement Amendment - Summary**

At the January 26, 2026 City Council meeting, the Council held a public hearing regarding a request from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling to amend their franchise agreement. The materials for that meeting and all other meetings are included in the packet for this meeting. At the initial hearing the Council had questions that required follow up from staff and Sunshine Disposal. The hearing was continued to February 23rd, where the first reading of the franchise agreement amendment was approved.

The second reading was brought before the Council on March 9th. During the second reading an amendment was made that removed the requested one time rate increase of 18.5%. This amendment was accepted by the Council and the second reading was approved.

Sunshine Disposal disclosed that they were not comfortable sharing supporting documents to verify their claims because much of this information had trade secrets and protected contract information. After the March 9th meeting, Sunshine Disposal met with Mayor Dan Johnson and Public Works Director Dustin Johnson to show supporting documentation to verify the claims made in their requested one time 18.5% rate increase. The Mayor and Public Works Director can attest that the invoices, receipts, and documentation shown verify Sunshine Disposal's claims made in their February 13th memo to the Council.

The motion that is currently on the table for the third and final reading amends the franchise agreement, but does not include the one time rate increase of 18.5%.

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4956

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS BETWEEN THE CITY OF LEWISTON AND SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC., DOING BUSINESS AS SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING, AN IDAHO CORPORATION GRANTED PURSUANT TO LEWISTON CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4823 ON NOVEMBER 1, 2021; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST SAID AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE ARE DEEMED SEVERABLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Lewiston (“City”) and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling (“Franchisee”), are parties to that certain “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials” (“Agreement”), which was approved and adopted through Ordinance No. 4823, with the ordinance passed November 22, 2021, and the Franchise Agreement effective December 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Franchise Agreement provides that it may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both parties, and establishes procedures for initiating and negotiating amendments; and

WHEREAS, the parties have adhered to the procedures for initiation and negotiation of amendments set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lewiston City Council finds it in the best interests of the City to amend the Franchise Agreement and to authorize execution of the amendment in accordance with the procedures outlined above; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The “Amendment to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials”

ORDINANCE NO. 4956

Page 1 of 2

("Amendment") is hereby approved. A copy of said Amendment is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2: The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest the Amendment, respectively.

SECTION 3: The provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed severable and the invalidity of any provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions. The remaining sections of Ordinance No. 4823 not modified through this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: Following its passage and publication, this Ordinance shall be effective March 1, 2026.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A
TO
ORDINANCE NO. 4956**

**AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND
COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS**

THIS AMENDMENT to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials (“Amendment”) is entered into by and between the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation (“City”), and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, an Idaho corporation (“Franchisee”). City and Franchisee may also individually be referred to as “Party” or collectively as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, City Ordinance No. 4823 authorizes the City to enter into a franchise agreement with Franchisee for collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials; and

WHEREAS, in 2021, the City and Franchisee entered into an exclusive franchise agreement with Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials (the “Franchise Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend several sections of the Franchise Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, it is hereby agreed and stipulated by and between the parties as follows:

SECTION 1: Article IV, Section IV.1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section IV.1. Payment Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement, the following words shall be defined as set forth below:

Annual Percent Change means the index average of the current year (*Annual Index Value Year Two*) minus the index average of the previous year (*Annual Index Value One*) to obtain the PPI increase or decrease value. Divide the PPI value by *Annual Index Value Two*.

Base Fees means the fees paid by City to Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such fees are set forth in Exhibit A (Base Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein, and may be amended from time-to-time in accordance with Section IV.5 (Adjustments to Base Fees) of this Agreement.

Franchisee Fee means a fee equal to ten percent (10%) of the total Base Fee paid by City to Franchisee.

Index Year means the monthly average of PPI values from May of the previous year through April of the current year.

PPI means Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index, Series ID: PCU5621115621112.

SECTION 2: Section IV.5 of the Franchise Agreement, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials,” and Section IV.6, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Hauling Services,” are hereby merged into a single, unified Section IV.5 titled “Adjustments to Base Fees.” As a result, Section IV.6 is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. Any reference to Section IV.6 in the Franchise Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the new Section IV.5, “Adjustments to Base Fees,” as amended herein.

SECTION 3: Article IV, Section IV.5, now titled “Adjustments to Base Fees,” of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section IV.5. Adjustments to Base Fees

- A. Except as provided in Subsection IV.5.E below, upon approval of the Amendment to the Agreement, and annually on October 1 thereafter, the Base Fees paid to Franchisee shall be adjusted by the increase or decrease of the adjustment described in Subsection IV.5.B below. In no event shall the Based Fees paid to the Franchisee be less than the fees set forth in Exhibit B (Minimum Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- B. Base Fees may be increased or decreased by multiplying the Base Fees by one hundred percent (100%) of the Annual Percent Change in the PPI. Refer to Exhibit C (Adjustments to Base Fees) for an example, attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- C. Annual Percentage Change and Adjustments to Base Fees shall be determined, considered, and final no later than May 15 of each year.
- D. The PPI index used for adjustments to Base Fees shall be considered interim/preliminary until or unless they are revised by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The interim/preliminary indices shall be considered final indices for the purpose of annual adjustments to Base Fees, and the Parties shall not pursue any further adjustments to Base Fees based on any revision of interim/preliminary indices.

- E. If the percentage change in the PPI exceeds four and six-tenths percent (4.6%) in any year, Franchisee may request, prior to the start of the Renewal Term for the next year, additional adjustments to Base Fees for the collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such request shall be submitted in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the Agreement anniversary date, and all negotiations shall proceed in the manner specified within Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement. Any request for additional Adjustments to Base Fees submitted after the ninety (90)-day period shall not be recognized.
- F. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section IV.5, Franchisee may request an increase in Base Fees and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) an Event of Force Majeure; or (2) changes in government, health district/department, or other agency laws, taxes, fees, or surcharges that are assessed upon, or increase the costs of, Franchisee for its operations and services under this Agreement, and which occur after the Effective Date of this Agreement. Upon delivery by Franchisee of documentation verifying Franchisee's actual increased costs arising from such event, City and Franchisee shall discuss potential adjustment to the Base Fees to cover such increased costs. Such increased costs shall include solid waste utility taxes, gross receipt taxes, increased operating costs arising from such event, and other taxes, fees, surcharges, or impositions relating to operations or services under this Agreement or Solid Waste, Yard Waste, or Recyclable Materials collection, hauling, processing, handling, tipping, or disposal. Such increased costs shall not include real estate taxes, *ad valorem* taxes, telecommunication taxes, water or sewer connection fees or user fees, stormwater drainage system services user fees, sales tax, net income tax, host fees, other utility taxes, or any other similar fee, tax, surcharge, or assessment. Any adjustment to the Base Fees shall be made in accordance with Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Article V, Section V.15 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section V.15. Local Office

Franchisee shall provide a full-time supervisor and an office in the City of Lewiston upon commencement of this Agreement and shall maintain a telephone therein. This section shall be in affect at the start of any container or cart distribution. Franchisee's local telephone number shall be listed in the local telephone directory under Franchisee's name. Business hours for the office shall be, at a minimum, between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. of each working day except Saturday and Sunday. A full-time employee or agent for Franchisee shall be stationed at said office during all working hours to assist the public with all inquiries and for the receipt of complaints with support from a secondary call center to create redundancy for the purpose of uninterrupted access to customer service during extraordinary circumstances.

In the event that Franchisee finds property outside of City's limits on which Franchisee would like to relocate its local office, a request by Franchisee to relocate within the local area shall not be unreasonably withheld.

SECTION 5: Article VI, Section VI.7.C.ii is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.7. Solid Waste Commercial Service

...

C. Roll-off Container Service

...

- ii. Drop box/roll-off containers as herein specified shall have, as a minimum, screened type lids. The use of tarps to prevent littering during transport shall be required if for any reason Franchisee has to transport drop box/roll-off containers that are open top or have missing or damaged lids.

...

SECTION 6: Article VI, Section VI.8.G.i is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.8. Solid Waste Residential Service

G. Additional Service Residential

- i. All Refuse shall be placed in the cart compatible with the Franchisee's equipment (plastic cans) except as provided for the collection of additional garbage units. Franchisee shall collect additional garbage units at the rate provided in the Franchisee rate schedule. Franchisee shall be notified by the Resident or Owner a minimum of one (1) day prior to service day to collect a specified number of garbage units in addition to the mobile cart. Failure to notify Franchisee one (1) day prior to service day shall result in non-collection of material outside the mobile cart.

...

SECTION 7: Article VII, Section VII.1.D.ii. is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VII.1. Collection Requirements

...

D. Approved Receptacles

Approved receptacles for Yard Waste collection shall include the following:

...

ii. Bags

- (a) Disposable (non-returnable) paper bags, which shall be fifty (50) pounds wet strength Kraft paper that is compostable and not less than twenty (20) gallons or more than thirty-two (32) gallons.
- (b) Gross weight of the bag and contents shall not exceed thirty-five (35) pounds.

SECTION 8: Article VIII, Section VIII.4 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VIII.4. Frequency of Collection

Recyclable Materials shall be collected every other week, on the same day as Solid Waste/Yard Waste collection.

SECTION 9: Exhibit C to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit C” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit C attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 10: Exhibit D to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit D” shall be null and void.

SECTION 11: All other provisions of the Franchise Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency, or ambiguity between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall govern and control with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Signatures on next page

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment on the last day and year written below.

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC.

Marc Torre, President

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
County of Spokane)

On this _____ day of _____ 2026, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Marc Torre, known or identified to me as the President of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and stated he has the authority to execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and did execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc.

Notary Public for Washington
Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE EXAMPLE FOR BASE FEE ADJUSTMENT

Numbers shown are for informational purposes only. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year One** (May 2023 to April 2024) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year One. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year Two** (May 2024 to April 2025) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year Two.

Series Id:	PCU56211156211112											
Series Title:	PPI industry data for Solid waste collection-Solid waste collection services, not seasonally adjusted											
Industry:	Solid waste collection											
Product:	Solid waste collection services											
Base Date:	199306											
Years:	2023 to 2025											
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2023	239.922	245.649	250.634	253.615	253.019	252.125	251.906	255.216	257.367	257.418	258.788	256.330
2024	257.179	255.712	261.828	264.937	268.955	267.755	266.696	265.918	269.595	269.845	274.066	271.115
2025	271.918	274.496	282.898	280.967	279.660	278.203	281.877	282.555	284.424	278.486	285.800	

Subtract Annual Index Value Year One (256.819) from Annual Index Value Year Two (272.019) to calculate the PPI increase (15.200).

A)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, (Annual Index Value Year Two)	272.019
B)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, (Annual Index Value Year One)	256.819
C)	Annual Index Value Change (A - B)	15.200
D)	Annual Percentage Change (C / B)	5.919%
E)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment (100% of line D)	5.919%

To determine the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment:

Divide the PPI Increase (15.200) by Annual Index Value Year One (256.819) to calculate the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment amount. In this case, this amount would be 5.919%

F)	Franchisee per Exhibit B (Minimum Fees)	\$5.29
G)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment	5.919%
H)	Rate Increase (Decrease) (F * G)	\$0.31
New Franchisee Price – New Franchisee Rate Schedules		\$5.60

History of Ordinance No. 4956

March 9, 2026 City Council Meeting	I
February 23, 2026 City Council Meeting	34
January 26, 2026 City Council Meeting	83
January 12, 2026 City Council Meeting	129

March 9, 2026 City Council Meeting

City Council Minutes	2
Agenda Item Summary	4
February 13, 2026 Supplemental Rate Letter from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.	6
January 16, 2026 One-Pager from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.	9
January 16, 2026 Memo from Public Works Director Johnson	11
Ordinance No. 4956	16

authorize the Mayor to sign the task order. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Klein; Moree; Spickelmire.**

- H. **RESOLUTION 2026-05:** Considering adopting the City of Lewiston 2026 Transportation Capital Improvement Plan - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

Councilors Klein and Forsmann moved and seconded, respectively, to approve Resolution 2026-05. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Klein; Moree. VOTING NAY: Spickelmire.**

- I. **LOCAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR PROJECT # A013(443):** Considering approving the Local Professional Services Agreement with J-U-B Engineers, Inc. for Project No. A013(443) Snake River Ave: Southway BR to 11th Ave, Lewiston Nez Perce County, Key No. 13443 for the not-to-exceed amount of \$580,775.00 and authorizing the Mayor to sign the agreement - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

Councilors Wright and Forsmann moved and seconded, respectively, to approve the Local Professional Services Agreement Project for No. A013(443) Snake River Ave: Southway Bridge to 11th Ave, between the City of Lewiston and JUB Engineers, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$580,775 and authorize the Mayor to execute the agreement. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Klein; Moree; Spickelmire.**

J. **ORDINANCES**

1. **SECOND READING**

- a. **ORDINANCE 4956:** Considering amending the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials with Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal and Recycling, approved through Lewiston City Ordinance No. 4823 on November 1, 2021, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign said Amendment to the Franchise Agreement - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

Council discussed the proposed amendments, including the 18.5% one-time increase and consideration of the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and Producer Price Index (PPI) adjustments. Councilors noted the need for additional clarity on the calculations, operational cost differences, and budget implications before finalizing the agreement. City Attorney Tengono reminded Council that the decision on the ordinance, whether as written or amended, should be based on the information provided, and any dissatisfaction could be reflected in their vote.

Lewiston City Council
Work Session Minutes
March 9, 2026 – 6:00 p.m.
Page 4 of 6

Councilors Klein and Wright moved and seconded, respectively, to approve the second reading of Ordinance 4956 by title only.

Councilor Spickelmire moved to revise the amendment to the Franchise Agreement by removing Sections 9 and 10, as well as Exhibits A and B, and renumbering the remaining sections. Councilor Forsmann seconded, and the motion passed 5-1, with Councilor Wright opposed.

There being no further amendments, the main motion passed 5-1, with Council President Kleeburg opposed.

ORDINANCE 4956: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS BETWEEN THE CITY OF LEWISTON AND SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC., DOING BUSINESS AS SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING, AN IDAHO CORPORATION GRANTED PURSUANT TO LEWISTON CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4823 ON NOVEMBER 1, 2021; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST SAID AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE ARE DEEMED SEVERABLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

VII. ITEMS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA - Action Item

VIII. UNFINISHED AND NEW BUSINESS

- A. CITY COUNCILOR COMMENTS:** Comments shall not be related to an item currently before the City Council or an item that may come before the City Council in the foreseeable future, and shall be limited to comments, not discussion.

Councilor Forsmann encouraged everyone to watch the Living Lewiston Podcast about Lewiston City Code Chapter 2 featuring City Attorney Tengono.

B. CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS LIAISON UPDATES

Councilors Forsmann and Spickelmire shared updates regarding their assigned Boards and Commissions.

Lewiston City Council
Work Session Minutes
March 9, 2026 – 6:00 p.m.
Page 5 of 6



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE ORDINANCE 4956	AGENDA NO. VI. J. 1. a. AGENDA DATE: March 9, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Ordinance 4956 was introduced to the City Council at their January 12th, 2026 meeting. The Ordinance has been published in the Tribune, copies have been made available at City Hall, and has been posted on the City's website for public view for 30 days. The Ordinance will be read and considered at the following City Council meetings: • January 26, 2026 - First Reading. • February 9, 2026 - Second Reading. • February 23, 2026 - Third Reading and possible adoption. Some key changes to the agreement include: • A one-time rate increase of 18.5% to the "Minimum Fees" as contained in Exhibit B. • Amending the annual rate adjustment indexes and language. These adjustments to the Base Fees would begin 10/1/26. • Updating the requirement for a local office. • Clarifying language regarding the necessary roll-off containers as well as residential totes. • Clarifying language regarding yard waste disposal receptacles. At the January 26, 2026 meeting, City staff and Sunshine Disposal, Inc. (SDI) prepared individual memos for City Council. The Public Works Director and SDI were present to help answer any questions. City Council decided to postpone the first reading to February 23rd and requested that SDI provide additional data explaining the basis for their one-time rate increase.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) The FY26 budget has the funds appropriated to cover the 18.5% increase. However, the increase will use approximately \$500,000 of reserves. Rates in the future will likely need to be adjusted in order to keep up with the proposed increase, as well as other future operational cost increases. Unchecked, these costs could deplete reserves significantly and impact planned capital improvements or emergency funds. The audit for Fiscal Year 2025 has not been completed, but internal records would show that Sanitation has approximately \$6.9 million currently in reserve funds after FY25 year-end. FY26 will have to utilize approximately \$800 thousand of reserves and will leave a balance of an estimated \$6.1 million dollars of reserves by FY26 year-end.	

ACTION PROPOSED

No action is proposed currently.



Sunshine Disposal & Recycling

February 13, 2026

Mayor and City Council
City of Lewiston
PO Box 617
Lewiston, ID 83501

Mayor and Councilors,

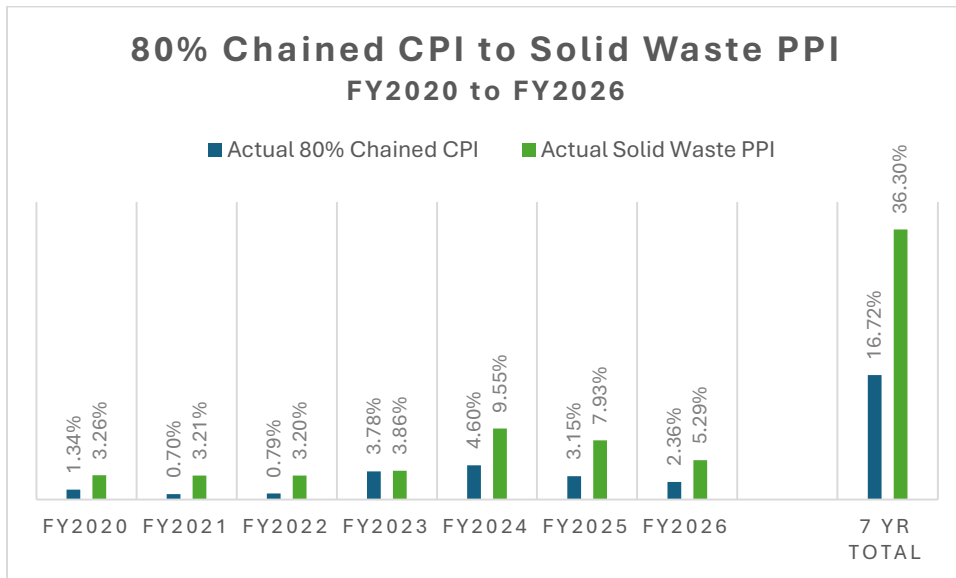
We appreciate the opportunity to provide you with additional information in support of our request for a one-time rate adjustment per the Force Majeure terms of the Franchise Agreement and other administrative amendments to the agreement. For clarity and context, the additional requested amendments are the result of a mutual desire with staff to address identified minor changes at the same time.

The requested rate adjustment is based on actual cost impacts we experienced and our recognition that everyone realized significant financial hardships as a result of the pandemic. We also understand our responsibility as a member of the community to share in those impacts, which factored in our conversations with City staff and our decision to request a one-time adjustment that is less than actual costs incurred. We had previously hoped that markets would normalize over time, but that has not been the case.

Economic markets adjusted to a new set point since the impact of the pandemic as demonstrated by the data in the charts below. The data we are sharing is a combination of industry-wide impacts (Figure 1) and our local experience (Figure 2) to give you context within which to evaluate our local efforts to mitigate impacts and our actual experience. We also included a comparison of the proposed adjustment to others in local communities (Figure 3) as further information.

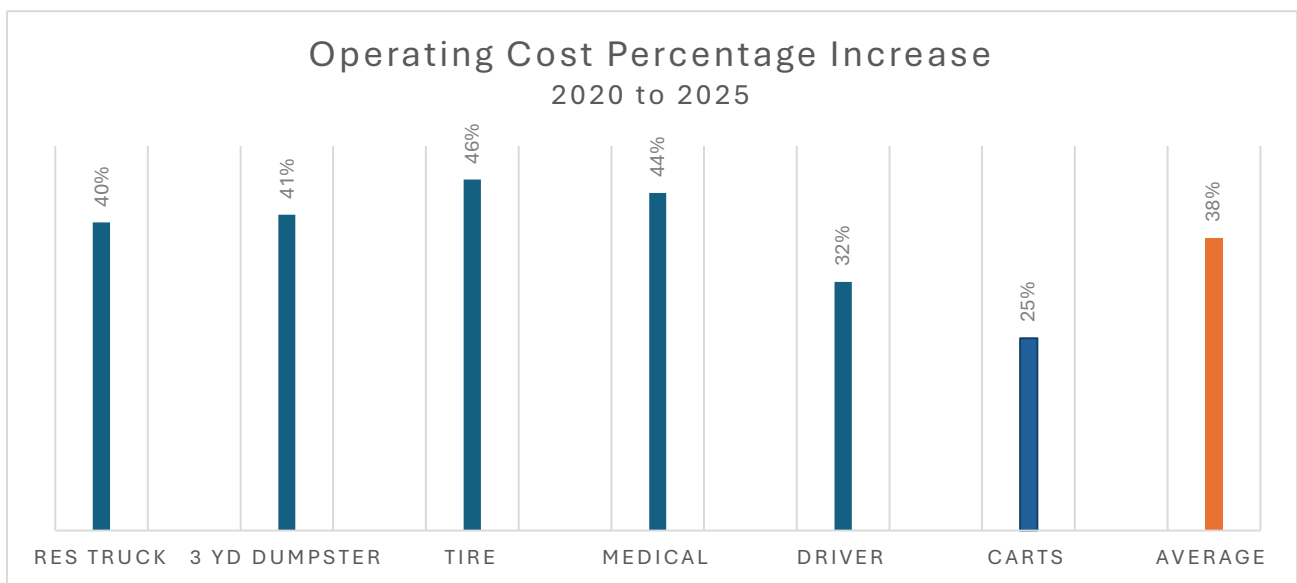
First, to put this conversation into the broadest context, the solid waste industry experienced a greater than 36% cost increase nationally as shown below. The difference between the broader Chained CPI calculation (the calculation of 80% of the Chained CPI has already been applied to historic realized adjustments) and the industry-specific PPI evaluation (proposed calculation) since the months prior to the pandemic was 19.58%.

Figure 1



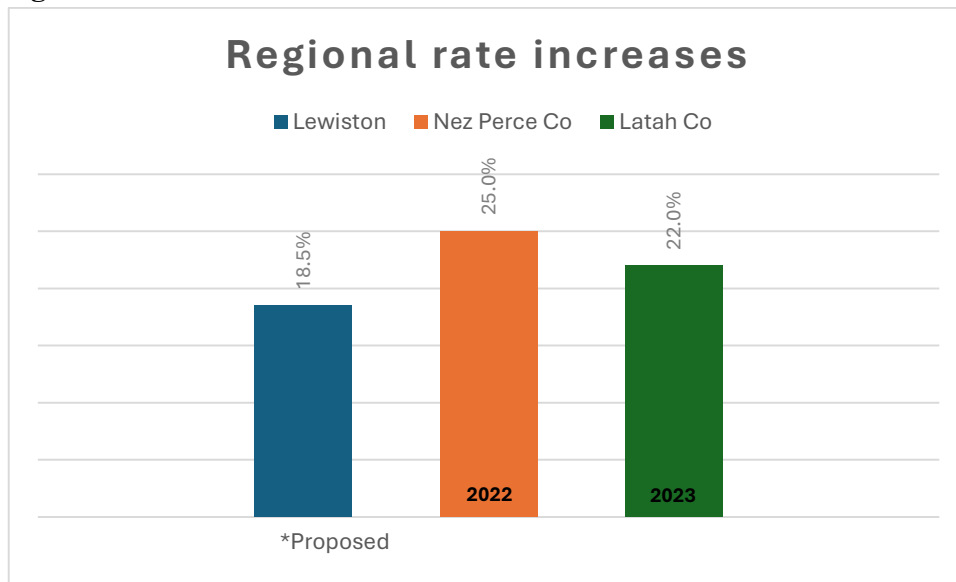
Locally, we made every effort to control costs on behalf of the ratepayer. That effort still resulted in operating costs increasing nearly 25% beyond the rate adjustments accounted for in the Chained CPI calculation. Some of the most impactful cost drivers, as shown in the data below, included both equipment and employee considerations.

Figure 2



Similar conversations in other local communities also resulted in one-time adjustments to keep up with the cost of service. Adjustments in two of those are highlighted below for comparison.

Figure 3



Our initial request to staff when we began discussing it nearly a year ago and memorialized in a letter to staff dated April 3, 2025, was for an adjustment this year of the regular CPI calculation of 4.6% *plus* a one-time addition of 18.5% to accommodate the Force Majeure impact. We formally made that request of the City Council during the work session on June 3, 2025, which resulted in the direction by the Council to staff to negotiate with us.

Following additional conversation and negotiations with staff over the summer and fall, we settled on the 18.5% total rate adjustment *inclusive* of the annual CPI calculation.

Our request of the Council is for an adjustment based upon impacts on the industry as a whole rather than individually as a company made with consideration to the community's economic experience during and following the pandemic. Moving forward, shifting to an index that more accurately reflects industry adjustments smooths out rate adjustments and helps mitigate the need for future, larger rate adjustments.

Thank you for your consideration. Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Sincerely,

Brian Coddington
Regional Manager



Fwd: Sunshine Disposal - Lewiston Franchise agreement amendment

1 message

Dustin Johnson <djohnson@cityoflewiston.org>

Fri, Jan 16, 2026 at 2:16 PM

To: Lauren Grijalva <lgrijalva@cityoflewiston.org>, Haley Kelley <hkelly@cityoflewiston.org>

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Brian Coddington** <BrianC@sunshinedisposal.com>

Date: Fri, Jan 16, 2026 at 2:13 PM

Subject: RE: Sunshine Disposal - Lewiston Franchise agreement amendment

To: Dustin Johnson <djohnson@cityoflewiston.org>

Dustin,

Here's the one-pager we'd like to include in the packet. Thanks for the opportunity. Let me know if you have any questions.

Brian

A request for critical adjustments

Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, through conversation with the City Council and City staff over the past several months, is requesting adjustments to the franchise agreement with the City to continue providing outstanding solid waste services to its residents.

A decades-long partnership

Sunshine has provided garbage services to the residents of Lewiston on behalf of the City for more than five decades. In recent years, Sunshine worked alongside the City to pivot from a contractual relationship to a franchise agreement due to changes in legal precedent. Through that nearly year-long process, Sunshine helped the City evaluate different hauling and recycling options and costs, transfer station operational alternatives, and billing approaches to keep service standards high and costs affordable to customers.

Unforeseen changes in circumstances

That conversation resulted from significant and unforeseen changes in circumstances, similar to the global health event that fundamentally changed the marketplace for everyone.

Sunshine was hopeful the adjustments would be a blip that saw an eventual return to previous levels. However, as the City experienced with its operations, labor, equipment, and fuel costs increased rapidly and reset at a much higher floor over the past three-plus years. Annual inflation really took off in 2022 and 2023 before moving toward more historic 30-year average levels in the past year. The supply chain is still recovering, and the continued scarcity of equipment and parts drove costs higher.

As a result, collection rates fell significantly behind the actual costs of doing business in each of the past three full years and continues to lag, bringing Sunshine to respectfully request to revisit the terms of the franchise agreement to provide some relief.

Maintaining predictability for the ratepayer

For those reasons, Sunshine is requesting to change the annual rate adjustment calculation to 100% of the Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index on the non-fuel portion of the calculation; a one-time adjustment to the rate of 18.5% this year; and other administrative items of mutual interest to the City, its residents, and Sunshine. The request is made under Section IV.5.F, an increase in Base Fees for collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) An Event of Force Majeure defined in the contract as an event beyond the reasonable control of a Party (in this case disease) and not attributable to such Party's neglect or nonfeasance.

The proposed CPI calculation is consistent with the City's current composting contract, and the rate request compares closely with recent adjustments in other communities in northern Idaho, including Nez Perce County, and eastern Washington.

Memo

To: Mayor Johnson
Lewiston City Council

From: Dustin Johnson, PE, Public Works Director

Copy: Lauren Wilson, Public Works Financial Functions Coordinator
Haley Kelley, Public Works Specialist

Date: January 16, 2026

Subject: **Ordinance 4956 - Sunshine Disposal & Recycling Franchise Agreement Amendment**

Amendment Overview/History

At the June 2nd, 2025 City Council Work Session City staff presented to City Council a possible amendment to the Franchise Agreement with Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc (SDI). SDI representatives were present to outline why they were requesting these amendments. The City Council instructed staff to proceed ahead with negotiating amendments and to bring them back for their consideration at a future date. The Amendment implements several changes to the “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials.” Ordinance 4956 represents the terms that have been negotiated between SDI and city staff.

Some key changes to the agreement include:

- A one-time rate increase of 18.5% to the “Minimum Fees” as contained in Exhibit B.
- Amending the annual rate adjustment indexes and language. These adjustments to the Base Fees would begin 10/1/26.
- Updating the requirement for a local office.
- Clarifying language regarding the necessary roll-off containers as well as residential totes.
- Clarifying language regarding yard waste disposal receptacles.

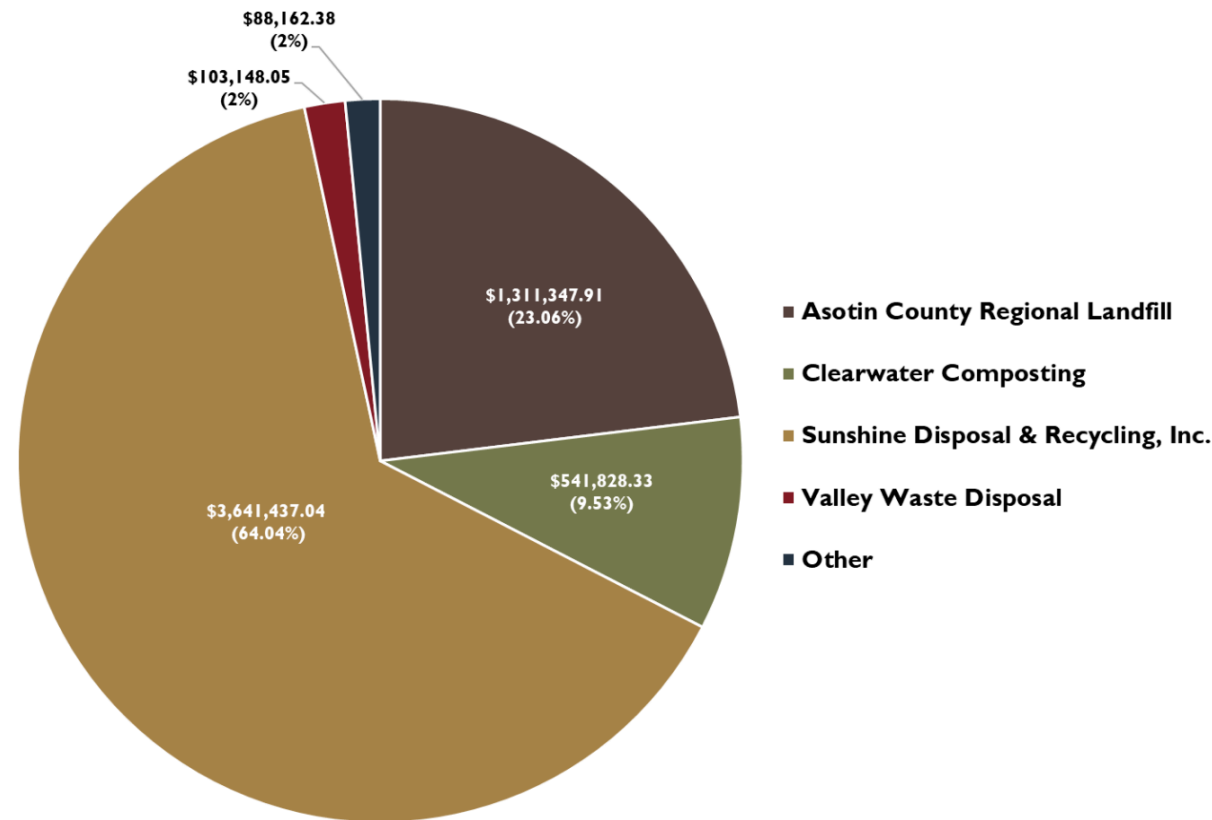
Ordinance 4956 was introduced to the City Council at their January 12th, 2026 meeting. The Ordinance has been published in the Tribune, copies have been made available at City Hall, and has been posted on the City’s website for public view for 30 days. The Ordinance will be read and considered at following City Council meetings:

- January 26, 2026 - First Reading.
- February 9, 2026 - Second Reading.
- February 23, 2026 - Third Reading and possible adoption.

Sanitation Utility - Contracted Services

The majority of the Sanitation Utility's expenses are due to services provided by Asotin County Regional Landfill ("ACRL"), Clearwater Composting ("CC"), Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. ("SDI"), and Valley Waste Disposal ("VWD"). Each year, the City appropriates funds for these contracted services within the Sanitation Administration's contracted services budget.

The historical expenses provided in this memo are from FY22 (October 2021 to September 2022) through FY25 (October 2024 to September 2025). The Sanitation Administration budget's average cost for contracted services is approximately \$6,000,000 per year.



Asotin County Regional Landfill

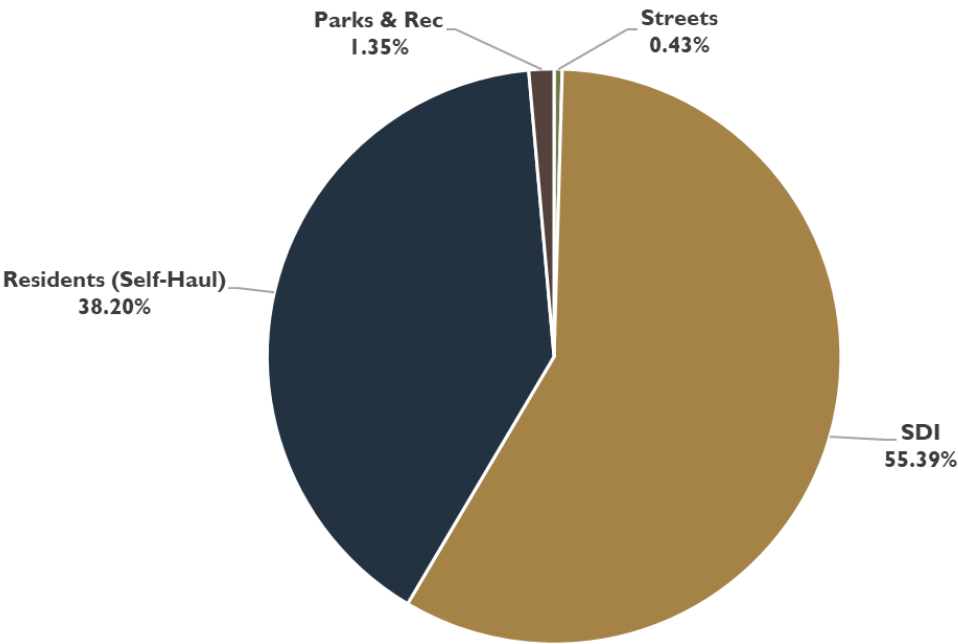
The garbage that Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. collects through the City of Lewiston is hauled to ACRL for disposal. The City's average cost for ACRL's services is approximately \$1,312,000 per year.

Clearwater Composting

CC accepts all clean yard waste including grass clippings, tree trimmings, Christmas trees, hay, straw, manure, and garden waste. The City’s average cost for CC’s services is approximately \$516,000 per year for the following:

City Contractor	Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. (SDI)	Transports the food waste, food-soiled paper, and yard debris collected from curbside yard waste carts.
Self-Haul	Street Maintenance Division	Transports vegetation (excluding leaf litter from fall cleanup) gathered from the public right-of-way including tree trimming from routine work and downed trees and/or branches.
	Parks & Recreation Department	Transports vegetation collected during routine maintenance which cannot be repurposed for mulch/bark to be used in the parks.
	Lewiston Residents ¹	Independently transports yard waste and, upon presenting their utility bill or tax assessment as verification of their residence, shall not be charged a self-haul or gate fee.

Among these services, the most expense can be attributed to the curbside yard waste collected by SDI



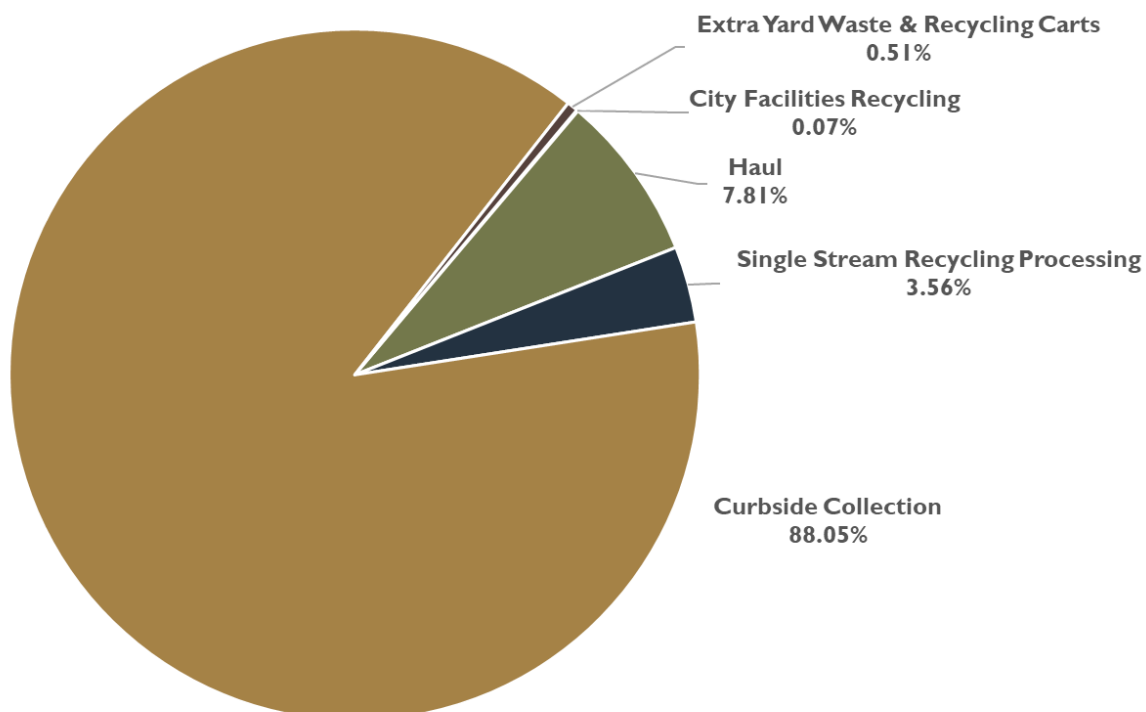
¹ Beginning in April 2021, CC began to bill the City for individual self-haul services for Lewiston Residents *and* Nez Perce County (NPC) Residents. The City currently pays the total monthly cost for services and includes the NPC Residents individual self-haul expense as a line item on the monthly shared solid waste services reimbursement request to NPC.

Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.

Each year, the Sanitation Utility budgets for garbage, recycling, and solid waste collection services with Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. ("SDI") within the Sanitation Administration Contracted Services budget. The City's average cost for SDI's services is approximately \$3.64 million per year for the following services:

City Facilities	Single Stream Recycling	Curbside collection for the Police Station, Community Center, City Hall, Wastewater Collections Shop, Service Center, Water Distribution Shop, Traffic Shop, and Fire Department (Station 1, Burrell, and Grelle).
	Cardboard Recycling	Curbside collection for the Wastewater Treatment Plant, Fire Station 1, and Airport.
Customers	Curbside Collection	Curbside collection of garbage, yard waste, and recycling from residential and commercial customers.
	Haul	Garbage that is hauled from the Transfer Station to the Asotin County Regional Landfill for disposal.
	Extra Yard Waste & Recycling Carts	Monthly reconciliation between SDI and Utility Billing to balance carts throughout the year.
	Single Stream Recycling Processing	Cost to process single stream recycling in lieu of sending it to the landfill.

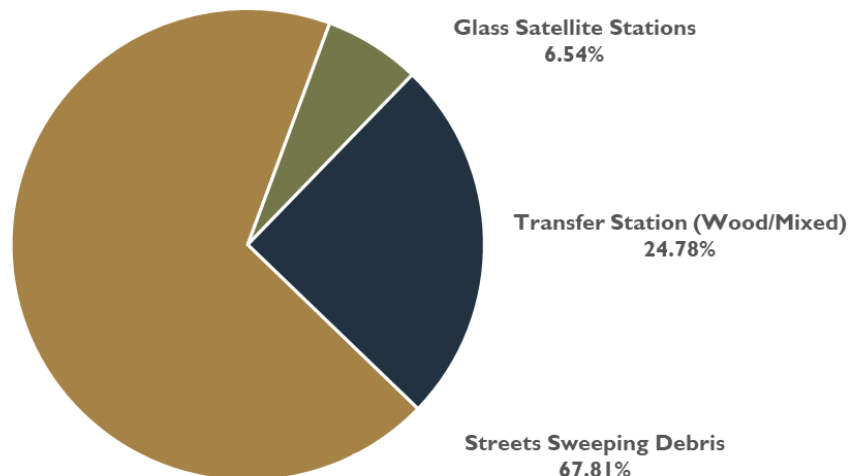
Among these services, the most expense can be attributed to curbside collection.



Valley Waste Disposal

VWD accepts all of the street sweeping debris collected by the Street Maintenance Division, glass satellite stations (Rosauers, Transfer Station, and A&B Foods), and wood/mixed debris collected at the Transfer Station. The City's average cost for VWD's services is approximately \$103,000 per year.

Among these services, the most tonnage and expense can be attributed to the debris collected by the Street Maintenance Division.



Budget Impact of Proposed Amendment

The FY 2026 Sanitation Budget considered the proposed amendment in its expenses, so no budget amendment will be necessary if the contract amendment is accepted. The 18.5% increase to SDI's rates equates to roughly \$500,000 in additional expenses. These expenses would be covered by the Sanitation Division's reserves. The current balance within the Sanitation Division's reserves is approximately \$6.3 Million. Looking forward into FY 2027 and beyond the follow operational and capital expenditures can be expected:

- Ordinance 4956 - SDI Franchise amendment.
- Asotin County Landfill renewed contract - Tipping fee expected to increase from \$49.73/ton to \$63.06/ton starting 1/1/27.
- Design and Contract administration for Transfer Station Floor - \$104,000.
- Reconstruction of Transfer Station access road and construction of Wild Dove Way cul-de-sac - Cost to be determined.
- Construction of Transfer Station Floor replacement - Cost to be determined.
- Valley Waste - Increased tipping fee.

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4956

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS BETWEEN THE CITY OF LEWISTON AND SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC., DOING BUSINESS AS SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING, AN IDAHO CORPORATION GRANTED PURSUANT TO LEWISTON CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4823 ON NOVEMBER 1, 2021; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST SAID AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE ARE DEEMED SEVERABLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Lewiston (“City”) and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling (“Franchisee”), are parties to that certain “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials” (“Agreement”), which was approved and adopted through Ordinance No. 4823, with the ordinance passed November 22, 2021, and the Franchise Agreement effective December 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Franchise Agreement provides that it may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both parties, and establishes procedures for initiating and negotiating amendments; and

WHEREAS, the parties have adhered to the procedures for initiation and negotiation of amendments set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lewiston City Council finds it in the best interests of the City to amend the Franchise Agreement and to authorize execution of the amendment in accordance with the procedures outlined above; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The “Amendment to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials”

ORDINANCE NO. 4956

Page 1 of 2

("Amendment") is hereby approved. A copy of said Amendment is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2: The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest the Amendment, respectively.

SECTION 3: The provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed severable and the invalidity of any provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions. The remaining sections of Ordinance No. 4823 not modified through this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: Following its passage and publication, this Ordinance shall be effective March 1, 2026.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A
TO
ORDINANCE NO. 4956**

**AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND
COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS**

THIS AMENDMENT to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials (“Amendment”) is entered into by and between the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation (“City”), and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, an Idaho corporation (“Franchisee”). City and Franchisee may also individually be referred to as “Party” or collectively as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, City Ordinance No. 4823 authorizes the City to enter into a franchise agreement with Franchisee for collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials; and

WHEREAS, in 2021, the City and Franchisee entered into an exclusive franchise agreement with Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials (the “Franchise Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend several sections of the Franchise Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, it is hereby agreed and stipulated by and between the parties as follows:

SECTION 1: Article IV, Section IV.1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section IV.1. Payment Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement, the following words shall be defined as set forth below:

Annual Percent Change means the index average of the current year (*Annual Index Value Year Two*) minus the index average of the previous year (*Annual Index Value One*) to obtain the PPI increase or decrease value. Divide the PPI value by *Annual Index Value Two*.

Base Fees means the fees paid by City to Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such fees are set forth in Exhibit A (Base Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein, and may be amended from time-to-time in accordance with Section IV.5 (Adjustments to Base Fees) of this Agreement.

Franchisee Fee means a fee equal to ten percent (10%) of the total Base Fee paid by City to Franchisee.

Index Year means the monthly average of PPI values from May of the previous year through April of the current year.

PPI means Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index, Series ID: PCU5621115621112.

SECTION 2: Section IV.5 of the Franchise Agreement, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials,” and Section IV.6, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Hauling Services,” are hereby merged into a single, unified Section IV.5 titled “Adjustments to Base Fees.” As a result, Section IV.6 is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. Any reference to Section IV.6 in the Franchise Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the new Section IV.5, “Adjustments to Base Fees,” as amended herein.

SECTION 3: Article IV, Section IV.5, now titled “Adjustments to Base Fees,” of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section IV.5. Adjustments to Base Fees

- A. Except as provided in Subsection IV.5.E below, upon approval of the Amendment to the Agreement, and annually on October 1 thereafter, the Base Fees paid to Franchisee shall be adjusted by the increase or decrease of the adjustment described in Subsection IV.5.B below. In no event shall the Based Fees paid to the Franchisee be less than the fees set forth in Exhibit B (Minimum Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- B. Base Fees may be increased or decreased by multiplying the Base Fees by one hundred percent (100%) of the Annual Percent Change in the PPI. Refer to Exhibit C (Adjustments to Base Fees) for an example, attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- C. Annual Percentage Change and Adjustments to Base Fees shall be determined, considered, and final no later than May 15 of each year.
- D. The PPI index used for adjustments to Base Fees shall be considered interim/preliminary until or unless they are revised by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The interim/preliminary indices shall be considered final indices for the purpose of annual adjustments to Base Fees, and the Parties shall not pursue any further adjustments to Base Fees based on any revision of interim/preliminary indices.

- E. If the percentage change in the PPI exceeds four and six-tenths percent (4.6%) in any year, Franchisee may request, prior to the start of the Renewal Term for the next year, additional adjustments to Base Fees for the collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such request shall be submitted in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the Agreement anniversary date, and all negotiations shall proceed in the manner specified within Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement. Any request for additional Adjustments to Base Fees submitted after the ninety (90)-day period shall not be recognized.
- F. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section IV.5, Franchisee may request an increase in Base Fees and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) an Event of Force Majeure; or (2) changes in government, health district/department, or other agency laws, taxes, fees, or surcharges that are assessed upon, or increase the costs of, Franchisee for its operations and services under this Agreement, and which occur after the Effective Date of this Agreement. Upon delivery by Franchisee of documentation verifying Franchisee's actual increased costs arising from such event, City and Franchisee shall discuss potential adjustment to the Base Fees to cover such increased costs. Such increased costs shall include solid waste utility taxes, gross receipt taxes, increased operating costs arising from such event, and other taxes, fees, surcharges, or impositions relating to operations or services under this Agreement or Solid Waste, Yard Waste, or Recyclable Materials collection, hauling, processing, handling, tipping, or disposal. Such increased costs shall not include real estate taxes, *ad valorem* taxes, telecommunication taxes, water or sewer connection fees or user fees, stormwater drainage system services user fees, sales tax, net income tax, host fees, other utility taxes, or any other similar fee, tax, surcharge, or assessment. Any adjustment to the Base Fees shall be made in accordance with Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Article V, Section V.15 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section V.15. Local Office

Franchisee shall provide a full-time supervisor and an office in the City of Lewiston upon commencement of this Agreement and shall maintain a telephone therein. This section shall be in affect at the start of any container or cart distribution. Franchisee's local telephone number shall be listed in the local telephone directory under Franchisee's name. Business hours for the office shall be, at a minimum, between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. of each working day except Saturday and Sunday. A full-time employee or agent for Franchisee shall be stationed at said office during all working hours to assist the public with all inquiries and for the receipt of complaints with support from a secondary call center to create redundancy for the purpose of uninterrupted access to customer service during extraordinary circumstances.

In the event that Franchisee finds property outside of City's limits on which Franchisee would like to relocate its local office, a request by Franchisee to relocate within the local area shall not be unreasonably withheld.

SECTION 5: Article VI, Section VI.7.C.ii is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.7. Solid Waste Commercial Service

...

C. Roll-off Container Service

...

- ii. Drop box/roll-off containers as herein specified shall have, as a minimum, screened type lids. The use of tarps to prevent littering during transport shall be required if for any reason Franchisee has to transport drop box/roll-off containers that are open top or have missing or damaged lids.

...

SECTION 6: Article VI, Section VI.8.G.i is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.8. Solid Waste Residential Service

G. Additional Service Residential

- i. All Refuse shall be placed in the cart compatible with the Franchisee's equipment (plastic cans) except as provided for the collection of additional garbage units. Franchisee shall collect additional garbage units at the rate provided in the Franchisee rate schedule. Franchisee shall be notified by the Resident or Owner a minimum of one (1) day prior to service day to collect a specified number of garbage units in addition to the mobile cart. Failure to notify Franchisee one (1) day prior to service day shall result in non-collection of material outside the mobile cart.

...

SECTION 7: Article VII, Section VII.1.D.ii. is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VII.1. Collection Requirements

...

D. Approved Receptacles

Approved receptacles for Yard Waste collection shall include the following:

...

ii. Bags

- (a) Disposable (non-returnable) paper bags, which shall be fifty (50) pounds wet strength Kraft paper that is compostable and not less than twenty (20) gallons or more than thirty-two (32) gallons.
- (b) Gross weight of the bag and contents shall not exceed thirty-five (35) pounds.

SECTION 8: Article VIII, Section VIII.4 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VIII.4. Frequency of Collection

Recyclable Materials shall be collected every other week, on the same day as Solid Waste/Yard Waste collection.

SECTION 9: Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit A” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit A attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 10: Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit B” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit B attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 11: Exhibit C to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit C” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit C attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 12: Exhibit D to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit D” shall be null and void.

SECTION 13: All other provisions of the Franchise Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency, or ambiguity between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall govern and control with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment on the last day and year written below.

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC.

Marc Torre, President

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
County of Spokane)

On this _____ day of _____ 2026, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Marc Torre, known or identified to me as the President of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and stated he has the authority to execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and did execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc.

Notary Public for Washington
Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

BASE FEES¹

A. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.40	\$5.71
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.11	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.40	\$1.61
Minimum monthly rate	\$2.01	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK
RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.41	\$4.91
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 5.32	

¹ Except as otherwise indicated herein, upon approval of this Amendment, and annually thereafter, the fees listed in Exhibit A shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 3. in this Amendment.

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$129.19 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.83 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$129.19 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$24.79
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$24.79

C. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$12.62	\$38.63	\$77.25	\$115.85	\$173.79	\$231.73	\$299.54
2 yard	\$18.37	\$57.46	\$114.92	\$172.38	\$258.56	\$344.75	\$445.54
3 yard	\$20.73	\$79.60	\$159.19	\$238.78	\$359.83	\$477.57	\$616.98
4 yard	\$25.44	\$97.02	\$194.05	\$291.06	\$436.59	\$582.13	\$753.57
6 yard	\$28.25	\$135.64	\$271.29	\$406.92	\$610.37	\$813.86	\$1,051.21
8 yard	\$40.03	\$219.48	\$438.95	\$658.41	\$987.64	\$1,316.85	\$1,701.16

D. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 15.52

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL

Loose/Bulky	\$17.43 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$4.24 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS²

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
20 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
30 cubic yard	\$219.18	\$129.46

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS²

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$11.81	\$167.21
20 cubic yard	\$13.75	\$185.77
30 cubic yard	\$15.70	\$204.35

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$116.17
20 cubic yard	\$116.17
30 cubic yard	\$116.17
40 cubic yard	\$116.17

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED)

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$388.07
10 cubic yard	\$176.45
15 cubic yard	\$176.45
20 cubic yard	\$176.45
25 cubic yard	\$176.45
30 cubic yard	\$239.88
40 cubic yard	\$284.51

² Collection Requirements: All roll-off containers, construction boxes, and compactor containers are on call with twenty-four (24) hour notification required.

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$56.61.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$103.71 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$216.64
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$141.29
Roll-off Compaction	\$169.54

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA

Price per Ton	\$14.07
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT B

MINIMUM FEES

A. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.34	\$4.82
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.16	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.34	\$1.36
Minimum monthly rate	\$1.70	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.35	\$4.14
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 4.49	

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$109.02 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.39 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$109.02 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$20.92
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$20.92

C. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$10.65	\$32.60	\$65.19	\$97.76	\$146.66	\$195.55	\$252.78
2 yard	\$15.50	\$48.49	\$96.98	\$145.47	\$218.19	\$290.93	\$375.98
3 yard	\$17.49	\$67.17	\$134.34	\$201.50	\$303.66	\$403.01	\$520.65
4 yard	\$21.47	\$81.88	\$163.75	\$245.62	\$368.43	\$491.25	\$635.92
6 yard	\$23.84	\$114.46	\$228.94	\$343.39	\$515.08	\$686.80	\$887.10
8 yard	\$33.78	\$185.22	\$370.42	\$555.62	\$833.45	\$1,111.27	\$1,435.58

D. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 13.10

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL – MINIMUM FEES

Loose/Bulky	\$14.71 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$3.58 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
20 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
30 cubic yard	\$184.96	\$109.25

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$9.97	\$141.11
20 cubic yard	\$11.60	\$156.77
30 cubic yard	\$13.25	\$172.45

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$98.03
20 cubic yard	\$98.03
30 cubic yard	\$98.03
40 cubic yard	\$98.03

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED) – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$327.48
10 cubic yard	\$148.90
15 cubic yard	\$148.90
20 cubic yard	\$148.90
25 cubic yard	\$148.90
30 cubic yard	\$202.43
40 cubic yard	\$240.09

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$47.78.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$87.52 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$182.82
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$119.23
Roll-off Compaction	\$143.07

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA – MINIMUM FEE

Price per Ton	\$11.87
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE EXAMPLE FOR ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE FEES

Numbers shown are for informational purposes only. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year One** (May 2023 to April 2024) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year One. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year Two** (May 2024 to April 2025) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year Two.

Series Id:	PCU562111562111											
Series Title:	PPI industry data for Solid waste collection, not seasonally adjusted											
Industry:	Solid waste collection											
Product:	Solid waste collection											
Base Date:	200312											
Years:	2023 to 2025											
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2023	173.971	177.654	181.089	183.017	182.853	182.308	182.349	184.472	185.960	186.003	186.818	139.150
2024	185.407	184.497	188.595	190.737	193.286	192.404	191.779	191.398	193.904	194.141	196.721	141.280
2025	194.671	196.715	202.179	201.201								

Subtract Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) from Annual Index Value Year Two (195.238) to calculate the PPI increase (9.815).

A)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year Two	195.238
B)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year One	185.422
C)	Annual Index Value Change (A - B)	9.815
D)	Annual Percentage Change (C / B)	5.294%
E)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment (100% of line D)	5.294%

To determine the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment:

Divide the PPI Increase (9.815) by Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) to calculate the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment amount. In this case, this amount would be 5.294%

F)	Franchisee per Exhibit A (Base Fees)	\$5.00
G)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment	5.294%
H)	Rate Increase (Decrease) (F * G)	\$0.26
New Franchisee Price – New Franchisee Rate Schedules		\$5.26

February 23, 2026 City Council Meeting

City Council Minutes	35
Agenda Item Summary	37
February 13, 2026 Supplemental Rate Letter from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.	39
January 16, 2026 One-Pager from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.	42
January 26, 2026 PowerPoint Presentation to City Council	44
January 16, 2026 Memo from Public Works Director Johnson	60
Ordinance No. 4956	65

February 23, 2026

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO, met for a Regular Meeting in the Second Floor Activity Room of the Lewiston Library at 411 D Street. Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COUNCILORS PRESENT: Mayor Dan Johnson; Council President Jim Kleeburg; Councilor Kasse Forsmann; Councilor Jessica Klein; Councilor John Spickelmire; Councilor Matt Wright.

COUNCILORS EXCUSED: Councilor Bryan Moree.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Johnson led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. CITIZENS COMMENTS

The Mayor opened the floor for citizen comments. No members of the public requested to speak.

City Attorney Jennifer Tengono introduced Annabelle Bodunrin, a second-year law student at the University of Idaho, who was in attendance to observe the City Council meeting process.

IV. PRESENTATIONS

- A. VALLEY VISION QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT:** Receiving a quarterly progress report on the accomplishments and activities of Valley Vision, Inc., from President/CEO Jerry Chavez

V. PUBLIC HEARINGS AND RELATED ACTION ITEMS

- A. CONTINUATION OF PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE 4956:** Accepting public comments on Ordinance 4956, relating to the amendment of the City's Franchise Agreement with Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

Mayor Johnson announced the subject of the public hearing, explained the process, opened the public hearing, and requested the staff report. Public Works Director Dustin Johnson stated the hearing was a continuation from the January 26, 2026 meeting and noted there was no additional information to present other than addressing a discrepancy between the Producer Price Index (PPI) figure in the ordinance and the figure in the exhibit. He clarified that the ordinance contained the correct index number.

Lewiston City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
February 23, 2026 – 6:00 p.m. – Page 1 of 6

Brian Coddington of Sunshine Disposal, Inc. spoke to the additional context that was provided to Council supporting the one-time rate adjustment and amendments.

After Council discussion and questions, public testimony was received from Brandon Johnson, who asked about supporting cost data, prior rate considerations, use of industry-wide indices, and the definition of "local area" in the franchise agreement.

Further Council discussion addressed the amendment process and next steps. There being nothing further, Mayor Johnson closed the public hearing.

- B. FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4956:** Considering amending the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials with Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal and Recycling, approved through Lewiston City Ordinance No. 4823 on November 1, 2021, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign said Amendment to the Franchise Agreement - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

Councilors Spickelmire and Wright moved and seconded, respectively, to approve the first reading of Ordinance 4956. The motion passed 5-0.

ORDINANCE 4956: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS BETWEEN THE CITY OF LEWISTON AND SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC., DOING BUSINESS AS SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING, AN IDAHO CORPORATION GRANTED PURSUANT TO LEWISTON CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4823 ON NOVEMBER 1, 2021; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST SAID AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE ARE DEEMED SEVERABLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

- C. PUBLIC HEARING ON THE 2026 TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN:** Accepting testimony on the 2026 Transportation Capital Improvement Plan - Action Item (Public Works Director Dustin Johnson)

Mayor Johnson announced the subject of the public hearing, explained the process, opened the public hearing, and requested the staff report. Public Works Director Johnson explained that the Transportation Capital Improvement Plan is an annual process that gives the public and Council an opportunity to provide input on prioritizing capital improvement projects.

Mayor Johnson asked if there was any public testimony. There being none,

Lewiston City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
February 23, 2026 – 6:00 p.m. – Page 2 of 6



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4956	AGENDA NO. V. B. AGENDA DATE: February 23, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Ordinance 4956 was introduced to the City Council at their January 12th, 2026 meeting. The Ordinance has been published in the Tribune, copies have been made available at City Hall, and has been posted on the City's website for public view for 30 days. The Ordinance will be read and considered at the following City Council meetings: • January 26, 2026 - First Reading. • February 9, 2026 - Second Reading. • February 23, 2026 - Third Reading and possible adoption. Some key changes to the agreement include: • A one-time rate increase of 18.5% to the "Minimum Fees" as contained in Exhibit B. • Amending the annual rate adjustment indexes and language. These adjustments to the Base Fees would begin 10/1/26. • Updating the requirement for a local office. • Clarifying language regarding the necessary roll-off containers as well as residential totes. • Clarifying language regarding yard waste disposal receptacles. At the January 26, 2026 meeting, City staff and Sunshine Disposal, Inc. (SDI) prepared individual memos for City Council. The Public Works Director and SDI were present to help answer any questions. City Council decided to postpone the first reading to February 23rd and requested that SDI provide additional data explaining the basis for their one-time rate increase.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) The FY26 budget has the funds appropriated to cover the 18.5% increase. However, the increase will use approximately \$500,000 of reserves. Rates in the future will likely need to be adjusted in order to keep up with the proposed increase, as well as other future operational cost increases. Unchecked, these costs could deplete reserves significantly and impact planned capital improvements or emergency funds. The audit for Fiscal Year 2025 has not been completed, but internal records would show that Sanitation has approximately \$6.9 million currently in reserve funds after FY25 year-end. FY26 will have to utilize approximately \$800 thousand of reserves and will leave a balance of an estimated \$6.1 million dollars of reserves by FY26 year-end.	

ACTION PROPOSED

No action is proposed currently.



Sunshine Disposal & Recycling

February 13, 2026

Mayor and City Council
City of Lewiston
PO Box 617
Lewiston, ID 83501

Mayor and Councilors,

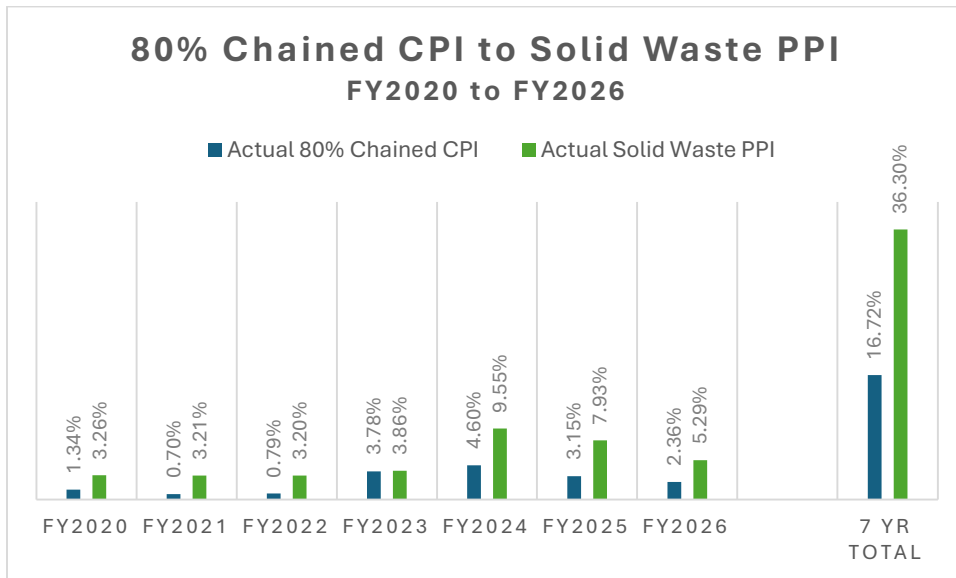
We appreciate the opportunity to provide you with additional information in support of our request for a one-time rate adjustment per the Force Majeure terms of the Franchise Agreement and other administrative amendments to the agreement. For clarity and context, the additional requested amendments are the result of a mutual desire with staff to address identified minor changes at the same time.

The requested rate adjustment is based on actual cost impacts we experienced and our recognition that everyone realized significant financial hardships as a result of the pandemic. We also understand our responsibility as a member of the community to share in those impacts, which factored in our conversations with City staff and our decision to request a one-time adjustment that is less than actual costs incurred. We had previously hoped that markets would normalize over time, but that has not been the case.

Economic markets adjusted to a new set point since the impact of the pandemic as demonstrated by the data in the charts below. The data we are sharing is a combination of industry-wide impacts (Figure 1) and our local experience (Figure 2) to give you context within which to evaluate our local efforts to mitigate impacts and our actual experience. We also included a comparison of the proposed adjustment to others in local communities (Figure 3) as further information.

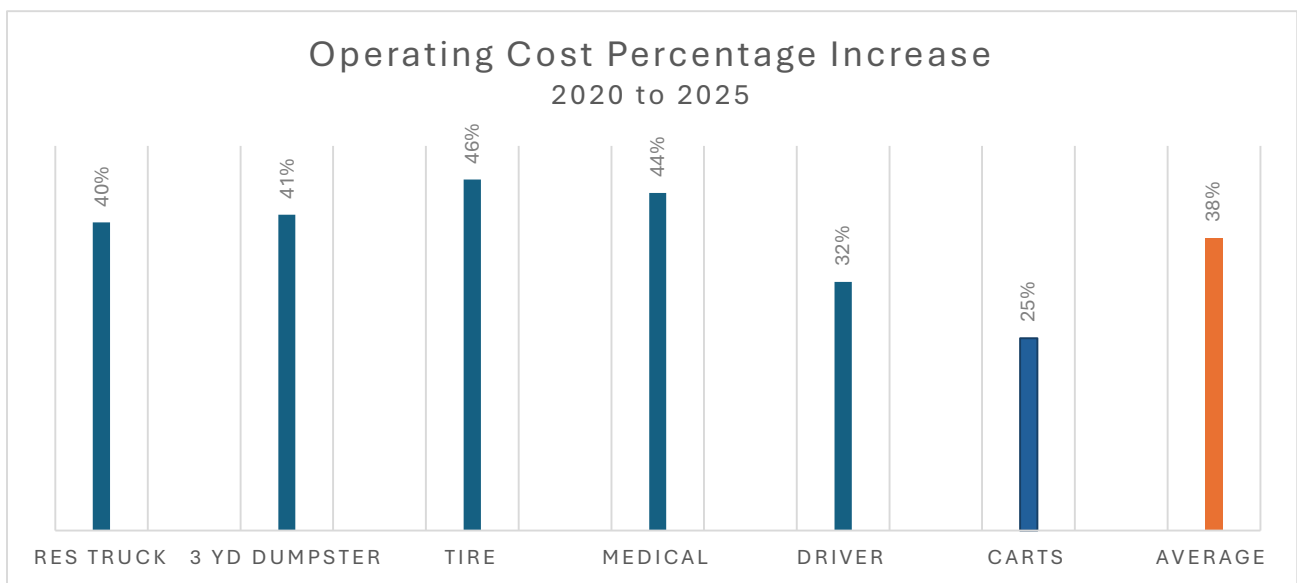
First, to put this conversation into the broadest context, the solid waste industry experienced a greater than 36% cost increase nationally as shown below. The difference between the broader Chained CPI calculation (the calculation of 80% of the Chained CPI has already been applied to historic realized adjustments) and the industry-specific PPI evaluation (proposed calculation) since the months prior to the pandemic was 19.58%.

Figure 1



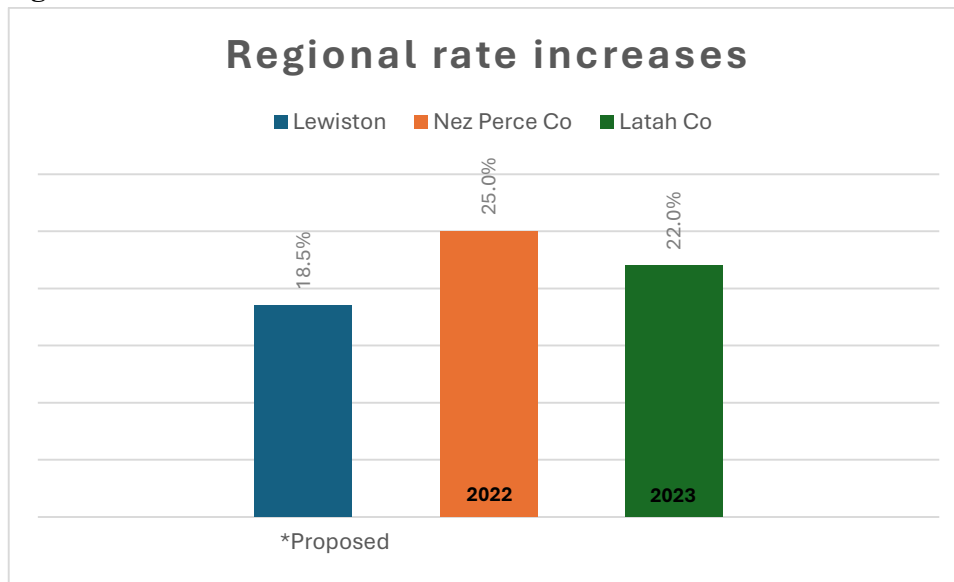
Locally, we made every effort to control costs on behalf of the ratepayer. That effort still resulted in operating costs increasing nearly 25% beyond the rate adjustments accounted for in the Chained CPI calculation. Some of the most impactful cost drivers, as shown in the data below, included both equipment and employee considerations.

Figure 2



Similar conversations in other local communities also resulted in one-time adjustments to keep up with the cost of service. Adjustments in two of those are highlighted below for comparison.

Figure 3



Our initial request to staff when we began discussing it nearly a year ago and memorialized in a letter to staff dated April 3, 2025, was for an adjustment this year of the regular CPI calculation of 4.6% *plus* a one-time addition of 18.5% to accommodate the Force Majeure impact. We formally made that request of the City Council during the work session on June 3, 2025, which resulted in the direction by the Council to staff to negotiate with us.

Following additional conversation and negotiations with staff over the summer and fall, we settled on the 18.5% total rate adjustment *inclusive* of the annual CPI calculation.

Our request of the Council is for an adjustment based upon impacts on the industry as a whole rather than individually as a company made with consideration to the community's economic experience during and following the pandemic. Moving forward, shifting to an index that more accurately reflects industry adjustments smooths out rate adjustments and helps mitigate the need for future, larger rate adjustments.

Thank you for your consideration. Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Sincerely,

Brian Coddington
Regional Manager



Fwd: Sunshine Disposal - Lewiston Franchise agreement amendment

1 message

Dustin Johnson <djohnson@cityoflewiston.org>

Fri, Jan 16, 2026 at 2:16 PM

To: Lauren Grijalva <lgrijalva@cityoflewiston.org>, Haley Kelley <hkelly@cityoflewiston.org>

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Brian Coddington** <BrianC@sunshinedisposal.com>

Date: Fri, Jan 16, 2026 at 2:13 PM

Subject: RE: Sunshine Disposal - Lewiston Franchise agreement amendment

To: Dustin Johnson <djohnson@cityoflewiston.org>

Dustin,

Here's the one-pager we'd like to include in the packet. Thanks for the opportunity. Let me know if you have any questions.

Brian

A request for critical adjustments

Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, through conversation with the City Council and City staff over the past several months, is requesting adjustments to the franchise agreement with the City to continue providing outstanding solid waste services to its residents.

A decades-long partnership

Sunshine has provided garbage services to the residents of Lewiston on behalf of the City for more than five decades. In recent years, Sunshine worked alongside the City to pivot from a contractual relationship to a franchise agreement due to changes in legal precedent. Through that nearly year-long process, Sunshine helped the City evaluate different hauling and recycling options and costs, transfer station operational alternatives, and billing approaches to keep service standards high and costs affordable to customers.

Unforeseen changes in circumstances

That conversation resulted from significant and unforeseen changes in circumstances, similar to the global health event that fundamentally changed the marketplace for everyone.

Sunshine was hopeful the adjustments would be a blip that saw an eventual return to previous levels. However, as the City experienced with its operations, labor, equipment, and fuel costs increased rapidly and reset at a much higher floor over the past three-plus years. Annual inflation really took off in 2022 and 2023 before moving toward more historic 30-year average levels in the past year. The supply chain is still recovering, and the continued scarcity of equipment and parts drove costs higher.

As a result, collection rates fell significantly behind the actual costs of doing business in each of the past three full years and continues to lag, bringing Sunshine to respectfully request to revisit the terms of the franchise agreement to provide some relief.

Maintaining predictability for the ratepayer

For those reasons, Sunshine is requesting to change the annual rate adjustment calculation to 100% of the Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index on the non-fuel portion of the calculation; a one-time adjustment to the rate of 18.5% this year; and other administrative items of mutual interest to the City, its residents, and Sunshine. The request is made under Section IV.5.F, an increase in Base Fees for collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) An Event of Force Majeure defined in the contract as an event beyond the reasonable control of a Party (in this case disease) and not attributable to such Party's neglect or nonfeasance.

The proposed CPI calculation is consistent with the City's current composting contract, and the rate request compares closely with recent adjustments in other communities in northern Idaho, including Nez Perce County, and eastern Washington.

Ordinance 4956 - Sunshine Disposal & Recycling Franchise Agreement Amendment



Agreement History

- Current agreement Ordinance 4823 effective 12/1/2021.
- Ten year term - Expires 12/31/2031.
- 5/22/25 SDI officially requests amendment to agreement.
- SDI spoke at 6/2/25 Council Work Session.



What Drives Our Solid Waste Costs?

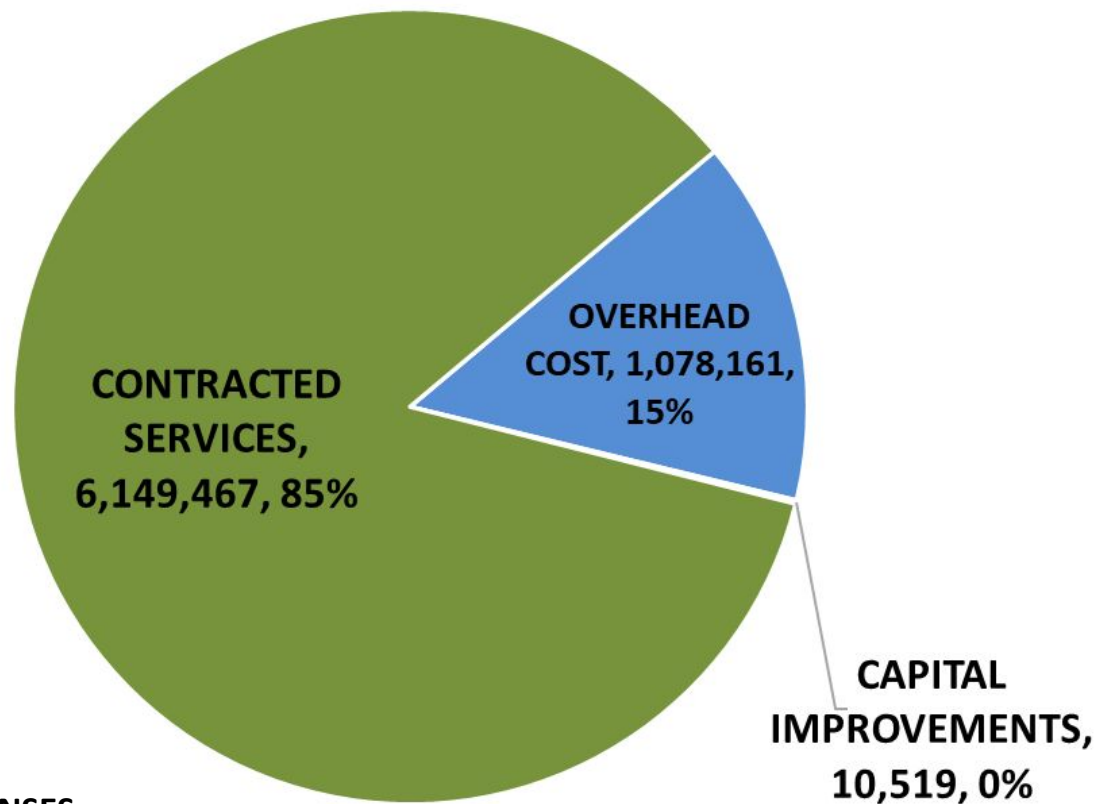
Our solid waste costs are primarily driven by contracts with the following providers:

- Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.
(SDI)-*collection services*
- Asotin County Regional Landfill
(ACRL)-*landfill disposal*
- Clearwater Composting
(CC)-*organics/compost processing*
- Valley Waste Disposal
(VWD)-*non-household waste disposal*



FY25 SANITATION EXPENSES

2025 SANITATION EXPENSES



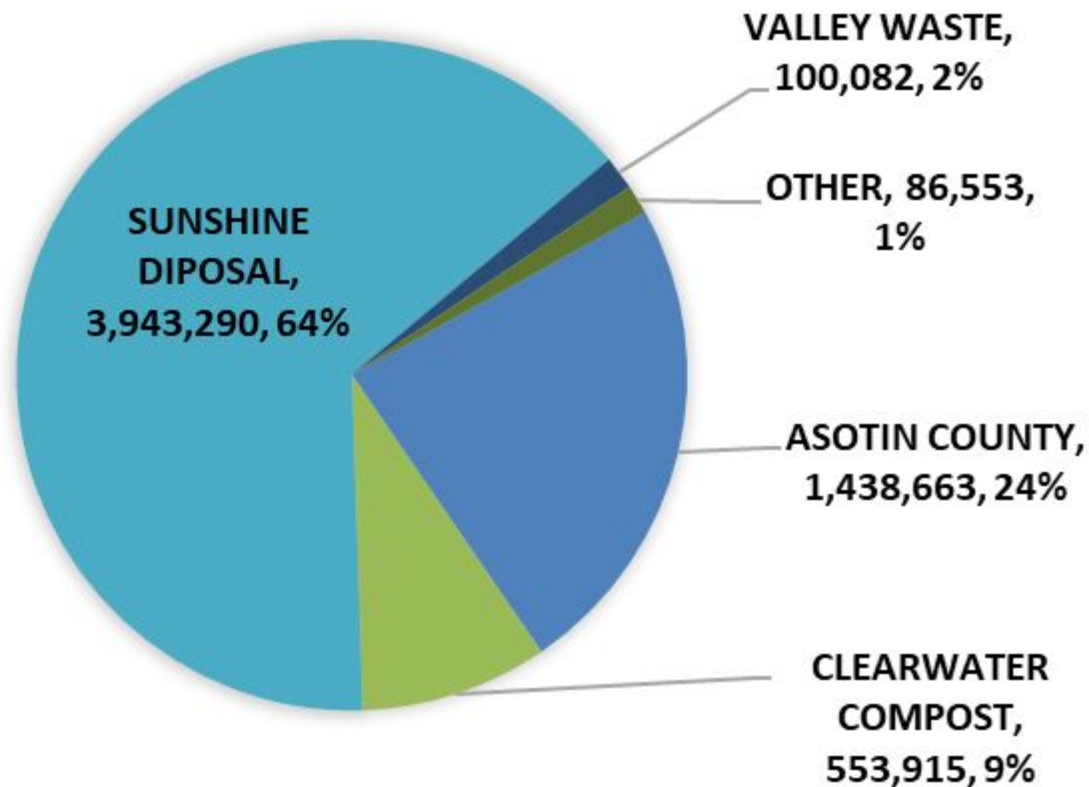
TOTAL FY25 EXPENSES
~7,238,147

The majority of Sanitation spending (85%) is dedicated to Contracted Services.



FY25 CONTRACTED SERVICES

CONTRACTED SERVICES FY25 EXPENSES

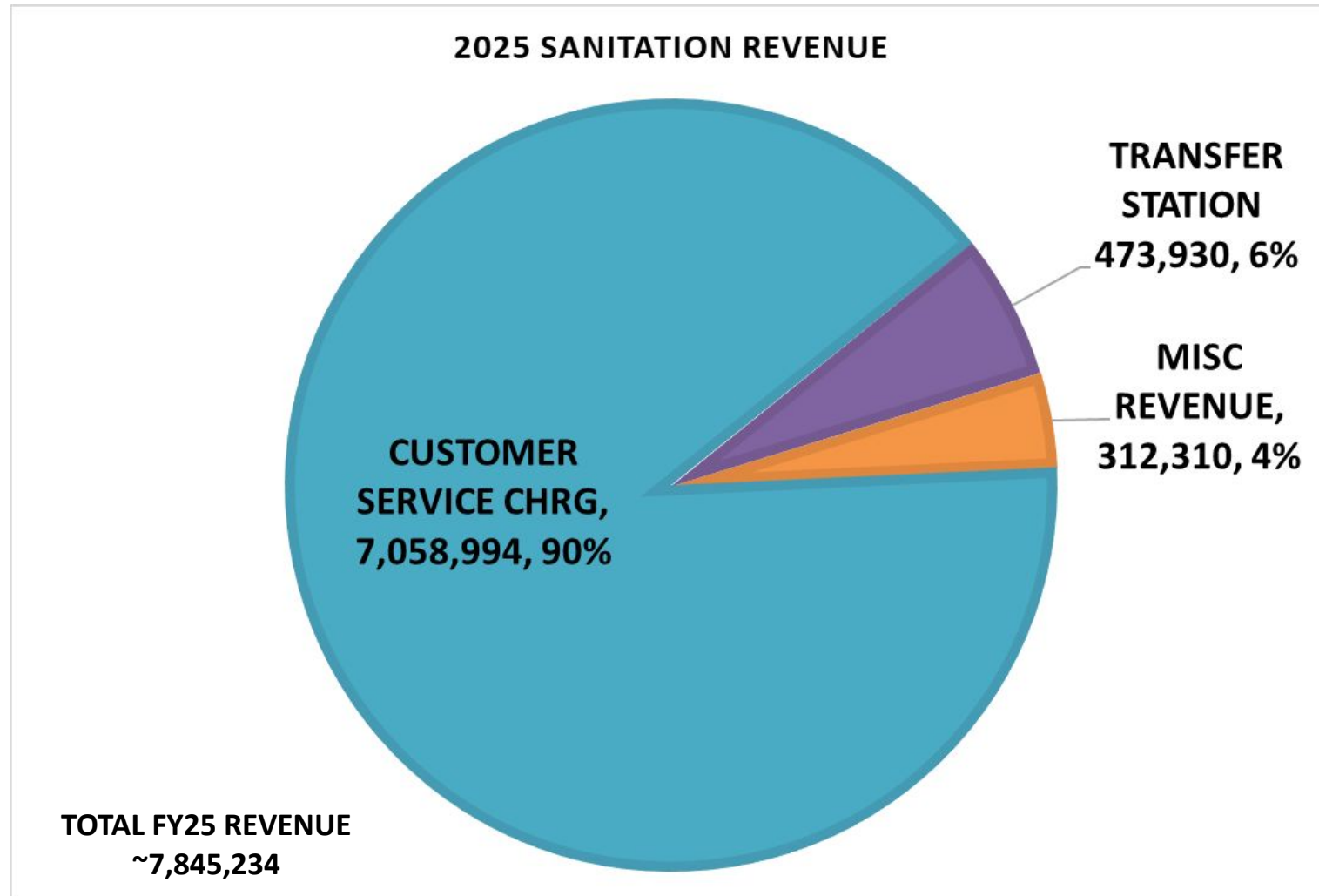


TOTAL FY25 CONTRACTED
SERVICES ~6,149,467

Nearly two-thirds (64%) of the Contracted Services budget is allocated to Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.



FY25 SANITATION REVENUE



Approximately 90% of Sanitations revenue is generated through Customer Service Charges.



PROJECTED FY26 RESERVES

		Sanitation Operations	Sanitation Capital	Totals
Fund Balance 9/30/25		5,976,689	972,984	6,949,673
<u>FY 2026-Proposed</u>				
Revenues	A	8,363,080	317,500	8,680,580
Expenses		8,363,080	317,500	8,680,580
Net Activity		-	-	-
Use of Fund Balance/Reserves	B	(500,200)	(282,500)	(782,700)
Transfers to Capital		-	-	-
Fund Balance 9/30/26		5,476,489	690,484	6,166,973
Fund Balance % of expenses		65.48%	na	71.04%

FY26 projections show expenses exceeding revenues, necessitating the use of operating and capital reserves.



LOOKING AHEAD

Operating Expenses

- Asotin County Contract Expiring December 30, 2026 (Est. 21% Increase)
- COLA for Labor (Est. 3%)
- Sunshine Disposal Annual PPI calculations (Est. 5.072% Increase)

Capital Expenses

- Transfer Station Floor; Design & Construction
- Access Road Improvements
- Paving Wild Dove Way Cul-de-sac
- Slurry & Chip Seal

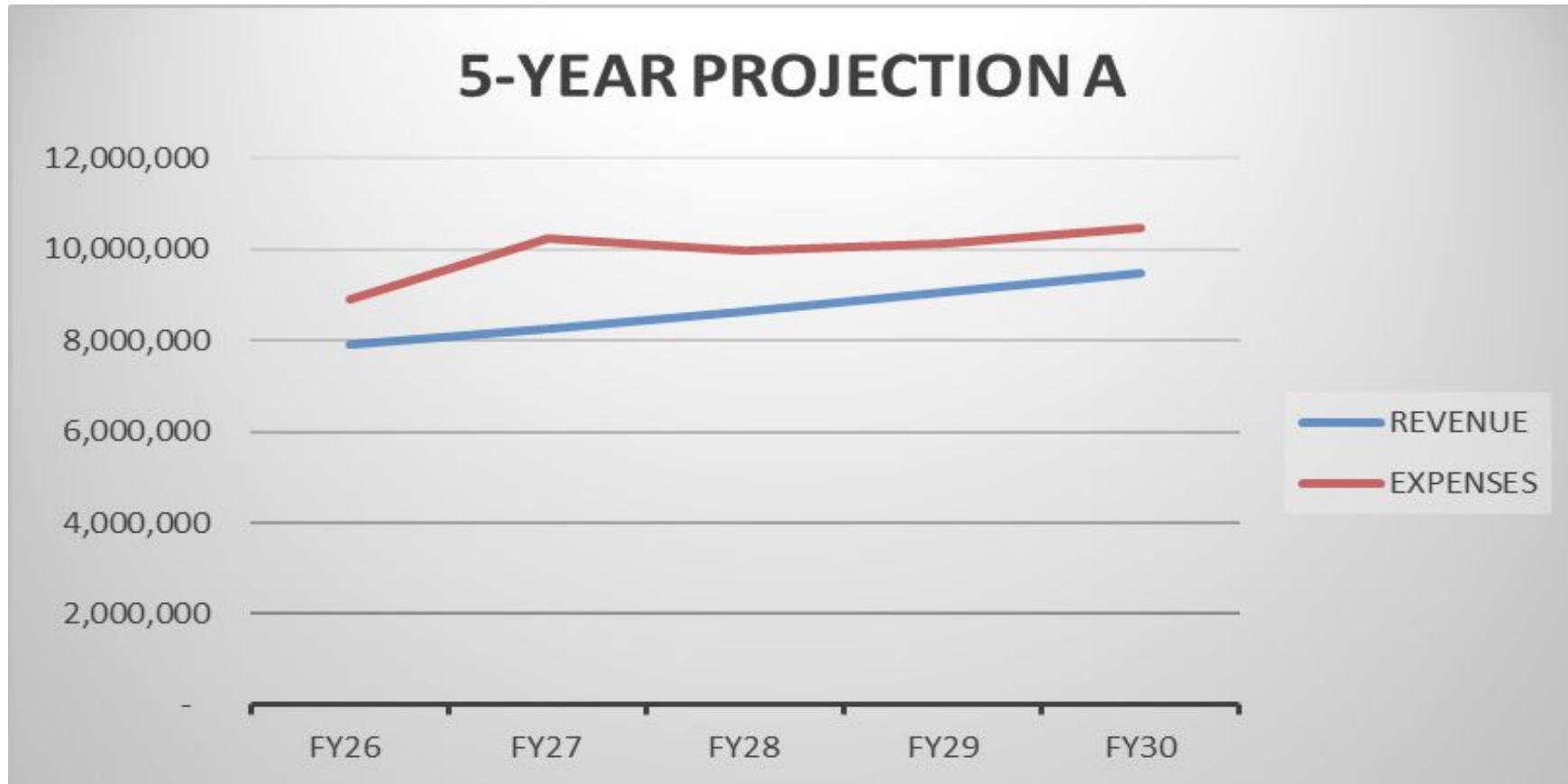


RATE HISTORY

	Basic Summary of Rate Change(s)
Res. 2021-29 <i>Oct. 1, 2021 to Sept. 30, 2022</i>	• 3.00% Increase
Res. 2022-32 <i>Oct. 1, 2022 to Sept. 30, 2023</i>	• 2.00% Increase • Removal of \$2.10 per month, per account recycling surcharge
Res. 2023-55 <i>Oct. 1, 2023 to Sept. 30, 2024</i>	• 0.00% Increase • Increased “Additional Yard Waste Cart Service” to \$3.00/mo. • Combined two existing fees to create “Yard Waste Program” fee.
Res. 2024-22 <i>Oct. 1, 2024 to Sept. 30, 2025</i>	• 2.00% Increase
Res. 2025-39 <i>Oct. 1, 2025 to Sept. 30, 2026</i>	• 5.00% Increase

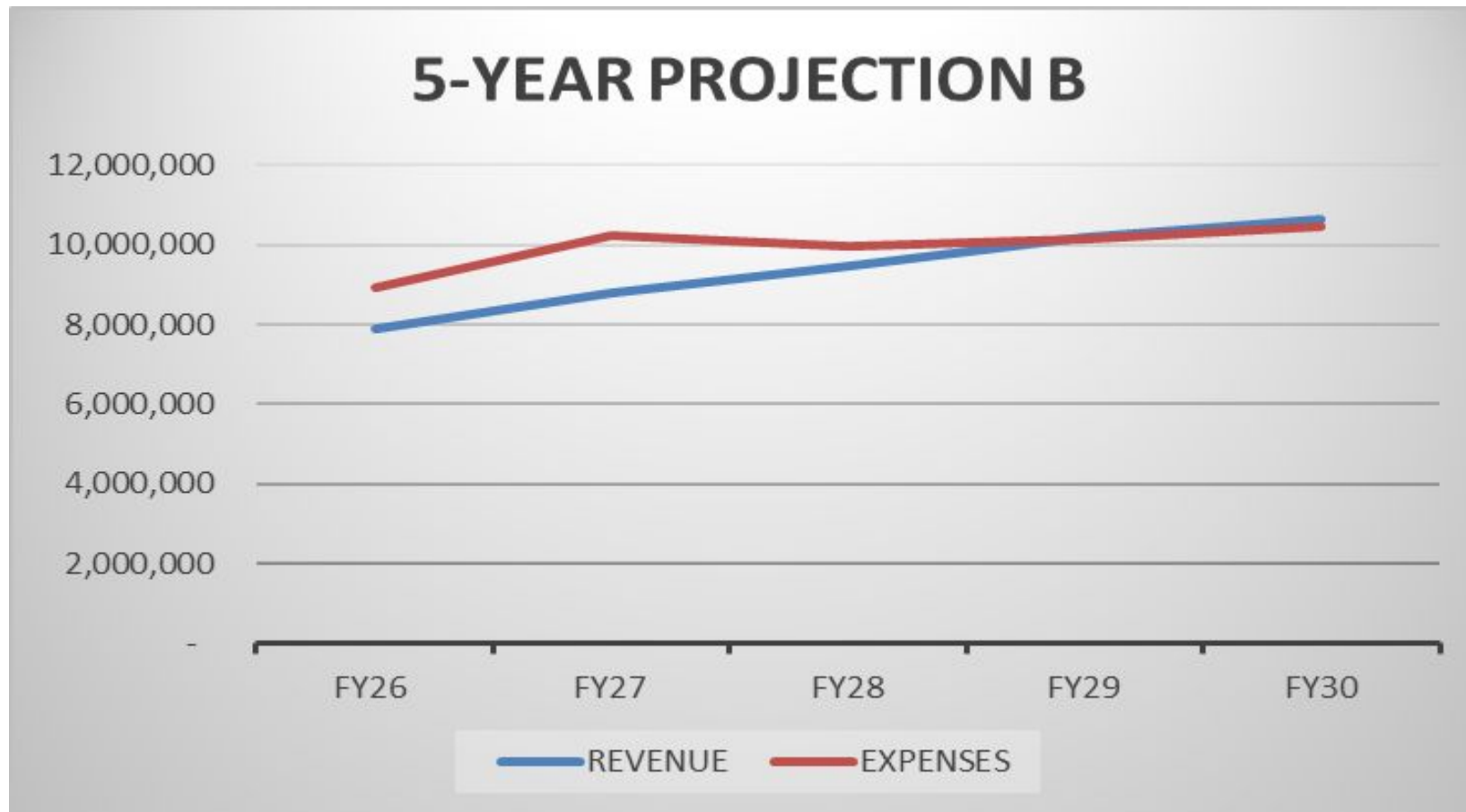


FUTURE OF SANITATION



- Even with a 5% yearly rate increase, revenues do not keep pace with costs
- Rising labor and contracted services costs drive expense growth
- Expenses exceed revenue over the projection period
- Reserve balances decline and are exhausted by Year 5

FUTURE OF SANITATION



To maintain financial sustainability and cover operating costs, the Sanitation Fund may need to consider gradual rate adjustments totaling approximately 28% over the next four fiscal years. These projections will be reviewed and re-evaluated annually.



CONCLUSION

Additional Considerations:

- Revenue has consistently been higher than forecasted.
- Future Sanitation services could be reduced.
- Deferred future Capital Improvements.



QUESTIONS?



FY25 RESERVES BALANCE

	Sanitation Operations	Sanitation Capital	Totals
Fund Balance 9/30/24 - Audited	5,783,395	572,275	6,355,670
Fund Balance % of expenses	80.02%	2397.87%	87.65%
<u>FY 2025-Projected</u>			
Revenues	7,820,658	24,575	7,845,233
Expenses	7,227,364	23,866	7,251,230
Net Activity	593,294	709	594,003
Transfers to Capital	(400,000)	400,000	-
Fund Balance 9/30/25	5,976,689	972,984	6,949,673
Fund Balance % of expenses	71.47%	306.45%	80.06%

These figures are still preliminary. In FY25 Sanitation's revenues exceed expenses by approximately \$600K. \$400K was transferred to Capital Reserves to fund upcoming future projects.



COST: SDI

	February 2026** <i>(Current Rate)</i>	March 2026** <i>(Amendment Rate)</i>
Curbside Collection Services*	\$290,157	\$343,365
Hauling Services to ACRL	\$23,620	\$31,689

* Consolidation of purchase orders that fall under the curbside collection services.

** For informational purposes only - estimated expense based on FY22 to FY25 actuals.



COST: VWD

February 2026*	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>New Rate</i>
179 tons	\$8,902	\$9,666

Total FY 2025 (<i>Current Rate</i>)	Total FY 2026* (<i>New Rate</i>)
\$95,876	\$107,635

* For informational purposes only - estimated expense based on FY22 to FY25 actuals.



Memo

To: Mayor Johnson
Lewiston City Council

From: Dustin Johnson, PE, Public Works Director

Copy: Lauren Wilson, Public Works Financial Functions Coordinator
Haley Kelley, Public Works Specialist

Date: January 16, 2026

Subject: **Ordinance 4956 - Sunshine Disposal & Recycling Franchise Agreement Amendment**

Amendment Overview/History

At the June 2nd, 2025 City Council Work Session City staff presented to City Council a possible amendment to the Franchise Agreement with Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc (SDI). SDI representatives were present to outline why they were requesting these amendments. The City Council instructed staff to proceed ahead with negotiating amendments and to bring them back for their consideration at a future date. The Amendment implements several changes to the “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials.” Ordinance 4956 represents the terms that have been negotiated between SDI and city staff.

Some key changes to the agreement include:

- A one-time rate increase of 18.5% to the “Minimum Fees” as contained in Exhibit B.
- Amending the annual rate adjustment indexes and language. These adjustments to the Base Fees would begin 10/1/26.
- Updating the requirement for a local office.
- Clarifying language regarding the necessary roll-off containers as well as residential totes.
- Clarifying language regarding yard waste disposal receptacles.

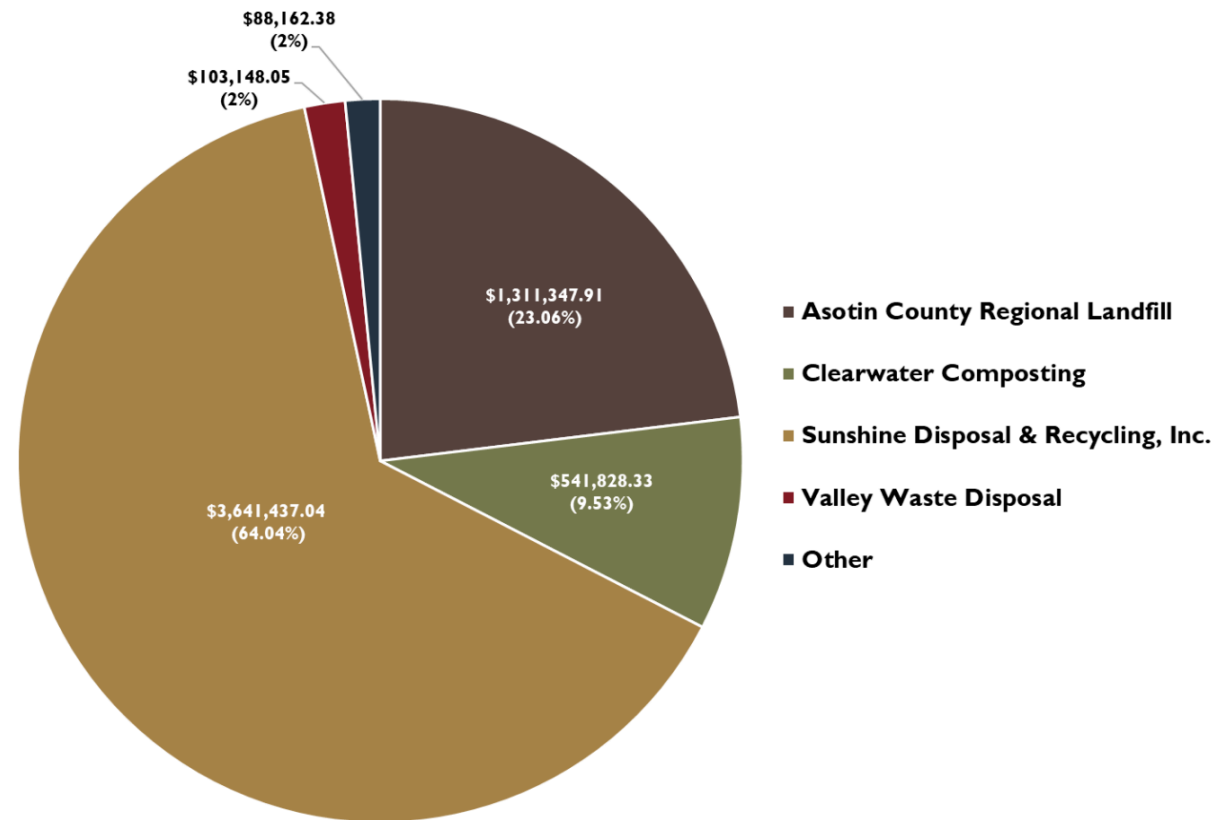
Ordinance 4956 was introduced to the City Council at their January 12th, 2026 meeting. The Ordinance has been published in the Tribune, copies have been made available at City Hall, and has been posted on the City’s website for public view for 30 days. The Ordinance will be read and considered at following City Council meetings:

- January 26, 2026 - First Reading.
- February 9, 2026 - Second Reading.
- February 23, 2026 - Third Reading and possible adoption.

Sanitation Utility - Contracted Services

The majority of the Sanitation Utility’s expenses are due to services provided by Asotin County Regional Landfill (“ACRL”), Clearwater Composting (“CC”), Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. (“SDI”), and Valley Waste Disposal (“VWD”). Each year, the City appropriates funds for these contracted services within the Sanitation Administration’s contracted services budget.

The historical expenses provided in this memo are from FY22 (October 2021 to September 2022) through FY25 (October 2024 to September 2025). The Sanitation Administration budget’s average cost for contracted services is approximately \$6,000,000 per year.



Asotin County Regional Landfill

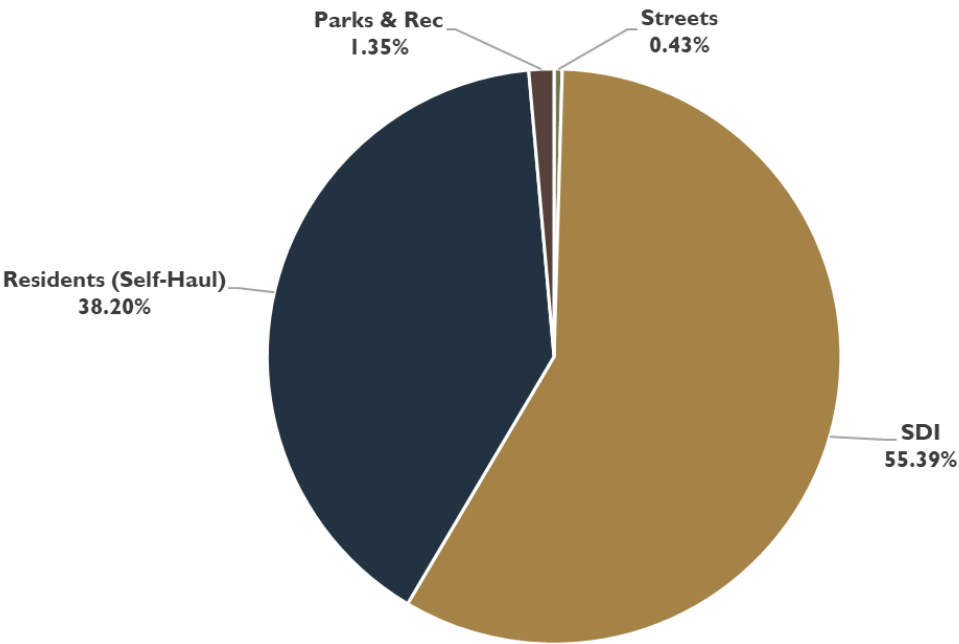
The garbage that Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. collects through the City of Lewiston is hauled to ACRL for disposal. The City’s average cost for ACRL’s services is approximately \$1,312,000 per year.

Clearwater Composting

CC accepts all clean yard waste including grass clippings, tree trimmings, Christmas trees, hay, straw, manure, and garden waste. The City’s average cost for CC’s services is approximately \$516,000 per year for the following:

City Contractor	Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. (SDI)	Transports the food waste, food-soiled paper, and yard debris collected from curbside yard waste carts.
Self-Haul	Street Maintenance Division	Transports vegetation (excluding leaf litter from fall cleanup) gathered from the public right-of-way including tree trimming from routine work and downed trees and/or branches.
	Parks & Recreation Department	Transports vegetation collected during routine maintenance which cannot be repurposed for mulch/bark to be used in the parks.
	Lewiston Residents ¹	Independently transports yard waste and, upon presenting their utility bill or tax assessment as verification of their residence, shall not be charged a self-haul or gate fee.

Among these services, the most expense can be attributed to the curbside yard waste collected by SDI



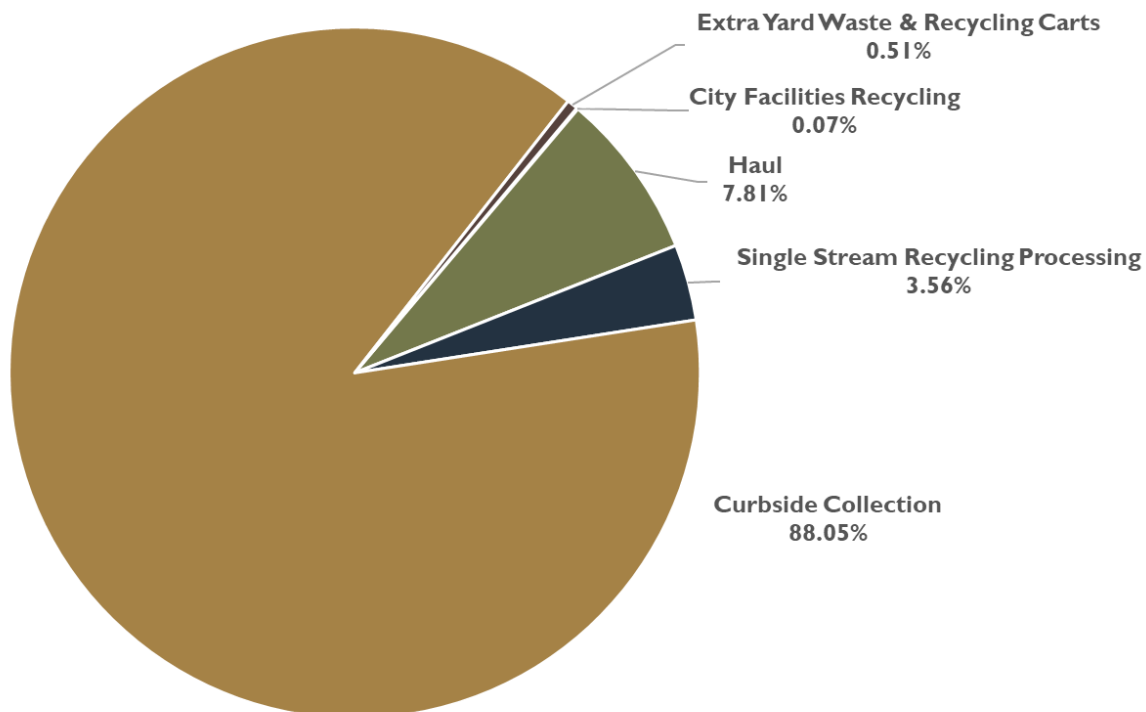
¹ Beginning in April 2021, CC began to bill the City for individual self-haul services for Lewiston Residents *and* Nez Perce County (NPC) Residents. The City currently pays the total monthly cost for services and includes the NPC Residents individual self-haul expense as a line item on the monthly shared solid waste services reimbursement request to NPC.

Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.

Each year, the Sanitation Utility budgets for garbage, recycling, and solid waste collection services with Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. ("SDI") within the Sanitation Administration Contracted Services budget. The City's average cost for SDI's services is approximately \$3.64 million per year for the following services:

City Facilities	Single Stream Recycling	Curbside collection for the Police Station, Community Center, City Hall, Wastewater Collections Shop, Service Center, Water Distribution Shop, Traffic Shop, and Fire Department (Station 1, Burrell, and Grelle).
	Cardboard Recycling	Curbside collection for the Wastewater Treatment Plant, Fire Station 1, and Airport.
Customers	Curbside Collection	Curbside collection of garbage, yard waste, and recycling from residential and commercial customers.
	Haul	Garbage that is hauled from the Transfer Station to the Asotin County Regional Landfill for disposal.
	Extra Yard Waste & Recycling Carts	Monthly reconciliation between SDI and Utility Billing to balance carts throughout the year.
	Single Stream Recycling Processing	Cost to process single stream recycling in lieu of sending it to the landfill.

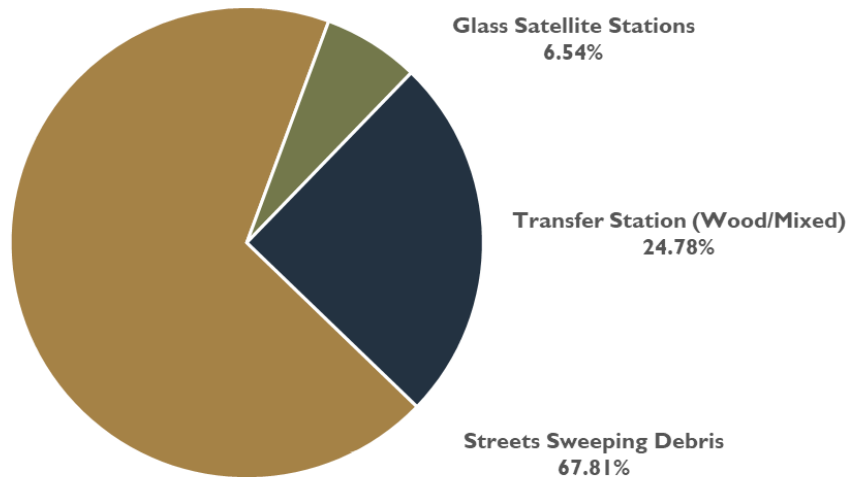
Among these services, the most expense can be attributed to curbside collection.



Valley Waste Disposal

VWD accepts all of the street sweeping debris collected by the Street Maintenance Division, glass satellite stations (Rosauers, Transfer Station, and A&B Foods), and wood/mixed debris collected at the Transfer Station. The City's average cost for VWD's services is approximately \$103,000 per year.

Among these services, the most tonnage and expense can be attributed to the debris collected by the Street Maintenance Division.



Budget Impact of Proposed Amendment

The FY 2026 Sanitation Budget considered the proposed amendment in its expenses, so no budget amendment will be necessary if the contract amendment is accepted. The 18.5% increase to SDI's rates equates to roughly \$500,000 in additional expenses. These expenses would be covered by the Sanitation Division's reserves. The current balance within the Sanitation Division's reserves is approximately \$6.3 Million. Looking forward into FY 2027 and beyond the follow operational and capital expenditures can be expected:

- Ordinance 4956 - SDI Franchise amendment.
- Asotin County Landfill renewed contract - Tipping fee expected to increase from \$49.73/ton to \$63.06/ton starting 1/1/27.
- Design and Contract administration for Transfer Station Floor - \$104,000.
- Reconstruction of Transfer Station access road and construction of Wild Dove Way cul-de-sac - Cost to be determined.
- Construction of Transfer Station Floor replacement - Cost to be determined.
- Valley Waste - Increased tipping fee.

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4956

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS BETWEEN THE CITY OF LEWISTON AND SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC., DOING BUSINESS AS SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING, AN IDAHO CORPORATION GRANTED PURSUANT TO LEWISTON CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4823 ON NOVEMBER 1, 2021; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST SAID AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE ARE DEEMED SEVERABLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Lewiston (“City”) and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling (“Franchisee”), are parties to that certain “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials” (“Agreement”), which was approved and adopted through Ordinance No. 4823, with the ordinance passed November 22, 2021, and the Franchise Agreement effective December 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Franchise Agreement provides that it may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both parties, and establishes procedures for initiating and negotiating amendments; and

WHEREAS, the parties have adhered to the procedures for initiation and negotiation of amendments set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lewiston City Council finds it in the best interests of the City to amend the Franchise Agreement and to authorize execution of the amendment in accordance with the procedures outlined above; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The “Amendment to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials”

ORDINANCE NO. 4956

Page 1 of 2

("Amendment") is hereby approved. A copy of said Amendment is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2: The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest the Amendment, respectively.

SECTION 3: The provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed severable and the invalidity of any provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions. The remaining sections of Ordinance No. 4823 not modified through this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: Following its passage and publication, this Ordinance shall be effective March 1, 2026.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A
TO
ORDINANCE NO. 4956**

**AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND
COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS**

THIS AMENDMENT to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials (“Amendment”) is entered into by and between the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation (“City”), and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, an Idaho corporation (“Franchisee”). City and Franchisee may also individually be referred to as “Party” or collectively as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, City Ordinance No. 4823 authorizes the City to enter into a franchise agreement with Franchisee for collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials; and

WHEREAS, in 2021, the City and Franchisee entered into an exclusive franchise agreement with Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials (the “Franchise Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend several sections of the Franchise Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, it is hereby agreed and stipulated by and between the parties as follows:

SECTION 1: Article IV, Section IV.1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section IV.1. Payment Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement, the following words shall be defined as set forth below:

Annual Percent Change means the index average of the current year (*Annual Index Value Year Two*) minus the index average of the previous year (*Annual Index Value One*) to obtain the PPI increase or decrease value. Divide the PPI value by *Annual Index Value Two*.

Base Fees means the fees paid by City to Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such fees are set forth in Exhibit A (Base Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein, and may be amended from time-to-time in accordance with Section IV.5 (Adjustments to Base Fees) of this Agreement.

Franchisee Fee means a fee equal to ten percent (10%) of the total Base Fee paid by City to Franchisee.

Index Year means the monthly average of PPI values from May of the previous year through April of the current year.

PPI means Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index, Series ID: PCU5621115621112.

SECTION 2: Section IV.5 of the Franchise Agreement, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials,” and Section IV.6, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Hauling Services,” are hereby merged into a single, unified Section IV.5 titled “Adjustments to Base Fees.” As a result, Section IV.6 is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. Any reference to Section IV.6 in the Franchise Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the new Section IV.5, “Adjustments to Base Fees,” as amended herein.

SECTION 3: Article IV, Section IV.5, now titled “Adjustments to Base Fees,” of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section IV.5. Adjustments to Base Fees

- A. Except as provided in Subsection IV.5.E below, upon approval of the Amendment to the Agreement, and annually on October 1 thereafter, the Base Fees paid to Franchisee shall be adjusted by the increase or decrease of the adjustment described in Subsection IV.5.B below. In no event shall the Based Fees paid to the Franchisee be less than the fees set forth in Exhibit B (Minimum Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- B. Base Fees may be increased or decreased by multiplying the Base Fees by one hundred percent (100%) of the Annual Percent Change in the PPI. Refer to Exhibit C (Adjustments to Base Fees) for an example, attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- C. Annual Percentage Change and Adjustments to Base Fees shall be determined, considered, and final no later than May 15 of each year.
- D. The PPI index used for adjustments to Base Fees shall be considered interim/preliminary until or unless they are revised by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The interim/preliminary indices shall be considered final indices for the purpose of annual adjustments to Base Fees, and the Parties shall not pursue any further adjustments to Base Fees based on any revision of interim/preliminary indices.

- E. If the percentage change in the PPI exceeds four and six-tenths percent (4.6%) in any year, Franchisee may request, prior to the start of the Renewal Term for the next year, additional adjustments to Base Fees for the collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such request shall be submitted in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the Agreement anniversary date, and all negotiations shall proceed in the manner specified within Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement. Any request for additional Adjustments to Base Fees submitted after the ninety (90)-day period shall not be recognized.
- F. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section IV.5, Franchisee may request an increase in Base Fees and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) an Event of Force Majeure; or (2) changes in government, health district/department, or other agency laws, taxes, fees, or surcharges that are assessed upon, or increase the costs of, Franchisee for its operations and services under this Agreement, and which occur after the Effective Date of this Agreement. Upon delivery by Franchisee of documentation verifying Franchisee's actual increased costs arising from such event, City and Franchisee shall discuss potential adjustment to the Base Fees to cover such increased costs. Such increased costs shall include solid waste utility taxes, gross receipt taxes, increased operating costs arising from such event, and other taxes, fees, surcharges, or impositions relating to operations or services under this Agreement or Solid Waste, Yard Waste, or Recyclable Materials collection, hauling, processing, handling, tipping, or disposal. Such increased costs shall not include real estate taxes, *ad valorem* taxes, telecommunication taxes, water or sewer connection fees or user fees, stormwater drainage system services user fees, sales tax, net income tax, host fees, other utility taxes, or any other similar fee, tax, surcharge, or assessment. Any adjustment to the Base Fees shall be made in accordance with Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Article V, Section V.15 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section V.15. Local Office

Franchisee shall provide a full-time supervisor and an office in the City of Lewiston upon commencement of this Agreement and shall maintain a telephone therein. This section shall be in affect at the start of any container or cart distribution. Franchisee's local telephone number shall be listed in the local telephone directory under Franchisee's name. Business hours for the office shall be, at a minimum, between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. of each working day except Saturday and Sunday. A full-time employee or agent for Franchisee shall be stationed at said office during all working hours to assist the public with all inquiries and for the receipt of complaints with support from a secondary call center to create redundancy for the purpose of uninterrupted access to customer service during extraordinary circumstances.

In the event that Franchisee finds property outside of City's limits on which Franchisee would like to relocate its local office, a request by Franchisee to relocate within the local area shall not be unreasonably withheld.

SECTION 5: Article VI, Section VI.7.C.ii is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.7. Solid Waste Commercial Service

...

C. Roll-off Container Service

...

- ii. Drop box/roll-off containers as herein specified shall have, as a minimum, screened type lids. The use of tarps to prevent littering during transport shall be required if for any reason Franchisee has to transport drop box/roll-off containers that are open top or have missing or damaged lids.

...

SECTION 6: Article VI, Section VI.8.G.i is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.8. Solid Waste Residential Service

G. Additional Service Residential

- i. All Refuse shall be placed in the cart compatible with the Franchisee's equipment (plastic cans) except as provided for the collection of additional garbage units. Franchisee shall collect additional garbage units at the rate provided in the Franchisee rate schedule. Franchisee shall be notified by the Resident or Owner a minimum of one (1) day prior to service day to collect a specified number of garbage units in addition to the mobile cart. Failure to notify Franchisee one (1) day prior to service day shall result in non-collection of material outside the mobile cart.

...

SECTION 7: Article VII, Section VII.1.D.ii. is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VII.1. Collection Requirements

...

D. Approved Receptacles

Approved receptacles for Yard Waste collection shall include the following:

...

ii. Bags

- (a) Disposable (non-returnable) paper bags, which shall be fifty (50) pounds wet strength Kraft paper that is compostable and not less than twenty (20) gallons or more than thirty-two (32) gallons.
- (b) Gross weight of the bag and contents shall not exceed thirty-five (35) pounds.

SECTION 8: Article VIII, Section VIII.4 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VIII.4. Frequency of Collection

Recyclable Materials shall be collected every other week, on the same day as Solid Waste/Yard Waste collection.

SECTION 9: Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit A” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit A attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 10: Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit B” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit B attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 11: Exhibit C to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit C” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit C attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 12: Exhibit D to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit D” shall be null and void.

SECTION 13: All other provisions of the Franchise Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency, or ambiguity between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall govern and control with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment on the last day and year written below.

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC.

Marc Torre, President

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
County of Spokane)

On this _____ day of _____ 2026, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Marc Torre, known or identified to me as the President of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and stated he has the authority to execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and did execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc.

Notary Public for Washington
Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

BASE FEES¹

A. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.40	\$5.71
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.11	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.40	\$1.61
Minimum monthly rate	\$2.01	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK
RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.41	\$4.91
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 5.32	

¹ Except as otherwise indicated herein, upon approval of this Amendment, and annually thereafter, the fees listed in Exhibit A shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 3. in this Amendment.

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$129.19 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.83 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$129.19 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$24.79
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$24.79

C. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$12.62	\$38.63	\$77.25	\$115.85	\$173.79	\$231.73	\$299.54
2 yard	\$18.37	\$57.46	\$114.92	\$172.38	\$258.56	\$344.75	\$445.54
3 yard	\$20.73	\$79.60	\$159.19	\$238.78	\$359.83	\$477.57	\$616.98
4 yard	\$25.44	\$97.02	\$194.05	\$291.06	\$436.59	\$582.13	\$753.57
6 yard	\$28.25	\$135.64	\$271.29	\$406.92	\$610.37	\$813.86	\$1,051.21
8 yard	\$40.03	\$219.48	\$438.95	\$658.41	\$987.64	\$1,316.85	\$1,701.16

D. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 15.52

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL

Loose/Bulky	\$17.43 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$4.24 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS²

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
20 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
30 cubic yard	\$219.18	\$129.46

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS²

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$11.81	\$167.21
20 cubic yard	\$13.75	\$185.77
30 cubic yard	\$15.70	\$204.35

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$116.17
20 cubic yard	\$116.17
30 cubic yard	\$116.17
40 cubic yard	\$116.17

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED)

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$388.07
10 cubic yard	\$176.45
15 cubic yard	\$176.45
20 cubic yard	\$176.45
25 cubic yard	\$176.45
30 cubic yard	\$239.88
40 cubic yard	\$284.51

² Collection Requirements: All roll-off containers, construction boxes, and compactor containers are on call with twenty-four (24) hour notification required.

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$56.61.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$103.71 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$216.64
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$141.29
Roll-off Compaction	\$169.54

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA

Price per Ton	\$14.07
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT B

MINIMUM FEES

A. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.34	\$4.82
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.16	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.34	\$1.36
Minimum monthly rate	\$1.70	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.35	\$4.14
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 4.49	

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$109.02 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.39 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$109.02 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$20.92
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$20.92

C. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$10.65	\$32.60	\$65.19	\$97.76	\$146.66	\$195.55	\$252.78
2 yard	\$15.50	\$48.49	\$96.98	\$145.47	\$218.19	\$290.93	\$375.98
3 yard	\$17.49	\$67.17	\$134.34	\$201.50	\$303.66	\$403.01	\$520.65
4 yard	\$21.47	\$81.88	\$163.75	\$245.62	\$368.43	\$491.25	\$635.92
6 yard	\$23.84	\$114.46	\$228.94	\$343.39	\$515.08	\$686.80	\$887.10
8 yard	\$33.78	\$185.22	\$370.42	\$555.62	\$833.45	\$1,111.27	\$1,435.58

D. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 13.10

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL – MINIMUM FEES

Loose/Bulky	\$14.71 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$3.58 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
20 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
30 cubic yard	\$184.96	\$109.25

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$9.97	\$141.11
20 cubic yard	\$11.60	\$156.77
30 cubic yard	\$13.25	\$172.45

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$98.03
20 cubic yard	\$98.03
30 cubic yard	\$98.03
40 cubic yard	\$98.03

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED) – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$327.48
10 cubic yard	\$148.90
15 cubic yard	\$148.90
20 cubic yard	\$148.90
25 cubic yard	\$148.90
30 cubic yard	\$202.43
40 cubic yard	\$240.09

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$47.78.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$87.52 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$182.82
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$119.23
Roll-off Compaction	\$143.07

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA – MINIMUM FEE

Price per Ton	\$11.87
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE EXAMPLE FOR ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE FEES

Numbers shown are for informational purposes only. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year One** (May 2023 to April 2024) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year One. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year Two** (May 2024 to April 2025) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year Two.

Series Id:	PCU562111562111											
Series Title:	PPI industry data for Solid waste collection, not seasonally adjusted											
Industry:	Solid waste collection											
Product:	Solid waste collection											
Base Date:	200312											
Years:	2023 to 2025											
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2023	173.971	177.654	181.089	183.017	182.853	182.308	182.349	184.472	185.960	186.003	186.818	139.150
2024	185.407	184.497	188.595	190.737	193.286	192.404	191.779	191.398	193.904	194.141	196.721	141.280
2025	194.671	196.715	202.179	201.201								

Subtract Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) from Annual Index Value Year Two (195.238) to calculate the PPI increase (9.815).

A)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year Two	195.238
B)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year One	185.422
C)	Annual Index Value Change (A - B)	9.815
D)	Annual Percentage Change (C / B)	5.294%
E)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment (100% of line D)	5.294%

To determine the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment:

Divide the PPI Increase (9.815) by Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) to calculate the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment amount. In this case, this amount would be 5.294%

F)	Franchisee per Exhibit A (Base Fees)	\$5.00
G)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment	5.294%
H)	Rate Increase (Decrease) (F * G)	\$0.26
New Franchisee Price – New Franchisee Rate Schedules		\$5.26

January 26, 2026 City Council Meeting

City Council Minutes	84
PowerPoint Presented to City Council by Public Works Director Johnson	86
Agenda Item Summary	102
January 16, 2026 One-Pager from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.	104
January 16, 2026 Memo from Public Works Director Johnson	106
Ordinance No. 4956	111

January 26, 2026

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO, met in a REGULAR MEETING in the Second Floor Activity Room of the Lewiston Library at 411 D Street. Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 6:02 PM.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COUNCILORS PRESENT: Mayor Dan Johnson; Council President Jim Kleeburg; Councilor Kasee Forsmann; Councilor Jessica Klein; Councilor Bryan Moree; Councilor John Spickelmire; Councilor Matt Wright.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Johnson led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. CITIZENS COMMENTS

No comments were offered by members of the public.

IV. PRESENTATIONS

A. NOVEMBER FINANCIAL REPORT: Financial report for the period ending November 30, 2025, in accordance with Idaho Code § 50-208 - No Oral Report (City Treasurer/Finance Director Gordon)

B. DECEMBER FINANCIAL REPORT: Financial report for the fiscal period ending December 31, 2025, in accordance with Idaho Code § 50-208 - Oral Report (City Treasurer/Finance Director Gordon)

City Treasurer Aimee Gordon provided a summary of the three (3) months ended December 31, 2025 for Fiscal Year 2026.

V. PUBLIC HEARINGS

A. PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE 4956: Accepting public comments on Ordinance 4956, relating to the amendment of the City's Franchise Agreement with Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling - Action Item (Public Works Director Johnson)

Mayor Johnson announced the subject of the public hearing, explained the public hearing process, opened the public hearing, and asked for the staff report.

Public Works Director Dustin Johnson provided an overview of the proposed amendment to the city's franchise agreement with Sunshine Disposal, which

Lewiston City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
January 26, 2026 – 6:00 p.m. – Page 1 of 6

grants exclusive rights for waste and yard collection through 2031. The amendment, requested by Sunshine Disposal under the contract's "Force Majeure" clause, addresses costs beyond the city's or contractor's control. Director Johnson clarified that the agreement covers city-paid service rates, not resident utility charges.

Following Public Works Director Johnson's presentation, Brian Coddington with Sunshine Disposal Inc., addressed the Council regarding the proposed amendment, which includes an 18.5 percent rate increase. He explained that the request would change the rate adjustment methodology from a Consumer Price Index (CPI) to a Produce Price Index (PPI) specific to the solid waste industry.

Mayor Johnson asked for any public testimony. There being none, he opened the floor for Council questions.

After Councilors discussed cost increases, data verification, and contract changes, Councilor Spickelmire made a motion to continue the public hearing until the February 23, 2026, City Council meeting to allow time for receipt of documentation verifying the actual increased costs. Council President Kleeburg seconded, and the motion passed 6-0.

- B. FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4956:** Considering amending the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials with Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal and Recycling, approved through Lewiston City Ordinance No. 4823 on November 1, 2021, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign said Amendment to the Franchise Agreement - Action Item (Public Works Director Johnson)

Councilor Moree moved to postpone the first reading of Ordinance 4956 until the February 23, 2026, Regular Meeting. Council President Kleeburg seconded, and the motion passed 6-0.

VI. CONSENT AGENDA

Mayor Johnson explained that all items on the Consent Agenda are considered routine by the Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these issues unless a Councilor so requests, in which case the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered on the Active Agenda under "Items Moved from the Consent Agenda".

Councilors Klein and Spickelmire moved and seconded, respectively, approval of the Consent Agenda. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Klein; Moree; Spickelmire.**

Lewiston City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
January 26, 2026 – 6:00 p.m. – Page 2 of 6

Ordinance 4956 - Sunshine Disposal & Recycling Franchise Agreement Amendment



Agreement History

- Current agreement Ordinance 4823 effective 12/1/2021.
- Ten year term - Expires 12/31/2031.
- 5/22/25 SDI officially requests amendment to agreement.
- SDI spoke at 6/2/25 Council Work Session.



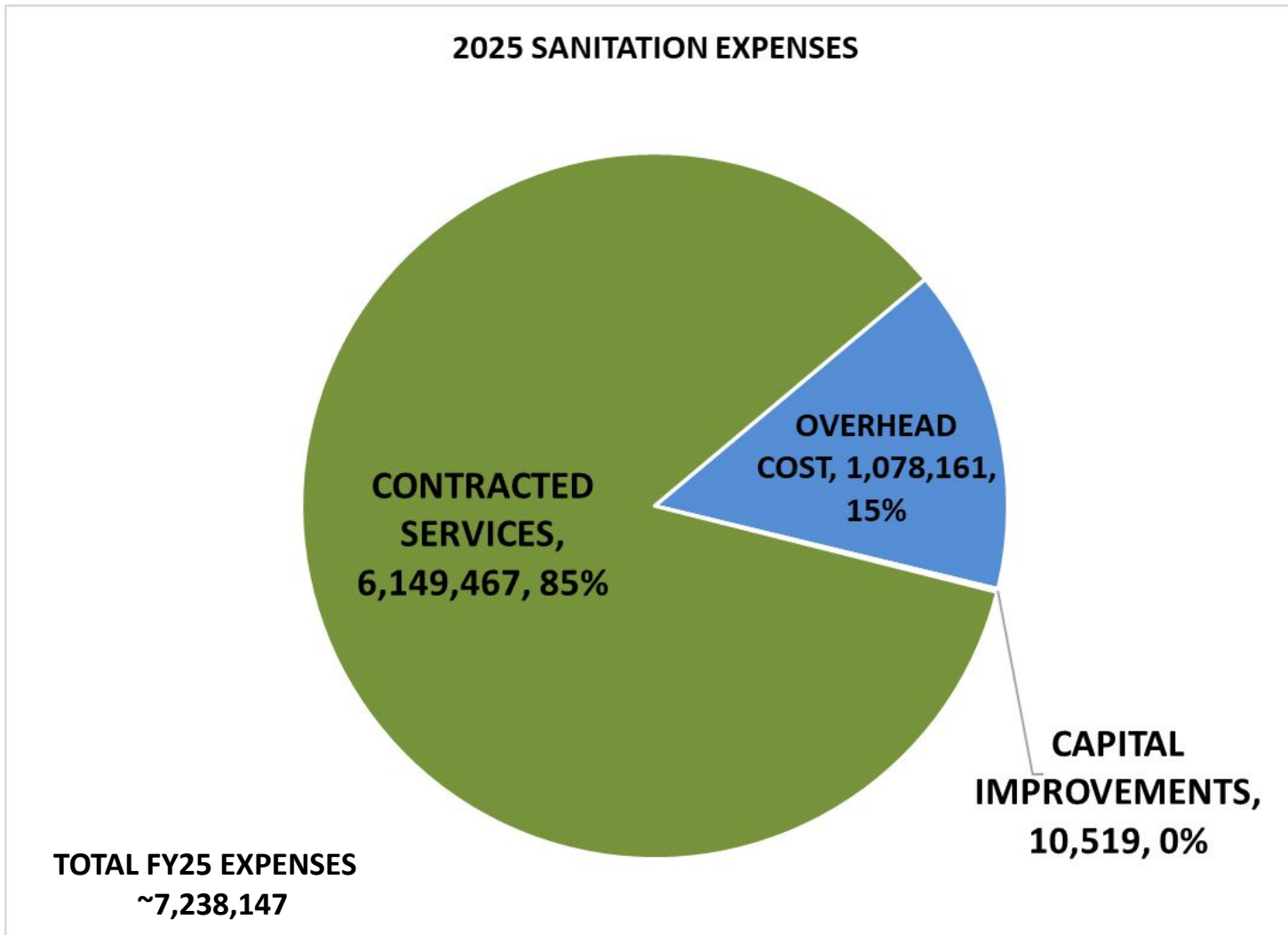
What Drives Our Solid Waste Costs?

Our solid waste costs are primarily driven by contracts with the following providers:

- Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.
(SDI)-*collection services*
- Asotin County Regional Landfill
(ACRL)-*landfill disposal*
- Clearwater Composting
(CC)-*organics/compost processing*
- Valley Waste Disposal
(VWD)-*non-household waste disposal*



FY25 SANITATION EXPENSES

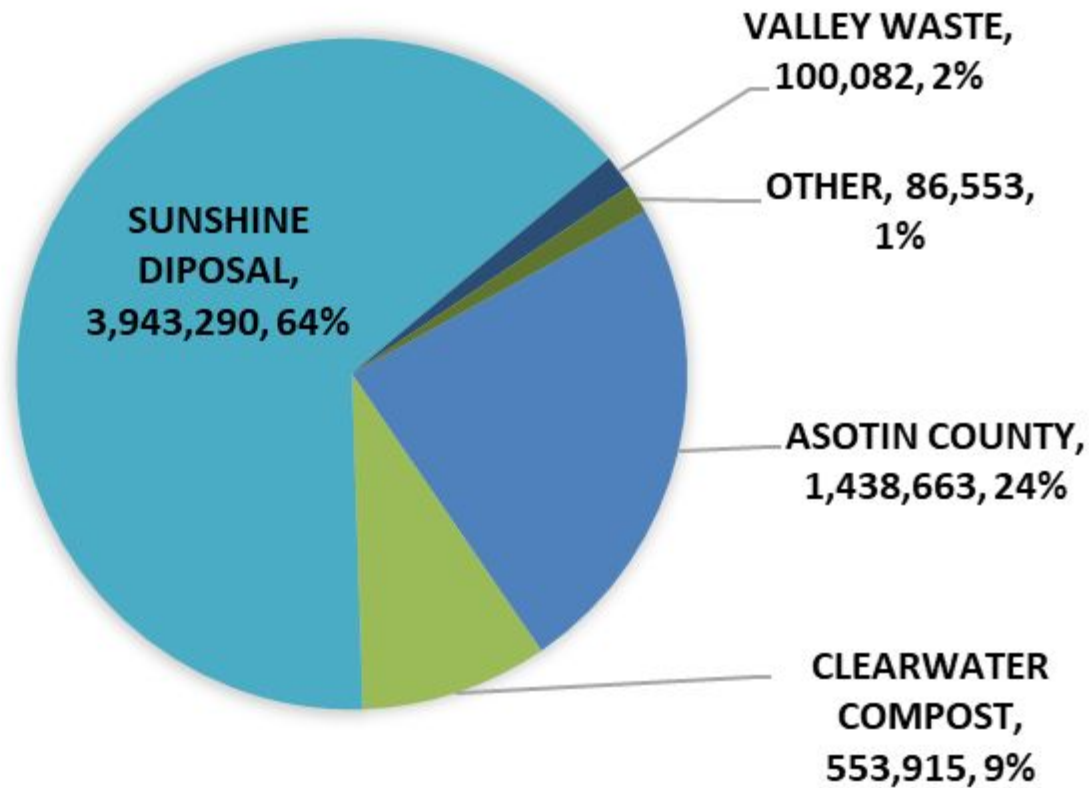


The majority of Sanitation spending (85%) is dedicated to Contracted Services.



FY25 CONTRACTED SERVICES

CONTRACTED SERVICES FY25 EXPENSES

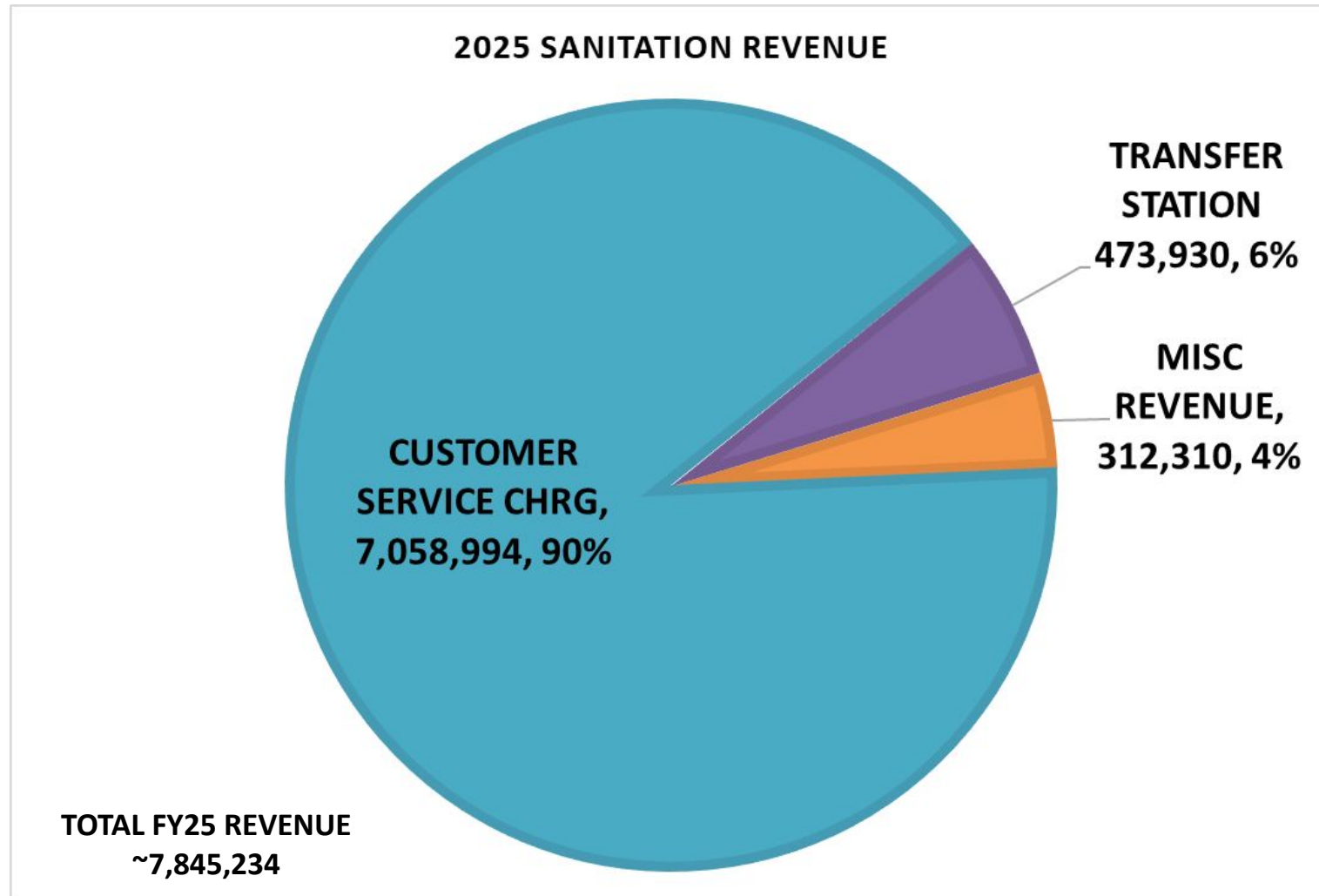


TOTAL FY25 CONTRACTED
SERVICES ~6,149,467

Nearly two-thirds (64%) of the Contracted Services budget is allocated to Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.



FY25 SANITATION REVENUE



Approximately 90% of Sanitations revenue is generated through Customer Service Charges.



PROJECTED FY26 RESERVES

		Sanitation Operations	Sanitation Capital	Totals
Fund Balance 9/30/25		5,976,689	972,984	6,949,673
<u>FY 2026-Proposed</u>				
Revenues	A	8,363,080	317,500	8,680,580
Expenses		8,363,080	317,500	8,680,580
Net Activity		-	-	-
Use of Fund Balance/Reserves	B	(500,200)	(282,500)	(782,700)
Transfers to Capital		-	-	-
Fund Balance 9/30/26		5,476,489	690,484	6,166,973
Fund Balance % of expenses		65.48%	na	71.04%

FY26 projections show expenses exceeding revenues, necessitating the use of operating and capital reserves.



LOOKING AHEAD

Operating Expenses

- Asotin County Contract Expiring December 30, 2026 (Est. 21% Increase)
- COLA for Labor (Est. 3%)
- Sunshine Disposal Annual PPI calculations (Est. 5.072% Increase)

Capital Expenses

- Transfer Station Floor; Design & Construction
- Access Road Improvements
- Paving Wild Dove Way Cul-de-sac
- Slurry & Chip Seal

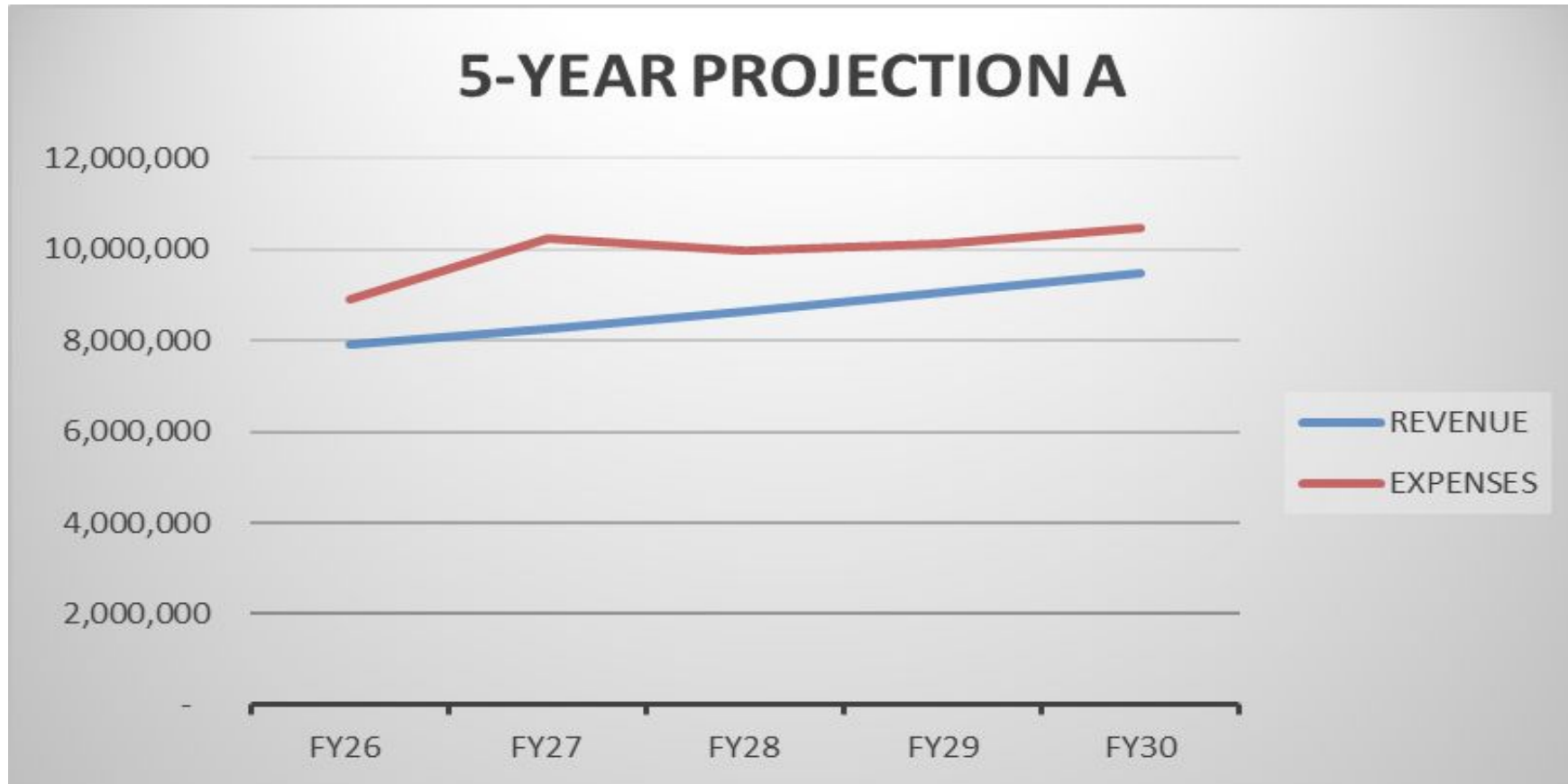


RATE HISTORY

	Basic Summary of Rate Change(s)
Res. 2021-29 <i>Oct. 1, 2021 to Sept. 30, 2022</i>	• 3.00% Increase
Res. 2022-32 <i>Oct. 1, 2022 to Sept. 30, 2023</i>	• 2.00% Increase • Removal of \$2.10 per month, per account recycling surcharge
Res. 2023-55 <i>Oct. 1, 2023 to Sept. 30, 2024</i>	• 0.00% Increase • Increased “Additional Yard Waste Cart Service” to \$3.00/mo. • Combined two existing fees to create “Yard Waste Program” fee.
Res. 2024-22 <i>Oct. 1, 2024 to Sept. 30, 2025</i>	• 2.00% Increase
Res. 2025-39 <i>Oct. 1, 2025 to Sept. 30, 2026</i>	• 5.00% Increase

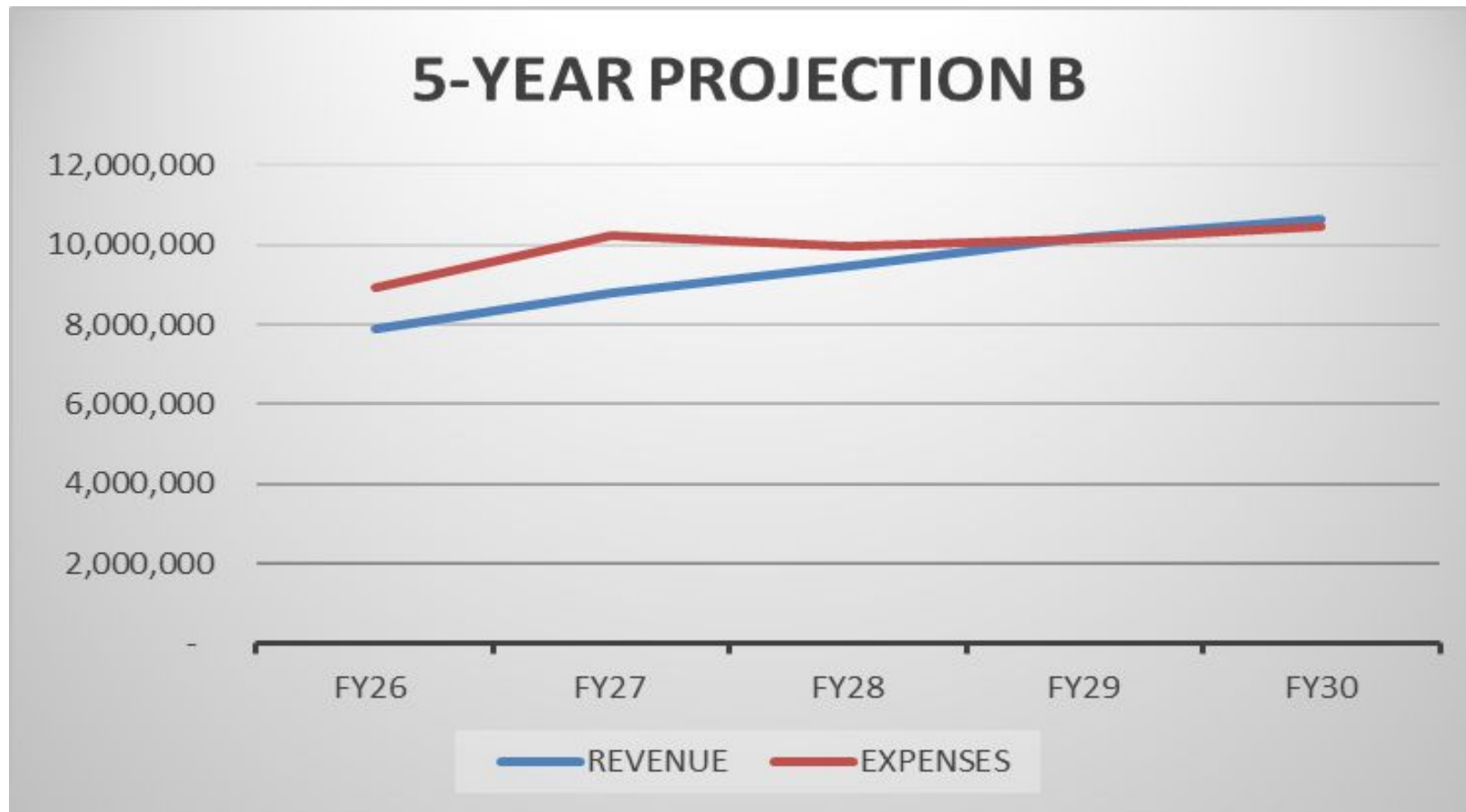


FUTURE OF SANITATION



- Even with a 5% yearly rate increase, revenues do not keep pace with costs
- Rising labor and contracted services costs drive expense growth
- Expenses exceed revenue over the projection period
- Reserve balances decline and are exhausted by Year 5

FUTURE OF SANITATION



To maintain financial sustainability and cover operating costs, the Sanitation Fund may need to consider gradual rate adjustments totaling approximately 28% over the next four fiscal years. These projections will be reviewed and re-evaluated annually.



CONCLUSION

Additional Considerations:

- Revenue has consistently been higher than forecasted.
- Future Sanitation services could be reduced.
- Deferred future Capital Improvements.



QUESTIONS?



FY25 RESERVES BALANCE

	Sanitation Operations	Sanitation Capital	Totals
Fund Balance 9/30/24 - Audited	5,783,395	572,275	6,355,670
Fund Balance % of expenses	80.02%	2397.87%	87.65%
<u>FY 2025-Projected</u>			
Revenues	7,820,658	24,575	7,845,233
Expenses	7,227,364	23,866	7,251,230
Net Activity	593,294	709	594,003
Transfers to Capital	(400,000)	400,000	-
Fund Balance 9/30/25	5,976,689	972,984	6,949,673
Fund Balance % of expenses	71.47%	306.45%	80.06%

These figures are still preliminary. In FY25 Sanitation's revenues exceed expenses by approximately \$600K. \$400K was transferred to Capital Reserves to fund upcoming future projects.



COST: SDI

	February 2026** (Current Rate)	March 2026** (Amendment Rate)
Curbside Collection Services*	\$290,157	\$343,365
Hauling Services to ACRL	\$23,620	\$31,689

* Consolidation of purchase orders that fall under the curbside collection services.

** For informational purposes only - estimated expense based on FY22 to FY25 actuals.



COST: VWD

February 2026*	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>New Rate</i>
179 tons	\$8,902	\$9,666

Total FY 2025 (<i>Current Rate</i>)	Total FY 2026* (<i>New Rate</i>)
\$95,876	\$107,635

* For informational purposes only - estimated expense based on FY22 to FY25 actuals.





CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 4956	AGENDA NO. V. B. AGENDA DATE: January 26, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) Ordinance 4956 was introduced to the City Council at their January 12th, 2026 meeting. The Ordinance has been published in the Tribune, copies have been made available at City Hall, and has been posted on the City's website for public view for 30 days. The Ordinance will be read and considered at the following City Council meetings: • January 26, 2026 - First Reading. • February 9, 2026 - Second Reading. • February 23, 2026 - Third Reading and possible adoption. Some key changes to the agreement include: • A one-time rate increase of 18.5% to the "Minimum Fees" as contained in Exhibit B. • Amending the annual rate adjustment indexes and language. These adjustments to the Base Fees would begin 10/1/26. • Updating the requirement for a local office. • Clarifying language regarding the necessary roll-off containers as well as residential totes. • Clarifying language regarding yard waste disposal receptacles. City staff has prepared a memo (included in the packet) for Council and the Public Works Director is here to help field questions. Sunshine Disposal Inc. has also prepared a memo (included in the packet) for the Council, and is present to also help answer any questions.	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) The FY26 budget has the funds appropriated to cover the 18.5% increase. However, the increase will use approximately \$500,000 of reserves. Rates in the future will likely need to be adjusted in order to keep up with the proposed increase, as well as other future operational cost increases. Unchecked, these costs could deplete reserves significantly and impact planned capital improvements or emergency funds. The audit for Fiscal Year 2025 has not been completed, but internal records would show that Sanitation has approximately \$6.9 million currently in reserve funds after FY25 year-end. FY26 will have to utilize approximately \$800 thousand of reserves and will leave a balance of an estimated \$6.1 million dollars of reserves by FY26 year-end.	

ACTION PROPOSED

No action is proposed currently.



Fwd: Sunshine Disposal - Lewiston Franchise agreement amendment

1 message

Dustin Johnson <djohnson@cityoflewiston.org>

Fri, Jan 16, 2026 at 2:16 PM

To: Lauren Grijalva <lgrijalva@cityoflewiston.org>, Haley Kelley <hkelly@cityoflewiston.org>

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Brian Coddington** <BrianC@sunshinedisposal.com>

Date: Fri, Jan 16, 2026 at 2:13 PM

Subject: RE: Sunshine Disposal - Lewiston Franchise agreement amendment

To: Dustin Johnson <djohnson@cityoflewiston.org>

Dustin,

Here's the one-pager we'd like to include in the packet. Thanks for the opportunity. Let me know if you have any questions.

Brian

A request for critical adjustments

Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, through conversation with the City Council and City staff over the past several months, is requesting adjustments to the franchise agreement with the City to continue providing outstanding solid waste services to its residents.

A decades-long partnership

Sunshine has provided garbage services to the residents of Lewiston on behalf of the City for more than five decades. In recent years, Sunshine worked alongside the City to pivot from a contractual relationship to a franchise agreement due to changes in legal precedent. Through that nearly year-long process, Sunshine helped the City evaluate different hauling and recycling options and costs, transfer station operational alternatives, and billing approaches to keep service standards high and costs affordable to customers.

Unforeseen changes in circumstances

That conversation resulted from significant and unforeseen changes in circumstances, similar to the global health event that fundamentally changed the marketplace for everyone.

Sunshine was hopeful the adjustments would be a blip that saw an eventual return to previous levels. However, as the City experienced with its operations, labor, equipment, and fuel costs increased rapidly and reset at a much higher floor over the past three-plus years. Annual inflation really took off in 2022 and 2023 before moving toward more historic 30-year average levels in the past year. The supply chain is still recovering, and the continued scarcity of equipment and parts drove costs higher.

As a result, collection rates fell significantly behind the actual costs of doing business in each of the past three full years and continues to lag, bringing Sunshine to respectfully request to revisit the terms of the franchise agreement to provide some relief.

Maintaining predictability for the ratepayer

For those reasons, Sunshine is requesting to change the annual rate adjustment calculation to 100% of the Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index on the non-fuel portion of the calculation; a one-time adjustment to the rate of 18.5% this year; and other administrative items of mutual interest to the City, its residents, and Sunshine. The request is made under Section IV.5.F, an increase in Base Fees for collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) An Event of Force Majeure defined in the contract as an event beyond the reasonable control of a Party (in this case disease) and not attributable to such Party's neglect or nonfeasance.

The proposed CPI calculation is consistent with the City's current composting contract, and the rate request compares closely with recent adjustments in other communities in northern Idaho, including Nez Perce County, and eastern Washington.

Memo

To: Mayor Johnson
Lewiston City Council

From: Dustin Johnson, PE, Public Works Director

Copy: Lauren Wilson, Public Works Financial Functions Coordinator
Haley Kelley, Public Works Specialist

Date: January 16, 2026

Subject: **Ordinance 4956 - Sunshine Disposal & Recycling Franchise Agreement Amendment**

Amendment Overview/History

At the June 2nd, 2025 City Council Work Session City staff presented to City Council a possible amendment to the Franchise Agreement with Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc (SDI). SDI representatives were present to outline why they were requesting these amendments. The City Council instructed staff to proceed ahead with negotiating amendments and to bring them back for their consideration at a future date. The Amendment implements several changes to the “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials.” Ordinance 4956 represents the terms that have been negotiated between SDI and city staff.

Some key changes to the agreement include:

- A one-time rate increase of 18.5% to the “Minimum Fees” as contained in Exhibit B.
- Amending the annual rate adjustment indexes and language. These adjustments to the Base Fees would begin 10/1/26.
- Updating the requirement for a local office.
- Clarifying language regarding the necessary roll-off containers as well as residential totes.
- Clarifying language regarding yard waste disposal receptacles.

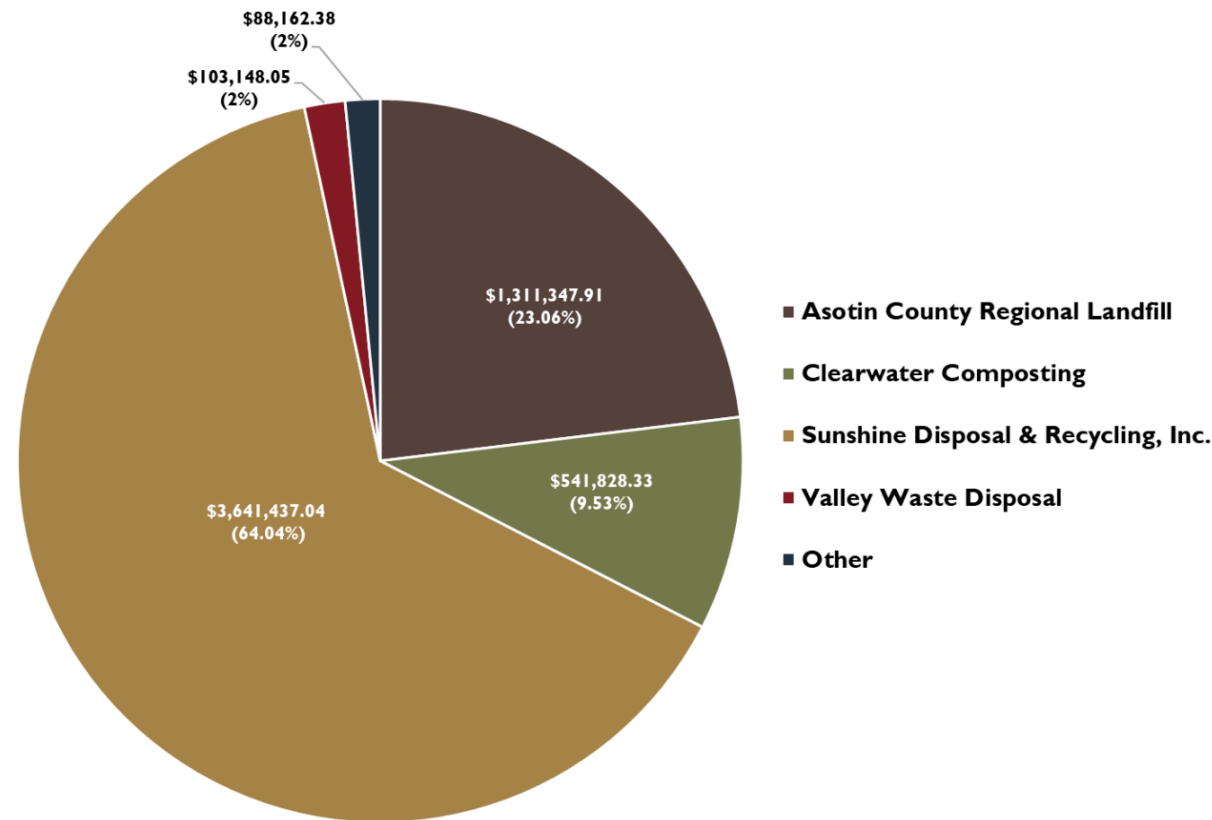
Ordinance 4956 was introduced to the City Council at their January 12th, 2026 meeting. The Ordinance has been published in the Tribune, copies have been made available at City Hall, and has been posted on the City’s website for public view for 30 days. The Ordinance will be read and considered at following City Council meetings:

- January 26, 2026 - First Reading.
- February 9, 2026 - Second Reading.
- February 23, 2026 - Third Reading and possible adoption.

Sanitation Utility - Contracted Services

The majority of the Sanitation Utility’s expenses are due to services provided by Asotin County Regional Landfill (“ACRL”), Clearwater Composting (“CC”), Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. (“SDI”), and Valley Waste Disposal (“VWD”). Each year, the City appropriates funds for these contracted services within the Sanitation Administration’s contracted services budget.

The historical expenses provided in this memo are from FY22 (October 2021 to September 2022) through FY25 (October 2024 to September 2025). The Sanitation Administration budget’s average cost for contracted services is approximately \$6,000,000 per year.



Asotin County Regional Landfill

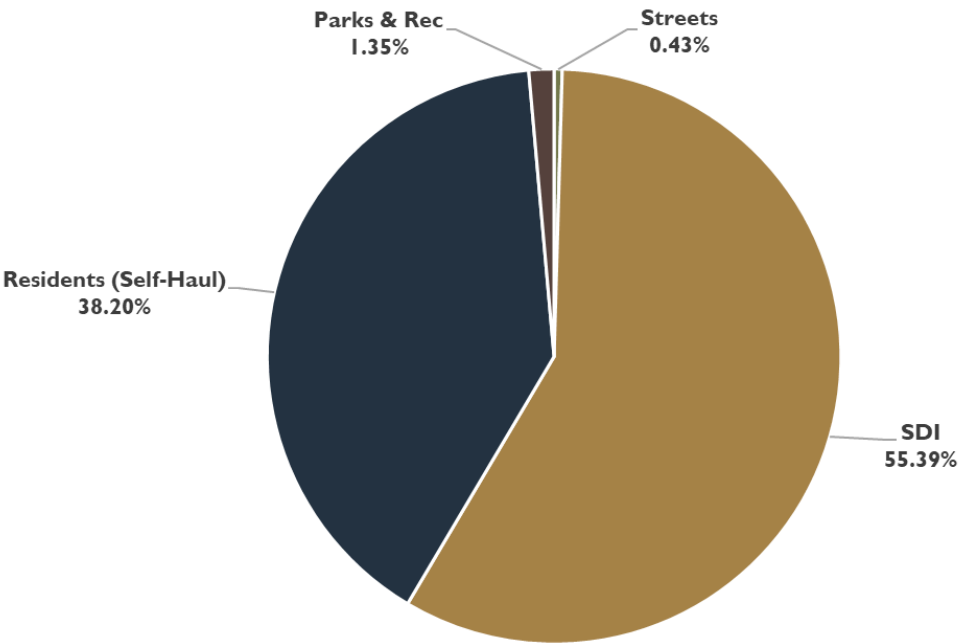
The garbage that Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. collects through the City of Lewiston is hauled to ACRL for disposal. The City’s average cost for ACRL’s services is approximately \$1,312,000 per year.

Clearwater Composting

CC accepts all clean yard waste including grass clippings, tree trimmings, Christmas trees, hay, straw, manure, and garden waste. The City’s average cost for CC’s services is approximately \$516,000 per year for the following:

City Contractor	Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. (SDI)	Transports the food waste, food-soiled paper, and yard debris collected from curbside yard waste carts.
Self-Haul	Street Maintenance Division	Transports vegetation (excluding leaf litter from fall cleanup) gathered from the public right-of-way including tree trimming from routine work and downed trees and/or branches.
	Parks & Recreation Department	Transports vegetation collected during routine maintenance which cannot be repurposed for mulch/bark to be used in the parks.
	Lewiston Residents ¹	Independently transports yard waste and, upon presenting their utility bill or tax assessment as verification of their residence, shall not be charged a self-haul or gate fee.

Among these services, the most expense can be attributed to the curbside yard waste collected by SDI



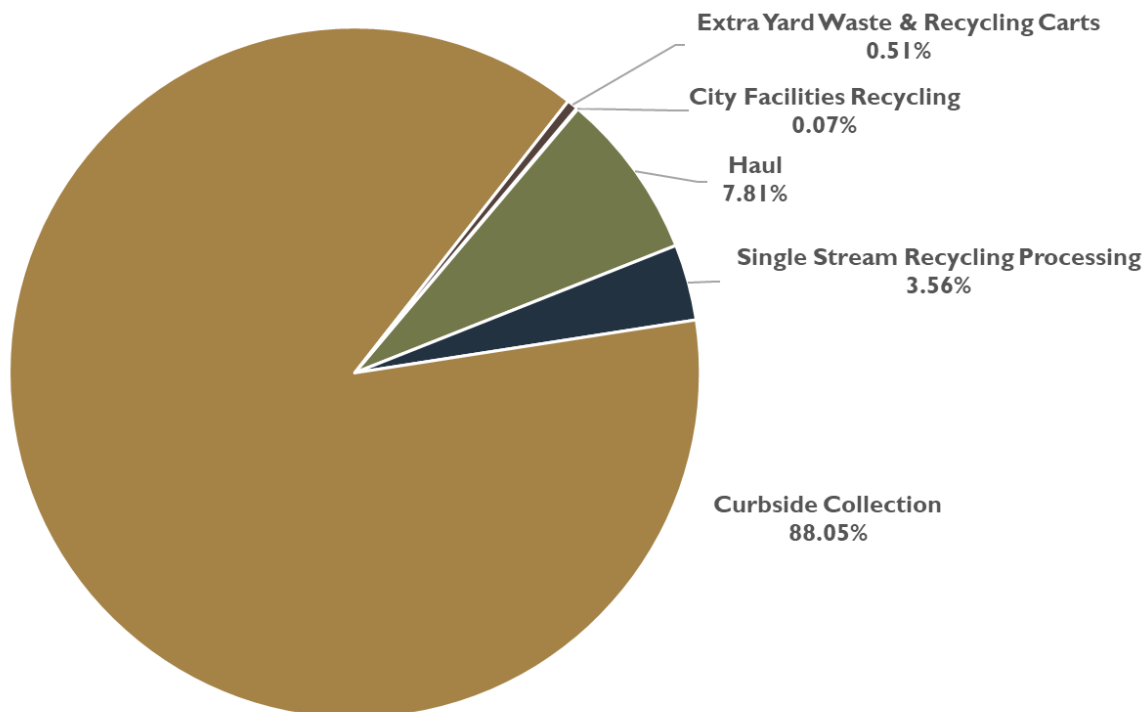
¹ Beginning in April 2021, CC began to bill the City for individual self-haul services for Lewiston Residents *and* Nez Perce County (NPC) Residents. The City currently pays the total monthly cost for services and includes the NPC Residents individual self-haul expense as a line item on the monthly shared solid waste services reimbursement request to NPC.

Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.

Each year, the Sanitation Utility budgets for garbage, recycling, and solid waste collection services with Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. ("SDI") within the Sanitation Administration Contracted Services budget. The City's average cost for SDI's services is approximately \$3.64 million per year for the following services:

City Facilities	Single Stream Recycling	Curbside collection for the Police Station, Community Center, City Hall, Wastewater Collections Shop, Service Center, Water Distribution Shop, Traffic Shop, and Fire Department (Station I, Burrell, and Grelle).
	Cardboard Recycling	Curbside collection for the Wastewater Treatment Plant, Fire Station I, and Airport.
Customers	Curbside Collection	Curbside collection of garbage, yard waste, and recycling from residential and commercial customers.
	Haul	Garbage that is hauled from the Transfer Station to the Asotin County Regional Landfill for disposal.
	Extra Yard Waste & Recycling Carts	Monthly reconciliation between SDI and Utility Billing to balance carts throughout the year.
	Single Stream Recycling Processing	Cost to process single stream recycling in lieu of sending it to the landfill.

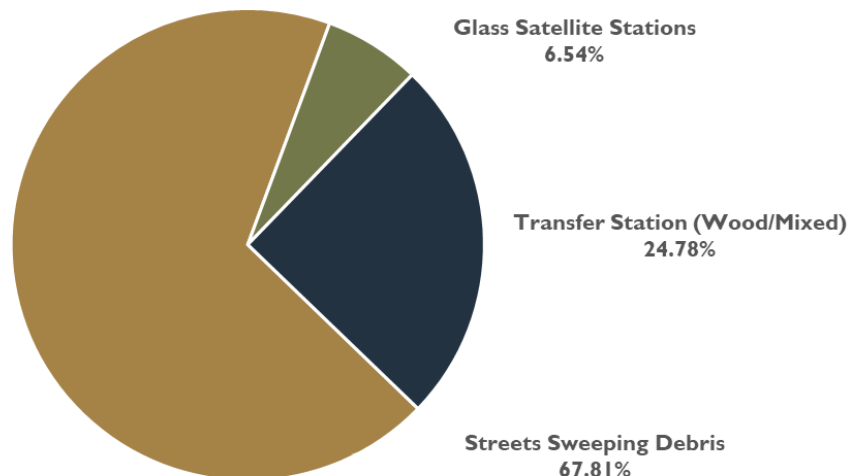
Among these services, the most expense can be attributed to curbside collection.



Valley Waste Disposal

VWD accepts all of the street sweeping debris collected by the Street Maintenance Division, glass satellite stations (Rosauers, Transfer Station, and A&B Foods), and wood/mixed debris collected at the Transfer Station. The City's average cost for VWD's services is approximately \$103,000 per year.

Among these services, the most tonnage and expense can be attributed to the debris collected by the Street Maintenance Division.



Budget Impact of Proposed Amendment

The FY 2026 Sanitation Budget considered the proposed amendment in its expenses, so no budget amendment will be necessary if the contract amendment is accepted. The 18.5% increase to SDI's rates equates to roughly \$500,000 in additional expenses. These expenses would be covered by the Sanitation Division's reserves. The current balance within the Sanitation Division's reserves is approximately \$6.3 Million. Looking forward into FY 2027 and beyond the follow operational and capital expenditures can be expected:

- Ordinance 4956 - SDI Franchise amendment.
- Asotin County Landfill renewed contract - Tipping fee expected to increase from \$49.73/ton to \$63.06/ton starting 1/1/27.
- Design and Contract administration for Transfer Station Floor - \$104,000.
- Reconstruction of Transfer Station access road and construction of Wild Dove Way cul-de-sac - Cost to be determined.
- Construction of Transfer Station Floor replacement - Cost to be determined.
- Valley Waste - Increased tipping fee.

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4956

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS BETWEEN THE CITY OF LEWISTON AND SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC., DOING BUSINESS AS SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING, AN IDAHO CORPORATION GRANTED PURSUANT TO LEWISTON CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4823 ON NOVEMBER 1, 2021; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST SAID AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE ARE DEEMED SEVERABLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Lewiston (“City”) and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling (“Franchisee”), are parties to that certain “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials” (“Agreement”), which was approved and adopted through Ordinance No. 4823, with the ordinance passed November 22, 2021, and the Franchise Agreement effective December 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Franchise Agreement provides that it may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both parties, and establishes procedures for initiating and negotiating amendments; and

WHEREAS, the parties have adhered to the procedures for initiation and negotiation of amendments set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lewiston City Council finds it in the best interests of the City to amend the Franchise Agreement and to authorize execution of the amendment in accordance with the procedures outlined above; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The “Amendment to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials”

ORDINANCE NO. 4956

Page 1 of 2

("Amendment") is hereby approved. A copy of said Amendment is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2: The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest the Amendment, respectively.

SECTION 3: The provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed severable and the invalidity of any provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions. The remaining sections of Ordinance No. 4823 not modified through this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: Following its passage and publication, this Ordinance shall be effective March 1, 2026.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A
TO
ORDINANCE NO. 4956**

**AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND
COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS**

THIS AMENDMENT to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials (“Amendment”) is entered into by and between the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation (“City”), and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, an Idaho corporation (“Franchisee”). City and Franchisee may also individually be referred to as “Party” or collectively as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, City Ordinance No. 4823 authorizes the City to enter into a franchise agreement with Franchisee for collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials; and

WHEREAS, in 2021, the City and Franchisee entered into an exclusive franchise agreement with Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials (the “Franchise Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend several sections of the Franchise Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, it is hereby agreed and stipulated by and between the parties as follows:

SECTION 1: Article IV, Section IV.1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section IV.1. Payment Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement, the following words shall be defined as set forth below:

Annual Percent Change means the index average of the current year (*Annual Index Value Year Two*) minus the index average of the previous year (*Annual Index Value One*) to obtain the PPI increase or decrease value. Divide the PPI value by *Annual Index Value Two*.

Base Fees means the fees paid by City to Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such fees are set forth in Exhibit A (Base Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein, and may be amended from time-to-time in accordance with Section IV.5 (Adjustments to Base Fees) of this Agreement.

Franchisee Fee means a fee equal to ten percent (10%) of the total Base Fee paid by City to Franchisee.

Index Year means the monthly average of PPI values from May of the previous year through April of the current year.

PPI means Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index, Series ID: PCU5621115621112.

SECTION 2: Section IV.5 of the Franchise Agreement, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials,” and Section IV.6, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Hauling Services,” are hereby merged into a single, unified Section IV.5 titled “Adjustments to Base Fees.” As a result, Section IV.6 is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. Any reference to Section IV.6 in the Franchise Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the new Section IV.5, “Adjustments to Base Fees,” as amended herein.

SECTION 3: Article IV, Section IV.5, now titled “Adjustments to Base Fees,” of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section IV.5. Adjustments to Base Fees

- A. Except as provided in Subsection IV.5.E below, upon approval of the Amendment to the Agreement, and annually on October 1 thereafter, the Base Fees paid to Franchisee shall be adjusted by the increase or decrease of the adjustment described in Subsection IV.5.B below. In no event shall the Based Fees paid to the Franchisee be less than the fees set forth in Exhibit B (Minimum Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- B. Base Fees may be increased or decreased by multiplying the Base Fees by one hundred percent (100%) of the Annual Percent Change in the PPI. Refer to Exhibit C (Adjustments to Base Fees) for an example, attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- C. Annual Percentage Change and Adjustments to Base Fees shall be determined, considered, and final no later than May 15 of each year.
- D. The PPI index used for adjustments to Base Fees shall be considered interim/preliminary until or unless they are revised by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The interim/preliminary indices shall be considered final indices for the purpose of annual adjustments to Base Fees, and the Parties shall not pursue any further adjustments to Base Fees based on any revision of interim/preliminary indices.

- E. If the percentage change in the PPI exceeds four and six-tenths percent (4.6%) in any year, Franchisee may request, prior to the start of the Renewal Term for the next year, additional adjustments to Base Fees for the collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such request shall be submitted in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the Agreement anniversary date, and all negotiations shall proceed in the manner specified within Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement. Any request for additional Adjustments to Base Fees submitted after the ninety (90)-day period shall not be recognized.
- F. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section IV.5, Franchisee may request an increase in Base Fees and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) an Event of Force Majeure; or (2) changes in government, health district/department, or other agency laws, taxes, fees, or surcharges that are assessed upon, or increase the costs of, Franchisee for its operations and services under this Agreement, and which occur after the Effective Date of this Agreement. Upon delivery by Franchisee of documentation verifying Franchisee's actual increased costs arising from such event, City and Franchisee shall discuss potential adjustment to the Base Fees to cover such increased costs. Such increased costs shall include solid waste utility taxes, gross receipt taxes, increased operating costs arising from such event, and other taxes, fees, surcharges, or impositions relating to operations or services under this Agreement or Solid Waste, Yard Waste, or Recyclable Materials collection, hauling, processing, handling, tipping, or disposal. Such increased costs shall not include real estate taxes, *ad valorem* taxes, telecommunication taxes, water or sewer connection fees or user fees, stormwater drainage system services user fees, sales tax, net income tax, host fees, other utility taxes, or any other similar fee, tax, surcharge, or assessment. Any adjustment to the Base Fees shall be made in accordance with Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Article V, Section V.15 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section V.15. Local Office

Franchisee shall provide a full-time supervisor and an office in the City of Lewiston upon commencement of this Agreement and shall maintain a telephone therein. This section shall be in affect at the start of any container or cart distribution. Franchisee's local telephone number shall be listed in the local telephone directory under Franchisee's name. Business hours for the office shall be, at a minimum, between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. of each working day except Saturday and Sunday. A full-time employee or agent for Franchisee shall be stationed at said office during all working hours to assist the public with all inquiries and for the receipt of complaints with support from a secondary call center to create redundancy for the purpose of uninterrupted access to customer service during extraordinary circumstances.

In the event that Franchisee finds property outside of City's limits on which Franchisee would like to relocate its local office, a request by Franchisee to relocate within the local area shall not be unreasonably withheld.

SECTION 5: Article VI, Section VI.7.C.ii is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.7. Solid Waste Commercial Service

...

C. Roll-off Container Service

...

- ii. Drop box/roll-off containers as herein specified shall have, as a minimum, screened type lids. The use of tarps to prevent littering during transport shall be required if for any reason Franchisee has to transport drop box/roll-off containers that are open top or have missing or damaged lids.

...

SECTION 6: Article VI, Section VI.8.G.i is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.8. Solid Waste Residential Service

G. Additional Service Residential

- i. All Refuse shall be placed in the cart compatible with the Franchisee's equipment (plastic cans) except as provided for the collection of additional garbage units. Franchisee shall collect additional garbage units at the rate provided in the Franchisee rate schedule. Franchisee shall be notified by the Resident or Owner a minimum of one (1) day prior to service day to collect a specified number of garbage units in addition to the mobile cart. Failure to notify Franchisee one (1) day prior to service day shall result in non-collection of material outside the mobile cart.

...

SECTION 7: Article VII, Section VII.1.D.ii. is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VII.1. Collection Requirements

...

D. Approved Receptacles

Approved receptacles for Yard Waste collection shall include the following:

...

ii. Bags

- (a) Disposable (non-returnable) paper bags, which shall be fifty (50) pounds wet strength Kraft paper that is compostable and not less than twenty (20) gallons or more than thirty-two (32) gallons.
- (b) Gross weight of the bag and contents shall not exceed thirty-five (35) pounds.

SECTION 8: Article VIII, Section VIII.4 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VIII.4. Frequency of Collection

Recyclable Materials shall be collected every other week, on the same day as Solid Waste/Yard Waste collection.

SECTION 9: Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit A” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit A attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 10: Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit B” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit B attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 11: Exhibit C to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit C” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit C attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 12: Exhibit D to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit D” shall be null and void.

SECTION 13: All other provisions of the Franchise Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency, or ambiguity between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall govern and control with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment on the last day and year written below.

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC.

Marc Torre, President

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
County of Spokane)

On this _____ day of _____ 2026, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Marc Torre, known or identified to me as the President of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and stated he has the authority to execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and did execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc.

Notary Public for Washington
Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

BASE FEES¹

A. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.40	\$5.71
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.11	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.40	\$1.61
Minimum monthly rate	\$2.01	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK
RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.41	\$4.91
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 5.32	

¹ Except as otherwise indicated herein, upon approval of this Amendment, and annually thereafter, the fees listed in Exhibit A shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 3. in this Amendment.

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$129.19 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.83 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$129.19 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$24.79
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$24.79

C. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$12.62	\$38.63	\$77.25	\$115.85	\$173.79	\$231.73	\$299.54
2 yard	\$18.37	\$57.46	\$114.92	\$172.38	\$258.56	\$344.75	\$445.54
3 yard	\$20.73	\$79.60	\$159.19	\$238.78	\$359.83	\$477.57	\$616.98
4 yard	\$25.44	\$97.02	\$194.05	\$291.06	\$436.59	\$582.13	\$753.57
6 yard	\$28.25	\$135.64	\$271.29	\$406.92	\$610.37	\$813.86	\$1,051.21
8 yard	\$40.03	\$219.48	\$438.95	\$658.41	\$987.64	\$1,316.85	\$1,701.16

D. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 15.52

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL

Loose/Bulky	\$17.43 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$4.24 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS²

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
20 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
30 cubic yard	\$219.18	\$129.46

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS²

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$11.81	\$167.21
20 cubic yard	\$13.75	\$185.77
30 cubic yard	\$15.70	\$204.35

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$116.17
20 cubic yard	\$116.17
30 cubic yard	\$116.17
40 cubic yard	\$116.17

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED)

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$388.07
10 cubic yard	\$176.45
15 cubic yard	\$176.45
20 cubic yard	\$176.45
25 cubic yard	\$176.45
30 cubic yard	\$239.88
40 cubic yard	\$284.51

² Collection Requirements: All roll-off containers, construction boxes, and compactor containers are on call with twenty-four (24) hour notification required.

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$56.61.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$103.71 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$216.64
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$141.29
Roll-off Compaction	\$169.54

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA

Price per Ton	\$14.07
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT B

MINIMUM FEES

A. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.34	\$4.82
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.16	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.34	\$1.36
Minimum monthly rate	\$1.70	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.35	\$4.14
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 4.49	

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$109.02 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.39 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$109.02 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$20.92
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$20.92

C. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$10.65	\$32.60	\$65.19	\$97.76	\$146.66	\$195.55	\$252.78
2 yard	\$15.50	\$48.49	\$96.98	\$145.47	\$218.19	\$290.93	\$375.98
3 yard	\$17.49	\$67.17	\$134.34	\$201.50	\$303.66	\$403.01	\$520.65
4 yard	\$21.47	\$81.88	\$163.75	\$245.62	\$368.43	\$491.25	\$635.92
6 yard	\$23.84	\$114.46	\$228.94	\$343.39	\$515.08	\$686.80	\$887.10
8 yard	\$33.78	\$185.22	\$370.42	\$555.62	\$833.45	\$1,111.27	\$1,435.58

D. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 13.10

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL – MINIMUM FEES

Loose/Bulky	\$14.71 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$3.58 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
20 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
30 cubic yard	\$184.96	\$109.25

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$9.97	\$141.11
20 cubic yard	\$11.60	\$156.77
30 cubic yard	\$13.25	\$172.45

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$98.03
20 cubic yard	\$98.03
30 cubic yard	\$98.03
40 cubic yard	\$98.03

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED) – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$327.48
10 cubic yard	\$148.90
15 cubic yard	\$148.90
20 cubic yard	\$148.90
25 cubic yard	\$148.90
30 cubic yard	\$202.43
40 cubic yard	\$240.09

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$47.78.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$87.52 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$182.82
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$119.23
Roll-off Compaction	\$143.07

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA – MINIMUM FEE

Price per Ton	\$11.87
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE EXAMPLE FOR ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE FEES

Numbers shown are for informational purposes only. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year One** (May 2023 to April 2024) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year One. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year Two** (May 2024 to April 2025) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year Two.

Series Id:	PCU562111562111											
Series Title:	PPI industry data for Solid waste collection, not seasonally adjusted											
Industry:	Solid waste collection											
Product:	Solid waste collection											
Base Date:	200312											
Years:	2023 to 2025											
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2023	173.971	177.654	181.089	183.017	182.853	182.308	182.349	184.472	185.960	186.003	186.818	139.150
2024	185.407	184.497	188.595	190.737	193.286	192.404	191.779	191.398	193.904	194.141	196.721	141.280
2025	194.671	196.715	202.179	201.201								

Subtract Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) from Annual Index Value Year Two (195.238) to calculate the PPI increase (9.815).

A)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year Two	195.238
B)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year One	185.422
C)	Annual Index Value Change (A - B)	9.815
D)	Annual Percentage Change (C / B)	5.294%
E)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment (100% of line D)	5.294%

To determine the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment:

Divide the PPI Increase (9.815) by Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) to calculate the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment amount. In this case, this amount would be 5.294%

F)	Franchisee per Exhibit A (Base Fees)	\$5.00
G)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment	5.294%
H)	Rate Increase (Decrease) (F * G)	\$0.26
New Franchisee Price – New Franchisee Rate Schedules		\$5.26

January 12, 2026 City Council Meeting

City Council Minutes		130
Agenda Item Summary		131
May 22, 2025 Letter from Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc.		132
Ordinance No. 4956		136

January 12, 2026

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO, met in a Regular Meeting in the Second Floor Activity Room of the Lewiston Library at 411 D Street. Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM.

I. CALL TO ORDER

COUNCILORS PRESENT: Mayor Dan Johnson; Council President Jim Kleeburg (6:04 p.m.); Councilor Kasse Forsmann; Councilor Jessica Klein (Zoom 6:08 p.m.); Councilor Kathy Schroeder; Councilor John Spickelmire; Councilor Matt Wright.

INCOMING COUNCILOR: Councilor Bryan Moree;

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Councilor Forsmann's son led the recital of the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. CITIZENS COMMENTS

John Stern, a Lewiston resident, spoke in support of allowing prayer at council meetings.

Connie Overall, a Lewiston resident, also spoke in support of offering prayer before council meetings.

IV. PRESENTATIONS

Mayor Johnson called a brief recess at 6:07 p.m. to allow Councilor Klein a chance to join the meeting via zoom. Councilor Klein joined the meeting via zoom at 6:08 p.m.

- A. INTRODUCTION OF ORDINANCE 4956:** Introduction of proposed Ordinance No. 4956 relating to the amendment of the City's Franchise Agreement with Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling in accordance with Idaho Code § 50-329 prior to publication and public hearing on the same (Public Works Director Johnson)

V. CONSENT AGENDA - OLD BUSINESS

Mayor Johnson explained that all items on the Consent Agenda are considered routine by the Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these issues unless a Councilor so requests, in which case the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered on the Active Agenda under "Items Moved from the Consent Agenda".

Councilor Schroeder moved and Council President Kleeburg seconded, respectively, approval of the Consent Agenda. **ROLL CALL VOTE: VOTING AYE: Kleeburg; Wright; Forsmann; Schroeder; Spickelmire; Klein.**

Lewiston City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
January 12, 2026 – 6:00 p.m. – Page 1 of 7



CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

ITEM TITLE INTRODUCTION OF ORDINANCE 4956	AGENDA NO. IV. A. AGENDA DATE: January 12, 2026
ITEM SUMMARY (Background, Discussion, Key Points, Recommendations, etc.) On June 2nd, 2025, the Public Works Director presented to Council the proposed Amendment to the Franchise Agreement with Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, Inc. The Amendment implements several changes to the "Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials," Ordinance No. 4823. These terms have been negotiated between Public Works and SDI. Some key changes: • One-time rate adjustment above the annual CPI. Increase 18.5% "Minimum Fees" Exhibit B. • Annual rate adjustments language "Section 3." Adjustment to Base Fees beginning October 1, 2026. This Amendment is being introduced to Council tonight. After the introduction, the Ordinance and Amendment will be published in the Tribune, and copies made available at City Hall, and posted to the City's website for public view, for 30 days. Ordinance No. 4956 will be read and considered at the following City Council meetings, in accordance with Idaho Code SS 50-329: January 26, 2026 (1 st reading), February 9, 2026 (2 nd reading), and February 23, 2026 (3 rd reading and adoption).	
BUDGET IMPACT (Identify any or all impacts this proposed action would have on the City budget and/or personnel resources) The FY26 budget has the funds appropriated to cover the 18.5% increase. However, the increase will use approximately \$500,000 of reserves. Rates in the future will need to be adjusted in order to keep up with the proposed increase, as well as other future operational cost increases. Unchecked these costs could deplete reserves significantly and impact planned capital improvements or emergency funds.	
ACTION PROPOSED No action is proposed currently.	



Sunshine Disposal & Recycling

May 22, 2025

Dustin Johnson, PE
Public Works Director
City of Lewiston
PO Box 617
Lewiston, ID 83501

Dustin,

We appreciate the ongoing dialogue and consideration of the request by Sunshine Disposal & Recycling to implement a one-time rate adjustment and modify the annual rate adjustment calculation. Per your request for specific details related to the proposed modifications and sections and language we are requesting to amend, we offer the following for further discussion and clarity. Additionally, we are proposing for consideration minor language changes to five other sections. It is our intention and expectation that the remainder of the franchise agreement not addressed by the following requests remain in place without amendment.

REQUEST: One-time rate adjustment above the annual CPI calculation.

Adjust the base rate this year by 18.5% as a one-time addition to the annual CPI calculation that will take effect on October 1, 2025. Sunshine is requesting relief under Section IV.5.F as an Event of Force Majeure specifically related to increased operating costs resulting from the pandemic (disease) not related to taxes, fees, surcharges, or assessments.

Rationale:

As the City has experienced across its operation, labor, equipment, and fuel costs increased rapidly and reset at a much higher floor during and following the global health pandemic. Sunshine delayed making a request of the City to give the economy time to adjust following the declared end of the health pandemic and provide sufficient data to support the request.

Unfortunately, the supply chain is still recovering, and the continued scarcity of labor, equipment, and parts has driven costs even higher. As a result, our collection rates fell significantly behind the actual costs of doing business in each of the past three full years and continues to lag during the first quarter-plus of this calendar year.

We are requesting, under Section IV.5.F, an increase in Base Fees for collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) An Event of Force Majeure defined in the contract as an event beyond the reasonable control of a Party (in this case disease) and not attributable to such Party's neglect or nonfeasance.

Sections and language to amend:

Exhibits C (Base Fee Adjustment illustration) and D (Base Fee Adjustments reported index values for determination) would be updated accordingly.

REQUEST 2: Amend annual rate adjustment language.

Amend sections and language dealing with annual rate adjustments and annual CPI anomalies well outside of historic averages.

Rationale:

Annual inflation over the past three-plus years caused a significant spike in operating costs before showing signs of moving back toward more historic 30-year levels last year. Simultaneously, adjusting the non-fuel portion of the rate by 80% of the chained CPI, which is applied to 92% of the full rate calculation, created a situation where actual costs were rising much faster than rates.

The unusually large cost increases because of the health pandemic plus the compounding effect caused Sunshine to fall further and further behind in covering its costs. The net effect is a growing gap between costs and rates.

Sections and language to amend:

Sunshine is proposing to amend language in portions of Sections IV.5 and IV.6. Specifically:

Section IV.1. Payment Definitions

- Strike “**CPI** means the chained consumer price index for all urban consumers (C-CPI-U) (SUUR0000SA0L1E), U.S. City Average, all items less food and energy, not seasonally adjusted, as published by the U.S. Department of Labor/Bureau of Labor Statistics.”
- Replace with “**CPI** means Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index.”

Section IV.5.B.i Base Fees for collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials may be increased or decreased as follows:

- Replace the 80% calculation in the language with the following: “To calculate the increase or decrease in the existing CPI Portion, multiply the existing CPI Portion by 100% of the Annual Percentage Change in the CPI.”

Section IV.5.D

- Strike current “C-CPI-U” language.
- Replace that language with “Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index” to reflect change proposed to Section IV.6.

Section IV.5.E

- Strike current “six and six tenths (6.6%)” language.
- Replace that language with “four and six tenths (4.6%)”

Section IV.6 Base Fee Adjustments for Hauling Services:

- Strike current “Chained Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (C-CPI-U), Series ID: SUUROOOOOLIE, U.S. City Average, All Items Less Food and Energy, not seasonally adjusted, as published by the U.S. Department of Labor/Bureau of Labor Statistics” language.
- Replace that language with “Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index, Series ID: PCU5621115621112.”

REQUEST 3: Minor language adjustments.

Amend language in each of the following four sections relating to local office location, type of residential container, and yard waste collection and service frequency,

Rationale:

Adding open-top containers to the list of tarped loads provides clarity of practice and further prevents unintended littering during transport.

Section and language to amend:

Section VI.7.B.ii. Solid Waste Commercial Service

- Strike language in subsection ii.
- Replace with, “Drop box/roll-off containers as herein specified shall have, as a minimum, screened type lids. The use of tarps to prevent littering during transport shall be required if for any reason Franchisee has to transport drop box/roll-off containers that are open top or have missing or damaged lids.”

Rationale:

Formalizing redundancy in customer service access and broadening the potential local office locations affords greater flexibility and ability to meet the service needs of City residents while maintaining affordability.

Section and language to amend:

Section V.15. Local Office

- Strike last two sentences.
- Replace those sentences with, “A full-time employee or agent for Franchisee shall be stationed at said office during all working hours to assist the public with all inquiries and for the receipt of complaints with support from a secondary call center to create redundancy for the purpose of uninterrupted access to customer service during extraordinary circumstances. In the event that Franchisee finds property outside of City’s limits on which Franchisee would like to relocate its local office, a request by Franchisee to relocate within the local area shall not be unreasonably withheld.”

Rationale:

Adjusting the language to specify plastic containers clarifies the type of appropriate container for residential use.

Section and language to amend:

Section VI.8.G. Solid Waste Residential Service

- Strike first sentence.
- Replace that sentence with, “All Refuse shall be placed in the cart compatible with the Franchisee’s equipment (plastic cans) except as provided for the collection of additional garbage units.”

Rationale:

Eliminating plastic bags as an option simplifies the yard waste service collection and removes the introduction of non-organic waste into the management process.

Section and language to amend:

Section VII.1.D. Collection Requirements

- Remove current section ii.b.

Rationale:

Updating the service frequency terminology more accurately describe the service as intended and in current practice.

Section and language to amend:

Section VIII.4. Frequency of Collection

- Replace the term “bi-weekly” with “every other week”.

We will be prepared to discuss our request during a work session with the City Council in June. For consideration and discussion during the work session, we have attached a proposed a draft amendment to the franchise agreement. We anticipate any one-time contractual rate adjustment would be handled via resolution and can propose a draft if desired.

Please let us know if you have additional questions or would like to schedule a meeting ahead of the work session to discuss the requests.

Sincerely,



Brian Coddington
Regional Manager

enclosure: Draft franchise agreement amendment

CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4956

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON AMENDING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS BETWEEN THE CITY OF LEWISTON AND SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC., DOING BUSINESS AS SUNSHINE DISPOSAL & RECYCLING, AN IDAHO CORPORATION GRANTED PURSUANT TO LEWISTON CITY ORDINANCE NO. 4823 ON NOVEMBER 1, 2021; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE AND ATTEST SAID AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE ARE DEEMED SEVERABLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Lewiston (“City”) and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling (“Franchisee”), are parties to that certain “Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials” (“Agreement”), which was approved and adopted through Ordinance No. 4823, with the ordinance passed November 22, 2021, and the Franchise Agreement effective December 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Franchise Agreement provides that it may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both parties, and establishes procedures for initiating and negotiating amendments; and

WHEREAS, the parties have adhered to the procedures for initiation and negotiation of amendments set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lewiston City Council finds it in the best interests of the City to amend the Franchise Agreement and to authorize execution of the amendment in accordance with the procedures outlined above; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON, IDAHO:

SECTION 1: The “Amendment to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials”

ORDINANCE NO. 4956

Page 1 of 2

("Amendment") is hereby approved. A copy of said Amendment is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2: The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest the Amendment, respectively.

SECTION 3: The provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed severable and the invalidity of any provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions. The remaining sections of Ordinance No. 4823 not modified through this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: Following its passage and publication, this Ordinance shall be effective March 1, 2026.

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A
TO
ORDINANCE NO. 4956**

**AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR COLLECTION, HAULING, AND TIPPING OF RESIDENTIAL AND
COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE, YARD WASTE, AND RECYCLABLE MATERIALS**

THIS AMENDMENT to the Franchise Agreement for Collection, Hauling, and Tipping of Residential and Commercial Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials (“Amendment”) is entered into by and between the City of Lewiston, an Idaho municipal corporation (“City”), and Sanitary Disposal, Inc., doing business as Sunshine Disposal & Recycling, an Idaho corporation (“Franchisee”). City and Franchisee may also individually be referred to as “Party” or collectively as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, City Ordinance No. 4823 authorizes the City to enter into a franchise agreement with Franchisee for collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials; and

WHEREAS, in 2021, the City and Franchisee entered into an exclusive franchise agreement with Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of residential and commercial solid waste, yard waste, and recyclable materials (the “Franchise Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend several sections of the Franchise Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, it is hereby agreed and stipulated by and between the parties as follows:

SECTION 1: Article IV, Section IV.1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section IV.1. Payment Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement, the following words shall be defined as set forth below:

Annual Percent Change means the index average of the current year (*Annual Index Value Year Two*) minus the index average of the previous year (*Annual Index Value One*) to obtain the PPI increase or decrease value. Divide the PPI value by *Annual Index Value Two*.

Base Fees means the fees paid by City to Franchisee for the collection, hauling, and tipping of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such fees are set forth in Exhibit A (Base Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein, and may be amended from time-to-time in accordance with Section IV.5 (Adjustments to Base Fees) of this Agreement.

Franchisee Fee means a fee equal to ten percent (10%) of the total Base Fee paid by City to Franchisee.

Index Year means the monthly average of PPI values from May of the previous year through April of the current year.

PPI means Solid Waste Collection Producer Price Index, Series ID: PCU5621115621112.

SECTION 2: Section IV.5 of the Franchise Agreement, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials,” and Section IV.6, titled “Base Fee Adjustments for Hauling Services,” are hereby merged into a single, unified Section IV.5 titled “Adjustments to Base Fees.” As a result, Section IV.6 is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. Any reference to Section IV.6 in the Franchise Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the new Section IV.5, “Adjustments to Base Fees,” as amended herein.

SECTION 3: Article IV, Section IV.5, now titled “Adjustments to Base Fees,” of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section IV.5. Adjustments to Base Fees

- A. Except as provided in Subsection IV.5.E below, upon approval of the Amendment to the Agreement, and annually on October 1 thereafter, the Base Fees paid to Franchisee shall be adjusted by the increase or decrease of the adjustment described in Subsection IV.5.B below. In no event shall the Based Fees paid to the Franchisee be less than the fees set forth in Exhibit B (Minimum Fees), attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- B. Base Fees may be increased or decreased by multiplying the Base Fees by one hundred percent (100%) of the Annual Percent Change in the PPI. Refer to Exhibit C (Adjustments to Base Fees) for an example, attached hereto and incorporated herein.
- C. Annual Percentage Change and Adjustments to Base Fees shall be determined, considered, and final no later than May 15 of each year.
- D. The PPI index used for adjustments to Base Fees shall be considered interim/preliminary until or unless they are revised by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The interim/preliminary indices shall be considered final indices for the purpose of annual adjustments to Base Fees, and the Parties shall not pursue any further adjustments to Base Fees based on any revision of interim/preliminary indices.

- E. If the percentage change in the PPI exceeds four and six-tenths percent (4.6%) in any year, Franchisee may request, prior to the start of the Renewal Term for the next year, additional adjustments to Base Fees for the collection of Solid Waste, Yard Waste, and Recyclable Materials. Such request shall be submitted in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the Agreement anniversary date, and all negotiations shall proceed in the manner specified within Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement. Any request for additional Adjustments to Base Fees submitted after the ninety (90)-day period shall not be recognized.
- F. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section IV.5, Franchisee may request an increase in Base Fees and other services under this Agreement for reasonable, actual increased costs resulting from: (1) an Event of Force Majeure; or (2) changes in government, health district/department, or other agency laws, taxes, fees, or surcharges that are assessed upon, or increase the costs of, Franchisee for its operations and services under this Agreement, and which occur after the Effective Date of this Agreement. Upon delivery by Franchisee of documentation verifying Franchisee's actual increased costs arising from such event, City and Franchisee shall discuss potential adjustment to the Base Fees to cover such increased costs. Such increased costs shall include solid waste utility taxes, gross receipt taxes, increased operating costs arising from such event, and other taxes, fees, surcharges, or impositions relating to operations or services under this Agreement or Solid Waste, Yard Waste, or Recyclable Materials collection, hauling, processing, handling, tipping, or disposal. Such increased costs shall not include real estate taxes, *ad valorem* taxes, telecommunication taxes, water or sewer connection fees or user fees, stormwater drainage system services user fees, sales tax, net income tax, host fees, other utility taxes, or any other similar fee, tax, surcharge, or assessment. Any adjustment to the Base Fees shall be made in accordance with Section X.6 (Amendments) of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Article V, Section V.15 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section V.15. Local Office

Franchisee shall provide a full-time supervisor and an office in the City of Lewiston upon commencement of this Agreement and shall maintain a telephone therein. This section shall be in affect at the start of any container or cart distribution. Franchisee's local telephone number shall be listed in the local telephone directory under Franchisee's name. Business hours for the office shall be, at a minimum, between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. of each working day except Saturday and Sunday. A full-time employee or agent for Franchisee shall be stationed at said office during all working hours to assist the public with all inquiries and for the receipt of complaints with support from a secondary call center to create redundancy for the purpose of uninterrupted access to customer service during extraordinary circumstances.

In the event that Franchisee finds property outside of City's limits on which Franchisee would like to relocate its local office, a request by Franchisee to relocate within the local area shall not be unreasonably withheld.

SECTION 5: Article VI, Section VI.7.C.ii is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.7. Solid Waste Commercial Service

...

C. Roll-off Container Service

...

- ii. Drop box/roll-off containers as herein specified shall have, as a minimum, screened type lids. The use of tarps to prevent littering during transport shall be required if for any reason Franchisee has to transport drop box/roll-off containers that are open top or have missing or damaged lids.

...

SECTION 6: Article VI, Section VI.8.G.i is hereby amended as follows:

Section VI.8. Solid Waste Residential Service

G. Additional Service Residential

- i. All Refuse shall be placed in the cart compatible with the Franchisee's equipment (plastic cans) except as provided for the collection of additional garbage units. Franchisee shall collect additional garbage units at the rate provided in the Franchisee rate schedule. Franchisee shall be notified by the Resident or Owner a minimum of one (1) day prior to service day to collect a specified number of garbage units in addition to the mobile cart. Failure to notify Franchisee one (1) day prior to service day shall result in non-collection of material outside the mobile cart.

...

SECTION 7: Article VII, Section VII.1.D.ii. is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VII.1. Collection Requirements

...

D. Approved Receptacles

Approved receptacles for Yard Waste collection shall include the following:

...

ii. Bags

- (a) Disposable (non-returnable) paper bags, which shall be fifty (50) pounds wet strength Kraft paper that is compostable and not less than twenty (20) gallons or more than thirty-two (32) gallons.
- (b) Gross weight of the bag and contents shall not exceed thirty-five (35) pounds.

SECTION 8: Article VIII, Section VIII.4 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Section VIII.4. Frequency of Collection

Recyclable Materials shall be collected every other week, on the same day as Solid Waste/Yard Waste collection.

SECTION 9: Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit A” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit A attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 10: Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit B” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit B attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 11: Exhibit C to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit C” shall be deemed to refer to the new Exhibit C attached to this Amendment.

SECTION 12: Exhibit D to the Franchise Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and reserved for future use. All references in the Franchise Agreement to “Exhibit D” shall be null and void.

SECTION 13: All other provisions of the Franchise Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency, or ambiguity between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall govern and control with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment on the last day and year written below.

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: _____
Daniel G. Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya M. Brocke, City Clerk

DATED this _____ day of _____ 2026.

SANITARY DISPOSAL, INC.

Marc Torre, President

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
County of Spokane)

On this _____ day of _____ 2026, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Marc Torre, known or identified to me as the President of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and stated he has the authority to execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc., and did execute this instrument on behalf of Sanitary Disposal, Inc.

Notary Public for Washington
Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

BASE FEES¹

A. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.40	\$5.71
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.11	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.40	\$1.61
Minimum monthly rate	\$2.01	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK
RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.41	\$4.91
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 5.32	

¹ Except as otherwise indicated herein, upon approval of this Amendment, and annually thereafter, the fees listed in Exhibit A shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 3. in this Amendment.

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$129.19 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.83 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$129.19 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$24.79
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$24.79

C. MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$12.62	\$38.63	\$77.25	\$115.85	\$173.79	\$231.73	\$299.54
2 yard	\$18.37	\$57.46	\$114.92	\$172.38	\$258.56	\$344.75	\$445.54
3 yard	\$20.73	\$79.60	\$159.19	\$238.78	\$359.83	\$477.57	\$616.98
4 yard	\$25.44	\$97.02	\$194.05	\$291.06	\$436.59	\$582.13	\$753.57
6 yard	\$28.25	\$135.64	\$271.29	\$406.92	\$610.37	\$813.86	\$1,051.21
8 yard	\$40.03	\$219.48	\$438.95	\$658.41	\$987.64	\$1,316.85	\$1,701.16

D. MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.41	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.68	
60-65 gallon	\$0.82	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$7.09	
30-35 gallon	\$0.60	\$6.27
Minimum monthly rate	\$6.87	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 15.52

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL

Loose/Bulky	\$17.43 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$4.24 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS²

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
20 cubic yard	\$174.92	\$112.04
30 cubic yard	\$219.18	\$129.46

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS²

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$11.81	\$167.21
20 cubic yard	\$13.75	\$185.77
30 cubic yard	\$15.70	\$204.35

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$116.17
20 cubic yard	\$116.17
30 cubic yard	\$116.17
40 cubic yard	\$116.17

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED)

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$388.07
10 cubic yard	\$176.45
15 cubic yard	\$176.45
20 cubic yard	\$176.45
25 cubic yard	\$176.45
30 cubic yard	\$239.88
40 cubic yard	\$284.51

² Collection Requirements: All roll-off containers, construction boxes, and compactor containers are on call with twenty-four (24) hour notification required.

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$56.61.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$103.71 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$216.64
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$141.29
Roll-off Compaction	\$169.54

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA

Price per Ton	\$14.07
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT B

MINIMUM FEES

A. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR RESIDENTIAL ACCOUNTS

1. Residential Solid Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	

2. Residential Yard Waste Accounts

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
96 gallon	\$0.34	\$4.82
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.16	
Each additional 96 gallon	\$0.34	\$1.36
Minimum monthly rate	\$1.70	
Additional Collections		\$0.22

3. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR EVERY OTHER WEEK RECYCLING SERVICE (Once every 2 weeks)

Size	Rent Per Cart	Rate Per Customer Per Month
90-96 Gallon cart	\$ 0.35	\$4.14
Minimum monthly rate	\$ 4.49	

ADDITIONAL CART RATE 100% of Rate per Customer per month

REPLACEMENT COST OF 90-96 GALLON CART \$109.02 per cart

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICE RESIDENTIAL

Garbage Unit	\$2.39 per unit
Purchase/Replacement Cost of Mobile Cart (all sizes)	\$109.02 per cart
Change in Cart Size – 2 nd Request	\$20.92
Delinquent Cart Returns	\$20.92

C. MINIMUM MONTHLY FRANCHISEE PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING STANDARD COMMERCIAL CONTAINERS

Size	Rent Per Month	Rate Per Month Based on Number of Pickups per Week					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1 yard	\$10.65	\$32.60	\$65.19	\$97.76	\$146.66	\$195.55	\$252.78
2 yard	\$15.50	\$48.49	\$96.98	\$145.47	\$218.19	\$290.93	\$375.98
3 yard	\$17.49	\$67.17	\$134.34	\$201.50	\$303.66	\$403.01	\$520.65
4 yard	\$21.47	\$81.88	\$163.75	\$245.62	\$368.43	\$491.25	\$635.92
6 yard	\$23.84	\$114.46	\$228.94	\$343.39	\$515.08	\$686.80	\$887.10
8 yard	\$33.78	\$185.22	\$370.42	\$555.62	\$833.45	\$1,111.27	\$1,435.58

D. MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS USING MOBILE CART SERVICE

Size	Rent per Cart	Rate per Cart
90-96 gallon	\$0.35	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.64	
60-65 gallon	\$0.69	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.98	
30-35 gallon	\$0.51	\$5.29
Minimum monthly rate	\$5.80	
Yard waste	\$0.00	\$ 13.10

E. ADDITIONAL SERVICE COMMERCIAL – MINIMUM FEES

Loose/Bulky	\$14.71 per cubic yard
Garbage Unit	\$3.58 per unit

F. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Monthly Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
20 cubic yard	\$147.61	\$94.55
30 cubic yard	\$184.96	\$109.25

G. DROP BOX/ROLL-OFF CONSTRUCTION CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Disposal at permitted inert landfill in Nez Perce County

Size	Daily Rental Rate	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$9.97	\$141.11
20 cubic yard	\$11.60	\$156.77
30 cubic yard	\$13.25	\$172.45

2. Disposal of City transfer station roll-offs at permitted landfill in Nez Perce County:

Size	Fee per Haul
10 cubic yard	\$98.03
20 cubic yard	\$98.03
30 cubic yard	\$98.03
40 cubic yard	\$98.03

H. ROLL-OFF COMPACTOR CONTAINERS (CUSTOMER PROVIDED) – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
4 cubic yard	\$327.48
10 cubic yard	\$148.90
15 cubic yard	\$148.90
20 cubic yard	\$148.90
25 cubic yard	\$148.90
30 cubic yard	\$202.43
40 cubic yard	\$240.09

I. ADDITIONAL SERVICE AND INFORMATION FOR ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS – MINIMUM FEES

1. Four (4) cubic yard roll-off compactor containers shall be picked up on a weekly basis.
2. When Franchisee must disconnect and/or reconnect a compaction container or prepare an open drop box roll-off container for pickup, City shall pay Franchisee an additional fee of \$47.78.
3. Where the contents of compaction containers or open drop box containers cannot be dumped and require physical removal, City shall pay Franchisee an additional clean out charge of \$87.52 per hour or a pro-rated portion thereof. Charges for time expended by Franchisee shall be verified and approved by the Public Works Director or his or her designated agents before such charge is made.

J. HAULING SOLID WASTE TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL WHEN TRANSFER STATION NOT OPERATIONAL – MINIMUM FEES

Size	Fee per Haul
Packer Vehicle	\$182.82
Drop Box/Roll-off	\$119.23
Roll-off Compaction	\$143.07

K. SOLID WASTE HAULING SERVICES FROM THE LEWISTON TRANSFER STATION, 1031 WILD DOVE WAY, LEWISTON, IDAHO, TO THE ASOTIN COUNTY REGIONAL LANDFILL, 2901 6TH AVENUE, CLARKSTON, WA – MINIMUM FEE

Price per Ton	\$11.87
---------------	---------

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE EXAMPLE FOR ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE FEES

Numbers shown are for informational purposes only. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year One** (May 2023 to April 2024) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year One. Calculate the 12-month average of **Index Year Two** (May 2024 to April 2025) to obtain the Annual Index Value Year Two.

Series Id:	PCU562111562111											
Series Title:	PPI industry data for Solid waste collection, not seasonally adjusted											
Industry:	Solid waste collection											
Product:	Solid waste collection											
Base Date:	200312											
Years:	2023 to 2025											
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2023	173.971	177.654	181.089	183.017	182.853	182.308	182.349	184.472	185.960	186.003	186.818	139.150
2024	185.407	184.497	188.595	190.737	193.286	192.404	191.779	191.398	193.904	194.141	196.721	141.280
2025	194.671	196.715	202.179	201.201								

Subtract Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) from Annual Index Value Year Two (195.238) to calculate the PPI increase (9.815).

A)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year Two	195.238
B)	Average Solid waste collection PPI as of April, Annual Index Value Year One	185.422
C)	Annual Index Value Change (A - B)	9.815
D)	Annual Percentage Change (C / B)	5.294%
E)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment (100% of line D)	5.294%

To determine the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment:

Divide the PPI Increase (9.815) by Annual Index Value Year One (185.422) to calculate the allowable percentage of unit price adjustment amount. In this case, this amount would be 5.294%

F)	Franchisee per Exhibit A (Base Fees)	\$5.00
G)	Franchisee PPI Price Adjustment	5.294%
H)	Rate Increase (Decrease) (F * G)	\$0.26
New Franchisee Price – New Franchisee Rate Schedules		\$5.26

**CITY OF LEWISTON
SUMMARY OF ORDINANCE NO. 4966**

ORDINANCE NO. 4966: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LEWISTON ADDING A NEW SECTION 10-13 TO LEWISTON CITY CODE TITLED “STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS”; APPLYING THIS NEW SECTION OF CITY CODE TO ALL FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS; ADDRESSING CONFLICTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1 creates a new § 10-13 of Lewiston City Code, titled “Standard Specifications for Public Works.” Section 2 applies Lewiston City Code § 10-13 to all construction initiated after enactment. Section 3 provides for the priority of Lewiston City Code § 10-13 over other adopted standards and other City regulations when conflicts arise. Section 4 provides for severability. Section 5 provides an effective date.

Ordinance No. 4966 is effective upon passage and publication.

CITY OF LEWISTON

By: Daniel G. Johnson
Mayor

Attest: Tanya M. Brocke
City Clerk

The full text of this ordinance is available at the City Clerk’s office, Lewiston City Hall, 1134 F Street, Lewiston, during regular business hours.

I, JENNIFER TENGONO, City Attorney, reviewed the foregoing Summary of Ordinance No. 4966. The summary is true and complete, and provides adequate notice to the public pursuant to Idaho Code § 50-901A.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 2026.

JENNIFER TENGONO
City Attorney